







Record of Consultation with Requiring Authorities

**Wellington District Plan Designations
Chapter Review**

Wellington City Council

20 July 2022

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Project name		Wellington City Council District Plan Review Panel					
Document title		Record of Consultation with Requiring Authorities Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review					
Project number		12514298					
File name		Designations - Record of Consultation with Requiring Authorities.docx					
Status Code	Revision	Author	Reviewer		Approved for issue		
			Name	Signature	Name	Signature	Date
S3	00	Eleanor Heal / Rasmus Altenkamp	Irene Clarke		Helen Anderson		07/07/22
S4	01	Eleanor Heal / Rasmus Altenkamp	Irene Clarke		Helen Anderson		20/07/22

GHD Limited

Grant Thornton House, Level 1, 215 Lambton Quay

Wellington, Wellington 6011, New Zealand

T +64 4 495 5800 | F +64 4 472 0833 | E wgtnmail@ghd.com | ghd.com

© GHD 2022

This document is and shall remain the property of GHD. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

Contents

1. Introduction	3
1.1 Purpose of this report	3
1.2 Scope and limitations	3
2. Summary of Clause 4 consultation	4
2.1 Request to requiring authorities	4
2.2 Responses from requiring authorities	4
2.2.1 Airways Corporation of New Zealand Limited	4
2.2.2 Chorus New Zealand Limited	4
2.2.3 KiwiRail Holdings Limited	4
2.2.4 Kordia Limited	5
2.2.5 Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited	5
2.2.6 Minister of Corrections	5
2.2.7 Minister for Courts	5
2.2.8 Minister for Defence	5
2.2.9 Minister of Education	5
2.2.10 Minister of Police	5
2.2.11 New Zealand Media & Entertainment	6
2.2.12 Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency	6
2.2.13 The Prime Minister	6
2.2.14 Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	6
2.2.15 Transpower	7
2.2.16 Wellington City Council	7
2.2.17 Wellington Electricity	7
2.2.18 Wellington International Airport Limited	7
2.2.19 Greater Wellington Regional Council	7
3. Proposed District Plan content	8

Appendices

Appendix A	Airways Corporation of New Zealand Limited
Appendix B	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Appendix C	KiwiRail Holdings Limited
Appendix D	Kordia Limited
Appendix E	Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited
Appendix F	Minister of Corrections
Appendix G	Minister for Courts
Appendix H	Minister of Defence
Appendix I	Minister of Education
Appendix J	Minister of Police
Appendix K	New Zealand Media & Entertainment
Appendix L	Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency
Appendix M	The Prime Minister
Appendix N	Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

Appendix O	Transpower New Zealand Limited
Appendix P	Wellington City Council
Appendix Q	Wellington Electricity
Appendix R	Wellington International Airport Limited
Appendix S	Greater Wellington Regional Council
Appendix T	Designations Chapter Change Table

1. Introduction

1.1 Purpose of this report

The purpose of this report is to provide a record of the consultation undertaken by GHD with requiring authorities under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA). The consultation was part of the review of the Designations Chapter of the Wellington City Council District Plan.

The Designations chapter (Chapter 24) of the Operative District Plan had not been reviewed or updated since the District Plan became operative in July 2000. In 2020, GHD was engaged as part of the Planning for Growth programme to carry out consultation with each of the requiring authorities in order to fully assess and scope what designations should be rolled over, modified, or deleted in the new Designations Chapter of the Proposed District Plan. This round of consultation was informal and not tied to statutory processes under the RMA, however it did inform the preparation of the new Wellington Draft District Plan (Draft District Plan) which was released for public consultation in 2021.

In May-June 2022, GHD undertook formal consultation with requiring authorities under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA to determine whether the Draft District Plan accurately reflected their intention for each designation, and/or whether the Operative District Plan designations were to be rolled over, modified, or lapse.

1.2 Scope and limitations

This report: has been prepared by GHD for Wellington City Council and may only be used and relied on by Wellington City Council for the purpose agreed between GHD and Wellington City Council as set out in section 1.1 of this report.

GHD otherwise disclaims responsibility to any person other than Wellington City Council arising in connection with this report. GHD also excludes implied warranties and conditions, to the extent legally permissible.

The services undertaken by GHD in connection with preparing this report were limited to those specifically detailed in the report and are subject to the scope limitations set out in the report.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. GHD has no responsibility or obligation to update this report to account for events or changes occurring subsequent to the date that the report was prepared.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on assumptions made by GHD described in this report. GHD disclaims liability arising from any of the assumptions being incorrect.

GHD has prepared this report on the basis of information provided by Wellington City Council and others who provided information to GHD (including the Requiring Authorities GHD consulted with), which GHD has not independently verified or checked beyond the agreed scope of work. GHD does not accept liability in connection with such unverified information, including errors and omissions in the report which were caused by errors or omissions in that information.

2. Summary of Clause 4 consultation

2.1 Request to requiring authorities

The consultation with requiring authorities was informed by the previous informal consultation undertaken in 2020 which resulted in updated designation schedules being prepared for the Draft District Plan.

A letter was sent to each requiring authority by email seeking written confirmation whether they required the Operative District Plan designations to be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan. The request was made with reference to the updated information already provided by requiring authorities for the Draft District Plan, with a request to identify any further modifications to that Draft District Plan information.

These letters were sent by email on 3 May 2022 requesting a written response by 15 June 2022. The responses of individual requiring authorities are summarised at section 2.2 below, and provided in full in the appendices to this report.

The emails sent to each requiring authority included the following information as attachments:

- A letter confirming the formal Clause 4 notice, outlining the context for the consultation request as discussed above, and requesting formal response.
- Attachment 1, which provided the designations of each requiring authority as they were shown in the Draft District Plan, being the format required by the National Planning Standards.
- Attachment 2, which provided a template response format for requiring authorities to respond formally with the information required in Clause 4.

2.2 Responses from requiring authorities

A Microsoft Excel response matrix was used to maintain a record of responses received from each requiring authority. The responses of individual requiring authorities are summarised below, and provided in full in the appendices to this report.

2.2.1 Airways Corporation of New Zealand Limited

Airways Corporation of New Zealand Limited (ACNZ) designations ACNZ1 and ACNZ2 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications to the versions included in the Draft District Plan. Designation ACNZ3 is to be included with a modified designation purpose and condition. Designations ACNZ4 and ACNZ5 are to be included with modified designation purposes.

An additional designation not identified by the 2020 consultation work was identified by Airways for rollover from the Operative District Plan. Designation Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill (previous ref: A5) is to be included with a new designation purpose and condition.

Refer to Appendix A for details of consultation with ACNZ.

2.2.2 Chorus New Zealand Limited

All Chorus designations are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications from the version in the Draft District Plan.

Refer to Appendix B for details of consultation with Chorus.

2.2.3 KiwiRail Holdings Limited

KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail) designation KRH1 is to be included in the Proposed District Plan with a modified site identifier and corrected cartographical errors. Designation KRH2 is to be included without modification. Full mapping is to be included in the Proposed Plan maps, compared to the Operative District Plan which describes the designation extents.

Refer to Appendix C for details of consultation with KiwiRail.

2.2.4 Kordia Limited

Kordia Limited (Kordia) designations KL1 and KL2 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan with a modification to the conditions of both designations compared to the version in the Draft District Plan.

Refer to Appendix D for details of consultation with Kordia.

2.2.5 Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited

Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited (MetService) designations MSNZ1 and MSNZ2 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications compared to the versions in the Draft District Plan.

Designations MSNZ3 and MSNZ4 are to be included with amended locations, since these were incorrectly displayed in the Draft District Plan map.

Refer to Appendix E for details of consultation with MetService.

2.2.6 Minister of Corrections

The Minister of Corrections designations MCOR1 and MCOR2 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications compared to the version in the Draft District Plan.

Refer to Appendix F for details of consultation with the Minister of Corrections.

2.2.7 Minister for Courts

The Minister for Courts designation MCOU1 is to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications to update the address, outdated references and names compared to the version in the Draft District Plan.

Designations MCOU2 and MCOU3 are to be included with modifications to update the addresses. Designation MCOU4 is to be included with modifications to update the address, outdated references, names and removing conditions no longer applicable as significant construction works are now complete.

Refer to Appendix G for details of consultation with the Minister for Courts.

2.2.8 Minister for Defence

The Minister of Defence designation MDEF1 is to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications to update the site identifier compared to the version in the Draft District Plan. Designation MDEF2 is to be included with modifications to update the designation purpose and site identifier.

Refer to Appendix H for details of consultation with the Minister for Defence.

2.2.9 Minister of Education

The Minister of Education designations MEDU1 through to MEDU73 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications, with the exception of MEDU67, which is to be included with modifications to conditions compared to the version in the Draft District Plan.

In addition, the Minister has made two Notices of Requirement for two new designations for St Francis Xavier School and Sacred Heart Cathedral School to be included in the Proposed District Plan. Notices of Requirement have been provided for these two additional designations (two existing school sites).

Refer to Appendix I for details of consultation with the Minister of Education.

2.2.10 Minister of Police

The Minister of Police designations MPOL1 and MPOL2 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications compared to the versions in the Draft District Plan.

Refer to Appendix J for details of consultation with the Minister of Police.

2.2.11 New Zealand Media & Entertainment

New Zealand Media & Entertainment (NZME) designation NZME1 is to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modification compared to the version in the Draft District Plan.

Refer to Appendix K for details of consultation with NZME.

2.2.12 Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency

Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency (Waka Kotahi) designations have been renumbered (and some names amended) as outlined in Table 1 below. Designation NZTA4 (Kenepuru Link Road) has been deleted, and new designation NZTA3 (State Highway 59) has been added.

Table 1 Waka Kotahi modified designations

Designation name (Draft District Plan)	Designation name (Proposed District Plan)	Designation unique identifier (Draft District Plan)	Designation unique identifier (Proposed District Plan)
State Highway 1	State Highway 1	NZTA1	NZTA1
State Highway 2	State Highway 2	NZTA2	NZTA4
Transmission Gully Main Alignment	Te Aranui o Te Rangihaeata / Transmission Gully Motorway	NZTA3	NZTA2
Kenepuru Link Road	N/A - designation deleted	NZTA4	N/A - designation deleted
Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path	Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path	NZTA5	NZTA5
N/A – new designation	State Highway 59	N/A – new designation	NZTA3

Designation NZTA1 (State Highway 1) is to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications to the designation unique identifier, designation purpose, site identifier, designation hierarchy and conditions compared to the version in the Draft District Plan. Designation NZTA4 (State Highway 2) is to be included with modifications to the designation unique identifier, site identifier and designation hierarchy. Designation NZTA2 (Te Aranui o Te Rangihaeata / Transmission Gully Motorway) is to be included with modifications to the designation name, designation unique identifier, designation purpose, site identifier, designation hierarchy and conditions. Designation NZTA5 (Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path) is to be included with modifications to the designation hierarchy.

Refer to Appendix L for details of consultation with Waka Kotahi.

2.2.13 The Prime Minister

The Prime Minister designation PM1 is to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications to the conditions and the areas identified within the designated extent compared to the version in the Draft District Plan.

Refer to Appendix M for details of consultation with The Prime Minister.

2.2.14 Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

All Spark New Zealand Trading Limited (Spark) designations are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications compared to the version in the Draft District Plan, with the exception of designations CNZ6 (Kelburn Exchange, a Chorus designation) and SPK8 (Wellington South Exchange). CNZ6 (Kelburn Exchange) required minor mapping amendments and SPK8 (Wellington South Exchange) was deleted.

Refer to Appendix N for details of consultation with Spark.

2.2.15 Transpower

Transpower designations TPR1, TPR3, TPR5 and TPR6 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications compared to the version in the Draft District Plan. Designation TPR2 is to be included with amendments to conditions. Designation TPR4 is to be included with an amendment to the designation boundary and the site identifier.

Refer to Appendix O for details of consultation with Transpower.

2.2.16 Wellington City Council

Wellington City Council (WCC) designations WCC2, WCC3, WCC4, WCC5, WCC7 and WCC8 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications compared to the version in the Draft District Plan. Designations WCC1 and WCC6 are to be included with modifications to the designation names and designation purposes. Designations WCC9, WCC10, WCC11 and WCC12 are to be included with modifications to the site identifier. Designation WCC13 is to be included with a modification to the designation purpose.

Refer to Appendix P for details of consultation with WCC.

2.2.17 Wellington Electricity

Wellington Electricity designations WEL1, WEL2 and WEL3 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modifications compared to the version in the Draft District Plan.

Refer to Appendix Q for details of consultation with Wellington Electricity.

2.2.18 Wellington International Airport Limited

Wellington International Airport Limited (WIAL) designations WIAL1, WIAL2 and WIAL3 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications to conditions compared to the version in the Draft District Plan.

Refer to Appendix R for details of consultation with WIAL.

2.2.19 Greater Wellington Regional Council

Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) designations WRC1 and WRC6 are to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modification to conditions compared to the version in the Draft District Plan. Designation WRC2 is to be included with deletion of conditions and modification of additional information. Designations WRC3 and WRC4 are to be included with deletion of conditions and modification of the designation purposes and site identifiers. Designation WRC5 is to be included with deletion of conditions and modification to the designation purpose.

Refer to Appendix S for details of consultation with GWRC.

3. Proposed District Plan content

As requiring authorities responses, summarised in section 2.2 and provided in the appendices, were received, GHD reviewed these and if necessary, liaised with requiring authorities to confirm final content for the Proposed District Plan schedules and maps.

Responses were provided to WCC as they were confirmed along with tracked change text to assist with making updates to the eplan. A designations chapter change table was prepared to record all the text updates and is provided in Appendix T.

WCC entered any modifications to designation schedules into the Proposed District Plan eplan content, and updated the planning maps with GIS files received from requiring authorities. As a result of entries into GIS mapping, there was further liaison with a small number of requiring authorities to confirm designation boundaries.

GHD reviewed the designation chapter in the eplan to check all content aligned with the requiring authorities responses.

Appendices

Appendix A

**Airways Corporation of New Zealand
Limited**

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: robert.hughes@airways.co.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03:30 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Clause 4 consultation letter- Airways Corporation of NZ Limited.pdf](#)
[Airways Corporation of NZ Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Rob,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Rob Hughes
Procurement & Property Manager
Airways Corporation of NZ Limited
By email: Robert.Hughes@airways.co.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Rob Hughes,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Airways Corporation of NZ Limited designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Airways Corporation of NZ Limited did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Airways Corporation of NZ Limited designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Airways Corporation of NZ Limited designations

Non-Directional Beacon (NDB) navigational aid site Newlands	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ1
Designation purpose	Provides navigation support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 SO24411, Lot 231 DP22898. 8 D10 26 Kenmore Street, Newlands
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A1

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 150m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m any dimension;
- steel masts or towers must subtend angles of less than 3 degrees measured from ground level at the centre of the NDB antenna system.

Radio communications site Hawkins Hill (South)	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ2
Designation purpose	Provides radio communications support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 6 SO24952 & Section 1 SO28033 Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A4

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines or wind turbines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;
- any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 meters above ground level at the centre of the facility antenna system.

Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ3
Designation purpose	Provides primary & secondary surveillance radar support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 & 2 SO31242, Section 4 on SO24952. Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A6

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines or wind turbines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;
- any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 meters above ground level at the centre of the facility antenna system.

Hawkins Hill (North) Radio Communications site	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ4
Designation purpose	Transmitting station providing radio communications support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 & Section 2 on SO24952 Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, former designation A8

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines or wind turbines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;
- any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 meters above ground level at the centre of the facility antenna system.

Palmer Head (Moa Point) Navigational Aids site	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ5
Designation purpose	Provides navigation support related to safety of air traffic.
Site identifier	Section 1 on SO35088 Strathmore, Palmer Head.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A9

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;
- any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 meters above ground level at the centre of the DVOR antenna system

Attachment 2: Airways Corporation of NZ Limited response tables

Designation name: Non-Directional Beacon (NDB) navigational aid site Newlands	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Radio communications site Hawkins Hill (South)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill
--

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hawkins Hill (North) Radio Communications site	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Palmer Head (Moa Point) Navigational Aids site	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:



8 June 2022

Owen Jeffreys
GHD
PO Box 1746
Wellington 6011
New Zealand

By email: owen.jeffreys@ghd.com

Tēnā koe Owen

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan – formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

- 1 This letter is in response to the letter dated 3 May 2022 from Owen Jeffreys requiring Airways to provide its written confirmation of which of its designations it requires to 'roll over' into the new Wellington City District Plan, with or without modifications.
- 2 In responding to Mr Jeffreys' request, we have utilised the templates he provided and inserted the response in red text. Attached to this letter is:
 - a Attachment 1: the table of Airways designations identified by Mr Jeffreys; and
 - b Attachment 2: Airways' response identifying the designations that it requires to be rolled over, whether modifications are required, and if so, reasons why.
- 3 By way of summary:
 - a One additional designation that was not identified by Mr Jeffreys in Attachment 1 has been included in Attachment 2. Airways requires this designation to be rolled over with modifications (refer to designation with legal description Section 5 SO24952 and previous reference of A5).
 - b Of the six Airways designations to be rolled over, Airways seeks:
 - minor modifications to the purpose of three designations;
 - minor modification to the condition of one designation; and
 - a new purpose and condition for the additional designation referred to above in 3(a).
- 4 Please be in touch if you have any questions.

Ngā mihi nui,

Claire Adams
Senior Legal Counsel

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Airways Corporation of NZ Limited designations

Non-Directional Beacon (NDB) navigational aid site Newlands	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ1
Designation purpose	Provides navigation support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 SO24411, Lot 231 DP22898. 8 D10 26 Kenmore Street, Newlands
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A1

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 150m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m any dimension;
- steel masts or towers must subtend angles of less than 3 degrees measured from ground level at the centre of the NDB antenna system.

Radio communications site Hawkins Hill (South)	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ2
Designation purpose	Provides radio communications support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 6 SO24952 & Section 1 SO28033 Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A4

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines or wind turbines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;
- any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 meters above ground level at the centre of the facility antenna system.

Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ3
Designation purpose	Provides primary & secondary surveillance radar support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 & 2 SO31242, Section 4 on SO24952. Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A6

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines or wind turbines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;
- any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 meters above ground level at the centre of the facility antenna system.

Hawkins Hill (North) Radio Communications site	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ4
Designation purpose	Transmitting station providing radio communications support related to safety of air traffic
Site identifier	Section 1 & Section 2 on SO24952 Hawkins Hill, off Karepa Street, Brooklyn
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, former designation A8

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines or wind turbines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;
- any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 meters above ground level at the centre of the facility antenna system.

Palmer Head (Moa Point) Navigational Aids site	
Designation unique identifier	ACNZ5
Designation purpose	Provides navigation support related to safety of air traffic.
Site identifier	Section 1 on SO35088 Strathmore, Palmer Head.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation A9

Designation conditions:

Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to;

- any new overhead power lines;
- any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;
- any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 meters above ground level at the centre of the DVOR antenna system

Attachment 2: Airways Corporation of NZ Limited response tables

Designation name: Non-Directional Beacon (NDB) navigational aid site Newlands (unique identifier ACNZ1)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes – include designation without modifications
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format: N/A	

Designation name: Radio communications site Hawkins Hill (South) (unique identifier ACNZ2)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes - include designation without modifications
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format: N/A	

Designation name: Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill (previous ref: A5)

Do you require the designation with the legal description of Section 5 SO24952 and previous reference of A5, and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
---	----

Do you require the designation with the legal description of Section 5 SO24952 and previous reference of A5, and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes – include designation with modifications
---	--

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Modification required to introduce a new purpose and new condition as follows (bold and underline):

Designation purpose: **Provides primary & secondary surveillance radar support including ADS-B and radio communications safety of air traffic**

Condition: **Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.**

Siting criteria include but are not limited to:

- **Any new overhead power lines or wind turbines;**
- **Any large metallic structure exceeding 5m in any dimension including fences, roofs, buildings;**
- **Any new structures including vegetation plantings must subtend angles of less than 2 degrees measured from 2 metres above ground level at the centre of the facility antenna system.**

Reason:

In relation to the new purpose: the existing designation does not contain a purpose and it is not clear why. A purpose is required. The wording proposed corresponds with the purpose of the other Airways designations in the Wellington Region.

In relation to the new condition: the need to include this condition is to replicate conditions on all other Airways designations within the Wellington region. The condition is required so that proposed developments close to the Airways facilities consult with Airways prior to undertaking the development, in order to prevent adverse impacts on the Airways radar and communication facilities.

Designation name: Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill (unique identifier ACNZ3)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes - include designation with modifications

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Modification required to designation purpose and condition as follows (bold and underline/strike out):

Designation purpose: Provides primary & secondary surveillance radar support **including ADS-B and radio communications** related to safety of air traffic

Designation condition: Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within **500m** ~~300m~~ of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Siting criteria include but are not limited to...[condition continues]

Reason:

Purpose: minor modification to the designation purpose required to reflect updates in technology and make specific reference to radio communications (this is also consistent with the title of the designation).

Condition: modification to the condition to increase the distance from 300m to 500m for which siting criteria restrictions apply. The 500m distance is required in accordance with the International Civil Aviation Organisation European Guidance Material on Managing Building Restricted Areas (3rd edition November 2015). A key concern is the impact of wind turbines on the radar in the Hawkins Hill area, and the Guidance requires a safeguarding zone of 500m for surveillance facilities (refer Appendix 3).

Designation name: Hawkins Hill (North) Radio Communications site (unique identifier ACNZ4)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
---	----

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes - include designation with modifications
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Modification required to designation purpose as follows (bold and underline):</p> <p>Designation purpose: Transmitting station providing radio communications support <u>including ADS-B</u> related to safety of air traffic</p> <p>Reason: Minor modification to the designation purpose required to reflect updates in technology.</p>	

Designation name: Palmer Head (Moa Point) Navigational Aids site (unique identifier ACNZ5)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes - include designation with modifications
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Modification required to designation purpose as follows (bold and underline/strike out):</p> <p>Designation purpose: Provides navigation support <u>and surveillance services</u> related to safety of air traffic</p> <p>Reason: Minor modification to the designation purpose required to make specific reference surveillance services.</p>	

Appendix B

Chorus New Zealand Limited

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Andrew.Kantor@chorus.co.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03:27 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter-Chorus.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Chorus Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Andrew,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Andrew Kantor
Environmental Planning and Engagement Manager
Chorus
By email: Andrew.Kantor@chorus.co.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Andrew Kantor,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on which designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information in the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Chorus made a joint submission on the Draft District Plan, including submission points related to the designations chapter. WCC are currently working through submissions received on the Draft District Plan in finalising the notified version of the Proposed District Plan. Specifically Chorus sought amendments to the site identifier for Wrights Hill, and the listing of the Karori Exchange designation as a secondary designation for Spark.

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Chorus designations as shown in the Draft District Plan, with any relevant updates WCC intend to incorporate as a result of submissions on the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan (and updated in response to submissions if relevant), be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Chorus designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Chorus designations

Courtenay Place Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ1
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 67814, held in Record of Title WN35D/879 25-27 Cambridge Tce, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T2

Hataitai Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ2
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 1 & 2 Deposited Plan 4651, held in Record of Title WN36A/841 32-34 Waitoa Road, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T3

Island Bay Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ3
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes

Site identifier	Lot 21 Block II Deposited Plan 1340, held in Record of Title WN152/191 228 The Parade, Island Bay, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T4

Johnsonville Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ4
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 215 Porirua District and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 30445, held in Record of Title WN35C/881 19-21 Johnsonville Road, Johnsonville, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T5

Karori Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ5
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 & 2 DP 1930, held in Record of Title WN36A/684 232 Karori Road, Karori, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T6

Kelburn Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ6
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17385, Section 1 Survey Office Plan 18077 and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 28456, held in Record of Title WN36A/663 119 Upland Road, Kelburn, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T7

Khandallah Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ7
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26390, held in Record of Title WN36B/456. 86-88 Khandallah Road, Khandallah, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T8

Kilbirnie Exchange	
---------------------------	--

Designation unique identifier	CNZ8
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 21636, held in Record of Title WN35C/885 55 Coutts Street, Kilbirnie, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T9

Miramar Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ9
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1-2 Survey Office Plan 17728 held in Record of Title 39A/326 383 Broadway, Miramar, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T11

Mount Crawford	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ10
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 85451, held in Record of Title WN54D/634 276 Nevay Road, Maupuia
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T12

Tawa Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ11
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 73764, held in Record of Title WN41A/661 91 Oxford Street, Tawa
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T14

Wellington Radio	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ12
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 452140, held in Record of Title 590651 128A Orangi Kaupapa Road, Northland, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T15

Wellington South Exchange	
----------------------------------	--

Designation unique identifier	CNZ13
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 8 and Part Lot 9 Deposited Plan 63, held in Record of Title WN34D/455 5 Hall Street, Newtown, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T16

Wrights Hill	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ14
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1-4 7-11 16-24 Deposited Plan 91378, held in Record of Title WN54C/957 129 Wrights Hill Road, Karori, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T17

Attachment 2: Chorus response tables

Designation name: Courtenay Place Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hataitai Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Island Bay Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Johnsonville Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Karori Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the	Yes/No

Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kelburn Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Khandallah Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Kilbirnie Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Miramar Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Mount Crawford	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Tawa Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Radio	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington South Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wrights Hill	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Andrew Kantor](#)
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Monday, 30 May 2022 2:27:36 PM
Attachments: [image006.png](#)
[image007.png](#)
[image008.png](#)
[image009.png](#)
[image010.png](#)
[image011.png](#)

Kia ora Andrew,

Thank you for sending through your Clause 4 consultation response, with no modifications sought to Chorus designations.

Kind regards,

Owen

From: Andrew Kantor <Andrew.Kantor@chorus.co.nz>
Sent: 30 May 2022 13:49
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Good afternoon,

Please find attached the completed template confirming that Chorus requires all designations to be included in the Proposed District Plan without modification.

Thanks and regards,
Andrew

Andrew Kantor

Environ. Planning & Engagement Manager

T +6499753399

M +64223545327

E Andrew.Kantor@chorus.co.nz

PO Box 6640

Auckland 1010

www.chorus.co.nz

C H ● R U S

 Please consider the environment before printing this email

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 3, 2022 12:03 PM
To: Andrew Kantor <Andrew.Kantor@chorus.co.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Kia ora Andrew,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand

D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

The content of this email (including any attachments) is intended for the addressee only, is confidential and may be legally privileged. If you've received this email in error, you shouldn't read it - please contact me immediately, destroy it, and do not copy or use any of the content of this email. No confidentiality or privilege is waived or lost by any mis-transmission or error. This communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of Part 4 of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017. Although we have taken reasonable precautions to ensure no viruses are present in this email, we cannot accept responsibility for any loss or damage arising from the use of this email or its attachments.

Attachment 2: Chorus response tables

Designation name: Courtenay Place Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hataitai Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Island Bay Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Johnsonville Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Karori Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the	

Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kelburn Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Khandallah Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Kilbirnie Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Miramar Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Mount Crawford	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Tawa Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Radio	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington South Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wrights Hill	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Appendix C

KiwiRail Holdings Limited

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Sheena.McGuire@kiwirail.co.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:06:21 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter-KiwiRail.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[KiwiRail Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Sheena,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Sheena McGuire
RMA Advisor
KiwiRail Holdings Limited
By email: Sheena.McGuire@kiwirail.co.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Sheena McGuire,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on which designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information in the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

KiwiRail made a submission on the Draft District Plan, including submission points related to the designations chapter. KiwiRail specifically sought to include the full extent of the designations on the District Plan maps. KiwiRail have subsequently provided a shapefile to WCC which includes the designation extents to be reflected on the District Plan maps. WCC are currently working through submissions received on the Draft District Plan in finalising the notified version of the Proposed District Plan.

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the KiwiRail designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each KiwiRail designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan KiwiRail designations

Wellington Railway Lines	
Designation unique identifier	KRH1
Designation purpose	Railway purposes
Site identifier	The following assets are included in this designation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Johnsonville Line (includes tunnels and bridges) 2. Wellington Rail Ferry Terminal 3. Wellington Railway Station 4. North Island Main Trunk and Wairarapa Line (includes tunnels and bridges)
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1 (applies to Wellington Railway Station)
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designations R1, R2, R4 and R5. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix P

Radio Station – Te Kopahao, Hawkins Hill	
Designation unique identifier	KRH2
Designation purpose	Railway purposes
Site identifier	Radio Station – Te Kopahao, Hawkins Hill
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation R3

Conditions 1: KiwiRail Holdings Limited (Wellington Railway Station) Conditions

The following conditions shall apply to the designation containing the Wellington Railway Station (designation KRH1) in the Wellington District Plan:

1. Nothing in this designation authorises the demolition or partial demolition of the following parts of the Wellington Railway Station:
 - the 3 streets facades including the Thorndon Quay addition
 - the main concourse
 - the roofline without air-conditioning units
 - the plaques at the office entrance
2. which are heritage features. Any such proposal shall require KiwiRail to either obtain any necessary resource consent or to seek the alteration of this designation by the removal of this condition. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition does not cover repairs or maintenance, or additions or alterations, or any other activity requiring an outline plan under section 176A.
2. Prior to the preparation of any proposal to undertake any additions or alterations to the identified heritage features of the Wellington Railway Station building, KiwiRail shall meet with Heritage New Zealand to discuss the proposal.
3. KiwiRail shall provide any subsequent plan(s) of any additions or alterations, as specified above, for comment by Heritage New Zealand within 15 working days. In the event that there are any points raised by Heritage New Zealand, KiwiRail shall arrange to meet with Heritage New Zealand to discuss the points raised.
4. KiwiRail shall provide a copy of any application for outline plan approved in respect of the identified heritage features of the Wellington Railway Station building to Heritage New Zealand at the same time it is lodged with the Council. Heritage New Zealand will then forward its comments on the proposal to the Council within 5 working days.

Attachment 2: KiwiRail response tables

Designation name: Wellington Railway Lines	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Radio Station – Te Kopahao, Hawkins Hill	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

14 June, 2022

Owen Jeffreys
GHD
PO Box 1746
Wellington 6140

Dear Owen,

KiwiRail Holdings Limited: Designations for Proposed Wellington City District Plan Pursuant to Schedule 1, Clause 4(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991

Thank you for your letter of 3 May 2022 advising us of Council's impending review of the District Plan. KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail) hereby seeks to have designations accurately scheduled, mapped and rolled over into the Proposed Wellington City District Plan, with some minor corrections. A Clause 4 Notice is appended to this letter including the requested Attachment 2.

The minor corrections requested are:

- Update the site identifier to include level crossings and list the Wairarapa Line as a separate line.
- Include rail bridges, tunnels and level crossings in the railway designation to accurately reflect the text in the Designations Chapter.
- Updates to the railway land cadastre which may have occurred over the life of the current District Plan. This includes rail land that is currently undesignated, or rail land which has been deemed surplus and therefore we no longer wish to include it in the designation.

In support of our request to rollover the designations with minor corrections, we have prepared an electronic data set to accompany this application. The dataset has been captured in our GIS software. Should Council wish to have this data in another format please advise and it can be converted. Please note that this data is projected in New Zealand Transverse Mercator.

Council may note some minor offsets between our data and the underlying cadastre. This is a result of discrepancies within LINZ Core Record System. We appreciate that this may cause some confusion, but we wish to assure Council that it is not our intention to designate neighbouring privately owned/ third-party land.

Should you wish to discuss anything further, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Owen Jeffreys".

Sheena McGuire
RMA Advisor

Telephone: 027 227 7780

Email: sheena.mcquire@kiwirail.co.nz

14 June, 2022

Owen Jeffreys
 GHD
 PO Box 1746
 Wellington 6140

KIWI RAIL HOLDINGS LIMITED ROLLOVER OF DESIGNATIONS FOR PROPOSED WELLINGTON CITY DISTRICT PLAN PURSUANT TO SCHEDULE 1, CLAUSE 4(1) OF THE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT 1991

Written Notice under the First Schedule, Clause 4 of the Resource Management Act 1991

Pursuant to Clause 4 of the First Schedule of the Resource Management Act 1991, KiwiRail Holdings Limited gives notice of its requirement for Wellington City District Council to include the designations specified below within the Proposed Wellington City District Plan.

I confirm this notice is provided by the KiwiRail Holdings Limited as a Requiring Authority under Section 166 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Name of Designation/Requiring Authority	KiwiRail Holdings Limited
Designation identifier	KRH1
Designation Purpose	Railway purposes
Site Identifier	The following assets are included in this designation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Johnsonville Line (includes tunnels, bridges and level crossings) 2. Wellington Rail Ferry Terminal 3. Wellington Railway Station 4. North Island Main Trunk (includes tunnels bridges and level crossings) 5. Wairarapa Line
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation Hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1 (applies to Wellington Railway Station)



Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designations R1, R2, R4 and R5. Rollover Conditions 1, formerly Appendix P
Modification proposed	No
Alteration/Correction Required (under clause 16(2), First Schedule of the Resource Management Act)	Yes
Corrections	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Update site identifier to include level crossings and list the Wairarapa Line as a separate line 2. Include rail bridges, tunnels and level crossings on planning maps to accurately reflect the text in the Designations Chapter. 3. Correct the cartographical errors within the District Plan Maps to accurately show the lawfully constructed and operational parts of the railway network as shown on the supplied GIS data.

Name of Designation/Requiring Authority	KiwiRail Holdings Limited
Designation identifier	KRH2
Designation Purpose	Railway purposes
Site Identifier	Radio Station – Te Kopahao, Hawkins Hill
Designation Hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	None
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation R3
Modification proposed	No
Alteration/Correction Required (under clause 16(2), First Schedule of the Resource Management Act)	No

Signed by:



Olivia Poulsen
Executive General Manager Property
On behalf of KiwiRail Holdings Limited

Dated: 14 June 2022

Address for service:

Telephone: 027 227 7780

Email: sheena.mcquire@kiwirail.co.nz

Contact person: Sheena McGuire, RMA Advisor

Attachment 2: KiwiRail response tables

Designation name: Wellington Railway Lines	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Corrections:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Update site identifier to include level crossings and list the Wairarapa Line as a separate line 2. Include rail bridges, tunnels and level crossings on planning maps to accurately reflect the text in the Designations Chapter. 3. Correct the cartographical errors within the District Plan Maps to accurately show the lawfully constructed and operational parts of the railway network as shown on the supplied GIS data. <p>Text amendments shown in table below.</p>	

Wellington Railway Lines	
Designation unique identifier	KRH1
Designation purpose	Railway purposes
Site identifier	<p>The following assets are included in this designation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Johnsonville Line (includes tunnels, and bridges and level crossings) 2. Wellington Rail Ferry Terminal 3. Wellington Railway Station 4. North Island Main Trunk and Wairarapa Line (includes tunnels, and bridges and level crossings) 5. Wairarapa Line
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1 (applies to Wellington Railway Station)
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designations R1, R2, R4 and R5. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix P

Designation name: Radio Station – Te Kopahao, Hawkins Hill	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format: N/A	

Appendix D

Kordia Limited

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Kordia.Property@Kordia.co.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:05:55 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter- Kordia Limited.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Kordia Limited Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Janine,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Janine Ward
Property Platform & Contracts Administrator
Kordia Limited
By email: Kordia.Property@Kordia.co.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Janine Ward,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Kordia Limited designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents. Kordia Limited did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Kordia Limited designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

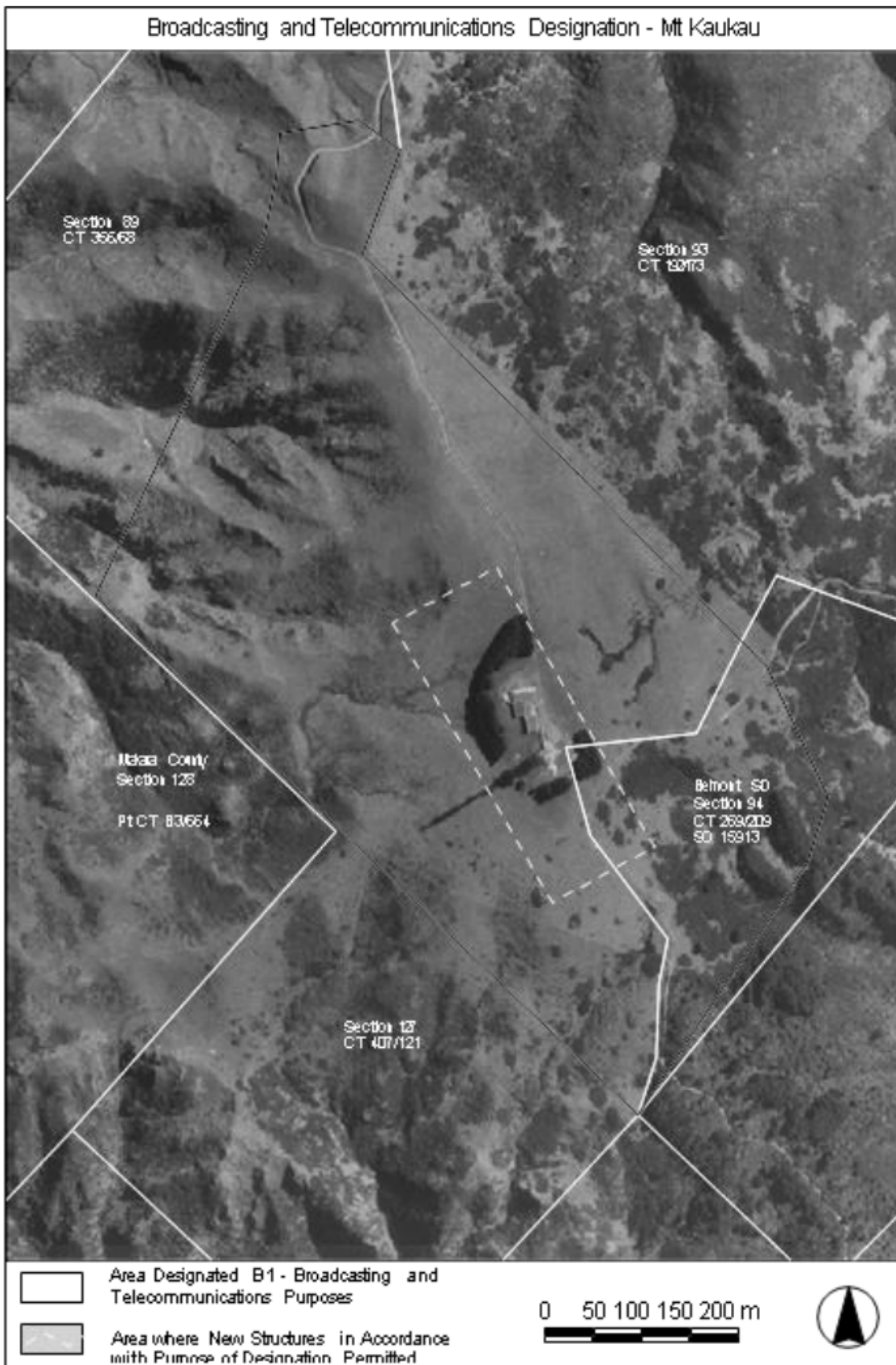
Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Kordia Limited designation

Mt Kaukau Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Designation unique identifier	KL1
Designation purpose	Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility
Site identifier	CT10A-838 Mt Kaukau
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes; any new structures should be confined to the area shown in Condition 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation B1 Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix I

Makara High Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Designation unique identifier	KL2
Designation purpose	Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility
Site identifier	CT31A-137 Makara
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation B2

Condition 1: Kordia Limited Conditions



Attachment 2: Kordia Limited response tables

Designation name: Mt Kaukau Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Makara High Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Tom Grace](#)
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Thursday, 12 May 2022 4:54:31 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image006.png](#)
[image007.png](#)

Great, thanks Tom. Appreciate you providing feedback so quickly on this.

Kind regards,

Owen

From: Tom Grace <Tom.Grace@kordia.co.nz>
Sent: 11 May 2022 15:32
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Thanks Owen.

Great. That is fine then regarding the name change already being completed.

Tom Grace
National Property Manager
Kordia Ltd | DDI. +6495517054 | M. +6421622169

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Monday, 9 May 2022 4:30 pm
To: Tom Grace <Tom.Grace@kordia.co.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Tom,

Thank you for sending this through.

With regards to the name change you've requested, each designation has it's unique name and under the Draft Plan the name of the Requiring Authority is Kordia Limited. I assume this is as you request. The name Broadcast Communications Limited was removed during the last consultation, as shown below.

KL – Kordia Limited

Kordia Limited

Mt Kaukau Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Designation unique identifier	KL1
Designation purpose	Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility
Site identifier	CT15A-ES3 3R Kaukau
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, any new structures should be confined to the area shown in Condition 1
Additional information	Roll-over designation, formerly designation 01 Roll-over Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix 1

The addition of a more descriptive designation purpose can be inserted into the relevant designation tables under the designation purpose field.

Kind regards,

Owen Jeffreys

From: Tom Grace <Tom.Grace@kordia.co.nz>

Sent: 09 May 2022 15:20

To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

You don't often get email from tom.grace@kordia.co.nz. [Learn why this is important](#)

Hi Owen,

Thanks for your earlier emails and we confirm that Kordia wish to roll these two designations for Makara High and Mt Kaukua.

I have detailed the minor modifications that Kordia require in the attached to provide consistency with our designated sites. These add some comment back in that was previously taken out by Janine.

If you need anything further let me know.

Tom Grace

National Property Manager

Kordia Ltd | DDI. +6495517054 | M. +6421622169

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Sent: Friday, 6 May 2022 12:10 pm

To: Tom Grace <Tom.Grace@kordia.co.nz>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Tom,

Under the operative Plan the designations are shown as below, noting that Appendix I is an aerial image with an outline showing where conditions apply, as shown below.

During the 2020 consultation the comments and conditions were largely removed for Mt Kaukau and entirely removed for Makara High as per the feedback from Kordia at the time.

Broadcast Communications Limited (B)

Desig No.	Map Ref	Designation Title	Location of Site	Legal Description and Gazette	Comments/Conditions
B1	20	Broadcasting & Telecommunications Purposes	Mt Kaukau	CT10A - 838	Provision of broadcasting & telecommunications purposes to the Wellington Region Conditions: Any new structures should be confined to the area shown in Appendix I . Note: The reduced area has been arrived at taking into account BCL's present and predicted future requirements. It also

					takes into account the areas which may need to be utilised in the event of a disaster which requires erection of emergency structures outside the main tower risk area. The balance the existing designation is still required to ensure BCL sight lines are protected. Refer Appendix I .
B2	10	Broadcasting & Telecommunications Purposes	Makara High	CT31A - 137	A main facility for the linking of telecommunication services. Possible future use for television broadcast to Karori.



Kind regards,

Owen

From: Tom Grace <Tom.Grace@kordia.co.nz>
Sent: 06 May 2022 11:52
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

You don't often get email from tom.grace@kordia.co.nz. [Learn why this is important](#)

Hi Owen,

Can you please send me a copy of the existing conditions for these two designations at Kaukau and Makara High?

I am having trouble location the wording on what is allowed under the designation.

Tom Grace
National Property Manager
Kordia Ltd | DDI. +6495517054 | M. +6421622169

From: Property <Kordia.Property@kordia.co.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 4:25 pm
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>; Property <Kordia.Property@kordia.co.nz>; Tom Grace <Tom.Grace@kordia.co.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Owen,

Thanks for your email.

I'll pick this up as Janine has since left Kordia and will respond by 15 June.

Tom Grace
National Property Manager
Kordia Ltd | DDI. +6495517054 | M. +6421622169

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03 pm
To: Property <Kordia.Property@kordia.co.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

NOTICE FROM KORDIA EMAIL SYSTEM: This email has documents attached that may look innocent such as Word, Excel or PDF files. Please be cautious of opening such files from sources you do not trust as this is one of the primary methods used by malware to infect machines. Such documents can contain scripts, links, or macros that run malicious code on your computer.

If you are unsure, do not open the attachments and contact IS ServiceDesk.

Kia ora Janine,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring

Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand

D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

This email and attachments: are confidential; may be protected by privilege and copyright; if received in error may not be used, copied, or kept; are not guaranteed to be virus-free; may not express the views of Kordia(R); do not designate an information system; and do not give rise to any liability for Kordia(R).

This email and attachments: are confidential; may be protected by privilege and copyright; if received in error may not be used, copied, or kept; are not guaranteed to be virus-free; may not express the views of Kordia(R); do not designate an information system; and do not give rise to any liability for Kordia(R).

This email and attachments: are confidential; may be protected by privilege and copyright; if received in error may not be used, copied, or kept; are not guaranteed to be virus-free; may not express the views of Kordia(R); do not designate an information system; and do not give rise to any liability for Kordia(R).

Attachment 2: Kordia Limited response tables

Designation name: Mt Kaukau Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes
<p>Update as follows:</p> <p>Designation name changed from "Broadcast Communications Limited" to "Kordia Limited" if needed.</p> <p>Comments/Conditions update to record "A facility for linking, telecommunications and broadcast services and the supporting infrastructure and access"</p>	

Designation name: Makara High Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes
<p>Update as follows:</p> <p>Designation name changed from "Broadcast Communications Limited" to "Kordia Limited" if needed.</p> <p>Comments/Conditions update to record "A facility for linking, telecommunications and broadcast services and the supporting infrastructure and access"</p>	

Appendix E

**Meteorological Service of New Zealand
Limited**

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Jeremy.Lumley@metsservice.com
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03:20 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Clause 4 consultation letter-Meterological Service.pdf](#)
[Meterological NZ Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Jeremy,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Jeremy Lumley
Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited
By email: Jeremy.Lumley@metSERVICE.com

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Jeremy Lumley,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the

designation extents. Meterological Service of New Zealand Limited did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Meterological Service of New Zealand Limited designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Meterological Service of New Zealand Limited designation

MetService Head Office	
Designation unique identifier	MSNZ1
Designation purpose	Meteorological and Related Administrative Purposes
Site identifier	Pt Secs 1223 & 1231, Town of Wellington, Block VI, Port Nicholson Survey District, MetService Head Office 30 Salamanca Road, Kelburn
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation M1

Designation conditions:

This designation does not authorise antennae which project more than 5 metres above the highest part of the roof of the existing MetService Building.

MetService Outlook Hill	
Designation unique identifier	MSNZ2
Designation purpose	Meteorological Purposes
Site identifier	Secs 55 & 56 Block VIII Port of Nicholson SD, CT 10B/306 MetService Outlook Hill Weather Radar, Outlook Hill, Terawhiti Station accessed off Oteranga Bay
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly M2

MetService Mount Kaukau Automatic Weather Station	
Designation unique identifier	MSNZ3
Designation purpose	Meteorological Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 27542, CT WN 10A/838 MetService Mount Kaukau Automatic Weather Station, Mount Kaukau, accessed off Rifle Range Road, Ohariu Valley. Automatic weather station located on the Kordia Mount Kaukau communications/TV tower
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation M4

MetService Wellington Airport	
Designation unique identifier	MSNZ4
Designation purpose	Meteorological Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP78304, CT 518352 MetService Wellington Airport Automatic Weather Station, Wellington International Airport, Stewart Duff Drive, Rongotai, Wellington. Automatic weather station located north of the Airways Instrument Landing System (ILS) bunker near the southern end of the runway, Wellington International Airport
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation M5

Attachment 2: Meterological Service of New Zealand Limited response tables

Designation name: MetService Head Office	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: MetService Outlook Hill	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: MetService Mount Kaukau Automatic Weather Station	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: MetService Wellington Airport	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: FW: MetService - Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 3:20:39 PM
Attachments: [image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image006.png](#)
[image007.png](#)
[image001.png](#)
[Clause 4 consultation letter-Meterological Service.pdf](#)
[Meterological NZ Attachment 2.docx](#)
[Designations.zip](#)

From: Naidoo, Sandhira <Sandhira.Naidoo@stantec.com>
Sent: 15 June 2022 15:11
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Jeremy Lumley <Jeremy.Lumley@metservice.com>
Subject: FW: MetService - Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

You don't often get email from sandhira.naidoo@stantec.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

Kia ora Owen,

Please find attached the MetService response to your request below.

The template document has been completed and notes that while no modifications to the designations are necessary, corrections to the locations of two of the sites are required.

I have attached the relevant shapefiles and marked-up aerials showing the correct locations of the two affected AWS sites.

I trust that all the necessary information has been provided.

Please feel free to contact me for any clarification.

Ngā mihi,

Sandhira Naidoo

(she/her) Why share pronouns?

BSc (Hons) Town & Regional Planning, NZPI
Principal Planner

Direct: +64 9 580 4563
Mobile: +64 27 290 4464
Office: +64 9 580 4500
Sandhira.Naidoo@stantec.com

Stantec New Zealand
Level 3, 111 Carlton Gore Road
Newmarket, Auckland 1023
www.stantec.com



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

 Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 at 12:03 PM
To: Jeremy Lumley <Jeremy.Lumley@metSERVICE.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Kia ora Jeremy,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD
Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com
Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.





nt Road

Moa Point Road

Moa Point Road

Moa Point Road



A8

A8

← 8-110104

← 16831

← 16838

← 3-144103

← 063313

← 063313

← 51018

22

229

229

229

24R

24R

24R

24R

24R

Attachment 2: Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited response tables

Designation name: MetService Head Office	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: MetService Outlook Hill	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: MetService Mount Kaukau Automatic Weather Station	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p><u>The location is incorrectly displayed in the Draft District Plan map. A map update in shapefile format is attached.</u></p>	

Designation name: MetService Wellington Airport	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p><u>The location is incorrectly displayed in the Draft District Plan map. A map update in shapefile format is attached.</u></p>	

Appendix F

Minister of Corrections

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Andrea.Millar@corrections.govt.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03:47 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter-Minister of Corrections.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Minister of Corrections Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Andrea,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Andrea Miller
Manager, Resource Management and Land Management
For Minister of Corrections
By email: Andrea.Millar@corrections.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Andrea Miller,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Minister of Corrections designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents. The Minister

of Corrections did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Minister of Corrections designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

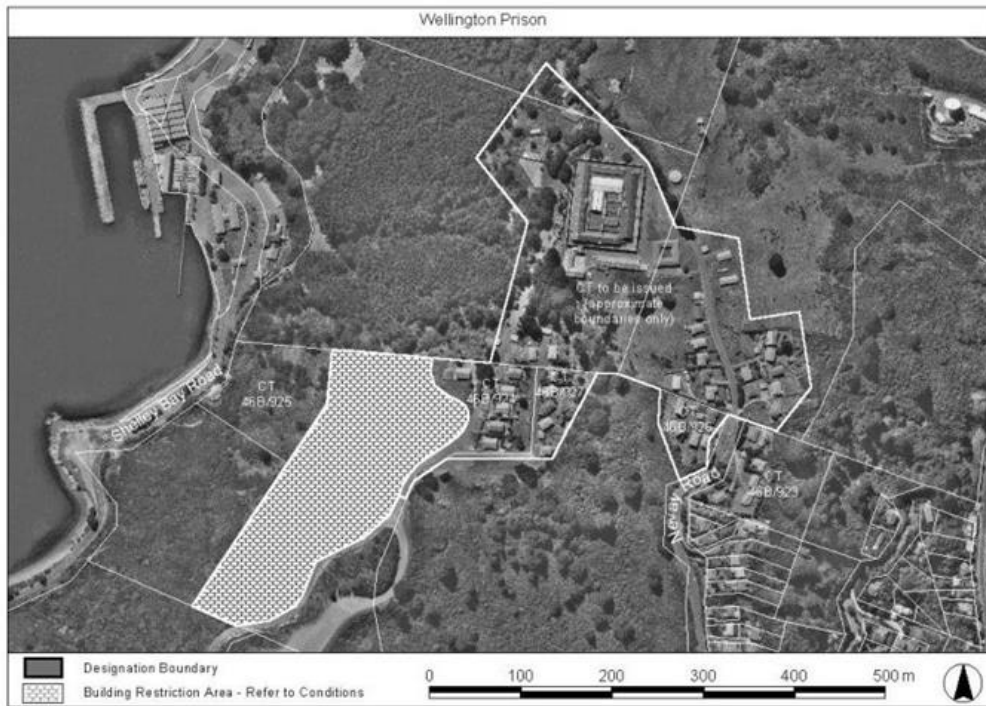
Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Minister of Corrections designations

Wellington Prison – Mt Crawford	
Designation unique identifier	MCOR1
Designation purpose	Corrections purposes
Site identifier	Pt Lot 1, DP 4741 – RT 46B/926 Pt Lot 1, DP 4741 – RT 46B/927 Section 1 SO 477035 – RT 760897 Section 3 SO 477035 – RT 760897 Section 4 SO 477035 – RT 760898 Section 6 SO 477035 – RT 760898 Section 7 SO 477035 – RT 760898
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation K1

Designation conditions:

No building or structures, except buildings or structures for security purposes, shall be located on the area shown hatched on the map:



Arohata Prison - Tawa	
Designation unique identifier	MCOR2
Designation purpose	Corrections purposes
Site identifier	Pt Section 34 Porirua District SO 21047 (RT WN46C/286) Pt Section 32 Porirua District SO 21078 (RT WN46C/384)
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation K2

Attachment 2: Minister of Corrections response tables

Designation name: Wellington Prison – Mt Crawford	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Arohata Prison - Tawa	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Tom Chi](#)
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: FW: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 21 June 2022 12:28:59 PM
Attachments: [image011.png](#)
[image012.png](#)
[image013.png](#)
[image014.png](#)
[image015.png](#)
[image016.jpg](#)
[image017.jpg](#)
[image018.jpg](#)
[image019.jpg](#)
[image020.jpg](#)
[image006.jpg](#)
[image007.jpg](#)
[image008.jpg](#)
[image009.jpg](#)
[image010.jpg](#)

Hi Tom,
Please find the below the response from Corrections.
There was some initial confusion on this one, as they responded seeking changes to the Operative Plan, but the modifications they were seeking had already been changed in the Draft.
The email chain below reflects their confirmation that the Draft designations are appropriate.
Owen

From: MILLAR, Andrea (WELLHO)
Sent: 23 May 2022 10:27
To: Owen Jeffreys ; PAIX, Krystal (WELLHO)
Cc: Irene Clarke
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Hi Owen
Apologies – there appears to have been some confusion at our end.
Confirming that the draft DP designation description is appropriate.
Thanks and sorry for any confusion we created.
Andrea

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: 23 May 2022 10:17 a.m.
To: PAIX, Krystal (WELLHO) <Krystal.Paix@corrections.govt.nz>
Cc: MILLAR, Andrea (WELLHO) <Andrea.Millar@corrections.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

You don't often get email from owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

Hi Krystal,
Thank you for sending this through.
I just wanted to confirm, as the written notice was seeking confirmation that designations should be rolled over with or without modifications as contained within the Draft Plan, that there were no other modifications you were seeking. I note in the letter you sent that the designations shown are from the Operative Plan, not the Draft Plan.
I have attached the Draft Plan Corrections designations, in which you can see Arohata is listed as a prison rather than a borstal, so that change has already been made.
Thanks,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington
GHD
Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand

D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

The Power of Commitment

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

From: PAIX, Krystal (WELLHO) <Krystal.Paix@corrections.govt.nz>

Sent: 20 May 2022 16:20

To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Cc: MILLAR, Andrea (WELLHO) <Andrea.Millar@corrections.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Some people who received this message don't often get email from krystal.paix@corrections.govt.nz. [Learn why this is important](#)

Good afternoon Owen

The Department of Corrections acting on behalf of the Minister of Corrections has provided feedback; and wishes to rollover the existing Designation with modifications as per the attached letter.

Regards

Krystal Paix

Resource Management Advisor

Department of Corrections, *Ara Poutama Aotearoa*

a: Mayfair House, 45-52 The Terrace, Wellington 6011

m: 0210 737 805

e: krystal.paix@corrections.govt.nz

The information in this message is the property of the New Zealand Department of Corrections. It is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain privileged or in confidence material. Any review, storage, copying, editing, summarising, transmission, retransmission, dissemination or other use of, by any means, in whole or part, or taking any action in reliance upon, this information by persons or entities other than intended recipient are prohibited. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from all computers.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

The information in this message is the property of the New Zealand Department of Corrections. It is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain privileged or in confidence material. Any review, storage, copying, editing, summarising, transmission, retransmission, dissemination or other use of, by any means, in whole or part, or taking any action in reliance upon, this information by persons or entities other than intended recipient are prohibited. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from all computers.



20 May 2022

GHD Wellington
PO Box 1746
Wellington 6011
Attn: Owen Jeffreys

Dear Owen

**THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS: ROLLOVER OF DESIGNATIONS
WITHIN THE WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT PLAN**

The Department of Corrections is in receipt of the Council's written notice inviting the Department to confirm its intention to retain, modify, or withdraw designations within the operative Wellington District Plan on behalf of the Minister of Corrections.

I confirm that pursuant to clause 4, Part 1, of the First Schedule of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Minister of Corrections wishes to roll over the below designations as part of the Wellington District Plan review however seeks modification to the designation details.

During consultation with the Department regarding the draft District Plan provisions, it was proposed to amend the designation details for Arohata Prison. The current designation refers to Arohata Borstal, however this is no longer a term used by the Department and as such, the Department requests that the designation detail refer to Arohata Prison

Minister of Corrections

Requiring Authority	Designation Number	Designation Details	Lapse Date
Minister of Corrections	K1	Wellington Prison Watts Peninsula, Wellington	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date).
Minister of Corrections	K2	Arohata Borstal Institution Prison Willowbank Road, Tawa	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date).

The extent of the designation, as depicted on the Wellington City Council District Plan planning maps, can be rolled over without modification.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require further information.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'A. Millar', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Andrea Millar
Manager RMA & Land Management

Appendix G

Minister for Courts

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:08:27 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter- Minister for Courts.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Minister for Courts Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Niru,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Niru Govind
Senior Advisor
For Minister for Courts
By email: Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Niru Govind,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Minister for Courts designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents. Minister for Courts did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Please note that the designation condition for the District Court was not included in the Draft Plan but was included in your 2020 consultation response, and as such it has been added into Appendix 1 for inclusion in the Proposed District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Minister for Courts designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Minister for Courts designation

Wellington District Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU1
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 6634 and Section 1 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation and Section 2 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation and Section 3 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation Cnr Balance Street and Stout Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation J1. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix W

Wellington High Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCCOU2
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 35741 and Section 2 Survey Office Plan 35741 Corner Molesworth Street and Sydney Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation J2

Wellington Court of Appeal	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU3
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37158 Town of Wellington Corner Molesworth Street and Aitken Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation J3

Wellington Supreme Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU4
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37067, Section 2 Survey Office Plan 37067, Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37081 Corner Molesworth Street and Aitken Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation J4. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix W

Conditions 1: Minister for Courts Conditions

The Designation for the Wellington District Court Site is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Nothing in this designation authorises the demolition or partial demolition of the exterior of the original (1907) façade of the existing building which is a heritage building, and any such proposal shall require the

Minister to either obtain any necessary resource consent or to seek the alteration of this designation by the removal of this condition. For the avoidance of doubt this condition does not cover repairs or maintenance, or additions or alterations, or any other activity requiring an outline plan under s.176A.

(ii) Prior to the preparation of any proposal to undertake any additions or alternations to the 1907 façade of the District Court building, the Minister or his/her representative shall meet with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust to discuss the proposal.

(iii) The Minister shall provide any subsequent plan(s) of any alterations and additions, as specified above, for comment by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust within 15 working days. In the event that there are any points raised by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Department for Courts shall arrange to meet with the Trust to discuss the points raised.

(iv) The Minister for Courts shall provide a copy of the application for outline plan approval to the New Zealand Historic Places Trust at the same time it is lodged with the Council. The Trust will then forward its comment on the proposal to the Council within 5 working days.

Conditions 2: Minister for Courts Conditions

The Designation for the Supreme Court Site is subject to the following conditions:
Assessment of Environmental Effects

1. An assessment of environmental effects (in the form envisaged by Schedule 4 of the Resource Management Act 1991, but excluding clause (1)(b) relation to alternative locations or methods) of any work(s) proposed should be submitted with any future Outline Plans, the assessment of effects shall include the information required under section 3.2.2 and section 3.2.4 of the Wellington City Council District Plan.

Building Height

2. No building on the site shall exceed 20m in height above ground level. The requiring authority shall obtain the agreement of the New Zealand Historic Places Trust for any material works on the new building that extend above the parapet height of the old High Court building.

Construction

3. The Requiring Authority shall prepare and submit a Construction Management Plan (CMP) to the Manager, Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement, Wellington City Council for approval at least 10 working days prior to works commencing. Works shall not commence until the CMP has been approved by the Manager, Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement.
4. The CMP shall include specific details relating to demolition, excavation, construction and restoration of all works associated with the Project, including:
 - i. Details of the site or project manager, including their contact details (phone, facsimile, postal address, email address);
 - ii. The location of large notice boards that clearly identify the project name, together with the name, telephone number, email and address for service of the site or project manager;
 - iii. An outline of the construction programme;
 - iv. Days and hours of work;
 - v. An outline of anticipated construction related traffic and how it will be managed both onsite and offsite;

- vi. Measures to be adopted to maintain the site in a tidy condition in terms of disposal/storage of rubbish, storage and unloading of building materials and similar construction activities;
 - vii. Location of workers' offices and conveniences (e.g. portaloos);
 - viii. Means of ensuring the safety of the general public;
 - ix. The protocol for the discovery of archaeological remains as referred to in condition 8 below.
 - x. Methods of avoiding, remedying or mitigating any potential adverse construction related effect (including dust, debris and mud on public roads etc).
5. The CMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire construction and restoration period.
 6. Noise associated with the work must comply in all aspects with the controls set out in NZS 6803:1999 and all persons undertaking day-to-day activity management will adopt the best practical option at all times to ensure the emission of noise from the site does not exceed a reasonable level in accordance with section 16 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
 7. Temporary protection shall be installed to prevent vehicles damaging drains, footpaths, kerbs, vehicle crossings during construction. Any damage to the drains, footpaths, berms, kerbs, vehicle crossings and the roads attributable to any vehicle associated with construction activities shall be repaired to the same or similar standard as existed prior to such damage at no cost to the Wellington City Council.

Archaeological

8. Prior to works commencing, an Archaeological Management Plan shall be prepared by the Requiring Authority in consultation with the site engineer, primary contractor, project archaeologist and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust. This plan shall include the following:
 - i. procedures for any archaeological investigation or monitoring,
 - ii. the role, responsibility and level of authority of the approved archaeologist(s),
 - iii. protocols for the unexpected discovery of archaeological material,
 - iv. timeframes for archaeological work,
 - v. requirements for stand down periods to enable archaeological work,
 - vi. the responsibilities of contractors with regard to notification of archaeological sites, and
 - vii. mechanisms for dispute resolution.

Note: The Historic Places Act 1993 provides for the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of the historic and cultural heritage of New Zealand. Section 10 of the Act directs that an authority is required from the New Zealand Historic Places Trust if there is "reasonable cause" to suspect an archaeological site (recorded or unrecorded), may be modified, damaged or destroyed in the course of any activity. An authority is required for such work whether or not the land on which an archaeological site may be present is designated, or a resource or building consent has been granted.

Cultural

9. Prior to any works commencing on the site, a ground breaking and blessing ceremony shall be carried out by kaumatua from Wellington Tenth Trust.

10. If, during any earthworks any koiwi (human skeletal remains) or other Māori cultural materials are unearthed, work in the immediate vicinity shall cease immediately. The area shall be immediately secured and the project archaeologist along with representatives of the Wellington Tenth Trust must be promptly advised to carry out an initial examination. The New Zealand Historic Places Trust is also to be advised. The Police must be contacted if any human remains are uncovered
11. If, as a result of this initial investigation there is a need for an appropriate ceremony the iwi authority representatives will arrange for the process at the Requiring Authority's expense.

Heritage Conditions

12. For those parts of the Old High Court Building that are to be demolished and not replaced (shown on Map 1 (Attached as Appendix 1) as hatched areas and listed in Table 1) there are no heritage restrictions.
13. For the parts of the Old High Court Building listed as Heritage Significance Category 1, 2 or 3 in Table 2 below (and shown on Maps 1, 2, 3 and 4 (Attached as Appendix 1)):
 - i. "Modifications" shall include maintenance, stabilisation and strengthening, repair, adaptive reuse, removal and reuse, and the demolition required for the new Supreme Court and the Old High Court Building complex.
 - ii. Modifications to Heritage Significance 1 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting essential functional, construction or restoration requirements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council, safeguarding the building, or meeting statutory requirements. Any modifications shall be as discreet as practicable in the circumstances and the minimum reasonably necessary in the circumstances.
 - iii. Modifications to Heritage Significance 2 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting functional, construction or restoration requirements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council, safeguarding the building, or meeting statutory requirements. Any modifications shall be as discreet as practicable in the circumstances and the minimum reasonably necessary in the circumstances.
 - iv. Modifications to Heritage Significance 3 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting functional, construction or restoration requirements or improvements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council.
 - v. Any other modifications to Heritage Significance 1, 2 and 3 parts of the Old High Court Building which the Secretary for Justice thinks desirable for the complex may occur if agreed to by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council.
14. items listed in Table 2 below (and shown on Maps 1 and 2 (Attached as Appendix 1)) as Significant Fabric in Heritage Significance 1 parts of the Old High Court Building shall only be modified in consultation with a suitably qualified conservation architect.
15. Public access to the No 1 Courtroom in the Old High Court Building will be provided in accordance with access protocols, prepared and approved by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust. The access protocol will balance the interests of the public in being able to see and enjoy the spaces, and the functional requirements of the Supreme Court and other justice purposes in using the spaces and the Old High Court Building efficiently and securely.

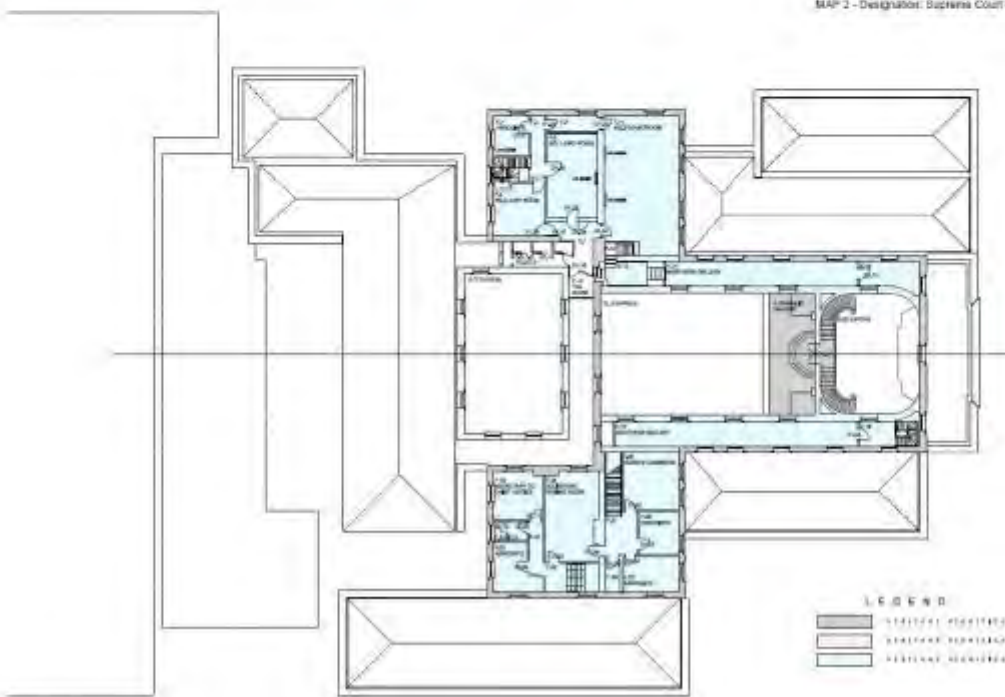
Access protocols may be amended from time to time by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and the Manager of Urban Design Policy Wellington City Council. The Secretary of Justice shall forward to the Chief Executive Officer of the Wellington City Council any such protocol once approved.

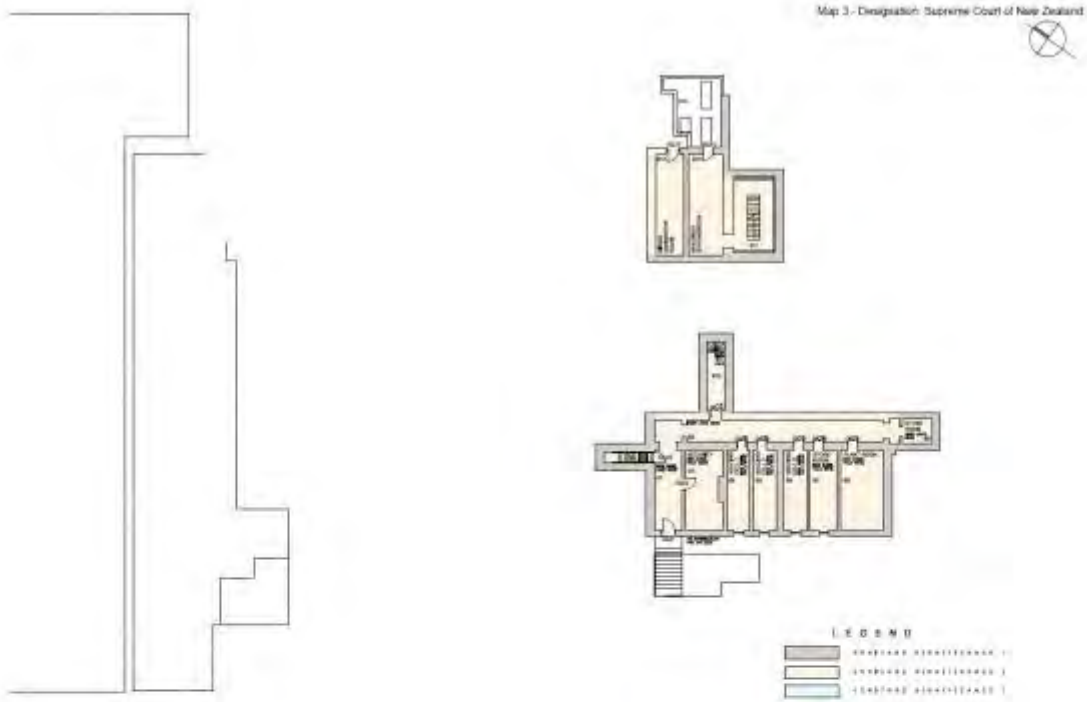
16. For the interior spaces in the Old High Court Building listed as No Heritage Significance in Table 2 below (and shown on Maps 1 and 2(Attached as Appendix 1)), there are no restrictions on modifications.
17. The designation holder must compile a thorough photographic record to show areas of the building that are Heritage Significance Category 1, 2 or 3, which will be subject to additions/alterations/partial demolition before, during and after each stage. This record must be lodged with the Manager Urban Design Policy and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust in two stages. The before photos must be lodged prior to commencement of work and the remaining photos must be submitted within 2 months of the work being completed.
18. Any parts of the old High Court building identified in the Tables below as Heritage Significance 1 or 2 which are to be removed and reused in the building or are required for future maintenance of the building shall be removed and stored with reasonable care and in accordance with good practice.

MAP 1 - Designation: Supreme Court of New Zealand



MAP 2 - Designation: Supreme Court of New Zealand





Attachment 2: Minister for Courts response tables

Designation name: Wellington District Court	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington High Court	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Court of Appeal	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Supreme Court	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Govind Niru](#)
Cc: [Womersley, Helen](#); [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation
Date: Thursday, 9 June 2022 5:38:10 PM
Attachments: [image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image006.png](#)

Hi Niru,

Perfect, thanks for sending that through.

A bit of back and forth but I think we are there, and this is a good opportunity to tidy these designations up. If you have any more questions, feel free to get in touch.

Thanks for all your help,

Owen

From: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Sent: 09 June 2022 11:28
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Womersley, Helen <Helen.Womersley@justice.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Hi Owen

Please find the completed Attachment Two for the Minister for Courts designations.

Thanks for your help for getting thus far, and if there's any further queries please do not hesitate to contact me.

Ngā mihi



Niru Govind

Senior Advisor, Property Strategy, Commercial and Property
DDI: +64 4 494 9946 | Ext 50946 |
www.justice.govt.nz

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 8 June 2022 3:32 pm
To: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Cc: Womersley, Helen <Helen.Womersley@justice.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Hi Niru,

We have incorporated those changes and passed them onto WCC. You should see them reflected in the Proposed Plan when it is notified in a few months' time.

Alongside the written notice there was a response table which it would be good if you could complete, as the

Act requires a reason for modifications sought (in this case it would be updating outdated references and names, and removing no longer applicable conditions).

I have reattached the response tables from that original email.

Thanks,

Owen

From: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Sent: 08 June 2022 09:16
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Womersley, Helen <Helen.Womersley@justice.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Hi

Thanks for reviewing and providing the feedback. We have updated using your revisions.

See attached and let us know if there's any further changes required.

Regards

Niru

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 7 June 2022 11:27 am
To: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Cc: Womersley, Helen <Helen.Womersley@justice.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Hi Niru,

Thanks for sending this through. I have updated our chapter based on the changes you have made, but I also noticed a few other matters which need updating.

Specifically, there were references to sections of the Operative Plan which won't be in the Proposed Plan, and so I have updated that reference. The reference to Table 2 under the Heritage conditions I have also recommended amending since the table does not appear to be in the Operative Plan or the Draft Plan. As such I have removed reference to it, and instead retained reference to the maps which shows the different heritage significance for the buildings. The reference to Section 10 of the Heritage New Zealand Act I have also updated, to section 44, which is the correct section detailing the requirement for authorities under the Act.

I have attached a document which just shows the track changes I have made to give effect to the above (not the entire Supreme Court designations). If you are happy for these changes to be included, could you please incorporate them into your revised Supreme Court Designation and then resend them?

Happy to chat through these over the phone.

Thanks,

Owen

From: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Sent: 03 June 2022 11:25
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Womersley, Helen <Helen.Womersley@justice.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Hi Owen

I've attached the response from Heritage NZ and attached the revised Supreme Court Designation.

Have another good look and let us know if all the changes have been captured.

Kind regards

Niru

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Thursday, 2 June 2022 2:03 pm
To: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Great, thanks Niru.

Owen

From: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Sent: 02 June 2022 13:07
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Womersley, Helen <Helen.Womersley@justice.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Hi

Just put a query around this to Heritage NZ.

Will let you know once I hear.

Niru

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Thursday, 2 June 2022 10:02 am
To: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Womersley, Helen <Helen.Womersley@justice.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Kia ora Niru,

Thank you for sending this through.

With regards to the District Court designation those changes are fine.

With regards to the Supreme Court designation, just a comment regarding the heritage category of the Old High Court building.

- Under the current condition (13), there are different requirements based on the Heritage Significance for the Old High Court Building (being Heritage Significance 1, 2 and 3). In the revised conditions this only references Heritage Significance 1. Having a look at the Heritage New Zealand list, the Old High Court is categorised as Historic Place Category 1, no mention of 2 or 3. Just wondering if this listing has been revised and therefore the reference to Heritage Significance Category 1 should be updated to Historic Place Category 1? This would then support the removal of the maps in the current condition which seem

to delineate the different heritage significance categories for parts of the building.

Thanks,

Owen

From: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Sent: 01 June 2022 13:15
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Womersley, Helen <Helen.Womersley@justice.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Kia ora Owen

Good to chat the other day.

Please find revised Conditions attached for Wellington District Court and the Supreme Court designations.

As per our discussion we have revised the Supreme Ct designation to remove reference to the previous construction work and updated both Conditions to reflect the correct entity being Heritage NZ.

Please review and do not hesitate to contact me if you have any further comment.

Ngā mihi



Niru Govind

Senior Advisor, Property Strategy, Commercial and Property
DDI: +64 4 494 9946 | Ext 50946 |
www.justice.govt.nz

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Monday, 30 May 2022 3:57 pm
To: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Kia ora Niru,

Thank you for sending this through.

We had a few questions/comments regarding the conditions for the associated designations, and we believe some revisions may be required to bring these conditions up to date. This Clause 4 consultation process provides a good opportunity for bringing these conditions up to date.

The below are comments relating to the conditions specifically, happy to discuss these in more detail as necessary.

1. The conditions for both the District Court and the Supreme Court reference the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, which is now called Heritage New Zealand.
2. The Supreme Court condition contains a lot of condition requirements for construction works at the Supreme Court. We were wondering if these were conditions from previous construction work, that has

now been completed and therefore could be suitable for removal as a condition? They are quite onerous and therefore may have been relevant at the time but may now no longer be required.

3. The Supreme Court condition (under #2) states that building over 20m in height requires agreement from the New Zealand Historic Places Trust (which should be Heritage New Zealand). It's our understanding that Heritage New Zealand as an authority wouldn't go through an agreement process. The District Court condition (#ii-iv) which focuses more on consultation and discussions with Heritage New Zealand as opposed to agreements, is more likely to be suitable in this instance than the currently worded condition.
4. Under the note in clause 8, the Historic Places Act 1993 is referenced, but this has now been repealed and replaced with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.

Kind regards,

Owen

From: Govind, Niru <Niru.Govind@justice.govt.nz>
Sent: 30 May 2022 09:09
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Kia ora Owen

Please find the Ministry's submission re Designations for inclusion into District Plan.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me.

Ngā mihi



Niru Govind

Senior Advisor, Property Strategy, Commercial and Property
DDI: +64 4 494 9946 | Ext 50946 |
www.justice.govt.nz

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 25 May 2022 4:28 pm
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation

Kia ora,

This a reminder that the Wellington City Council Clause 4 consultation period with Requiring Authorities will close 3 weeks today on the **15th June**.

Please provide your written response within this timeframe.

Kind regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

Confidentiality notice:

This email may contain information that is confidential or legally privileged. If you have received it by mistake, please:

- (1) reply promptly to that effect, and remove this email and the reply from your system;
- (2) do not act on this email in any other way.

Thank you.

Confidentiality notice:

This email may contain information that is confidential or legally privileged. If you have received it by mistake, please:

- (1) reply promptly to that effect, and remove this email and the reply from your system;
- (2) do not act on this email in any other way.

Thank you.

Confidentiality notice:

This email may contain information that is confidential or legally privileged. If you have received it by mistake, please:

- (1) reply promptly to that effect, and remove this email and the reply from your system;
- (2) do not act on this email in any other way.

Thank you.

Confidentiality notice:

This email may contain information that is confidential or legally privileged. If you have received it by mistake, please:

- (1) reply promptly to that effect, and remove this email and the reply from your system;
- (2) do not act on this email in any other way.

Thank you.

Confidentiality notice:

This email may contain information that is confidential or legally privileged. If you have received it by mistake, please:

(1) reply promptly to that effect, and remove this email and the reply from your system;
(2) do not act on this email in any other way.
Thank you.

Confidentiality notice:

This email may contain information that is confidential or legally privileged. If you have received it by mistake, please:

(1) reply promptly to that effect, and remove this email and the reply from your system;
(2) do not act on this email in any other way.
Thank you.

24 May 2022

Owen Jeffreys
GHD Wellington
PO Box 1746
Wellington 6011

By email Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

Kia ora Owen

Thank you for your letter of 3 May 2022 seeking formal written notice from the relevant requiring authority on whether existing designations contained in the Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan are to be rolled over with or without modification.

We confirm the following designations as previously advised:

Designation Unique identifier	Location of Site	Legal Description	Conditions
MCOU1	Wellington District Court 115 Lambton Quay	Lot1 Deposited Plan 6634 and Section 1 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation and Section 2 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation and Section 3 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation	Yes Condition 1
MCOU2	Wellington High Court 2 Molesworth Street	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 35741 and Section 2 Survey Office Plan 35741	
MCOU3	Court of Appeal 54 Molesworth Street	Pt Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37158 Town of Wellington	
MCOU4	Supreme Court 85 Lambton Quay	LOT 1 DP 403086	Yes Condition 2

Please find some minor revisions to the addresses contained in the site identifier in the attached Wellington Courts Designations for inclusion the District Plan Review.

Nāku noa, nā



Fraser Gibbs
General Manager Commercial and Property

Draft Plan Minister for Courts designations

Wellington District Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU 1
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	115 Lambton Quay Lot1 Deposited Plan 6634 and Section 1 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation and Section 2 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation and Section 3 Block VI Thorndon Reclamation
Lapse date	The designation has been given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes – Condition 1
Additional Information	n/a

Condition 1: Minister for Courts

The Designation for the Wellington District Court Site is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Nothing in this designation authorises the demolition or partial demolition of the exterior of the original (1907) façade of the existing building which is a heritage building, and any such proposal shall require the Minister to either obtain any necessary resource consent or to seek the alteration of this designation by the removal of this condition. For the avoidance of doubt this condition does not cover repairs or maintenance, or additions or alterations, or any other activity requiring an outline plan under s.176A.

- (ii) Prior to the preparation of any proposal to undertake any additions or alternations to the 1907 façade of the District Court building, the Minister or his/her representative shall meet with the Heritage New Zealand to discuss the proposal.

- (iii) The Minister shall provide any subsequent plan(s) of any alterations and additions, as specified above, for comment by the Heritage New Zealand within 15 working days. In the event that there are any points raised by the Heritage New Zealand, the Minister or his/her representative shall arrange to meet with the Heritage New Zealand to discuss the points raised.

- (iv) The Minister for Courts shall provide a copy of the application for outline plan approval to the Heritage New Zealand at the same time it is lodged with the Council. Heritage New Zealand will then forward its comment on the proposal to the Council within 5 working days.

Draft Plan Minister for Courts designations

Wellington High Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU 2
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	2 Molesworth Street Section 1 Survey Office Plan 35741 and Section 2 Survey Office Plan 35741
Lapse date	The designation has been given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	n/a
Additional Information	n/a

Draft Plan Minister for Courts designations

Wellington Court of Appeal Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU 3
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	54 Molesworth Street Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37158 Town of Wellington
Lapse date	The designation has been given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	n/a
Additional Information	n/a

Draft Plan Minister for Courts designations

Wellington Supreme Court	
Designation unique identifier	MCOU 4
Designation purpose	Judicial, court, tribunal and related purposes including collection of fines and reparation, administration, support, custodial services, and ancillary activities. Works include development and operation of land and buildings for aforementioned purposes.
Site identifier	85 Lambton Quay Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37067 Section 2 Survey Office Plan 37067 Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37081
Lapse date	The designation has been given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes Condition 2
Additional Information	n/a

Condition 2: Minister for Courts

The Designation for the Supreme Court Site is subject to the following conditions:

Assessment of Environmental Effects

1. An assessment of environmental effects (in the form envisaged by Schedule 4 of the Resource Management Act 1991, but excluding clause (1)(b) relation to alternative locations or methods) of any work(s) proposed should be submitted with any future Outline Plans, the assessment of effects shall include the information required under Part 1 – information to be submitted with the resource consents in the Wellington City Council District Plan.

Building Height

2. No building on the site shall exceed 20m in height above ground level. The requiring authority shall obtain the agreement of the Heritage New Zealand for any material works on the new building that extend above the parapet height of the old High Court building.

Archaeological

3. Prior to works commencing, an Archaeological Management Plan shall be prepared by the Requiring Authority in consultation with the site engineer, primary contractor, project archaeologist and the Heritage New Zealand. This plan shall include the

following:

- a. procedures for any archaeological investigation or monitoring,
 - b. the role, responsibility and level of authority of the approved archaeologist(s),
 - c. protocols for the unexpected discovery of archaeological material,
 - d. timeframes for archaeological work,
 - e. requirements for stand down periods to enable archaeological work,
 - f. the responsibilities of contractors with regard to notification of archaeological sites, and
 - g. mechanisms for dispute resolution.
4. Note: The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 provides for the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of the historic and cultural heritage of New Zealand. Section 44 of the Act directs that an application for an authority can be made to Heritage New Zealand if there is “reasonable cause” to suspect an archaeological site (recorded or unrecorded), may be modified, damaged or destroyed in the course of any activity. An authority is required for such work whether or not the land on which an archaeological site may be present is designated, or a resource or building consent has been granted.

Cultural

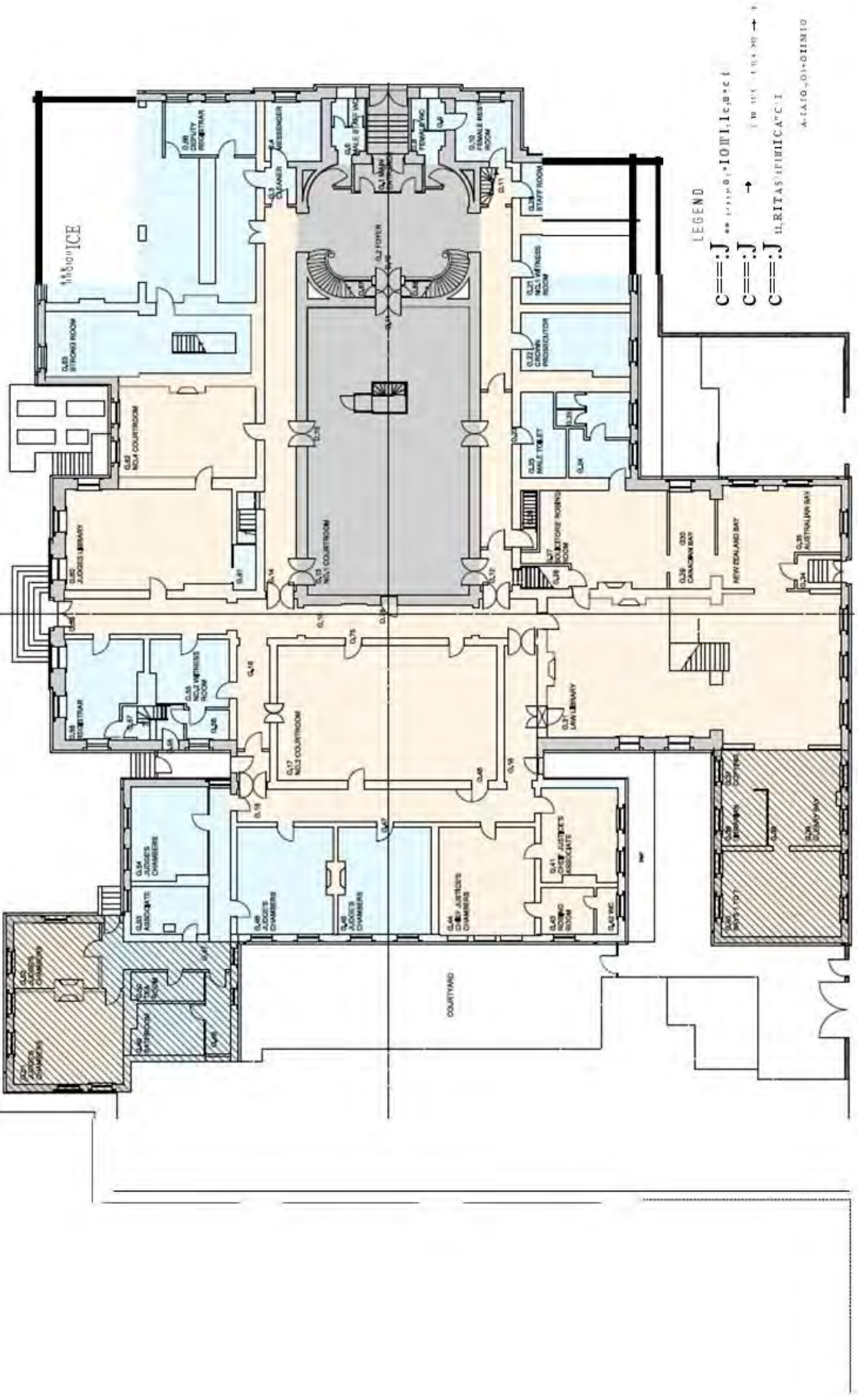
5. Prior to any works commencing on the site, a groundbreaking and blessing ceremony shall be carried out by kaumatua from Wellington Tenth Trust.
6. If, during any earthworks any koiwi (human skeletal remains) or other Maori cultural materials are unearthed, work in the immediate vicinity shall cease immediately. The area shall be immediately secured and the project archaeologist along with representatives of the Wellington Tenth Trust must be promptly advised to carry out an initial examination. The Heritage New Zealand is also to be advised. The Police must be contacted if any human remains are uncovered
7. If, as a result of this initial investigation there is a need for an appropriate ceremony the iwi authority representatives will arrange for the process at the Requiring Authority’s expense.

Heritage Conditions

8. For the parts of the Old High Court Building listed as Heritage Significance Category 1, 2 or 3 (as shown on Maps 1, 2, 3 and 4):
9. “Modifications” shall include maintenance, stabilisation and strengthening, repair, adaptive reuse, removal and reuse, and the demolition required for the new Supreme Court and the Old High Court Building complex.
10. Modifications to Heritage Significance 1 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting essential functional, construction or restoration requirements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council, safeguarding the building, or meeting statutory requirements. Any modifications shall be as discreet as practicable in the circumstances and the minimum reasonably necessary in the circumstances.

11. Modifications to Heritage Significance 2 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting functional, construction or restoration requirements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council, safeguarding the building, or meeting statutory requirements. Any modifications shall be as discreet as practicable in the circumstances and the minimum reasonably necessary in the circumstances.
12. Modifications to Heritage Significance 3 parts of the Old High Court Building may occur only for the purposes of meeting functional, construction or restoration requirements or improvements as determined by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council.
13. Any other modifications to Heritage Significance 1, 2 and 3 parts of the Old High Court Building which the Secretary for Justice thinks desirable for the complex may occur if agreed to by the Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy, Wellington City Council.
14. Items (shown on Maps 1 and 2) as Significant Fabric in Heritage Significance 1 parts of the Old High Court Building shall only be modified in consultation with a suitably qualified conservation architect.
15. Public access to the No 1 Courtroom in the Old High Court Building will be provided in accordance with access protocols, prepared and approved by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the Heritage New Zealand. The access protocol will balance the interests of the public in being able to see and enjoy the spaces, and the functional requirements of the Supreme Court and other justice purposes in using the spaces and the Old High Court Building efficiently and securely. Access protocols may be amended from time to time by the Secretary for Justice in consultation with the Heritage New Zealand and the Manager of Urban Design Policy Wellington City Council. The Secretary of Justice shall forward to the Chief Executive Officer of the Wellington City Council any such protocol once approved.
16. For the interior spaces in the Old High Court Building listed as No Heritage Significance (as shown on Maps 1 and 2), there are no restrictions on modifications.
17. The designation holder must compile a thorough photographic record to show areas of the building that are Heritage Significance Category 1, 2 or 3, which will be subject to additions/alterations/partial demolition before, during and after each stage. This record must be lodged with the Manager Urban Design Policy and the Heritage New Zealand in two stages. The before photos must be lodged prior to commencement of work and the remaining photos must be submitted within 2 months of the work being completed.
18. Any parts of the old High Court building identified as Heritage Significance 1 or 2 which are to be removed and reused in the building or are required for future maintenance of the building shall be removed and stored with reasonable care and in accordance with good practice.

MAP 1 - Designation: Supreme Court of New Zealand



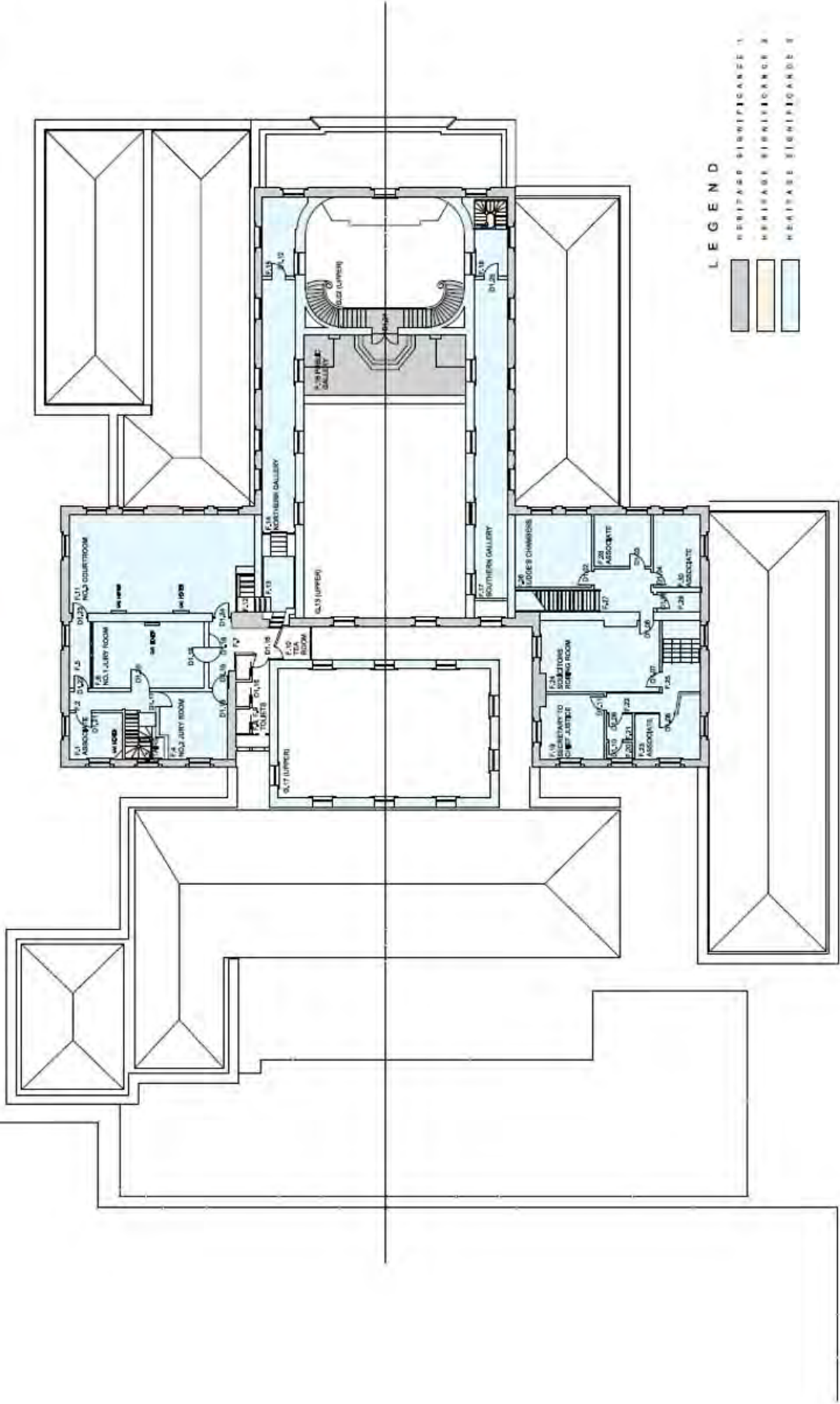
LEGEND

C = JUDGE'S CHAMBERS
C = JUDGE'S CHAMBERS
C = JUDGE'S CHAMBERS

C = JUDGE'S CHAMBERS → IN USE
C = JUDGE'S CHAMBERS → IN USE
C = JUDGE'S CHAMBERS → IN USE

A-1410-01-0101010

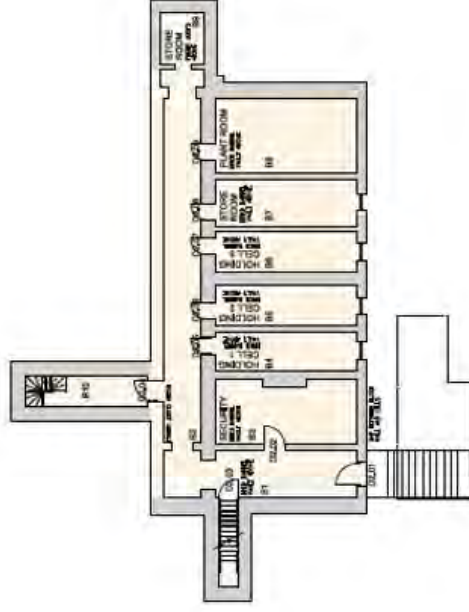
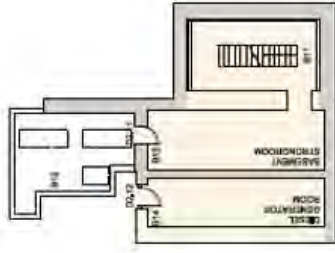
MAP 2 - Designation: Supreme Court of New Zealand



LEGEND

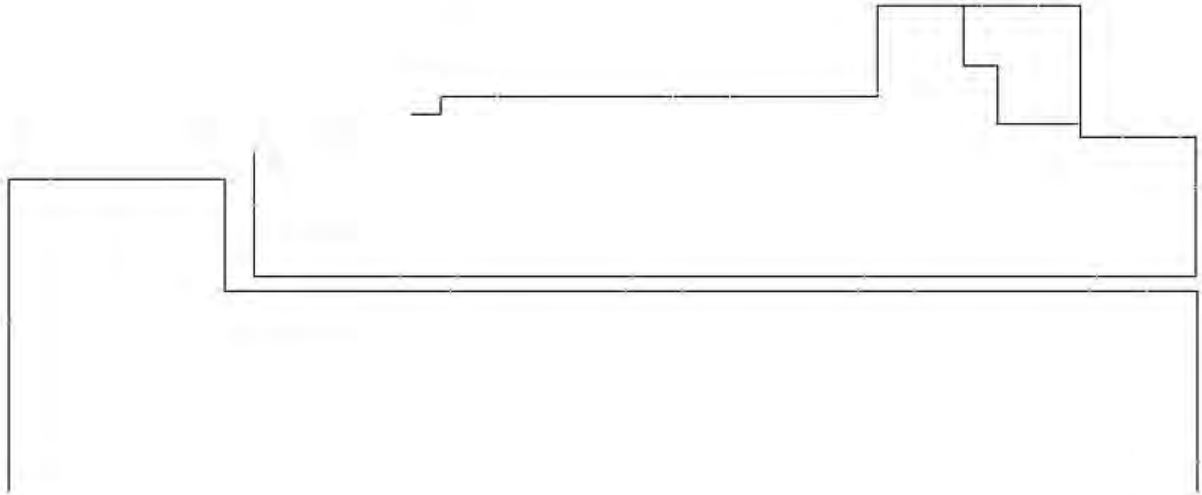
- HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE 1
- HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE 2
- HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE 3

Map 3 - Designation: Supreme Court of New Zealand



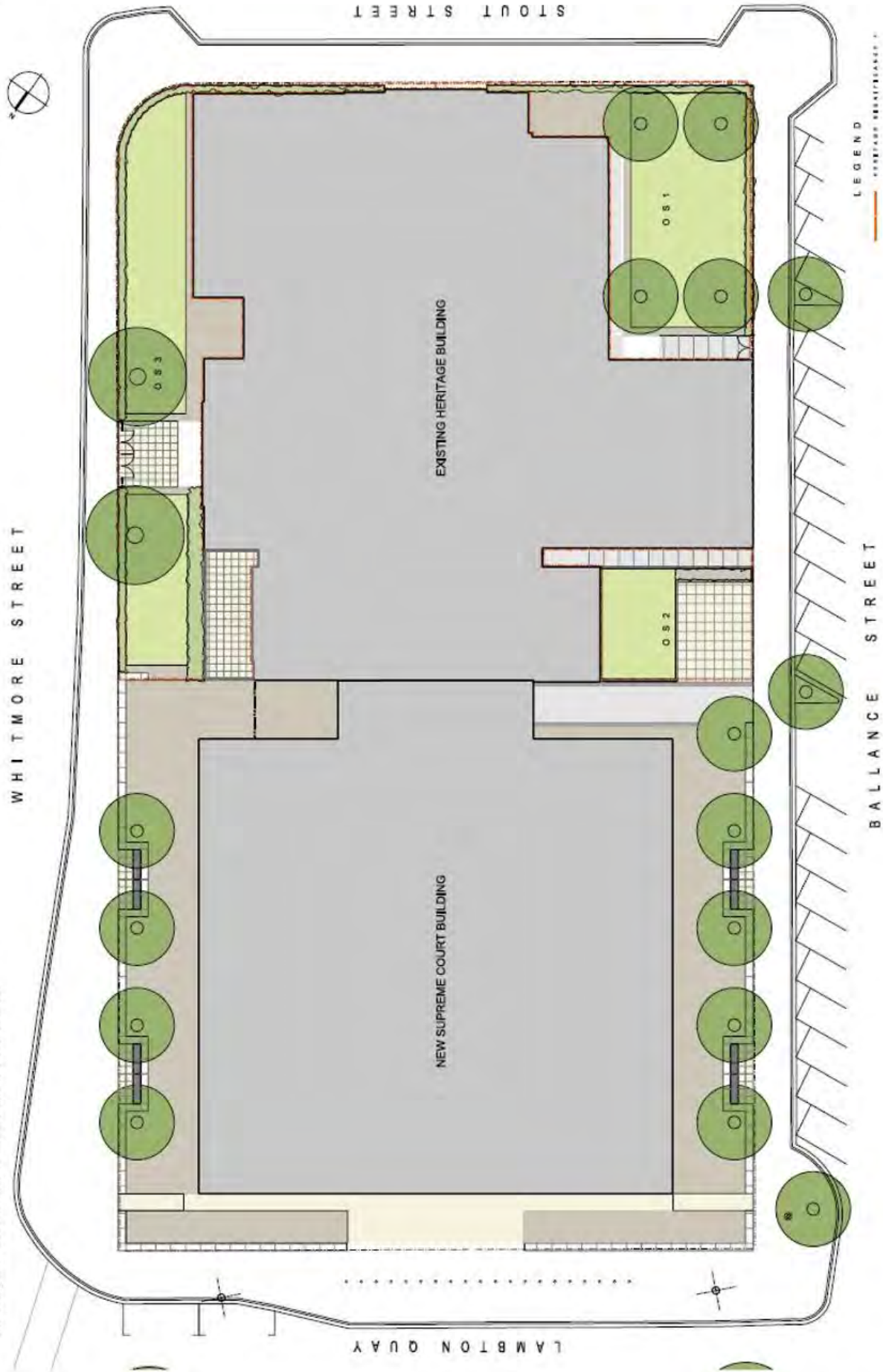
LEGEND

- HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE 1
- HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE 2
- HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE 3



*NB - Footpath and road layout as set fourth in this plan are approximate.
The designation does not involve any changes to these features.

Map 4 - Designation: Supreme Court of New Zealand



STOUT STREET

WHITMORE STREET

LAMBTON QUAY

BALLANCE STREET

LEGEND

HERITAGE DESIGNATION

From: [Dean Raymond](#)
To: [Govind Niru](#)
Subject: High Court designation conditions
Date: Thursday, 2 June 2022 4:13:59 PM

Kia ora Niru

Thank you for contacting Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga. Historic places included in the New Zealand Heritage List/Rārangi Kōrero ('the List') are categorised as Category 1 or Category 2. The Old High Court at 85 Lambton Quay (Number 219 on the List) is Historic Place Category 1.

The Heritage significant numbers 1, 2, and 3 referred to in [Appendix W of the District Plan schedule of Designations](#) is not referring to the category of recognition on the New Zealand Heritage List/Rārangi Kōrero, but rather to an assessment of the levels of heritage significance of different parts of the physical fabric of the building.

It would be good if this designation condition, which includes specific recognition of features of heritage significance, could continue when the designation is rolled over into the new Wellington City District Plan.

If you have any further questions please do not hesitate to contact us.

Ngā mihi

Dean Raymond | Kaiwhakahaere ā Takiwā / Area Manager | Te Takiwā o Te Pūtahi a Māui / Central Region | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | P O Box 2629 | Level 1, 79 Boulcott St | Wellington 6140 | Ph: (64 4) 494-8320 | Mobile: 027 350 9875 |

Tairangahia ā tua whakarere; Tātakihia ngā reanga o āmuri ake nei – Honouring the past; Inspiring the future

This communication may be a privileged communication. If you are not the intended recipient, then you are not authorised to retain, copy or distribute it. Please notify the sender and delete the message in its entirety.

The Ministry is in the process revising designations for inclusion in the upcoming [District Plan Review](#) for Wellington.

Under the current designation for the Supreme Court there is condition (13), there are requirements based on the Heritage Significance for the Old High Court Building (being Heritage Significance 1, 2 and 3).

Having a look at the Heritage New Zealand list, (list 219) the Old High Court is categorised as Historic Place Category 1, no mention of Heritage Significance 1, 2 or 3. Can you confirm whether this listing has been revised and therefore the reference to Heritage Significance Category 1, 2 or 3 should be updated to Historic Place Category 1?

This is urgent as the submissions close shortly.

Thanks so much and hopefully it's a straight forward answer.

Attachment 2: Minister for Courts response tables

Designation name: Wellington District Court	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes /No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/ No
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Updating address, outdated references and names</p>	

Designation name: Wellington High Court	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes /No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/ No
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Updating address</p>	

Designation name: Wellington Court of Appeal	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes /No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/ No
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Updating address</p>	

Designation name: Wellington Supreme Court	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes /No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/ No
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Updating address, outdated references, names, and removing no longer applicable conditions</p>	

Appendix H

Minister of Defence

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: info@defence.govt.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: FAO Rebecca Davies - Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03:50 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter- Minister of Defence.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Minister of Defence Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Rebecca,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Rebecca Davies
Principal Statutory Planner
For Minister of Defence
By email: inf@defence.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Rebecca Davies,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Minister of Defence designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents. The Minister of

Defence did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Minister of Defence designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Minister of Defence designations

Point Jerningham Saluting Battery Site	
Designation unique identifier	MDEF1
Designation purpose	Defence Purposes – Ceremonial Gun Saluting
Site identifier	Section 167 Evans Bay District Block VII, Port Nicholson SD SO28542 Gazette 1982 pg 1177 Recreation Purposes Point Jerningham, Roseneath, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation D3

HMNZS Olphet Defence Establishment	
Designation unique identifier	MDEF2
Designation purpose	Defence Purposes – Military Training / Administration / Logistics / Support facility
Site identifier	Town acre number 90, City of Wellington, Wellington Land District 1985 pg 4089 Defence Purposes Part Section 89 Block VI, Port Nicholson SD SO32418, Gazette 1986 pg 3318 Defence Purposes 211 Taranaki Street, Te Aro, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation D4

Attachment 2: Minister of Defence response tables

Designation name: Point Jerningham Saluting Battery Site	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: HMNZS Olphet Defence Establishment	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Hon Peeni Henare

MP for Tāmaki Makaurau

Minister of Defence

Minister for Whānau Ora

Associate Minister of Health (Māori Health)

Associate Minister of Housing (Māori Housing)

Associate Minister of Tourism



Mr Owen Jeffreys
GHD Wellington
PO Box 1746
WELLINGTON 6011

Tēnā koe Mr Jeffreys

NOTICE TO INCLUDE CURRENT DESIGNATIONS IN PROPOSED WELLINGTON CITY DISTRICT PLAN PURSUANT TO SCHEDULE 1, RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT 1991

In response to your letter of invitation dated 3 May 2022, I give written notice that I require the two existing Defence Purposes designations (D3 and D4) to be included in the proposed Wellington City District Plan, with minor modifications.

In accordance with Schedule 1, Clause 4 of the Resource Management Act 1991, details of the designations, including the modifications which I require to be included in the proposed Wellington City District Plan, are provided in Schedules 1 and 2 attached to this notice.

Nāku noa, nā

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Peeni Henare'.

Hon Peeni Henare
Minister of Defence

Enclosure:

1. Schedules 1-2

Schedule 1 - Minister of Defence Response Tables

Designation name: Point Jerningham Saluting Battery Site	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	-
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes – Refer to Schedule 2 (modifications to designations) below.
<p><u>Site identifier:</u></p> <p>Comparison of NZDF's land information against the draft district plan designation schedule and maps has highlighted discrepancies. The legal description in Schedule 2, Table 1 below correctly reflects NZDF's records.</p>	

Designation name: HMNZS Olphert Defence Establishment	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	-
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes – Refer to Schedule 2 (modifications to designations) below.
<p><u>Designation purpose:</u></p> <p>NZDF may use the site for certain ceremonial activities in future. These activities fall within the designation purpose of 'Defence Purposes' however for clarity NZDF requests that the designation purpose be amended to include 'Ceremonial'.</p> <p><u>Site identifier:</u></p> <p>Comparison of NZDF's land information against the draft district plan designation schedule and maps has highlighted discrepancies. The legal description and street number in Schedule 2, Table 2 below correctly reflect NZDF's records.</p>	

Schedule 2: Modifications to designations

Point Jerningham Saluting Battery Site		
Draft District Plan		Modifications
Designation unique identifier	MDEF1	Nil.
Designation purpose	Defence Purposes – Ceremonial Gun Saluting	Nil.
Site identifier	Section 167 Evans Bay District Block VII, Port Nicholson SD SO28542 Gazette 1982 pg 1177 Recreation Purposes Point Jerningham, Roseneath, Wellington	Section 167 Evans Bay District Block VII, Port Nicholson SD SO28542 Gazette 1982 pg 1177 Recreation Purposes Point Jerningham, Roseneath, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to	Nil.
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	Nil.
Conditions	No	Nil.
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation D3	Nil.

HMNZS Olphert Defence Establishment		
Draft District Plan		Modifications
Designation unique identifier	MDEF2	Nil.
Designation purpose	Defence Purposes – Military Training / Administration / Logistics / Support facility	Defence Purposes – Military Training / Administration / Logistics / Support facility / Ceremonial
Site identifier	Town acre number 90, City of Wellington, Wellington Land District 1985 pg 4089 Defence Purposes Part Section 89 Block VI, Port Nicholson SD SO32418, Gazette 1986 pg 3318 Defence Purposes 211 Taranaki Street, Te Aro, Wellington	Town acre number 90, City of Wellington, Wellington Land District 1985 pg 4089 Defence Purposes Part Section 89 Block VI, Port Nicholson SD SO32418, Gazette 1986 pg 3318 Defence Purposes <u>SEC C SO 32418 SEC 90 TOWN OF WELLINGTON</u> <u>Gazette 1985 pg 4089 Defence Purposes</u> <u>211-213a Taranaki Street, Mt Cook, Wellington</u>
Lapse date	Given effect to	Nil.
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	Nil.
Conditions	No	Nil.
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation D4	Nil.

Appendix I

Minister of Education

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Lucy.Ross@education.govt.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:04:52 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter- Minister of Education.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Minister of Education Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Lucy,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email



www.ghd.com

03 May 2022

Lucy Ross
Regional Infrastructure Manager
For Minister of Education
By email: Lucy.Ross@education.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Lucy Ross,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on which designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information in the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

→ **The Power of Commitment**

GHD Pty Ltd

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Minister of Education designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents. The Minister of Education did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan (and updated in response to submissions if relevant), be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Minister of Education designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Minister of Education designations

Bellevue School (Newlands)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU1
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 43, 44 & 45 Horokiwi Road DIST 12 Bancroft Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E1. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Berhampore School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU2
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 316161, Lot 10 DP 2504 105 Britomart Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E2. Rollover Conditions, Conditions formerly Appendix E

Brooklyn School (Wellington)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU3
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 33 Owhiro DIST 58 Washington Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E3. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Cardinal McKeefry School (Wilton)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU4
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 34828 66 Albemarle Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E4. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Cashmere Avenue School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU5
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 9871, Lots 8 & 9 & 10 DP 2424, Part Lot 11 Block III DP 2424 106 Cashmere Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E5. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Crofton Downs Primary School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU6

Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 61 DP 29071 21 Chartwell Drive
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E6. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Churton Park School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU7
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 31539 90 Churton Drive
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E7. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Clifton Terrace Model School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU8
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 89602, Lot 4 & 5 DP 9047, Part Section 1254 TN OF Wellington & Section 1 Survey Office Plan 547086 s 15 Clifton Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E8. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E. Any combination of buildings or structures on Section 1 Survey Office Plan 547086 must be less than 30m ² in area and 4m in height.
------------------------	--

Clyde Quay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU9
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1251 TN OF Wellington 27 Elizabeth Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E9. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Evans Bay Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU10
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 107 Evans Bay DIST, Part Sections 109 & 110, Evans Bay District 14A Kemp Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E111. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Hampton Hill School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU11

Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 245 DIST Porirua, Part Lot 10 DP 20144 4 Rimu Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E12. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Hataitai School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU12
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 134 Evans Bay DIST 2 Arawa Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E13. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Houghton Valley School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU13
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 293 & 296, 298 & 300 DP 171, Part Lots 295 & 297 DP171, Section 1 SO 384813 110 Houghton Bay Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E14. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

Island Bay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU14
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 19 & 20 Town DIST 6 Thames Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E15. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Johnsonville School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU15
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 19 Block VI Hawtrey SETT 2 Morgan Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E16. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

West Park School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU16
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Wiremutaone 8, 28 Block 97 Broderick Road

Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Appendix 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E17. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Karori West Normal School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU17
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 72 Karori DIST, Part Section 43 Karori DIST 19 Allington Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E18. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Karori Normal School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU18
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 36 Karori DIST 2 Donald Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E19. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Kelburn Normal School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU19

Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 325905, Part Lot 37 Block XIV DP 2325, Sections 71 & 76 Karori DIST 16 Kowhai Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E20. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Khandallah School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU20
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 233 Porirua DIST 20 Clark Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E21. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Kilbirnie School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU21
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 143 & 144 Evans Bay DIST 99 Moxham Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E22. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

Capital Montessori School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU22
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 110 DP 28460 17 Camrose Grove
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E24. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Linden School and He Huarahi Tamariki	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU23
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 299 Porirua DIST, Part Lot 26, 29 & 30 DP 14282 58 Ranui Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E25. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Lyll Bay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU24
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes

Site identifier	Section 133 Evans Bay DIST, Part Lot 68 DP 876 40 Freyberg Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E26, Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Makara Model School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU25
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 28745 399 Makara Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E27. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Holy Cross School (Miramar)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU26
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 1, 2, 3 & 4 DP 58498, Lot 2 DP 70902, Lot 1 DP 314848 2-6 Athens Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E28. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

Miramar Central School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU27
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 4550 38 Park Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E29. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Miramar North School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU28
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 45 Watts Peninsula DIST 23 Weka Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E30. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Mt Cook School (Wellington)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU29
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes

Site identifier	Section 234 & 235 & 236 TN OF Wellington, Lot 1 & 2 DP 4351 160 Tory Street Part
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E32. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Newlands College and Newlands Intermediate

Designation unique identifier	MEDU30
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Sections 24 & 38 & 39 Paparangi Settlement, Part Section 2 Horokiwi Road DIST, Section 57 Paparangi Settlement 68 Bracken Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E33. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Newlands School

Designation unique identifier	MEDU31
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 231 Porirua DIST, Part Lot 1 DP 41877 200 Newlands Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E34. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

Newtown School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU32
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1241 Town of Wellington, Lots 16, 17 & 18 DP 728 16 Mein Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E35. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Ngaio School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU33
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 18 Kaiwharawhara DIST 45 Abbott Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E36. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Northland School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU34
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes

Site identifier	Section 73 Karori DIST, Section 74 Karori DIST, Lot 146 DP 1087 8-14 Harbour View Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E37. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Onslow College	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU35
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 15239, Part Section 6 Porirua DIST, Section 323 Porirua DIST, Section 116 Porirua DIST, Lot 2 DP 303169 49 Bannister Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E39. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Owhiro Bay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU36
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 8023, Section 1 SO 25608, Lot 1 DP 20891 96 Happy Valley Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E40. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	---

Paparangi School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU37
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 27198 57 Beazley Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E41. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Pipitea Childcare Centre	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU38
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 11 & 12 DP 861 21 Hobson Crescent
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E42. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Raroa Normal Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU39
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Subdivisions 19A1 & 19A2 & 19A3 &19A4 & 19A5 of Section 7 Porirua DIST, Part Subdivision 19B

	Section 7 Porirua DIST, Part Section 6 Porirua DIST, Lot 2 DP 15239 37 Haumia Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E43. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Redwood School (Tawa)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU40
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 28388 69B Redwood Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E44. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Ridgeway School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU41
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 34 Owhiro DIST 120 Mornington Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E45. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

Rongotai College	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU42
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 8 Evans Bay DIST, Lot 9 DP 7728, Lot 1 DP 7738, Part Lot 1 & 2 DP 4183, Lot 1 DP 8866 170 Coutts Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E46. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Roseneath School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU43
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 158 Evans Bay DIST 13 Maida Vale Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E47. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Saint Mary's College (Wellington)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU44
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes

Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 10013, Section 1409 TN of Wellington, Lot 2 A 2975, Part Lot 1 A 2975, Part Lot 4 DP 3284 15 Guildford Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E48. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Te Kura Kaupapa Māori O Nga Mokopuna	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU45
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 & 2 DP 352046 4 Falkirk Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E49. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

South Wellington Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU46
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1002-1005 Tn of Wellington, Part Lot 1 DP 3077, Lot 8 DP 323, Part Lot 9 DP 323 30 Waripori Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E50. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	---

St Annes School (Newton)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU47
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1, 2 & 3 DP 18626, Part Section 780 & 782 TN of Wellington 22 Green Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E51. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Anthony's School (Seatoun)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU48
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1-3 DP 54750 10 Ludlam Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E52. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Benedict's School (Kandallah)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU49
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 2 A 3182

	50 Nicholson Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E53. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Bernard's School (Brooklyn)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU50
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 41 & 76 DP 392, Part Lot 42 DP 392, Lot 1 DP 14535 40 Taft Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E54. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Brigid's School (Johnsonville)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU51
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 49 DP 242, Lot 3-6 DP 1778 6 Dr Taylor Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E55. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

St Catherine's College (Kilbirnie)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU52
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 27-30 & 35-36 DP 1791, Part Lot 15 DP 2333, Lot 10 & 16 & 17 DP 2333, Lot 3 DP 70452 12 Childers Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E56. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

St Francis De Sales School (Is. Bay)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU53
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 51820 11 Mersey Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E57. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Patrick's College (Kilbirnie)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU54
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 45771

	581 Evans Bay Parade
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E58. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Patrick's School (Kilbirnie)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU55
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 31-32 DP 145, Lot 3 DP 7588 1 Childers Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E59. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

St Teresa's School (Karori)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU56
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 7 DP 72837 299 Karori Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E60. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

Kahurangi School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU57
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part section 46 Watts Peninsula DIST 45 Strathmore Avenue
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E61. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Tawa College & Tawa Intermediate	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU58
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 46 & 48 Porirua DIST, Lot 41-45 DP 18679 1 Ranui Terrace Part
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E62. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Tawa School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU59
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes

Site identifier	Part Section 42 Porirua DIST, Part Lot 19 DP 2013, Part Lot 34-35 & 37-45 DP 2012 6A Oxford Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E63. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Te Aro School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU60
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 435 TN OF Wellington, Section 1 SO 534067, Part Town Belt Town of Wellington 360 The Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E64. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Thorndon School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU61
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 11 & 17 & 20 & 24 DEEDS 27, Part Lot 13 DEEDS 27, Lot 2 DP 352333, Lot 1 DP 76023, Lot 1 A 2947, Lot 1 DP 4659, Lot 1 DP 5859, Lot 1 DP 5443, Part Lot 1 A 648, Lot 1 DP 808, Part Lot 1 A 1202, Part Section 586 TN OF Wellington, Part Lot 10-12 DP 861, Part Res 2 TN OF Wellington 20-21 Turnbull Street
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E65. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Wadestown School (1)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU62
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 3 Kaiwharawhara DIST, Lot 2 DP 299, Part Lot 3 DP 299 33 Cecil Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designations E23 and E66. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Wadestown School (2)	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU63
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 16 Kaiwharawhara DIST 4 Rose Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E67. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Wellington High School and Com Ed Centre	
---	--

Designation unique identifier	MEDU64
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 83-84 Town Of Wellington, Section 86-88 Town Of Wellington, Section 1232 Town Of Wellington, Section 1 SO 36519, Section 3 SO 17327, Lot 1 A 303, Lot 1 A 701, Lot 1 & 2 DP 10867, Lot 2 DP 357528, Lot 2, 3 & 4 DP 62, Part Lot 1 A 732, Part Lot 1 & 5 DP 62, Section 1 SO 37358 249 Taranaki Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E68. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Wellington College & Wellington East Girl's College

Designation unique identifier	MEDU65
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Town Belt Town of Wellington, Part Section 1250 TN OF Wellington, Part Lot 8 DP 696, Part Lot 1-3 DP 696, Part Lot 1 DP 8519 15 Dufferin Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designations E69 and E71. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Te Ara

Designation unique identifier	MEDU66
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 170 Harbour DIST

	7 Fore Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E70. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Wellington Girl's College	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU67
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 2 SO 523197, Section 594 TN OF Wellington, Part Section 584 & 585 TN OF Wellington, Section 3 & 4 SO 523197, Lot 4 DP 6786 4 Pipitea Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E72. Rollover Conditions, Conditions1 formerly Appendix E

Otari School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU68
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 & 2 DP 3647 166 Wilton Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E73. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

Worser Bay School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU69
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	168 Seatoun Heights Road Section 44 Watts Peninsula DIST
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E74. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Greenacres School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU70
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 & 2 DP 425673 60 Raroa Terrace
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E75. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Rewa Rewa School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU71
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes

Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 27635, Lots 8-11 DP 27942, Part section 33 & 45 Paparangi SETT 18 Padnell Crescent Part
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E76. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Seatoun School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU72
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 18 DIST Watts Peninsula, Section 1 SO 38122 59 Burnham Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E77. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E

Amesbury School	
Designation unique identifier	MEDU73
Designation purpose	Educational Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 SO 489163, Lot 2 DP 87935 48 Amesbury Drive
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation E78. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix E
------------------------	--

Conditions 1: Minister of Education Conditions

The following advice notes and standard conditions apply to all Minister of Education designations (where applicable). Should a designation also be subject to site-specific conditions, the site-specific condition shall take precedence in the instance of conflicting provisions.

Explanatory Notes

1. Designation Purpose

“Educational Purposes” for the purposes of these designations shall, in the absence of specific conditions to the contrary:

- a. Enable the use of the facilities on the designated site by and for the educational benefit of any school age students (ie: years 0 to 13) regardless of whether they are enrolled at any institution located on that designated site.
- b. Enable the provision of supervised care and study opportunities for students outside school hours in school facilities
- c. Enable the provision of community education (eg: night classes for adults) outside school hours in school facilities
- d. Include but not be limited to the provision of academic, sporting, social and cultural education including through:
 - i. Formal and informal recreational, sporting and outdoor activities and
 - ii. competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;
 - iii. Formal and informal cultural activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours; and
 - iv. The provision of specialist hubs and units (including language immersion units and teen parent units) for students with particular educational requirements or special needs.
- e. Enable the use of facilities for purposes associated with the education of students including school assemblies, functions, fairs and other gatherings whether carried out during or outside school hours.
- f. Enable the provision of associated administrative services; carparking and vehicle manoeuvring; and health, social service and medical services (including dental clinics and sick bays).
- g. Enable the housing on site for staff members whose responsibilities require them to live on site (eg: school caretaker) and their families.

2. Heritage

These designations do not constitute approvals under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (HNZPTA 2014). Before undertaking works on listed heritage items located within the Minister's designations, it is important to determine whether or not the proposed work requires an historic authority prior to physical works commencing.

The Requiring Authority is advised to contact Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Central Regional Office, Wellington) to discuss the proposal before undertaking works on any heritage listed items.

Conditions

1. Building recession planes

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the zones building recession plane controls of the Wellington District Plan for any adjoining residential zoned land. For clarity, this condition shall only apply to the external designation boundary and adjoining residential zoned land.

Any Outline Plan for works which does not comply with the standards shall identify and assess the effects of the non-compliance or provide written approval from the landowner of the affected parcel.

Attachment 2: Ministry of Education response tables

Designation name: Bellevue School (Newlands)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Berhampore School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Brooklyn School (Wellington)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Cardinal McKeefry School (Wilton)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Cashmere Avenue School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the	Yes/No

Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Crofton Downs Primary School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Churton Park School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Clifton Terrace Model School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Clyde Quay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Evans Bay Intermediate	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hampton Hill School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hataitai School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Houghton Valley School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Island Bay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Johnsonville School

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: West Park School

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Karori West Normal School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Karori Normal School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kelburn Normal School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Khandallah School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kilbirnie School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Capital Montessori School

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Linden School and He Huarahi Tamariki

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Lyall Bay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Makara Model School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Holy Cross School (Miramar)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Miramar Central School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Miramar North School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Mt Cook School (Wellington)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Newlands College and Newlands Intermediate

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Newlands School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Newtown School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Ngaio School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Northland School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Onslow College	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the	Yes/No

Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Owhiro Bay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Paparangi School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Pipitea Childcare Centre	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Raroa Normal Intermediate	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Redwood School (Tawa)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Ridgeway School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Rongotai College	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	Yes/No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Roseneath School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Saint Mary's College (Wellington)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Te Kura Kaupapa Māori O Nga Mokopuna	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: South Wellington Intermediate	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Annes School (Newton)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the	Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Anthony's School (Seatoun)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Benedict's School (Kandallah)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	Yes/No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Bernard's School (Brooklyn)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Brigid's School (Johnsonville)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: St Catherine's College (Kilbirnie)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Francis De Sales School (Is. Bay)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Patrick's College (Kilbirnie)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Patrick's School (Kilbirnie)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Teresa's School (Karori)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	Yes/No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kahurangi School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Tawa College & Tawa Intermediate	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Tawa School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Te Aro School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Thorndon School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wadestown School (1)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wadestown School (2)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	Yes/No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington High School and Com Ed Centre	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington College & Wellington East Girl's College	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Te Ara	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Girl's College	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Otari School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the	Yes/No

Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Worser Bay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Greenacres School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	Yes/No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Rewa Rewa School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Seatoun School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Amesbury School
--

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
---	--------

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
---	--------

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	
---	--



15 June 2022

Wellington City Council
12 Manners Street
Wellington 6140
Via email to: owen.jeffries@ghd.com

Tēnā koe Owen

Clause 4 Consultation Response for Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan

1. Thank you for your letter on 3 May 2022 in which Wellington City Council (the Council) has advised the Minister of Education (the Minister) that they intend to notify the Proposed District Plan in mid-2022. Your letter invited the Minister to formally advise whether existing designations are to be included in the Proposed District Plan, with or without modification, and to call for any Notice of Requirements for new designations in accordance with Clause 4(1) of Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

The purpose of this response is to confirm the information to be included in the Proposed District Plan and provide Notice of Requirements for two additional designations for inclusion in the Proposed District Plan.

This confirmation expands upon the previous response from the Minister in March 2020.

2. The Minister advises that:

All designation information has been tabled in accordance with the national planning standards format with a comment where amendments are required and is included as Attachment 1 to this letter.

The spatial boundaries of all the Minister's existing designations have been assessed using the Wellington City Council GIS mapping information and the boundaries reflect our requested changes from March 2020.

The IDs of the designations are to be updated on the Proposed Planning Maps to reflect the updated and correct IDs of the designations as shown in your letter on 3 May 2022.

Following discussions between GHD (for WCC), Beca (for the Ministry), and representatives of the Ministry, while an advice note on the designations is not necessary nor enforceable, the following would be accepted by the Requiring Authority on the Minister's designations in the Proposed District Plan.

The Requiring Authority is advised to determine if any approvals under the Heritage New Zealand Pouere Taonga Act are required prior to undertaking works within the designated site.

3. The Minister advises that:

Amendments are to be made as per Attachment 2 and summarised as follows:

- An alteration to the Notice of Requirement was agreed by Wellington City Council on 12 May 2022 (Wellington City Council Service Request No: 512750). Appendix A of the decision report states the site-specific conditions of the designation which are to replace the conditions provided in the notice and former Appendix E of the District Plan.

4. Finally, the Minister advises that:

There are two additional school sites for inclusion as designations in the Proposed District Plan. The schools are:

- St Francis Xavier School (Tawa)
- Sacred Heart Cathedral School

Notices of Requirement have been prepared for these schools and can be found in Attachments 3(a) and 3(b) to this letter. The designation purpose is to be consistent with the Minister's other designations and should read 'Education purposes'.

Yours sincerely,



Lucy Ross

Regional Infrastructure Manager – Central South

Ministry of Education

cc: Donna Sibley: Principal Advisor – Natural & Built Environments, Ministry of Education

Enclosed

Attachment 1: Ministry of Education Response Table

Attachment 2: WCC Decision Report for Alteration to Designation for Wellington Girls College

Attachment 3(a): Notice of Requirement – St Francis Xavier School (Tawa)

Attachment 3(b): Notice of Requirement – Sacred Heart Cathedral School

Attachment 1: Ministry of Education response table

Designation name: Bellevue School (Newlands)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Berhampore School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Brooklyn School (Wellington)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Cardinal McKeefry School (Wilton)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Cashmere Avenue School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the	No

Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Crofton Downs Primary School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Churton Park School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Clifton Terrace Model School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Clyde Quay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Evans Bay Intermediate	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hampton Hill School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hataitai School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Houghton Valley School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Island Bay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Johnsonville School

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: West Park School

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Karori West Normal School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Karori Normal School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kelburn Normal School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Khandallah School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kilbirnie School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Capital Montessori School

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Linden School and He Huarahi Tamariki

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Lyall Bay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Makara Model School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Holy Cross School (Miramar)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Miramar Central School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Miramar North School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Mt Cook School (Wellington)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Newlands College and Newlands Intermediate

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Newlands School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Newtown School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Ngaio School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Northland School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Onslow College	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the	No

Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Owhiro Bay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Paparangi School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Pipitea Childcare Centre	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Raroa Normal Intermediate	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Redwood School (Tawa)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Ridgeway School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Rongotai College	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Roseneath School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Saint Mary's College (Wellington)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Te Kura Kaupapa Māori O Nga Mokopuna	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: South Wellington Intermediate	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Annes School (Newton)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the	Yes

Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Anthony's School (Seatoun)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Benedict's School (Khandallah)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Bernard's School (Brooklyn)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Brigid's School (Johnsonville)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: St Catherine's College (Kilbirnie)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: St Francis De Sales School (Is. Bay)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: St Patrick's College (Kilbirnie)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be

Yes

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Patrick's School (Kilbirnie)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: St Teresa's School (Karori)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kahurangi School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Tawa College & Tawa Intermediate	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Tawa School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Te Aro School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Thorndon School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wadestown School (1)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wadestown School (2)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington High School and Com Ed Centre	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington College & Wellington East Girl's College	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Te Ara	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Girl's College	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	
<p>An alteration to the Notice of Requirement was agreed by Wellington City Council on 12 May 2022 (Wellington City Council Service Request No: 512750). Appendix A of the decision report states the site-specific conditions of the designation which are to replace the conditions provided in the consultation letter and former Appendix E of the District Plan.</p>	

Designation name: Otari School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Worser Bay School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Greenacres School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Rewa Rewa School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Seatoun School	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Amesbury School

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Attachment 2:

Notice of Requirement
Section 181(3) of the Resource Management Act 1991
Decision Report

12 May, 2022

Service Request No: 512750
File Reference: 1036182

1. APPLICATION DETAILS

Site Address:	4 Pipitea Street, Thorndon
Legal Description	Sec 594 Town of Wellington and Pt Sec 584-585 Town of Wellington held in RoT WN401/293 Sec 4 SO 523197 held in RoT 906687 Sec's 2-4 SO 523197 held in RoT 957112 Lot 4 DP 6786 held in RoT WN46C/47
Owners:	Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whanui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009) The Wellington Girls College Board of Trustees
Application Type:	Notice of Requirement (NOR)
Requiring Authority:	The Minister of Education
Purpose	School
Service Request No:	512750
File Reference:	1036182
District Plan Area:	Inner Residential
Notations in District Plan:	Designation E72 Pre-1930 Area Rules Apply – Chapter 5 Appendix 1 – Thorndon Hazard (Ground Shaking) Area Māori site of significance – M64
Locality Plan	Refer to Figure 1 below.

1.1 Application Documents

The Requiring Authority has provided the following information with the NOR:

- A Notice of Requirement, '**E72** Designation Alteration – Notice of requirement', being a description of the proposed changes and a statutory assessment
- Appendices to the above, being:
 - Wellington Girls College Proposed Conditions
 - Landowner Approvals

- WCC Pre-Application Advice
- Records of Title
- Form 18 of the RMA, submitted by the Ministry of Education

2. SITE AND SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT DESCRIPTION

2.1 Site Description

The subject site is 4 Pipitea Street (also 2, 4 and 14 Murphy Street, 20 Pipitea Street, and 17 Hobson Crescent) and occupied by Wellington Girls College. As can be seen in Figure 1 below, the school and associated outdoor/sports facilities occupy the site.

Designation E72, 'School' applies to the site.

The plan notations also include pre-1930 rules, and ground Shaking hazards.



Figure 1 - Locality Plan. Note that site exceeds the area highlighted in this image

2.2 Surrounding Environment

The locality is the inner city, and one of the pre-1900 areas of occupation, with a number of heritage buildings and locations of significance to iwi. The surrounding area is zoned Central Area.

3. PURPOSE OF THE DESIGNATION AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

3.1 Purpose of the Designation

Pursuant to section 181(3), the Minister of Education has given notice to Wellington City Council (the council) of its requirement for minor alterations to an existing designation for a school.

3.2 Designation Objectives

Designation E72 is listed in the Plan with the title as 'School'. This is listed as:

E72	School	Wellington Girls College 4 Pipitea St, Wellington	Section 2 SO 523197, Section 594 TN OF Wellington, Part Section 584 & 585 TN OF Wellington, Section 3 & 4 SO 523197, Lot 4 DP 6786	For conditions refer to Appendix E.
-----	--------	---	--	-------------------------------------

(Reference to the Map Ref 18 removed for space)

This designation is subject to the following conditions, from Appendix E. These are:

Appendix E: Various Schools (Minister of Education): Heritage and Sunlight Access Conditions

1 The following conditions shall apply to the designations that contain heritage buildings:

(i) Nothing in this designation authorises the demolition or partial demolition of the exterior of Firth House, Wellington College; Wellington East Girls' College main building and main gates; and St Mary's College main building and St Joseph's Providence Porch, which are heritage buildings, and any such proposal shall require the Minister to either obtain any necessary resource consent or to seek the alteration of this designation by the removal of this condition. For the avoidance of doubt this condition does not cover repairs or maintenance, or additions or alterations, or any other activity requiring an outline plan under s.176A.

(ii) Prior to the preparation of any proposal to undertake any additions or alternations to; Firth House, Wellington College; Wellington East Girls' College main building and main gates; and St Mary's College main building and St Joseph's Providence Porch, the Minister or his/her representative shall meet with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust to discuss the proposal.

(iii) The Minister shall provide any subsequent plan(s) of any alterations and additions, as specified above, for comment by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust within 15 working days. In the event that there are any points raised by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Ministry of Education shall arrange to meet with the Trust to discuss the points raised.

(iv) The Minister of Education shall provide a copy of the application for outline plan approval to the New Zealand Historic Places Trust at the same time it is lodged with the Council. The Trust will then forward its comment on the proposal to the Council within 5 working days.

2 Schools that are situated in the Inner Residential Area are subject to the following conditions:

1. All buildings shall be contained within a sunlight access control envelope (in the form of a "tent" constructed by drawing sunlight access control lines over the site from all parts of all boundaries, except for any boundary fronting a road), and provided further that gable end roofs may penetrate the sunlight access control line by no more than one-third of the gable height.

2. Each sunlight access control line shall rise vertically for 2.5m from ground level at the boundary and then incline inwards, at 90° to the boundary in plan, at an angle to the horizontal related to the orientation of the boundary and its bearing.

3. Determination of the angle of inclination of the sunlight access control line:

The inclination of the sunlight access control line to the horizontal shall be based upon the direction in which the boundary faces which is ascertained by the bearing of a line drawn outwards from the site at 90° to that boundary line, so that:

- for a boundary that faces between 330° and 30°, the angle of inclination shall be 3 vertical to 1 horizontal (71° 30' approximately)
- for a boundary that faces between 270° and 330° or between 30° and 90°, the angle of inclination shall be 2 vertical to 1 horizontal (63° 30' approximately)
- for a boundary that faces between 90° and 150° or between 210° and 270°, the angle of inclination shall be 1.5 vertical to 1 horizontal (56° 20' approximately)
- for a boundary that faces between 150° and 210°, the angle of inclination shall be 1 vertical to 1 horizontal (45°)
- where a bearing lies exactly on a boundary between two of the above sectors, the owner of the site may use either of the two sector inclinations
- no account shall be taken of aerials, chimneys or decorative features that do not exceed 1 metre in any horizontal direction.

4. Conditions 1 to 3 shall not apply to site boundaries fronting the street

5. Where a boundary abuts an access strip or access lot, the boundary shall be taken as the furthest boundary of the access strip or access lot.

3 Schools that are situated in the Outer Residential Area are subject to the following conditions:

1. All parts of a building shall be contained within a 45° plane commencing at a point 2.5 metres above ground level inclined inwards at right angles in plan from all parts of the site's boundaries, except:

- gable end roofs may penetrate the 45° plane by no more than one third of the gable height
- no account shall be taken of aerials, chimneys or decorative features that do not exceed 1 metre in any horizontal direction
- this condition shall not apply to site boundaries fronting the street

2. Where a boundary abuts an access strip or access lot, the boundary shall be taken as the furthest boundary of the access strip or access lot.

I note that Designation E72 does not contain a heritage building, and therefore condition 1 has no relevance to these sites. As the sites are not within the Outer Residential Area, similarly, condition 3 has no relevance.

The proposed change to the Designation is as follows (deleted shown ~~strikethrough~~ and additions shown bold¹):

E72	School	Wellington Girls College 4 Pipitea St, Wellington	Section 2 SO 523197, Section 594 TN OF Wellington, Part Section 584 & 585 TN OF Wellington,	For conditions refer to Appendix E AE.
-----	--------	---	---	---

¹ Note that the application refers to Appendix AD, which exists already in the District Plan. Therefore this has been amended to Appendix AE.

			Section 3 & 4 SO 523197, Lot 4 DP 6786	
--	--	--	---	--

And with the replacement Appendix AE the following conditions would apply:

Appendix AE: Wellington Girls' College (Minister of Education): Site Specific Conditions

The following explanatory note and condition apply to the Minister of Education designation E72 – Wellington Girls' College. For avoidance of doubt, these site-specific provisions shall take precedence over any applicable provisions found within *APPENDIX E: Various Schools (Minister of Education): Heritage and Sunlight Access Conditions*.

Advice note

This designation does not constitute approval under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014. Before undertaking works on listed heritage items located within the Minister's designations, it is important to determine whether or not the proposed work requires an historic authority prior to physical works commencing. The Requiring Authority is advised to contact Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Central Regional Office, Wellington) to discuss the proposal before undertaking works on any heritage listed items.

Conditions

Building recession planes

1. Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the zone's building recession plane controls of the Wellington District Plan of any adjoining residential zoned land. To clarify, this condition shall only apply to the external boundaries of the designation and excludes any designation boundary fronting a road or other land designated by the Minister of Education.

Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā

2. No development, including the construction, alteration, or placement of any building, or structure whether temporary or permanent shall be undertaken within Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā.
3. Condition 2 shall not apply, and an outline plan of works may be granted for the construction, alteration, or placement of any building, or structure whether temporary or permanent within Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā if the Minister of Education and/or the Wellington Girls College Board has obtained prior written approval from Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009).
4. The Minister of Education and/or the Wellington Girls College Board must consult Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009) prior to any development being undertaken on land immediately adjoining Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā.

In summary the existing conditions impose the standards for inner residential on the site, as the original condition does, but with reference to the standards in the Plan rather than specifically listing them.

The new conditions add requirements in regard to Part Section 584 TN of Wellington, which is shown in the Plan as containing Māori site of significance M64, and the sites immediately adjoining.

M64	Maps 15, 18	Pipitea Pa	Significant Site	Outstanding [significance]
-----	-------------	------------	------------------	----------------------------

Being a reference in the Plan, typically this would have no influence on an activity in the site through an outline plan process, and as such this represents an additional control on the exercise of the designation.

3.3 Necessity for the Change to the Designation

The necessity for change is set out in the Notice of Requirement documentation, and I accept that description. In summary the designation covers 8 separate parcels, and as such has numerous boundaries within the overall designation area. The existing conditions impose a requirement for condition 2 to apply to all boundaries, including these internal boundaries, as such any building over 2.5m high close to or crossing one of these boundaries will not meet the conditions and may not benefit from the designation. The designation is in place to allow the school, which is located within a residential area of Wellington close to the Central Area, to develop. The current condition impacts on the ability of the designation to achieve its intended purpose and effects the ability to develop the site to its full extent.



Figure 2 - Sites within Designation E72 and ownership

3.4 Consideration of Alternatives

The application states:

No consideration of alternative sites, routes, or methods is required for the proposed alteration

I would add that an alternate wording, retaining the condition except and altering the lines 'all parts of all boundaries' to 'all parts of external boundaries of the designation' may also be effective. However for the reasons above pertaining to the MDRS, this does not equate to a lesser effect at this time, or after the MDRS has been implemented (see below).

4. BACKGROUND

4.1 Requiring Authority

The requiring authority is The Minister of Education.

4.2 Other Relevant Designations and Notices of Requirement

The site is adjacent to designation E65, but the two areas do not coincide. I am not aware of any other notices of requirement that will affect this proposal.

4.3 Resource Consents Required

I am not aware that any other resource consents have been applied for under the District Plan, and NES or other regulations.

5. NOTIFICATION ASSESSMENT (SECTION 181)

Section 181 states:

181 Alteration of designation

- (1) *A requiring authority that is responsible for a designation may at any time give notice to the territorial authority of its requirement to alter the designation.*
- (2) *Subject to subsection (3), sections 168 to 179 and 198AA to 198AD shall, with all necessary modifications, apply to a requirement referred to in subsection (1) as if it were a requirement for a new designation.*
- (3) *A territorial authority may at any time alter a designation in its district plan or a requirement in its proposed district plan if—*
 - (a) *the alteration—*
 - (i) *involves no more than a minor change to the effects on the environment associated with the use or proposed use of land or any water concerned; or*
 - (ii) *involves only minor changes or adjustments to the boundaries of the designation or requirement; and*
 - (b) *written notice of the proposed alteration has been given to every owner or occupier of the land directly affected and those owners or occupiers agree with the alteration; and*
 - (c) *both the territorial authority and the requiring authority agree with the alteration—*

and sections 168 to 179 and 198AA to 198AD shall not apply to any such alteration.
- (4) *This section shall apply, with all necessary modifications, to a requirement by a territorial authority to alter its own designation or requirement within its own district.*

5.1 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION ASSESSMENT

5.1.1 Section 181(3)(a)

The proposed change is considered to have less than minor effects. While there is potential for a change to the Plan under the MDRS (see below) the current condition 2 reflects the expectations under the District Plan standards in relation to building recession planes for the Inner Residential Area. While this will enable further development within the site, I consider that the effects of this further development within the site, if any, fall upon the subject site i.e. the area of the designation and in fact reflect the expectation of the establishment of that designation.

I have turned my mind to potential effects across the boundary. Currently the designation relies on set standards that, while they represent current District Plan standards, would

remain unchanged should the Plan alter. As the proposed change to the building recession plane condition would mean it would no longer be absolute but referenced to the Plan as it may be at any particular time, this will result in changes to the conditions without considering the effects of this across the boundaries. The current conditions would on the surface of it continue provide a higher level of protection against development under the designation should the zone provisions become more permissive.

The Medium Density Residential Standards (MDRS) was created by the Resource Management (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Act 2021, which amended the Act from 21 December 2021. The standards will come into effect through an Intensification Planning Instrument (IPI)², which will have immediate effect through and Intensification Streamlined Planning Process (ISPP), on or before 20 August 2022³. As this has immediate effect there is a potential that by referencing the Plan, which will be altered under this process without notification, will similarly change, while currently the stated rules would not. As such where previously this set a 2.5m high recession plane angle height at the boundary, this may change to 4m under the new standards⁴ imposed by the MDRS.

In considering whether this is a result of this change, I note that the guidance attached to the MDRS states:

How MDRS applies to schools

The MDRS applies to schools with education designations (under district plans) that are in a relevant residential zone or adjoin a relevant residential zone. Works carried out under a designation of this kind can rely on the density standards, if the standards are more lenient than conditions in the designation.⁵

Considering the above, I conclude that the MDRS would apply to the boundary irrespective of the changes to the designation conditions, where they are more lenient. As such I consider that the changes to the conditions will not result in unforeseen changes when the MDRS standards are implemented, in that they will be implemented nonetheless. While there may be further changes in the future, or the ability for the amendments to the District Plan to be more lenient than the MDRS provisions, the effects of this are able to be considered through a plan change process.

In regard to the additional conditions that relate to Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā, these represent additional constraints and consultation, and are not considered to result in additional affects.

As such I consider that s181(3)(a)(i) is met.

There are no changes to the boundaries of the designation. Therefore s181(3)(a)(ii) is not applicable.

Overall the requirements under s181(3)(a) have been met.

5.1.1 Section 181(3)(b)

The site owned by the following⁶:

Name	Location/Orientation
Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009)	Sections 2, 3 and 4 SO 523197 (3 parcels)

² Refer s80E RMA

³ Refer s80F RMA

⁴ Refer Schedule 3A RMA, referenced by 77G

⁵ ibid page 6

⁶ Refer page 5 of 'E72 Designation Alteration – Notice of Requirement', dated 8 April 2022

The Wellington Girls College Board of Trustees	Sec 594 Town of Wellington, Pt's Sec 584 Town of Wellington, Pt Sec 585 Town of Wellington and Lot 4 DP 6786 (5 parcels)
--	--

See also Figure 2 above.

The applicant has provided written approval of the following owners of the land over which the designation applies:

- Wellington Girls' College Board or Trustees
- Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009)

In considering the above, I consider that no persons are directly affected. The alteration removes requirements to internal boundaries. Effects within the site have been agreed to by the affected owners. Effects that may fall outside the site have been considered above and, taking into account changes that could occur under the MDRS and that there is a plan change process that would otherwise apply, there are considered to be less than minor effects as a result of the changed conditions on adjacent properties.

Therefore the requirement under s181(3)(b) has been met.

5.1.2 Section 181(3)(c)

The application has been submitted by the Ministry of Education, being the requiring authority.

Considering the assessment above it is considered that the effects are no more than minor and the proposed changes have an overall beneficial effect on the exercising of the designation, as well as Part 2 of the RMA. As such, Wellington City Council also agrees to the alteration.

As such I consider that s181(3)(c) is met.

6. DECISION

The officers, acting under delegated authority from the Wellington City Council (the Council) pursuant to section 181(3)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, agree with the alteration in the Notice of Requirement for changes to Designation E72 (Wellington Girls College) subject to the additional condition below; and the sections 168 to 179 and 198AA to 198AD of the Act shall not apply.

Report prepared by: Daniel Wood



Daniel Wood
Delegated Officer
(12 May 2022)



Bill Stevens
Delegated Officer
(12 May 2022)

Appendix A – New Appendix AE: Wellington Girls' College (Minister of Education): Site Specific Conditions

Appendix A – New Appendix AE

Appendix AE: Wellington Girls' College (Minister of Education): Site Specific Conditions

The following explanatory note and condition apply the Minister of Education designation E72 – Wellington Girls' College. For avoidance of doubt, these site-specific provisions shall take precedence over any applicable provisions found within *APPENDIX E: Various Schools (Minister of Education): Heritage and Sunlight Access Conditions*.

Conditions

Building recession planes

1. Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the zone's building recession plane controls of the Wellington District Plan of any adjoining residential zoned land. To clarify, this condition shall only apply to the external boundaries of the designation and excludes any designation boundary fronting a road or other land designated by the Minister of Education.

Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā

2. No development, including the construction, alteration, or placement of any building, or structure whether temporary or permanent shall be undertaken within Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā.

3. Condition 2 shall not apply, and an outline plan of works may be granted for the construction, alteration, or placement of any building, or structure whether temporary or permanent within Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā if the Minister of Education and/or the Wellington Girls College Board has obtained prior written approval from Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009).

4. The Minister of Education and/or the Wellington Girls College Board must consult Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009) prior to any development being undertaken on land immediately adjoining Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā.

Advice note

This designation does not constitute approval under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014. Before undertaking works on listed heritage items located within the Minister's designations, it is important to determine whether or not the proposed work requires an historic authority prior to physical works commencing. The Requiring Authority is advised to contact Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Central Regional Office, Wellington) to discuss the proposal before undertaking works on any heritage listed items.

Attachment 3(a)

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT TO THE WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL
FOR A DESIGNATION UNDER SECTION 168 OF THE RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT ACT 1991**

The site to which the requirement applies is as follows:

The parcels of land described in the Title referenced 14D/502 in the Wellington Registry being the land at Main Road, Tawa, Wellington, as shown on the designation plan attached.

The land is occupied by St. Francis Xavier School which is a state integrated co-educational primary school or Years 1 to 6.

The current roll is approximately 160. The roll has remained stable for a number of years and current projections indicate that this will continue.

The school has 8 teaching spaces, a library, resource area, paved hard courts and sport fields. The area of state integrated land is 2.1222 hectares.

The site is located on the west side of Main Road which is the arterial road south of Tawa opposite Redwood Village. Immediately to the south is Redwood Park, while to the north and west is housing and a childcare. The site has frontage to Main Road with two access points, a main vehicle access to the school to the south and a gated single lane maintenance access further north. There are bus stops at the school entrance.

The nature of the proposed public work is:

Designation for education purposes under the Resource Management Act 1991 to enable the ongoing operation, maintenance and development of public education on the site.

The nature of the work conducted and operated on the site and to which the designation notice is given is:

- The use of the facilities on the designated site by and for the educational benefit of school age students of years 0 to 7 regardless of whether they are enrolled at any institution located on that designated site.
- The provision of supervised care and study opportunities for students outside school hours in school facilities.
- The provision of community education outside school hours in school facilities.
- The provision of academic, sporting, social and cultural education and training including through:

- Formal and informal recreational, sporting and outdoor activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;
- Formal and informal cultural activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours; and
- The provision of specialist hubs and units (including language immersion units and teen parent units) for students with particular educational requirements or special needs.
- The use of facilities for purposes associated with the education of students including school assemblies, functions, fairs and other gatherings whether carried out during or outside school hours.
- The provision of associated administrative services; car parking and vehicle maneuvering; and health, social service and medical services.
- The housing on site for staff members whose responsibilities require them to live on site (eg: school caretaker) and their families.

The nature of the proposed restrictions that would apply are:

There are no proposed restrictions given the long established educational purposes and operation presently conducted upon the land.

The effects that the public work will have on the environment, and the ways in which any adverse effects will be mitigated, are:

The educational activities on the land have no deleterious or adverse environmental effect. The school is a suburban school and is well located to serve the northernmost suburbs of Wellington and Porirua from Johnsonville to Whitby.

These communities benefit from having access to a state education with a special Catholic character.

General

Four principal environmental effects of the continued operation of the school can be identified as:

- The positive contribution made to the local communities
- The modification made to the visual amenity
- The effects on local traffic flows; and
- The effect on the local noise environment.

Contribution to Communities

Schools are a long established and integral component of the local environment, and the availability of adequate educational facilities of this nature is a reasonable expectation of both urban and rural dwellers.

This effect is considered to be entirely consistent with the Resource Management Act's purpose of allowing people and communities to provide for their "*social economic and cultural wellbeing*."

Visual Effects

Schools are typical of structures in the urban environment and school facilities are well accepted as an integral component and no special mitigation measures are considered necessary. St. Francis Xavier School buildings and associated structures have existed on site since 1960. Additions and modernisation have taken place during the life of the school and will continue to do so.

The school buildings are all single level and are positioned on the south eastern part of the site some distance from adjacent dwellings. There is vehicle access for pick up and drop off from Main Road and on site parking. The school presents a high level of amenity to the general area.

Traffic Flows

Schools interact with local traffic in two main ways:

- By general additional traffic (largely vehicular) and;
- By having the potential to disrupt traffic flows (through both vehicular and pedestrian actions).

The first factor does not warrant consideration in this evaluation since the school has been in place for many years.

Adverse effects may be created by traffic either crossing some major roads or merging with other traffic using those roads. The access point on to Main Road has good visibility in both directions. Parking is also available on the shoulder on both sides of the road apart from in the vicinity of the pedestrian crossing and bus stops.

Noise

Schools modify the local noise environment in three ways:

- Through the introduction of an additional concentrated local noise source at regular times of the day when pupils are outside the classroom environment;
- Through the introduction of an additional concentrated local noise source at regular times of the day as pupils arrive at and depart from the school; and
- Through the introduction of an irregular local noise source with other school based activities.

The activity which is subject to this notice is existing, and is an accepted part of the noise environment of the area. The school is located within the community of Tawa with relatively few adjacent residential dwellings.

Accordingly, there are no significant adverse effects on the environment from noise generated on the school site as a result of this Notice of Requirement. No

proposed mitigation measures are therefore called for.

Alternative sites, routes, and methods have been considered to the following extent:

The site which is the subject of this Notice of Requirement is currently an established activity. It represents a considerable taxpayer investment and is a facility that provides for the educational needs of individuals and communities.

The preference for the designation technique and alternative methods available are discussed below.

The public work and designation are reasonably necessary for achieving the objectives of the requiring authority because:

Designation of existing schools is a technique used nationally by the Minister of Education and is seen by the Minister as being the most effective way of ensuring that the Minister's interest in a site is protected. The primary reasoning for adopting this technique is the greater certainty provided in terms of future management options for the site relative to other available methods. This certainty is considered to be very important by the Minister since a longer term commitment is traditionally made to any particular site selected for the operation of a school.

Designation also clearly identifies the likely long term location of this particular activity and this is seen as beneficial to both other resource uses and to the Wellington City Council.

The principal alternative means of protecting the Minister's long term interest in a particular site would be to seek to have an appropriate rule included in the District Plan which classifies the operation of school and other related activities as "permitted activities" within the given area.

This alternative approach would leave the Minister exposed to future proposed plan changes, which may not be directly related to the carrying out of these specific activities but which nevertheless would cause the Minister to incur unnecessary cost and to reduce uncertainty as to future operations. Consequently, designation is regarded by the Minister as the most appropriate method for protecting his interests.

The following consultation has been undertaken with parties that are likely to be affected:

No consultation has been undertaken in respect of this Notice of Requirement as the site is existing with established primary school and associated activities thereon. Notwithstanding this, there is a commitment to consulting affected parties as appropriate with respect to any relevant new works on this site.

The following information is attached to this notice as required to be included by the district plan, regional plan, or any regulations made under the Resource Management Act 1991.

a) Copies of Titles



.....

Lucy Ross
Regional Infrastructure Manager – Central South
Ministry of Education

(Pursuant to an Instrument of Delegation as at June 2016)

Date:.....15th June 2022.....

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT TO WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL
FOR A DESIGNATION UNDER SECTION 168 OF THE
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT 1991**

2.1222 hectares being Part Lot 1 Deposited Plan 20592 described in Title
14D/502.



Attachment 3(b)

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT TO THE WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL
FOR A DESIGNATION UNDER SECTION 168 OF THE RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT ACT 1991**

The site to which the requirement applies is as follows:

The parcels of land described in the Titles referenced 401/289 and 454/178 in the Wellington Registry being the land at Guildford Terrace Thorndon Wellington, as shown on the designation plan attached.

The land is occupied by Sacred Heart Cathedral School which is a state integrated co-educational full primary school.

The current roll is approximately 229. The roll has remained stable for some time and current projections indicate that this will continue.

The school has 10 teaching spaces, a library, resource area and paved hard courts. The area of state integrated land is 0.3122 hectares.

The site is located north of Hill Street Thorndon adjacent to St Mary's College on Guildford Terrace. To the south of the school is Sacred Heart Cathedral and on the west side of Guildford Terrace is the British High Commission. Guildford Terrace is a narrow cul-de-sac providing access to the school, St Mary's College and the Sisters of Mercy Convent. There is pedestrian access from the school to the Catholic Centre which links to Hill Street and Eccleston Hill.

The nature of the proposed public work is:

Designation for education purposes under the Resource Management Act 1991 to enable the ongoing operation, maintenance and development of public education on the site.

The nature of the work conducted and operated on the site and to which the designation notice is given is:

- The use of the facilities on the designated site by and for the educational benefit of school age students of years 0 to 8 regardless of whether they are enrolled at any institution located on that designated site.
- The provision of supervised care and study opportunities for students outside school hours in school facilities.
- The provision of community education outside school hours in school facilities.
- The provision of academic, sporting, social and cultural education and training including through:

- Formal and informal recreational, sporting and outdoor activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;
- Formal and informal cultural activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours; and
- The provision of specialist hubs and units (including language immersion units and teen parent units) for students with particular educational requirements or special needs.
- The use of facilities for purposes associated with the education of students including school assemblies, functions, fairs and other gatherings whether carried out during or outside school hours.
- The provision of associated administrative services; car parking and vehicle maneuvering; and health, social service and medical services.
- The housing on site for staff members whose responsibilities require them to live on site (eg: school caretaker) and their families.

The nature of the proposed restrictions that would apply are:

There are no proposed restrictions given the long established educational purposes and operation presently conducted upon the land.

The effects that the public work will have on the environment, and the ways in which any adverse effects will be mitigated, are:

The educational activities on the land have no deleterious or adverse environmental effect. The school is an inner-city school and is well located to serve the northern suburbs of Wellington as well as inner city residents.

These communities benefit from having access to a state education with a special Catholic character.

General

Four principal environmental effects of the continued operation of the school can be identified as:

- The positive contribution made to the local communities
- The modification made to the visual amenity
- The effects on local traffic flows; and
- The effect on the local noise environment.

Contribution to Communities

Schools are a long established and integral component of the local environment, and the availability of adequate educational facilities of this nature is a reasonable expectation of both urban and rural dwellers.

This effect is considered to be entirely consistent with the Resource Management Act's purpose of allowing people and communities to provide for their "*social economic and cultural wellbeing*."

Visual Effects

Schools are typical of structures in the urban environment and school facilities are well accepted as an integral component and no special mitigation measures are considered necessary. Sacred Heart Cathedral School buildings and associated structures have existed on site since 1892. Redevelopment, additions and modernisation have taken place during the life of the school and will continue to do so.

The two school buildings are on three levels and frame the hard court area. There is vehicle access for pick up and drop on Guildford Terrace and also four parking spaces accessed from Eccleston Hill.

The school buildings were significantly upgraded in 2006 and again in 2014. As a result the school presents a high level of amenity to the general area.

Traffic Flows

Schools interact with local traffic in two main ways:

- By general additional traffic (largely vehicular) and;
- By having the potential to disrupt traffic flows (through both vehicular and pedestrian actions).

The first factor does not warrant consideration in this evaluation since the school has been in place for many years.

Adverse effects may be created by traffic either crossing some major roads or merging with other traffic using those roads. The main access to Sacred Heart Cathedral School is from Guildford Terrace. Guildford Terrace is a narrow cul-de-sac serving St Mary's College, and the Sisters of Mercy Convent plus one dwelling and the school. There is a large turn round facility within the College site at the end of the road.

Noise

Schools modify the local noise environment in three ways:

- Through the introduction of an additional concentrated local noise source at regular times of the day when pupils are outside the classroom environment;
- Through the introduction of an additional concentrated local noise source at regular times of the day as pupils arrive at and depart from the school; and
- Through the introduction of an irregular local noise source with other school based activities.

The activity which is subject to this notice is existing, and is an accepted part of the noise environment of the area. The school is located in the central area of

Wellington City adjacent to St Mary's College, there is only one nearby residential dwelling.

Accordingly, there are no significant adverse effects on the environment from noise generated on the school site as a result of this Notice of Requirement. No proposed mitigation measures are therefore called for.

Alternative sites, routes, and methods have been considered to the following extent:

The site which is the subject of this Notice of Requirement is currently an established activity. It represents a considerable taxpayer investment and is a facility that provides for the educational needs of individuals and communities.

The preference for the designation technique and alternative methods available are discussed below.

The public work and designation are reasonably necessary for achieving the objectives of the requiring authority because:

Designation of existing schools is a technique used nationally by the Minister of Education and is seen by the Minister as being the most effective way of ensuring that the Minister's interest in a site is protected. The primary reasoning for adopting this technique is the greater certainty provided in terms of future management options for the site relative to other available methods. This certainty is considered to be very important by the Minister since a longer term commitment is traditionally made to any particular site selected for the operation of a school.

Designation also clearly identifies the likely long term location of this particular activity and this is seen as beneficial to both other resource uses and to the Wellington City Council.

The principal alternative means of protecting the Minister's long term interest in a particular site would be to seek to have an appropriate rule included in the District Plan which classifies the operation of school and other related activities as "permitted activities" within the given area.

This alternative approach would leave the Minister exposed to future proposed plan changes, which may not be directly related to the carrying out of these specific activities but which nevertheless would cause the Minister to incur unnecessary cost and to reduce uncertainty as to future operations. Consequently, designation is regarded by the Minister as the most appropriate method for protecting his interests.

The following consultation has been undertaken with parties that are likely to be affected:

No consultation has been undertaken in respect of this Notice of Requirement as the site is existing with established primary school and associated activities thereon. Notwithstanding this, there is a commitment to consulting affected parties

as appropriate with respect to any relevant new works on this site.

The following information is attached to this notice as required to be included by the district plan, regional plan, or any regulations made under the Resource Management Act 1991.

- a) Copies of Titles



.....
Lucy Ross
Regional Infrastructure Manager – Central South
Ministry of Education

(Pursuant to an Instrument of Delegation as at June 2016)

Date: 15th June 2022

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT TO WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL
FOR A DESIGNATION UNDER SECTION 168 OF THE
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT 1991**

0.3122 hectares being part of Lot 3 Deposited Plan 10013 described in Title 401/289 and part of Part Lot 2 Deposited Plan 278 described in Title 454/178.



Appendix J

Minister of Police

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Ian Williams \(InTouch\)](#)
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:06:27 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter-Minister of Police.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Minister of Police Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Ian,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Ian Williams
Manager Property
For Minister of Police
By email: ian.williams@police.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Ian Williams.

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Minister of Police designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents. The Minister of Police did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Minister of Police designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Minister of Police designation

Wellington Central Police Station	
Designation unique identifier	MPOL1
Designation purpose	Police Station
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 56299 39 Victoria Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation P1

Kilbirnie Community Policing Centre	
Designation unique identifier	MPOL2
Designation purpose	Police Station
Site identifier	Part Section 24 Evans Bay District 639 Evans Bay Parade
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation P3

Attachment 2: Minister of Police response tables

Designation name: Wellington Central Police Station	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kilbirnie Community Policing Centre	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Ian Williams \(InTouch\)](#)
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Wednesday, 4 May 2022 5:07:23 PM
Attachments: [image006.png](#)
[image007.png](#)
[image008.png](#)
[image009.png](#)
[image010.png](#)
[image011.png](#)

Kia ora Ian,

Thank you very much for the prompt response.

Kind regards,

Owen

From: WILLIAMS, Ian <Ian.Williams@Police.Govt.NZ>
Sent: 04 May 2022 10:57
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Kia Ora Owen.

Confirming that Police require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

I have attached the form confirming this.

Ngā mihi

Ian

Ian Williams
Manager Asset and Facilities Management

National Property Group

M 027 474 0417

E ian.williams@police.govt.nz



Safer Communities Together

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03 PM
To: WILLIAMS, Ian <Ian.Williams@Police.Govt.NZ>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource

Management Act

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Kia ora Ian,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

=====

WARNING

The information contained in this email message is intended for the addressee only and may contain privileged information. It may also be subject to the provisions of section 50 of the Policing Act 2008, which creates an offence to have unlawful possession of Police property. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or have received this message in error, you must not peruse, use, distribute or copy this message or any of its contents.

Also note, the views expressed in this message may not necessarily reflect those of the New Zealand Police. If you have received this message in error, please email or telephone the sender immediately

Attachment 2: Minister of Police response tables

Designation name: Wellington Central Police Station	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kilbirnie Community Policing Centre	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Appendix K

New Zealand Media & Entertainment

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Bill.Hays@nzme.co.nz
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:08:04 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter- New Zealand Media and Entertainment.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[NZ Media and Entertainment Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Bill,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

To whom it may concern
New Zealand Media and Entertainment

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

To whom it may concern,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with an existing designation within the operative Wellington City District Plan that has not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designation is to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designation is to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the New Zealand Media and Entertainment designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

New Zealand Media and Entertainment did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each New Zealand Media and Entertainment designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan New Zealand Media and Entertainment designation

New Zealand Media and Entertainment Mount Victoria Communications Site	
Designation unique identifier	NZME1
Designation purpose	Telecommunication, radiocommunication and ancillary purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 2 Evans Bay District being also Lot 1 DP32170 and Part Lot 1 DP8174, contained within title WN9A/606 22 & 22A Alexandra Road, Roseneath, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation I2. NZME designation at Mt Victoria gains vehicle access to and from Lookout Road. Lookout Road was legally established as a formal road and gazetted circa 2000-2002. NZME had existing formed vehicle access to and from Lookout Road prior to the 2000-2002 and WCC's isolation strip that is located along the Lookout Road frontage. Vehicle access from Alexandra Road is not practicable in order to maintain and operate the designation due to topography constraints

Attachment 2: New Zealand Media and Entertainment response table

Designation name: New Zealand Media and Entertainment Mount Victoria Communications Site	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

From: [Irene Clarke](#)
To: [Hamish Peacock](#)
Cc: [Owen Jeffreys](#); jason@commlease.co.nz; bill.hays@nzme.co.nz
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 5:27:48 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image006.png](#)

Thanks Hamish, we'll record this as formal notice to include the one NZME designation in the Proposed District Plan without modification. Should there be a transfer or alteration, this can be addressed during the Proposed District Plan process.

Ngā mihi,

Irene Clarke
B Reg Planning, PG DIP Law, MNZPI
Business Group Leader – National Planning
Technical Director – Planning

GHD
Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com
Level 2, 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011, New Zealand
M 64 27 201 5147 **D** 64 4 474 7351 **E** Irene.Clarke@ghd.com

The Power of Commitment

Connect



From: Hamish Peacock <Hamish.Peacock@pdp.co.nz>
Sent: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 5:06 pm
To: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Cc: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>; jason@commlease.co.nz; bill.hays@nzme.co.nz
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Irene

This is very timely, and hopefully, you are comfortable with this email chain, as a request to roll over the designation, which will retain the same purpose of the designation and all other details contained within the current designation schedule.

The new owners are CommLease Limited, who I'll work with Jason Donnithorne (cc'd in) and NZME for the transfer at a later date (but pretty soon!).

Do you need anything else from me?

Regards

Hamish Peacock | Technical Director – RMA Planning

PATTLE DELAMORE PARTNERS LTD

Level 2, 134 Oxford Terrace, Central Christchurch, Christchurch 8011

PO Box 389, Christchurch 8140

NEW ZEALAND

DDI - +64 3 345 7116 | Mob - +64 21 314 996 | Office - +64 3 345 7100

Map – [Christchurch office](#) | Web - www.pdp.co.nz

Pedestrian access to PDP Christchurch Offices is via Shands Lane at 80 Hereford Street (Grant Thornton Building)

This electronic mail message together with any attachments is confidential and legally privileged between Pattle Delamore Partners Limited and the intended recipient. If you have received this message in error, please e-mail us immediately and delete the message, any attachments and any copies of the message or attachments from your system. You may not copy, disclose or use the contents in any way. All outgoing messages are swept by an Anti Virus Scan software, however, Pattle Delamore Partners Limited does not guarantee the mail message or attachments free of virus or worms.

From: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Sent: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 3:04 PM

To: Hamish Peacock <Hamish.Peacock@pdp.co.nz>; bill.hays@nzme.co.nz

Cc: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Hamish

Thanks for confirming the situation. We are not aware of the change in ownership, noting the ownership does not automatically affect the designation or status of that designation. However NZME may have done a formal notification of a transfer of the designation under section 180 of the RMA?

Given the options under clause 4 are to either confirm the roll over of the designation by today (with or without modification), or lapse the designation, it may be best to roll it over while a future alteration is worked through?

Ngā mihi,

Irene Clarke

B Reg Planning, PG DIP Law, MNZPI

Business Group Leader – National Planning

Technical Director – Planning

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 2, 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011, New Zealand

M 64 27 201 5147 **D** 64 4 474 7351 **E** Irene.Clarke@ghd.com

The Power of Commitment

Connect



From: Hamish Peacock <Hamish.Peacock@pdp.co.nz>

Sent: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 2:45 pm

To: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; bill.hays@nzme.co.nz
Cc: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Irene

I followed up with Bill on this matter earlier this week, give he has my draft response from earlier. Are you aware that NZME has sold the site, and if the new owners have sought to transfer and retain the designation? Bill was quickly trying to find the contact details of the new owners, and determine if they have network utility operator status, and then if any transfer process (of the designation) is/was to occur.

If you wish to discuss this, please give me a call.

Regards

Hamish Peacock | Technical Director – RMA Planning
PATTLE DELAMORE PARTNERS LTD
Level 2, 134 Oxford Terrace, Central Christchurch, Christchurch 8011
PO Box 389, Christchurch 8140
NEW ZEALAND
DDI - +64 3 345 7116 | Mob - +64 21 314 996 | Office - +64 3 345 7100
Map – [Christchurch office](#) | Web - www.pdp.co.nz
Pedestrian access to PDP Christchurch Offices is via Shands Lane at 80 Hereford Street (Grant Thornton Building)

This electronic mail message together with any attachments is confidential and legally privileged between Pattle Delamore Partners Limited and the intended recipient. If you have received this message in error, please e-mail us immediately and delete the message, any attachments and any copies of the message or attachments from your system. You may not copy, disclose or use the contents in any way. All outgoing messages are swept by an Anti Virus Scan software, however, Pattle Delamore Partners Limited does not guarantee the mail message or attachments free of virus or worms.

From: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 1:29 PM
To: bill.hays@nzme.co.nz; Hamish Peacock <Hamish.Peacock@pdp.co.nz>
Cc: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Subject: FW: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Bill and Hamish

I'm following up earlier email correspondence and phone message from this morning. We are keen to ensure that the NZME response is received by the cut off date today to enable the current Wellington City Council designations to roll over to the Proposed District Plan.

The Proposed Plan is in finalization stages prior going to Council for approval to notify next week.

Can you confirm we will receive a response from NZME this afternoon?

Ngā mihi,

Irene Clarke
B Reg Planning, PG DIP Law, MNZPI
Business Group Leader – National Planning
Technical Director – Planning

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 2, 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011, New Zealand

M 64 27 201 5147 D 64 4 474 7351 E Irene.Clarke@ghd.com

The Power of Commitment

Connect



From: Bill Hays <Bill.Hays@nzme.co.nz>

Sent: 03 May 2022 12:14

To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Cc: Hamish Peacock <Hamish.Peacock@pdp.co.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Owen,

Yes I confirm receipt & would like to let you know Hamish Peacock from PDP will act for NZME to provide satisfactory resolution to this matter.

Regards

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Sent: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03 pm

To: Bill Hays <Bill.Hays@nzme.co.nz>

Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Kia ora Bill,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand

D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

The Power of Commitment

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

This email and any attachments are strictly confidential and subject to copyright. They may contain privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient please delete the message and notify the sender. You should not read, copy, use, change, alter or disclose this email or its attachments without authorisation. The company and any related or associated companies do not accept any liability in connection with this email and any attachments including in connection with computer viruses, data corruption, delay, interruption, unauthorised access or unauthorised amendment. Any views expressed in this email and any attachments do not necessarily reflect the views of the company or the views of any of our related or associated companies.

Any information contained in this e-mail in relation to an advertising booking are subject to, and should be read in conjunction with, our standard advertising [Terms & Conditions](#)

NZME Ltd / NZME Holdings Ltd / NZME Publishing Ltd / NZME Radio Ltd / NZME Educational Media Ltd

Appendix L

**Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport
Agency**

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: stefania.chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:07:16 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 Consultation Letter- Waka Kotahi.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Waka Kotahi Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Stefania,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Stefania Chrzanowska
Technical Lead Designations
Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency
By email: stefania.chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Stefania Chrzanowska,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on which designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information in the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) made a submission on the Draft District Plan, including submission points related to the designations chapter. NZTA raised submission points in relation to the designation extents and the designation schedule, with Waka Kotahi stating that a shapefile will be provided to WCC with the updated designations prior to notification of the Proposed District Plan. WCC are currently working through submissions received on the Draft District Plan in finalising the notified version of the Proposed District Plan, and will consider the amendments to the Waka Kotahi designation extents once the shapefile has been provided.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan and you made a submission on the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the NZTA designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan (and updated in response to submissions if relevant), be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each NZTA designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency designations

State Highway 1	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA1
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the Porirua City Council boundary to the north to the intersection (roundabout) with Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive to the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (H1 has been split into NZTA1 and NZTA2), H2 and H3</p> <p>Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix Q</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following section of State Highway 1 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the southern end of the Centennial Highway at Newlands in the north (RS/RP 001N 1060/5781*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (RS/RP 001N 1060/8069*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> The following sections of State Highway 1 are classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north (RS/RP 01N 1050/6300*) to just north of the Johnsonville off-ramp in the south

	<p>(RS/RP 01N 1060/5284*);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from near the Ngauranga Interchange in the north (RS/RP 01N 1060/7531*) to the south end of the Terrace Tunnel in the south (RS/RP 01N 1068/6180*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p>
--	---

State Highway 2	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA2
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 2 from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north, including Part Lot 3 DP 4739, to Hutt Road North to the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	None
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (H1 has been split into NZTA1 and NZTA2) and H4</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following section of State Highway 2 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north (RS/RP 002 962/1203*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (RS/RP 001N 1060/8069*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> The following section of State Highway 2 is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of

	<p>the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from near the Petone Ngauranga on-ramp merge in the north (RS/RP 002 0962/15847*) to near the Petone-Ngauranga off-ramp diverge in the south (RS/RP 002 0962/16962*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p>
--	--

Transmission Gully Main Alignment	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA3
Designation purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment
Site identifier	Adjacent to WCC/Porirua City Boundary (see Conditions 2)
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2, duration 15 years
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H9. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix Z

Kenepuru Link Road	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA4
Designation purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road
Site identifier	Adjacent to Wellington City Council / Porirua City Boundary (see Appendix 2)
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2, duration 15 years

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H10. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix Z
------------------------	---

Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA5
Designation purpose	Te Ara Tupua Ngāūranga to Petone shared path
Site identifier	Adjacent to State Highway 2 on the seaward side from Ngāūranga to HCC district boundary
Lapse date	2 years
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 3
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H11. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 3 formerly Appendix AD

Conditions 1: NZTA Conditions (SH 1)

The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between Ngauranga Gorge to Porirua City Boundary:

1. The NZ Transport Agency will submit an outline plan to the Wellington City Council for any carriageway widening where all of the following apply:
 - a. The carriageway is widened so that the outside edgeline of the outside traffic line will be moved closer to the boundary of the designated area; and
 - b. The widening is adjacent to any residentially zoned properties between the Newlands interchange and the district boundary between Porirua City and Wellington City; and
 - c. The relocated edgeline will be less than 50m from the boundary of adjacent property.
2. The outline plan will be in accordance with s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 and will detail the following:
 - a. Existing ambient noise levels measured by a suitably qualified noise expert in accordance within New Zealand or any other appropriate standards at key locations agreed with an appropriate officer of the Wellington City Council;
 - b. That expert's assessment of any changes likely to the traffic noise received at adjoining residential zoned properties caused by the proposed works; and
 - c. The mitigation measures proposed (if any) to ensure that, where practicable, ambient noise levels measured at those key locations are not exceeded by more than 2dB 12 months after completion of the works.

Note: The edgeline is the edge of the marked traffic lane, as opposed to the edge of the sealed carriageway area. New layby areas etc are not subject to condition.

The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between the Basin Reserve and the southern end of the Terrace tunnel:

Landscaping

1. Landscape shall be designed and maintained to achieve the following objectives:
 - a. the provision of safe and aesthetically pleasing amenities for pedestrians and residents;
 - b. providing for a range of public uses (pedestrians, cyclists, open space);
 - c. assisting with the retention of the character of the relocated buildings in their new surroundings;
 - d. assisting with the integration of the arterial road within the built environment;
 - e. remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the arterial road;
 - f. providing a contrast with the built edge.

Noise

2. The NZ Transport Agency shall comply with the processes and requirements of NZS6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic Noise – New and Altered Roads (or subsequent version) when altering (as defined in Section 1.5 of NZS6806:2010) an existing road within the designation.

Lighting and Signage

3. Appropriate lighting and signage shall be provided and maintained for the road, cycle path, and footpath in accordance with the New Zealand Transport Agency's standard for lighting and signage.
4. Permanent lighting shall be designed, screened and maintained to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas.

Conditions 2: NZTA Conditions (Transmission Gully and Kenepuru Link)

Advice Notes

- A. New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) is the requiring authority responsible for the designations.
- B. The proposed work for Designation NZTA3 consists of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment.
- C. The proposed work for Designation NZTA4 consists of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road.
- D. Where either NZTA3 or NZTA4 (or both) are bracketed beside each designation condition number, this indicates to which designations the condition applies.
- E. Conditions are numbered according to the designation conditions issued by the Board of Inquiry and are not entirely sequential.
- F. The following conditions or part conditions issued by the Board of Inquiry are not referenced within Appendix F, as they are not applicable to Wellington City Council designations NZTA3 or NZTA4:

NZTA3:

NZTA.3B; NZTA.14A; points (b), (c), (e), (f) and (g) of NZTA.16; NZTA.17-NZTA.18; NZTA.30A; the words "and Battle Hill Eventing where works are being undertaken within Battle Hill Farm Forest Park." of NZTA.41; Points 2, 3 and 5 and 42(a) of NZTA.42; points 46(d)(ix) bullet 3, and 46(f) of NZTA.46; points 8-9 of NZTA.47; point 50A(b) of NZTA.50A; point 51(b) of NZTA.51; points 1-2 of NZTA.62; and NZTA.63.

NZTA4:

NZTA.3B; NZTA.14-14A; points (b), (c), (e), (f) and (g) of NZTA.16; NZTA.17- NZTA.18; NZTA.24- NZTA.25; NZTA30A; NZTA.37-38; the words "and Battle Hill Eventing where works are being undertaken within Battle Hill Farm Forest Park." of NZTA.41; Points 2, 3, 5 and 42(a) of NZTA.42; points 46(d)(ix) bullet 3, (e), (f), (g) and (h) of NZTA.46; NZTA.47A- NZTA.48; the words "Except as specified in condition NZTA.50A" of NZTA.50; NZTA.50A; point 51(b) of NZTA.51; and NZTA.62- NZTA.63.

- G. The diagram below shows the approximate locations of the designations:



Figure 1: Designation Locations

Conditions

General Conditions and Administration

NZTA 1
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority in the Notice of Requirement dated August 2011, May 2014 and October 2014 supporting documents being:

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
23/06/2014*

- a. Assessment of Environmental Effects report, dated 8 August 2011 and 8 May 2014.
- b. Plan sets:

*Updated via
Section 181 (1)
Granted on
12/02/15
Added (c) (d)*

- i. LR00-20: Land requirement plans
 - ii. GM01-21: Road layout plans except as amended by Drawing No: TG- DRG-ALL-PW-3001 rev.C
 - iii. GM22-84: Longitudinal sections and cross sections except as amended by Figures 2 – 5 Revision 1 entitled Transmission Gully – James Cook Drive Interchange dated May 2014 (File Ref:W13134_Figs_JamesCook_A3)
 - iv. DR01-21: Drainage layout plans
 - v. SO1-29: Structures plans
 - vi. LA01-21: Landscape plans except as amended by Drawing No: TG-DRG-FCP-LD-1053 rev.B
 - vii. AC01-21: Construction access plans
- c. Alterations to Designations – Bridge 25 Volume 1 (Planning and Technical Reports) and Volume 2 (Plan Set – Attachments A –H) all dated October 2014

d. Alterations to Designations – Bridge 27 & Kenepuru Link Road, Volume 1 (Planning and Technical Reports) and Volume 2 (Plan Set – Attachments A – I) all dated October 2014 For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works. Where there is conflict between the documents listed above and these conditions, these conditions shall prevail.

NZTA.2
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

As soon as practicable following completion of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall:

- a. Review the width of the area designated for the Project;
- b. Identify any areas of designated land that are no longer necessary for the ongoing operation, or maintenance of the Project or for ongoing mitigation measures; and
- c. Give notice to the Council in accordance with section 182 of the RMA for the removal of those parts of the designation identified in NZTA.2(b) above.

NZTA.3
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The designation shall lapse if not given effect to within 15 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under Section 175 of the RMA.

NZTA.3A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall reimburse the Council for its actual and reasonable costs incurred in carrying out its functions pursuant to Section 36(1)(d) of the RMA.

Outline Plans and Management Plans

NZTA.4
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Subject to Condition NZTA.5 below, the Requiring Authority shall submit an Outline Plan (OP) (or Plans) to the Council for the part of the Project located within the District or for each Project stage within the District, in accordance with section 176A of the RMA.

NZTA.6
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The OP(s) shall include the following Plans for the relevant stage(s) of the Project:

- a. Heritage Management Plan (HMP);
- b. Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP);
- c. Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP);
- d. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan; and
- e. Construction Air Quality (Dust) Management Plan.

Advice Note: The Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) may be submitted with the OP for information – but recognising that the Wellington Regional Council shall have a role in certifying this Plan. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that if the CEMP is changed or updated as a result of the WRC and relevant Territorial Authority certification process that the most up to date version is provided to the Council.

NZTA.6A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Any management plan(s) specified in Condition NZTA.6 may be submitted to the Council as part of an Outline Plan(s) and be processed in accordance with section 176A of the RMA (as specified in Condition NZTA.4) without including the requirements of Conditions NZTA.24, NZTA.37, NZTA.47 and NZTA.48, provided that:

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

- No construction traffic shall use Rangatira Road adjoining the properties referred to in NZTA.24; and
- No works shall commence within 200m of the properties (either individually or as a group) referred to in Conditions NZTA.37, NZTA.47 and NZTA.48, and no further action shall be taken to reduce the 200m zone in whole or in part;

until such time as an amendment to the relevant management plan(s) fulfilling the requirements of those conditions is submitted to the Council and processed in accordance with NZTA.7A below. If the amendments included in the relevant management plan(s) require an associated amendment to an aspect of an Outline Plan(s), then this shall also be submitted to the Council and processed at the same time, in accordance with NZTA.7A.

NZTA. 6B
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

The LUDMP specified in Condition NZTA.6 may be submitted to the Council as part of an Outline Plan(s), and be processed in accordance with section 176A of the RMA (as specified in Condition NZTA.4), without including specific landscape design details for the Project areas identified in the LUDMP in accordance with Condition NZTA.46(fa), provided that no works shall commence within these Project areas until such time as an amendment to the LUDMP, which includes the specific landscape design details for these areas, is submitted to the Council and processed in accordance with NZTA.7A below. If these amendments to the LUDMP require an associated amendment to an aspect of an Outline Plan(s), then this shall also be submitted to the Council and processed at the same time, in accordance with NZTA.7A.

NZTA.7
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

All works shall be carried out in accordance with the Outline Plan and management plans required by these conditions subject to Conditions NZTA.6A and NZTA.6B.

NZTA.7A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

- a. The Requiring Authority may submit to the Council amendments to the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Conditions NZTA.4 and NZTA.6, provided that such amendments have been identified in the revised programme required under condition NZTA.8;
- b. Any amendments to the management plan(s) shall remain consistent with the overall intent of the relevant management plan;
- c. For the avoidance of doubt, amendments to any Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Condition NZTA.4 or NZTA.6 shall be processed under the relevant NZTA conditions and under the provisions of section 176A of the RMA in relation to those aspects of the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) that are amended.

Advice Note: For the avoidance of doubt, where an Outline Plan or management plan is amended in accordance with Condition NZTA.7A, any works in accordance with that amended Outline Plan or management plan (that were not in accordance with the Outline Plan or management plan prior to its amendment) shall not commence until the process under section 176A of the RMA has been completed in relation to those aspects of the Outline Plan or management plan that is being amended.

NZTA.8
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

In order to assist the Council with planning for staff resourcing, at least three months prior to the submission of the first Outline Plan for the Project, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with a programme. The programme shall set out:

- a. The estimated timing for undertaking all the required consultation on the development of any management plans that are required to be prepared under these conditions and/or as part of the Outline Plan (or Plans);
- b. The estimated timing for provision of the EMMP and CEMP that are required under the regional consent conditions for Council comments, and/or the timing of provision of draft management plans (if any) for comments;
- c. Expected response times for Council officers; and
- d. The date proposed for the submission of the Outline Plan (or Plans).

The Requiring Authority shall give reasonable consideration to accommodating any concerns raised by the Council over the proposed timing; and

If requested by the Council, the Requiring Authority shall give reasonable consideration to extending the timeframes for processing the Outline Plan (or Plans) beyond that set out in section 176A of the Act.

Prior to commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with a revised programme at least one month before the submission of amendments to the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Conditions NZTA.4 and NZTA.6.

NZTA.9
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Once construction has commenced, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with an updated schedule of construction activities and timing of any updates to, or further management plans, Outline Plans and/or other reports that are required to be prepared for the Project at monthly intervals throughout the construction phase of the entire Project.

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

NZTA.11
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The following Outline Plan(s) and management plans shall be made available for public viewing at one or more of the Project site offices:

- a. Confirmed Outline Plan(s);
- b. Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP);
- c. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP);
- d. Construction Air Quality Management Plan (CAQMP);
- e. Heritage Management Plan (HMP);
- f. Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP); and
- g. Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP).

Where practicable, electronic copies of the management plans shall be made available upon request.

Communications and Public Liaison – Construction

NZTA.12
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A liaison person shall be appointed by the Requiring Authority for the duration of the construction phase of the Project to be the main and readily accessible point of contact at all times for persons affected by the construction work. The Requiring Authority shall take appropriate steps to seek to advise all affected parties of the liaison person's name and contact details. If the liaison person will not be available for any reason, an alternative person shall be nominated. The Requiring Authority shall seek to ensure that a Project contact person is available by telephone 24 hours per day/seven days per week during the construction phase of the Project.

NZTA.13
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction and/or enabling works, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and implement a Communications Plan that sets out procedures detailing how the public will be communicated with throughout the construction period. As a minimum, the Communications Plan shall include:

- a. Details of a contact person available on site at all times during works. Contact details shall be prominently displayed at the entrance to the site(s) so that they are clearly visible to the public at all times;
- b. Methods to consult on and to communicate the proposed hours of construction activities outside of normal working hours and on weekends and public holidays, to surrounding

residential communities, and methods to deal with concerns raised about such hours;

- c. Methods to record concerns raised about hours of construction activities and, where practicable, methods to avoid particular times of day which have been identified as being particularly sensitive for neighbours;
- d. Details of communications activities proposed including:
 - i. Publication of a newsletter, or similar, and its proposed delivery area.
 - ii. Newspaper advertising
 - iii. Notification and consultation with individual property owners and occupiers with dwellings within 20 metres of construction activities;

The Communications Plan shall also include linkages and cross-references to methods set out in other management plans where relevant.

NZTA.14
(NZTA3)

The Communications Plan required by Condition NZTA.13. shall be prepared in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road;
- 17 Rangatira Road;
- 19 Rangatira Road;
- 21 Rangatira Road;
- 23 Rangatira Road;
- 25 Rangatira Road;
- 55 Collins Avenue.

The Communications Plan shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.

Complaints – Construction

NZTA.15
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

At all times during construction work, the Requiring Authority shall maintain a permanent record of any complaints received alleging adverse effects from, or related to, the exercise of this designation. The record shall include:

- a. the name and address (as far as practicable) of the complainant;
- b. identification of the nature of the complaint;
- c. location, date and time of the complaint and of the alleged event;
- d. weather conditions at the time of the complaint (as far as practicable), and including wind direction and approximate wind speed if the complaint relates to air quality.
- e. the outcome of the Requiring Authority's investigation into the complaint;
- f. measures taken to respond to the complaint; and
- g. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the Project that may have contributed to the complaint, such as non-Project construction, fires, traffic accidents or unusually dusty conditions generally.

The Requiring Authority shall also keep a record of any remedial actions undertaken.

This record shall be maintained on site and shall be made available to the Manager and Wellington Regional Council, upon request. The Requiring Authority shall notify the Manager and Wellington Regional Council in writing of any such complaint within 5 working days of the complaint being brought to the attention of the Requiring Authority.

Archaeology and Heritage

Advice note: An authority under section 12 of the Historic Places Act will be sought prior to the commencement of construction and is also likely to require the preparation of an HMP (or an Archaeological Management Plan).

NZTA.16
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include Heritage Management Plan (HMP). The HMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust. Any comments and inputs received from these parties shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

The HMP shall include:

- a. A map showing the area covered by the HMP;
- b. A map showing all other known archaeological sites and features located within 500 metres of the designation boundary;
- c. Any heritage monitoring requirements;
- d. Methods for reporting monitoring results to the relevant Council, New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Ngati Toa;
- e. Procedures, stand down periods and dispute resolution processes to be applied in the event of an archaeological discovery; and
- f. Methods for transferring any relevant information to Council and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust upon completion of works.

The HMP shall be consistent with any conditions imposed by any relevant New Zealand Historic Places Trust authority.

NZTA.19
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority, in consultation with, Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, shall prepare an accidental discovery protocol, and provide a copy to the Council at the same time as submission of the Outline Plan. The protocol shall be implemented in the event of accidental discovery of cultural or archaeological artefacts or features during the construction of the Project. The protocol shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. Training procedures for all contractors regarding the possible presence of cultural or archaeological sites or material, what these sites or material may look like, and the relevant provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993 if any sites or material are discovered;
- b. Parties to be notified in the event of an accidental discovery shall include, but need not be limited to Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the WRC, the relevant District or City Council and the New Zealand Police (if kōiwi are discovered);
- c. Procedures to be undertaken in the event of an accidental discovery (these shall include immediate ceasing of all physical works in the vicinity of the discovery); and
- d. Procedures to be undertaken before Work under this designation may recommence in the

vicinity of the discovery. These shall include allowance for appropriate tikanga (protocols), recording of sites and material, recovery of any artefacts, and consulting with Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust prior to recommencing works in the vicinity of the discovery.

Construction Environmental Management Plan

Advice Note: The CEMP is required to be certified by the Wellington Regional Council and the relevant Territorial Authority. The CEMP is to be supplied to the Councils for an initial consultation process, and then the final document is required to be supplied for information, and display in a site office.

NZTA.20
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall, at least 20 working days prior to submitting the Construction Environmental Management Plan required by Condition NZTA.21 (and by the regional consent conditions) to the Councils for certification, submit a draft to the Councils for comment. Any comments received shall be supplied to the Wellington Regional Council and the relevant Territorial Authority when the CEMP is submitted, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.21
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CEMP shall confirm final Project details, staging of Work, and detailed engineering design to ensure that the Project remains within the limits and standards approved on this designation and that the construction and operation activities avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment in accordance with the conditions imposed on this designation, and any resource consents granted to assist the Requiring Authority in constructing the Project.

The draft CEMP submitted with the application (dated July 2011) shall be used as a basis for the preparation of the CEMP. The CEMP shall provide details of the responsibilities, reporting frameworks, coordination and management required for Project quality assurance; final detailed design; construction methodologies; timeframes and monitoring processes and procedures.

A CEMP shall include but need not be limited to:

1. Quality Assurance

A Quality Assurance section which shall include management frameworks, systems and procedures for quality management of all on-site activities and compliance with the conditions imposed on this designation and any resource consents granted to assist the Requiring Authority in constructing the Project. Among other matters this section shall provide details of the following:

- a. Name, qualifications, relevant experience and contact details of an appropriately qualified and experienced project manager, who shall be responsible for overseeing compliance with the CEMP;
- b. Names, qualifications, relevant experience, and methods for contacting principal staff employed on the relevant part of the Project, along with details of their roles and responsibilities;
- c. Methods and systems to inform and train all persons working on site of potential environmental issues and how to comply with conditions of the consent;
- d. Systems and processes whereby the public are informed of contact details of the project manager and principal staff identified above;
- e. Liaison procedures with the Council; and
- f. Communication protocols.

2. Site Management

The Site Management section of the CEMP shall detail procedures to manage the relevant part of the Project throughout the entire construction process in a safe manner. Among other

matters, this section shall provide details of the following:

- a. Details of the site access for all Work associated with construction of the part of the Project;
- b. Measures to be adopted to maintain the site in a tidy condition in terms of disposal/storage of rubbish, storage and unloading of building materials and similar construction activities;
- c. Location of workers' conveniences (e.g. portaloos);
- d. Procedures for controlling sediment run-off into the watercourses/streams, dust and the removal of soil, debris and construction materials from the watercourses/streams and riparian margins (including identifying the location of wheel wash facilities);
- e. A contingency plan in the event that there is any unconsented discharge to watercourses/streams;
- f. Details of the storage of fuels and lubricants (which shall require that storage be banded or contained in such a manner so as to prevent the discharge of contaminants from spillages);
- g. Details of the proposed maintenance of machinery and plant to minimise the potential for leakage of fuels and lubricants;
- h. Location of vehicle and construction machinery access and storage during the period of site works;
- i. Procedures for thoroughly cleaning all machinery of unwanted vegetation (e.g. weeds), seeds or contaminants prior to entering the site and any other methods to avoid the introduction or spread of unwanted weeds or pests;
- j. Methods for the clear identification and marking of the construction zones including those which extend into watercourses;
- k. A methodology that prescribes the extent to which machinery can operate in the vicinity of watercourses so as to minimise disruption and damage to the watercourses and associated vegetation;
- l. Methods to manage public health and safety during the construction works, and notification to the public of temporary access restrictions to the immediate works area during the staged construction;
- m. Confirmation that no equipment or machinery will be cleaned, or refuelled in any part of any watercourses/streams, except as otherwise specifically provided for in the CEMP or an SSEMP; and
- n. Procedures for removing all contaminants (e.g. fuel, hydraulic oils, lubricants etc) from the site at the end of the construction period, except for those required for ongoing maintenance of the road and operational activities.

3. Construction Programme and Methodology

A Construction Programme which shall include a programme of works that seeks to enable the relevant part of the Project to be constructed in a manner that is timely, adequately co-ordinated and manages the adverse effects of construction on the environment. This section shall, among other matters, provide details on the following:

- a. A detailed staging programme and anticipated timetable for construction works during the relevant part of the Project; and
- b. A methodology to identify how earthworks will be staged during the relevant part of the

Project to manage the effects of the Project on the Pauatahanui Inlet.

4. Layout Drawings

Drawings showing the proposed layout of the carriageway design and footprint, construction yards and compounds, including associated buildings, fencing and site accesses. The layout drawings shall, as far as practicable, show the location of the following:

- a. The main access to the construction yards which shall be located as far away as practicable from residential dwellings;
- b. Noisy construction activities which shall be located as far away as practicable from residential dwellings; and
- c. Temporary acoustic fences and visual barriers.

Traffic Management and Roading – Construction

NZTA.22
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include a Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP). The CTMP submitted with the application (dated May 2011) shall be updated and used as a basis for developing and finalising this plan.

This CTMP shall address the following:

- a. The staging of the works, including details of any proposals to work on multiple sections of the Project route concurrently;
- b. Details of construction yard access points where they gain access directly from a local road;
- c. A general methodology for selecting detour routes;
- d. The potential effects on the detour routes selected and how these will be managed to seek to ensure safety for all road users; and
- e. A process for the submission of Site Specific Traffic Management Plans.

NZTA.23
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council's Road Asset Manager (or their nominee(s)), and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions.

Any comments and inputs received shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.24
(NZTA3)

The CTMP required by Condition NZTA.22. shall be prepared in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road
- 17 Rangatira Road
- 19 Rangatira Road
- 21 Rangatira Road
- 23 Rangatira Road
- 25 Rangatira Road

The CTMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers

have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.

NZTA.25
(NZTA3)

As far as practicable, the CTMP required by Condition NZTA.22 and any associated Site Specific Traffic Management Plans required by Condition NZTA.28 shall seek to minimise the use of Rangatira Road for staff or construction related carparking, and as a construction access route, and shall prohibit heavy vehicles from using Rangatira Road to access the site as much as practicable.

NZTA.26
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A copy of the CTMP shall be provided to the Road Asset Manager at least 20 working days prior to commencement of construction of any part of the Project within the District.

NZTA.27
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP, or the Enabling Works Management Plan (EWMP) if an EWMP is prepared in accordance with conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89, shall contain a section setting out methods to manage the construction traffic effects of the harvesting of plantation forestry as part of the enabling works for the Project. These methods shall include but not be limited to:

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

- a. Traffic and access considerations;
- b. Methods to manage effects on the amenity of surrounding residential neighbourhoods including hours of operation and number of heavy vehicle movements per day;
- c. The areas to be cleared at any one time; and
- d. Methods to maintain the quality of local roads used as access routes.

NZTA.28
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

1. Site Specific Traffic Management Plans (SSTMPs) shall be prepared following consultation with the following key stakeholders:
 - a. The Council;
 - b. Emergency services (police, fire and ambulance).
 - c. Schools and childcare centres with frontage or access to roads within which works in relation to the relevant part of the Project will take place.
2. The SSTMPs shall be provided to the Manager at least 5 working days for a "minor" SSTMP and at least 10 working days for a "major" SSTMP prior to the commencement of work in that area for certification that:
 - a. They are consistent with the CTMP
 - b. Consultation has been undertaken with key stakeholders; and
 - c. That all the details required under this condition are shown, along with any other matters relevant to managing the effects of construction traffic.
3. The SSTMP shall describe the measures that will be taken to manage the traffic effects associated with the construction of specific parts of the Project prior to construction of the relevant part(s) of the Project commencing.

In particular SSTMPs shall describe:

- a. How it is consistent with the CTMP;
- b. Temporary traffic management measures required to manage impacts on road users during proposed working hours;
- c. Delay calculations associated with the proposed closure/s and detour routes;

- d. The capacity of any proposed detour route(s) and their ability to carry the additional traffic volumes and any known safety issues associated with the detour route, including any mitigation measures the Requiring Authority proposes to put in place to address any identified safety issues;
 - e. Individual traffic management plans for intersections of the proposed Project with arterial roads;
 - f. Measures to maintain, where practicable, existing vehicle access to adjacent properties and businesses;
 - g. Measures to maintain, where practicable, safe and clearly identified pedestrian and cyclist access on roads and footpaths adjacent to the construction works. Where detours are necessary to provide such access the Requiring Authority shall provide for the shortest and most convenient detours, which it is reasonably practicable to provide, having regard to safety;
 - h. Any proposed temporary changes in speed limit;
 - i. Provision for safe and efficient access of construction vehicles to and from construction site(s); and
 - j. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate traffic management measures to affected road users and stakeholders.
4. For the purposes of this condition, a “minor” SSTMP shall be defined as involving works of 5 or less days in duration, and a “major” SSTMP shall be defined as involving works of more than 5 days in duration.

NZTA.29
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP and SSTMP(s) shall be consistent with the version of the NZ Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (COPTTM) which applies at the time the CTMP or the relevant SSTMP is prepared.

NZTA.30
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP and SSTMP(s) shall undergo an independent safety and traffic operational review, by a suitably qualified independent party, prior to being submitted to the Council.

NZTA.31
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall carry out random auditing of temporary road closure/s in accordance with COPTTM at regular intervals throughout the construction of the Project. The intervals shall be stated in the CTMP.

NZTA.32
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of any part of the Project, or any enabling works within the District, the Requiring Authority shall undertake a pre-construction condition survey of the carriageway/s along those local roads affected by the Project for which the Council is the road controlling authority and submit it to the Manager and the Roding Asset Manager. The condition survey shall consist of a photographic or video record of the carriageway, and shall include roughness, rutting defects and surface condition.

NZTA.33
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall, carry out regular inspections of the road networks affected by the Project during construction, to ensure that all potholes and other damage resulting from the construction of the Project are repaired as soon as practicable.

NZTA.33A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that procedures are adopted to prevent the deposition of slurry, clay or other materials on the roads by vehicles leaving the site where such material is liable to cause a nuisance or hazard. Procedures shall include but not be limited to use of an on-site wheel wash.

NZTA.34
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

As soon as practicable following completion of construction of the Project the Requiring Authority shall, at its expense, conduct a post-construction condition survey of the road network affected by the Project. The results of the pre and post construction surveys will be compared and where necessary, the Requiring Authority shall at its expense arrange for repair of any

damage to the carriageways and footpaths (and associated road components), for which the Council is the road controlling authority, where that damage has resulted from the impacts of construction of the Project. Any repairs shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the Road Controlling Authority.

Construction Noise and Vibration Management

NZTA.35
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) that shall:

1. Be generally consistent with the draft CNVMP submitted with the application (dated July 2011);
2. Demonstrate that appropriate consultation has been undertaken with parties listed in Condition NZTA.37; and
3. Address all the matters listed in condition NZTA.36.

The CNVMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions. Any comments and inputs received from the Council shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

The CNVMP shall:

NZTA.36
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

- a. Be prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist;
- b. Include specific details relating to methods for the control of noise associated with all relevant Project construction works, which shall be formulated to, as far as practicable, comply with the following criteria in accordance with NZS 6803:1999:

Day	Time	LAeq(15 min)	LAFmax
Weekdays	0630h - 0730h	55 dB	75 dB
	0730h - 1800h	70 dB	85 dB
	1800h - 2000h	65 dB	80 dB
	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	75 dB
Saturday	0630h - 0730h	45 dB	75 dB
	0730h - 1800h	70 dB	85 dB
	1800h - 2000h	45 dB	75 dB
	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	75 dB
Sundays and Public Holidays	0630h - 0730h	45 dB	75 dB
	0730h - 1800h	55 dB	85 dB
	1800h - 2000h	45 dB	75 dB
holidays	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	75 dB

- c. Address the following aspects with regard to managing the adverse effects of construction noise:
 - i. Noise sources, including machinery, equipment and construction techniques to be used;
 - ii. Predicted construction noise levels;

- iii. Hours of operation, including times and days when noisy construction work and blasting would occur;
- iv. The identification of activities and locations where structural noise mitigation measures such as temporary barriers or enclosures may be used;
- v. Details of which road-traffic noise mitigation options will be implemented early to also mitigate construction noise;
- vi. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate noise management measures to affected stakeholders;
- vii. Mitigation options, including alternative strategies where full compliance with the noise criteria set out in the table above cannot practicably be achieved;
- viii. Schedules containing information specific to each area of the site where this is relevant to managing construction noise and vibration effects;
- ix. Methods for monitoring and reporting on construction noise; and
- x. Include specific details relating to methods for the control of vibration and airblast associated with all relevant Project construction works, which shall be formulated to, as far as practicable, comply with the Category A criteria in the following table, measured in accordance with ISO 4866:2010 and AS 2187-2:2006:

Receiver	Details	Category A	Category B
Occupied dwellings	Night-time 2000h – 0630h (transient vibration)	0.3 mm/s ppv	1 mm/s ppv
	Daytime 0630h – 2000h	1 mm/s ppv	5 mm/s ppv
All occupied buildings	Daytime blasting - vibration - airblast	5 mm/s ppv 120 dB LZpeak	10 mm/s ppv -
All buildings	Vibration – transient (including blasting)	5 mm/s ppv	BS 5228-2 Table B.2
	Vibration - continuous		BS 5228-2 50% of Table B
	Airblast	-	133 dB LZpeak

- d. Describe the measures to be adopted in relation to managing construction vibration including:
 - i. Identification of vibration sources, including machinery, equipment and construction techniques to be used;
 - ii. Identification of procedures for building condition surveys at locations close to activities generating significant vibration, prior to and after completion of the works (including all buildings predicted to experience vibration which exceeds the Category A vibration criteria);
 - iii. Procedures for management of vibration, if measured or predicted vibration and airblast levels exceed the Category A criteria;
 - iv. Procedures for approval by the Council and continuous monitoring of vibration levels and

effects by suitably qualified experts if measured or predicted vibration and airblast levels exceed the Category B criteria; and

- v. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate vibration management measures to affected stakeholders.

NZTA.37
(NZTA3)

For construction works within 200 metres of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road
- 17 Rangatira Road
- 19 Rangatira Road
- 21 Rangatira Road
- 23 Rangatira Road
- 25 Rangatira Road
- 55 Collins Avenue

methods to be adopted within the CNVMP to manage construction noise and vibration shall be formulated by the Requiring Authority having first consulted with the owners and occupiers of these properties.

The CNVMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the properties listed above have been incorporated, and where they have not, the reasons why.

NZTA.38
(NZTA3)

At least 5 working days prior to commencement of the works which are planned to occur within 200m the properties identified in Condition NZTA.37 the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the owners and occupiers of the properties:

- a. are each provided with a copy of the schedule of construction activities required by Condition NZTA.9; and
- b. clear information setting out when works are proposed to occur at night (that is, between the hours of 2000h and 0630h) and the nature and reason for the proposed night works.

Construction Air Quality (including Dust) Management

NZTA.39
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) shall include a Construction Air Quality (Dust) Management Plan (CAQMP) that:

- a. Shall be consistent with the draft CAQMP submitted with the application (dated March 2011); and

- b. Shall demonstrate how Conditions NZTA.40 and NZTA.41 will be met

The CAQMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions. Any comments and inputs received from the Council shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.40
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CAQMP shall provide a methodology for managing the effects of dust from construction activities occurring at the site, and shall, as a minimum include:

- a. Identification and implementation of dust suppression measures appropriate to the environment in which the works are located, and the sensitivity of nearby receptors; and
- b. Identification of contingency measures to address identified and verified adverse effects on sensitive receptors. Contingency measures may include options such as:
 - i. Cleaning of water tanks and replenishment of water supplies;
 - ii. Cleaning of houses; and

iii. Cleaning of other buildings and infrastructure.

NZTA.41
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CAQMP shall include a process for advising and consulting with the owners and/or occupiers of any residential property where construction activities that have the potential to generate dust will be undertaken within 100 metres of a residential dwelling on that land. The advice and consultation process shall be undertaken at least 20 working days prior to commencement of the works. The Requiring Authority shall manage construction activities as far as it is practicable to be in accordance with the methods discussed with the consulted property owners and occupiers.

The CAQMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the properties listed above have been incorporated, and where they have not, the reasons why.

Construction Lighting

NZTA.41A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The requiring authority shall implement procedures at all times during construction to manage lightspill (if any) to residential properties from any night lighting that is required on the site.

Landscape and Urban Design

NZTA.42
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the district or for the construction of any project stage within the district shall include a Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP) for the relevant part of the Project. The purpose of the LUDMP is to integrate the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape and urban design context.

The LUDMP(s) shall be prepared in consultation with:

- Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc;
- Living Streets Aotearoa;
- Mana Cycle Group; and
- The Council.

This consultation shall commence at least 30 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan. Any comments and inputs received from the parties listed above shall be clearly documented within management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

The LUDMP(s) shall be Certified by Wellington Regional Council in relation to their statutory functions including but not limited to:

- a. where there is an interrelationship with site specific plans required to be certified by Wellington Regional Council such as but not limited to the Revegetation and Enrichment Plan (G.24)

NZTA.43
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The LUDMP shall be prepared by suitably qualified persons who shall include a landscape architect and an urban designer, and shall implement:

- a. the Landscape plans submitted with the applications numbered LA01-LA21;
- b. the Transmission Gully Urban and Landscape Design Framework (ULDF) (dated August 2011) and in particular the design principles set out in this document; and
- c. the Ecological Management and Monitoring Plan (EMMP) required to be certified under the Regional Resource Consent conditions.
and shall be prepared in accordance with:
 - d. Transit New Zealand's Guidelines for Highway Landscaping (dated September 2002) – or any subsequent updated version;
 - e. Transit New Zealand's "Urban Design Implementation Principles (2006)" – or any subsequent

updated version; and

f. AUSTROADS standards where these are relevant to pedestrian and cycle paths.

NZTA.44
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

In order to confirm that the LUDMP is consistent with the landscape restoration components in the EMMP required under the Regional Resource Consents the

*Updated via
section 181(3)*

EMMP certified only in respect of its landscape restoration components shall be supplied to the relevant territorial authority for information at the same time as submitting the LUDMP with the Outline Plan.

NZTA.45
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The LUDMP(s) shall provide for integration of the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape including;

- a. Input into the design of earthworks contouring including cut and fill batters, benching, and spoil disposal sites;
- b. Input into the appearance of all major structures, including bridges, RSE batters, MSE walls, noise barriers, drainage structures;
- c. The provision of guidelines for the suite of highway furniture such as barriers, gantries, sign posts, lighting standards, etc.,
- d. Input into the appearance of stream diversions and permanent stormwater control ponds;
- e. Identification of required landscape mitigation planting;
- f. Identification of visual mitigation planting required within the land acquired for the Project which mitigate the effects of the Project on properties in the vicinity of the alignment; and
- g. Coordination of landscape works with ecology works.

NZTA.46
(NZTA3, NZTA4
– except 46(e),
46(g)
and 46(h))

The LUDMP(s) shall include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Demonstration of how the design principles in the ULDF have been adhered to in the development of the design concepts, including (but not limited to) principles for noise walls, boundary walls and structures (including bridges, underpasses and associated retaining walls) which are identified in the ULDF as being in highly sensitive locations;
- b. Demonstration of an engineer, ecologist and landscape architect working together to design the final shape and re-vegetation for batters, earthworks and rock cuts and their associated works during the detailed design process;
- c. A Concept Plan/Report – this shall depict the overall landscape and urban design concept, and provide a framework for the design intent, layout and mitigation proposals.
- d. Landscape Design Details – these shall include the following details:
 - i. Identification of vegetation to be retained, including retention of as many as practicable of the stand of pine trees at the southern boundary of the Linden construction site yard, and the plantation on the northern side of the yard;
 - ii. Identification and protection measures for vegetation to be retained, and planting to be established along cleared edges;
 - iii. Proposed planting including plant species, plant/grass mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (at the time of planting) and layout and planting methods including trials;
 - iv. Planting programme – the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme

*NZTA.46(fa)
Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

*Updated via
Section 181 (1)
Granted
12/02/15*

which shall, as far as practicable, include provision for planting within each planting season following completion of works in each stage of the Project;

- v. Detailed specifications relating to (but not limited to) the following:
 - Vegetation protection (for desirable vegetation to be retained);
 - Weed control and clearance;
 - Pest animal management;
 - Ground preparation (topsoiling and decompaction to provide for rapid plant establishment and ongoing vigour);
 - Mulching; and
 - Plant supply and planting, including hydroseeding and grassing - which shall require:
 - 1. Any planting to reflect the natural plant associations of the area;
 - 2. Where practicable, the use of mixes of plants which are of a suitable richness and diversity to encourage self-sustainability once established; and
 - 3. Any native plants to, so far as practicable, be genetically sourced from the relevant Ecological District;
- vi. A maintenance regime including monitoring and reporting requirements, which is to apply for the three years following that planting being undertaken;
- vii. Landscape treatment for noise barriers;
- viii. Landscape treatment for any pedestrian and cycle facilities;
- ix. Consideration of:
 - The landscape character of the area;
 - The integration of the works into the natural environment, including streams;
 - Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles in urban areas.
- e. Specific landscape design details for the Linden site compound. These shall include the following:
 - i. Protection of the row of trees on the south east boundary of the Linden site compound (on the uphill side);
 - ii. Riparian planting along the watercourse adjacent to the Linden site compound to help soften/screen the culvert and embankment;
 - iii. Reinstatement of planting in the vicinity of the Linden site compound following completion of construction, including new and replacement planting adjacent to the alignment
- fa. The specific identification of other Project areas where detailed landscape or urban design needs to be developed in conjunction with the detailed engineering design process; and, subsequently, the specific landscape or urban design details for these identified Project areas where the provisions of NZTA.6B and NZTA.7A would apply;

- fb. Identification of existing vegetation within the area adjacent to 18 to 40 Tremewan Street and specific details regarding the retention of this existing planting to the extent practicable during construction, and the intended measures to ensure its ongoing management, to provide short and long-term visual screening. The LUDMP should also include planting and ongoing management details of early, advanced grade, fast growing exotic, and native species in this area to provide effective immediate and longer term screening of Bridge 25 and its associated works.
- fc. The specific measures to be adopted to ensure the protection of existing vegetation along the boundaries of 20, 22, and 24a Tremewan Street from damage during road construction, comprising a minimum 5m wide strip where available.
- fd. Identification of existing vegetation within the area between Bridge 27 and Wall Park through to 86 Tremewan Street and specific details regarding the retention of this existing planting to the extent practicable during construction, and the intended measures to ensure its ongoing management, to provide short and long-term screening. The LUDMP should also include planting and ongoing management details of early, advanced grade, fast growing exotic and native species in the area to provide effective immediate and longer term screening of Bridge 27 and its associated works,
- g. The merge (where the Main Alignment meets State Highway 1) at Linden shall be designed to, as far as practicable, maximise the distance between the Collins Avenue bridge and residential properties on Little Collins Street (including 55 Collins Avenue) and to try to avoid the need to realign the carriageway of Little Collins Street (except as provided below). This may be achieved by reducing the width of the Little Collins Bridge (including by shifting the location of the merge lanes of State Highway 1 with Transmission Gully Main Alignment further to the north) but in so doing shall not seek to shift the western extent of the works any further to the west than shown on the application drawings;
- h. The owners and occupiers of all properties in Little Collins Street (including 55 Collins Avenue) shall be consulted prior to finalising the design (of the alignment in this location). The design shall have regard to:
 - i. provision of landscaping within/along Little Collins Street adjacent to State Highway 1 to provide visual screening and to minimise opportunities for graffiti
 - ii. realignment of Little Collins Street as part of the Collins Avenue bridge works, to provide better opportunities for landscape planting on Little Collins Street; and
 - iii. noise barriers on the bridge abutments that seek to reduce visual effects of the Project.
- i. All planting works shall be undertaken in accordance with accepted horticultural practice.

NZTA.47A
(NZTA3)

When considering the potential for a joint pedestrian and cycle path under the State Highway 58 interchange (under Condition NZTA.47), the Requiring Authority shall consult with the Mana Cycle Group and the Porirua City Council and shall ensure that the BPO is used in considering the design options.

The Requiring Authority shall prepare and submit a report to the Council at the same time as the submission of the Outline Plan that shall address the following matters:

- a. The nature of the alternatives that were considered and the reasons why the preferred option was chosen;
- b. Who was consulted and their responses
- c. Public health and safety

- NZTA.47B
(NZTA3) The detailed design of the Main Alignment in the vicinity of the properties at 436A, 462 and 504 Paekakariki Hill Road shall be designed to maximise the distance between the road carriageway and these properties by moving the alignment as far to the east as is practicable within the designation.
- NZTA.47
(NZTA3) The detailed design of the planting (in the vicinity of the Project stages that are relevant to these landowners) shall be finalised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:
- 4 Rangatira Road
 - 17 Rangatira Road
 - 19 Rangatira Road
 - 21 Rangatira Road
 - 23 Rangatira Road
 - 25 Rangatira Road
 - 55 Collins Avenue
 - 462, 436A and 504 Paekakariki Hill Road
- The LUDMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.
- NZTA.48
(NZTA3) In the event of the removal of any of the dwellings located on the following properties:
- 18a Tremewan Street (Lot 1 DP 29032)
 - 18 Tremewan Street (Lot 2 DP 29032)
 - 16 Tremewan Street (Lot 89 DP 9069)
 - 12 Tremewan Street (Lot 91 DP 9069)
 - 10 Tremewan Street (Lot 1 DP 63321)
 - 8 Tremewan Street (Lot 2 DP 63321)
 - 6 Tremewan Street (Lot 3 DP 63321)
 - 4 Tremewan Street (Lot 4 DP 63321)
 - 2 Tremewan Street (Lot 5 DP 63321)
- then the visual mitigation planting shown on Landscape Plan LA20 shall be extended further south, and designed in consultation with the owner and occupier of the properties at 20 and 23 Tremewan Street. In respect of planting to the rear of the properties at No.s 20, 22 and 24A Tremewan Street, the visual mitigation and screening planting shall be designed in consultation with the owners of these properties.
- NZTA.49
(NZTA3,
NZTA4) Prior to the Requiring Authority undertaking any planting provided for in the LUDMP and throughout the ensuing landscaping maintenance period, all weed species declared as plant pests and animal pests, including stock, in the Wellington Region by the Wellington Regional Pest Management Strategy shall be controlled and removed from the site of any planting undertaken pursuant to the LUDMP which is located on:
- a. Land declared to be motorway or limited access road;
 - b. Any Crown land held for roading or motorway purposes for the Project and which the Requiring Authority administers; or
 - c. Any other land, e.g. private land and local authority owned land, in relation to which the Requiring Authority has appropriate property rights which allow it to lawfully undertake such weed removal.
- NZTA.50
(NZTA3, NZTA4
– except the
words “Except
as specified in
Condition
NZTA.50A”)
- Except as specified in Condition NZTA.50A, the planting identified in a LUDMP shall be implemented in accordance with the LUDMP within the first planting season following the completion of the construction works in each Project stage to which the LUDMP relates, providing climatic conditions are suitable; otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter.

NZTA.50A
(NZTA3)

The following planting shall be undertaken as soon as practicable within the first planting season after the commencement of establishment of the site compounds for the purpose of screening the compounds during construction as follows:

- a. Specific landscaping that is required for the Linden site compound under Condition NZTA.46(e);

Ecology

NZTA.51
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

As part of the detailed design for the Project, in order to minimise the extent of effects on any area of natural vegetation, freshwater ecosystem or habitat of indigenous flora and fauna located within the designation, the Requiring Authority shall engage a suitably qualified ecologist to:

- Confirm the extent of any valued natural areas as specified in the Wellington Conservation Management Strategy 1996, RPS, Regional or District Plans; and
- Prepare maps identifying all those areas which meet the definitions in (a), with information on their relative values. The maps shall be completed as part of detailed design and shall inform any design changes that result in the extent of works varying from the footprint provided in the application drawings.

- a. For the purposes of this condition, natural vegetation, freshwater ecosystems and habitats shall include:

- i. Forest and shrublands
- ii. Seral scrub
- iii. Banks with predominantly indigenous vegetation (including non-vascular vegetation)
- iv. Wetlands
- v. Streams
- vi. Boulderfields and scree

- b. The extent of adverse effects shall be minimised by, as a minimum:

- Developing detailed designs which avoid or minimise the extent of effect on areas identified under (b) above as far as practicable
- Developing mechanisms to ensure that the areas, or parts of areas, to be avoided are clearly marked on the ground (e.g. through fences) and that contractors are required to avoid them

- For those areas which cannot be avoided, but where complete loss of the ecosystem, vegetation or habitat is not required, developing mechanisms to reduce the impact on the area as far as practicable

Note: The Site Specific Environmental Management Plans that are required to be prepared under the resource consents are required include a map of any key areas or features that are required to be avoided or otherwise protected during construction, and shall include those areas identified under this condition as being retained.

NZTA.52
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition NZTA.51, the Requiring Authority shall submit a report to the Council at the same time as the Outline Plan. The report shall be prepared with inputs from a suitably qualified roading design engineer and an ecologist and shall set out how the design process incorporated the requirements of Condition NZTA.51.

NZTA.53
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall undertake works necessary to ensure that a combined total of at:

Least 534ha of land is dedicated to the active or passive restoration of vegetation and associated ongoing management which shall be comprised of the following components

- a. Approximately 319ha comprising land retired from farming to allow natural regeneration;
- b. Approximately 106ha comprising pioneer shrubland that will be retired, restored or undergo enrichment planting to direct succession toward coastal lowland podocarp broadleaved forest appropriate for the site;
- c. Approximately 109ha comprising grassed slopes, and river flats and stream banks in pasture will be retired and undergo revegetation to commence successions necessary to develop into coastal lowland podocarp broadleaved forest appropriate for the site; and

these areas shall closely correspond to the maps entitled "Proposed Mitigation Sites and Treatments" unless otherwise agreed with the Manager, and shall be managed in accordance with the actions set out in the attached Schedule D.

Within the above areas, at least 26,500 linear metres of stream mitigation including enriching riparian habitat and enhancing fish passage shall be achieved.

The mechanisms to achieve protection of the above land shall be set out within the EMMP and shall manage:

- d. the felling, removal, burning or taking of any native trees, shrubs or plants or native fauna
- e. planting of trees, shrubs or plants with a preference for specimens sourced from the ecological district within which the land is situated;
- f. introduction of any noxious substance or substance otherwise injurious to plant life except in the control of pests;
- g. access by stock by providing and maintaining fences and gates except when the provisions of the Fencing Act 1978 apply;
- h. require the control of deer, goats, pigs, and weeds to levels that are necessary to achieve the conditions imposed on the relevant designation and associated consents, and to prevent significant loss of existing natural values; and
- i. all weeds and pests in the land to the extent required by any statute and in particular comply with the provisions of, and any notices given under the Biosecurity Act 1993 and the Wild Animal Control Act 1977.

NZTA.55
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to procure from the Crown the entering into of appropriate covenants and/or encumbrances (or similar legal mechanism) to ensure that, regardless of any future ownership/tenure changes, the areas of land required for retirement and revegetation planting specified in condition NZTA.53 which are held or acquired by the Crown for the Project are protected in a manner that achieves at least the area of land retirement and revegetation planting specified in Condition NZTA.53 in perpetuity, and shall upon request from the Council report progress on these best endeavours.

The Requiring Authority shall not:

- Take active steps for the sale of any of the land required for land retirement and/or revegetation planting as identified in the maps entitled "proposed Mitigation Sites and Treatments" until an appropriate covenant and/or encumbrance (or similar legal mechanism) is registered against each relevant title; and
- Open the Main Alignment for use by the public unless an appropriate covenant and/or encumbrance (or similar legal mechanism) has been registered against all the land required for land retirement and/or revegetation planting which is not subject to this designation.

NZTA.56

The Requiring Authority shall, at the same time as it provides the CEMP to the Regional Council,

- (NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- submit a programme to the Manager setting out:
- Updated via
section 181(3)
5/3/14*
- a. how and when the 534ha of land required to be dedicated to the active or passive restoration of vegetation and associated ongoing management will be set aside for those purposes;
 - b. a programme for implementation of the required enrichment planting and revegetation;
 - c. a programme for maintenance, monitoring and measuring success; and
 - d. the approximate time at which the protective covenant or similar mechanism will formally take effect.

Existing Network Utilities

NZTA.57
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall prepare a Network Utilities Management Plan (NUMP). The Requiring Authority shall adhere to the relevant requirements of the NUMP at all appropriate times during the construction of the Project. The purpose of the NUMP shall be to ensure that the enabling works, design and construction of the Project adequately take account of, and include measures to address, the safety, integrity, protection or, where necessary, relocation of, existing network utilities.

NZTA.58
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A copy of the NUMP shall be submitted to the Manager for certification at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any enabling or construction works on any part of the Project located within the District. The purpose of the certification process is:

1. to confirm that the appropriate liaison with infrastructure providers has occurred and that their concerns have been taken into account where appropriate; and
2. that the NUMP conditions NZTA.59 to NZTA.70 have been appropriately addressed.

NZTA.59
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The NUMP shall include, but need not be limited to, the following matters:

- a. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to liaise with all infrastructure providers who have existing network utilities that are directly affected by, or located in close proximity to, the part of the Project in the District including the process for:
 - i. Network utility provider approval of proposed works on their utilities; process for obtaining any supplementary authorisations (e.g. easements and/or resource consents; and
 - ii. Protocols for inspection and final approval of works by network utility providers.
- b. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to enable infrastructure providers to access existing network utilities for maintenance at all reasonable times, and to access existing network utilities for emergency works at all times, whilst construction activities associated with the Project are occurring.
- c. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to seek to ensure that all construction personnel, including contractors, are aware of the presence and location of the various existing network utilities which traverse, or are in close proximity to, the part of the Project in the District, and the restrictions in place in relation to those existing network utilities. This shall include plans identifying the locations of the existing network utilities and appropriate physical indicators on the ground showing specific surveyed locations.
- d. How the Requiring Authority will meet the costs of any Project-related works that are required in order to protect, relocate and/or reinstate existing network utilities. Such methods shall be consistent with the provisions of the Gas Act 1992, the Electricity Act 1992 and the Telecommunications Act 2001.

NZTA.60

The NUMP shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant infrastructure providers who have

(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

existing network utilities that are directly affected by the Project and, in addition to the matters listed in Condition NZTA.59, shall include:

- a. Measures to be used to accurately identify the location of existing network utilities,
- b. Measures for the protection, relocation and/or reinstatement of existing network utilities;
- c. Measures to seek to ensure the continued operation and supply of essential infrastructure services which may include, but not be limited to, any new or relocated gas pipes being made operational prior to the termination of existing gas lines;
- d. Measures to seek to ensure the continued operation and supply of essential services, including bulk water
- e. Measures to provide for the safe operation of plant and equipment, and the safety of workers, in proximity to live existing network utilities;
- f. Measures to manage potential induction hazards to existing network utilities;
- g. Earthworks management (including depth and extent of earthworks), for earthworks in close proximity to existing network utility;
- h. Vibration management for works in close proximity to existing network utility;
- i. Emergency management procedures in the event of any emergency involving existing network utilities;
- j. As built drawings showing the relationship of the relocated utility to the Main Alignment shall be provided to utility owners within three months of completion of the utility relocation; and
- k. Provision, both physical and legal, shall be made for future maintenance access to utilities to a standard at least equivalent to that currently existing.

NZTA.61
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall, as part of the NUMP, seek to ensure that the operation and maintenance of the Project does not unduly constrain access to existing and/or relocated network utilities for maintenance purposes on an ongoing basis.

NZTA.62
(NZTA3)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall, accurately locate the assets of Powerco on the following properties and, if requested by Powerco, physically peg out the extent of the designation boundary on these individually affected properties:

- North of Rangatira Road Lot 1 DP 82381
- Collins Avenue road reserve beneath motorway overbridge.

NZTA.64
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall give reasonable notice and make reasonable endeavours to:

- a. Liaise with all relevant network utility operators in relation to any part of the works within the designation where their infrastructure may be affected; and
- b. Make reasonable and relevant changes requested by such network utility operators, to the relevant design plans and methodologies, to ensure that access to, maintenance and the operation of all network utility infrastructure within the designated area is not adversely affected.

Transpower Specific Conditions (part of a separate agreement between NZTA and Transpower New Zealand Limited)

Advice Note: Transpower conditions apply to NoR1, NoR 2, NoR 3 and NoR 4

NZTA.65
(NZTA3,

To avoid interruptions to supply, or adverse effects on Transpower New Zealand Limited's network utility infrastructure, the Requiring Authority shall, subject only to reasonable planned

NZTA4)

interruption:

- a. Protect the utility from any activity which may interfere with the proper functioning of the services; and
- b. Seek to relocate it to the same or a similar standard (including property rights) as the operator currently has

NZTA.66
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

All works or activities associated with the project and ancillary roads and activities shall be designed and undertaken to comply with the Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances 2001 (NZECP 34:2001). In this regard, the Requiring Authority shall liaise with Transpower New Zealand Limited during the design of the Project. All works shall to be designed to ensure the adequate protection of existing transmission lines from any potential adverse effects associated with the construction and operation of the roads within the designation (eg the provision of vehicle collision barriers where necessary). For completeness, NZEC 34:2001 includes the following requirements:

- a. All machinery and mobile plant operated within the designated area shall maintain a minimum clearance distance of 4 metres from all transmission lines located within that area.
- b. With reference to NZECP 34:2001 Figure 1, in the case of any pole supporting any conductor, no person shall excavate or otherwise interfere with any land:
 - i. at a depth greater than 300mm within 2.2 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundations of the tower; or
 - ii. at a depth greater than 750mm, between 2.2 metres and 5 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; or
 - iii. in such a way as to create an unstable batter.
- c. With reference to NZECP 34:2001 Figure 2, in the case of any tower (pylon) supporting any conductor, no person shall excavate or otherwise interfere with any land:
 - i. at a depth greater than 300mm within 6 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundations of the tower; or
 - ii. at a depth greater than 3 metres, between 6 metres and 12 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; or
 - iii. in such a way as to create an unstable batter.
- d. In accordance with Section 4 of the NZECP 34:2001 no material shall be deposited (either permanent or temporarily) under or near any National Grid transmission line without the prior approval of Transpower New Zealand Limited. This is to ensure the safe NZECP 34:2001 (Table 4) separation distances from the lines are always maintained.

All the above requirements shall apply unless prior written approval is given by Transpower New Zealand Limited.

NZTA.67
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

If compliance with the Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances NZECP (34:2001) cannot be achieved, the Requiring Authority shall consult with Transpower New Zealand Limited who will identify acceptable alternative options, including and if necessary relocate or alter the existing transmission structures to achieve compliance.

NZTA.68
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that existing access arrangements to Transpower New Zealand Limited's existing works are retained where practicable. Where the requiring authority requires or causes a change in access arrangements, alternative arrangements shall be provided, in consultation with Transpower New Zealand Limited that provides safe four wheel drive 24 hour access to the tower base during the construction period or other options that will enable

Transpower to undertake necessary works. Once construction has been completed, the maintenance of access tracks shall be the responsibility of Transpower New Zealand Limited.

NZTA.69
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

All trees and vegetation planted shall be selected and located to ensure that no part of any tree (when mature) will encroach within a (4) metre clearance from transmission line conductors. The 4 metre clearance relates to vertical, horizontal and felling distance clearances and shall take account of the maximum conductor swing and sag.

NZTA.70
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the discharge of contaminants to air from the site during construction of the Project does not create any dust hazard or nuisance to the transmission assets managed by Transpower New Zealand Limited. The Requiring Authority shall produce, in consultation with Transpower New Zealand Limited, as part of the Construction Management Plan, measures to identify how those potential dust effects will be managed around the transmission network.

Operational Noise

NZTA.71
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

For the purposes of Conditions NZTA.71 - NZTA.81 the following terms will have the following meanings:

- a. Acoustics Assessment – means the Acoustics Assessment report submitted as part of the AEE for this Project.
- b. BPO – means Best Practicable Option.
- c. Building-Modification Mitigation – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010.
- d. Habitable space – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010.
- e. Noise Criteria Categories – means the groups of preference for time-averaged sound levels established in accordance with NZS 6806:2010 when determining the BPO mitigation option, ie Category A – primary noise criterion, Category B - secondary noise criterion and Category C – internal noise criterion.
- f. NZS 6806:2010 – means NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic noise – New and altered roads.
- g. PPFs – means the premises and facilities identified in green, yellow or red in the Acoustics Assessment and 75B Paremata-Haywards Road and 75E Paremata-Haywards Road.
- h. Structural Mitigation – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010
- i. New road – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010
- j. Altered road – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010

NZTA.72
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall implement the road-traffic noise mitigation measures identified as the “Selected Options” in the Acoustics Assessment as part of the Project, in order to achieve the Noise Criteria Categories indicated in the Acoustics Assessment (“Identified Categories”), where practicable, subject to Conditions NZTA.73 - NZTA.81 below.

NZTA.73
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The detailed design of the Structural Mitigation measures in the “Selected Options” (the “Detailed Mitigation Options”) shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist prior to commencement of construction of the Project, and, subject to Condition NZTA.74, shall include, as a minimum, the following:

- a. Noise barriers with the location, length and height in general accordance with Table 12-22 of the Acoustics Assessment; and
- b. Open graded porous asphalt or equivalent low-noise road surfaces in general accordance with Table 12-21 of the Acoustics Assessment.

NZTA.74
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Where the design of the Detailed Mitigation Options identifies that it is not practicable to implement a particular Structural Mitigation measure in the location or of the length or height included in the “Selected Options” either:

- a. if the design of the Structural Mitigation measure could be changed and the measure would still achieve the same Identified Category or Category B at all relevant PPFs, and a suitably qualified or experienced planner, in consultation with a suitably qualified acoustics specialist, approved by the Council certifies to the Council that the changed Structural Mitigation would be consistent with adopting the BPO in accordance with NZS 6806:2010, the Detailed Mitigation Options may include the changed mitigation measure; or
- b. if the changed design of the Structural Mitigation measure would change the Noise Criteria Category at any relevant PPF from Category A or B to Category C, but the Council confirms that the changed Structural Mitigation measure would be consistent with adopting BPO in accordance with NZS 6806:2010, the Detailed Mitigation Options may include the changed mitigation measure.

NZTA.75
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Detailed Mitigation Options shall be implemented prior to completion of construction of the Project, with the exception of any low-noise road surfaces, which shall be implemented within 12 months of completion of construction of the Project.

NZTA.76
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to construction of the Project, a suitably qualified acoustics specialist shall identify those PPFs (“Qualifying Buildings”) which following implementation of all the Structural Mitigation measures included in the Detailed Mitigation Options (notwithstanding the distance from the road) are in:

- a. Noise Criteria Category C by an altered road, and
- b. Noise Criteria Category B and C by a new road.

NZTA.76A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

- a. Prior to commencement of construction of the Project in the vicinity of a Qualifying Building, the Requiring Authority shall write to the owner of each Qualifying Building seeking access to such building for the purpose of measuring internal noise levels and assessing the existing building envelope in relation to noise reduction performance.
- b. If the owner of the Qualifying Building consents to the Requiring Authority request for access to the property within 12 months of the date of the Requiring Authority’s letter (sent pursuant to Condition NZTA.76(a)), then no more than six months prior to commencement of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall instruct a suitably qualified acoustics specialist to visit the building to measure internal noise levels and assess the existing building envelope in relation to noise reduction performance.

NZTA.77
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Where a Qualifying Building is identified, the Requiring Authority shall be deemed to have complied with Condition NZTA.76 above where:

- a. The Requiring Authority (through its acoustics specialist) has visited the building; or
- b. The owner of the Qualifying Building consented to the Requiring Authority’s request for access, but the Requiring Authority could not gain entry for some reason (such as entry being denied by a tenant); or
- c. The owner of the Qualifying Building did not approve the Requiring Authority’s access to the property within the time period set out in Condition NZTA.77(b) (including where the owner(s) did not respond to the Requiring Authority’s letter (sent pursuant to Condition NZTA.76(a) within that period)); or
- d. The owner of the Qualifying Building cannot, after reasonable enquiry, be found prior to completion of construction of the Project.

If any of b to d above apply to a particular Qualifying Building, the Requiring Authority shall not

be required to implement any Building-Modification Mitigation at that Qualifying Building.

NZTA.78
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Subject to Condition NZTA.77, no more than six months after the assessment required under Condition NZTA.76(b), the Requiring Authority shall give written notice to the owner of each Qualifying Building:

- a. Advising of the options available for Building-Modification Mitigation to the building; and
- b. Advising that the owner has three months within which to decide and advise the Requiring Authority whether to accept Building-Modification Mitigation for the building to achieve an internal level of 40 dB LAeq(24h), and if the Requiring Authority has advised the owner that more than one option for Building- Modification Mitigation is available, to advise the Requiring Authority which of those options the owner prefers.

NZTA.79
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Once an agreement on Building-Modification Mitigation is reached between the Requiring Authority and the owner of an affected building, the mitigation shall be implemented in a reasonable and practical timeframe agreed between the Requiring Authority and the owner.

NZTA.80
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Subject to Condition NZTA.77, where Building-Modification Mitigation is required, the Requiring Authority shall be deemed to have complied with Condition NZTA.79 above where:

- a. The Requiring Authority has completed Building-Modification Mitigation to the Qualifying Building; or
- b. The owner of the Qualifying Building did not accept the Requiring Authority's offer to implement Building-Modification Mitigation prior to the expiry of the timeframe stated in Condition NZTA.78(b) above (including where the owner did not respond to the Requiring Authority within that period); or
- c. The owner of the Qualifying Building cannot, after reasonable enquiry, be found prior to completion of construction of the Project.

NZTA.81
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall manage and maintain the Detailed Mitigation Options to ensure that, to the extent practicable, those mitigation works retain their noise reduction performance.

NZTA.81A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A Noise Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist prior to commencement of construction including details of:

- a. Detailed Mitigation Options
- b. Qualifying Buildings
- c. Methods for post-construction validation of the noise assessment. This shall include:
 - i. Prior to opening: confirmation of the location of the as-built alignment in the noise model, visual inspection from the far-side carriageway of the relationship of PPFs to earthworks and noise barriers, verification of as-built noise barrier dimensions, and confirmation of as-built road surfaces,
 - ii. 3 to 9 months after opening and checking the actual traffic volumes, and
 - iii. Noise monitoring to validate the noise model to be undertaken within 6 months of the design road surfaces being laid.

NZTA.81B
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A report detailing the results and any corrective actions arising from the post- construction validation of the noise assessment shall be provided to the Council within nineteen months of opening of the road in areas with low-noise road surfaces, and within ten months of opening the road in all other areas.

*Updated via
section 181(3)*

5/3/14

Permanent Lighting

NZTA.82
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Lighting shall be designed and screened to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas, and shall demonstrate that:

- a. All motorway lighting shall be designed in accordance with "Road lighting Standard AS/NZS1158"; and
- b. All other lighting shall be designed in accordance with the rules of the relevant District Plan (if any).

Traffic Safety Audit

NZTA.83
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

No earlier than 6 months after the commencement of operation of the Transmission Gully Motorway, and no later than 12 months from that date, the Requiring Authority shall complete a traffic safety audit (in accordance with the NZ Transport Agency Guidelines 'Road Safety Audit Procedures for Projects' (November 2004) to ascertain the effects of reduced traffic and potentially higher environmental speeds on the coastal route resulting from the operation of the Transmission Gully Motorway. The audit shall outline what measures are necessary to remedy those effects. A copy of the audit and its findings shall be sent to the relevant territorial authorities.

Enabling Works

NZTA.84
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

If the Requiring Authority proposes to undertake enabling works prior to the fulfilment of all relevant management plan requirements under Conditions NZTA.1 to NZTA.83, it must prepare, and submit to the relevant Council(s), an Enabling Works Management Plan (EWMP) which:

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

- a. Provides details on the scope of the activities that are proposed to be undertaken in accordance with Condition NZTA.86; and
- b. Includes details as to the methods to be used to manage the environmental effects of these activities in accordance with Condition NZTA.87.

"Enabling Works" refers to activities necessary to make the Project site ready for the construction of the Project and are restricted to the activities described in Condition NZTA.86.

If the Requiring Authority prepares an EWMP, it shall be submitted to the Council(s) for certification in respect of their statutory functions (as specified in Condition NZTA.88). The EWMP shall be submitted to the Council(s) at least 20 working days prior to commencement of the enabling works provided for in the EWMP, for certification that it meets the requirements of Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89.

No enabling works undertaken in accordance with Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89 shall commence until the EWMP is certified by the Council(s).

As required by Condition NZTA.85, a draft EWMP is to be supplied to the Council(s) for their comment.

For the avoidance of doubt, in addition to those conditions referenced in Condition NZTA.87 which must be addressed in the EWMP, enabling works must comply with the relevant requirements of all other Conditions NZTA.1 to NZTA.83. Where any of these other conditions refer to management plans identified under Conditions NZTA.6, NZTA.21 or NZTA.57, if the Requiring Authority prepares an EWMP, the relevant references to and requirements of those management plans within those conditions shall also apply to the EWMP.

The certified EWMP is to be displayed in a site office throughout the period of enabling works.

Advice Note: One EWMP may be prepared to address relevant enabling works in terms of the

conditions of NZTA's confirmed Notices of Requirement (these conditions) and NZTA's associated regional resource consent conditions.

NZTA.85
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall, at least 20 working days prior to submitting the EWMP specified in Condition NZTA.84 to the Council(s) for certification, submit a draft EWMP to the Council(s) for comment. Any comments received from the Council(s) shall be included within the EWMP when it is submitted for certification, along with a clear explanation of where any comments have, or have not, been incorporated and, if not, the reasons why.

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

NZTA.86
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Notwithstanding the management plan requirements of Conditions NZTA.1 – NZTA.83, and for the purpose of Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89, enabling works are activities necessary to make the Project site ready for the construction of the Project, and are restricted to the following:

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

- a. Vegetation – harvest / clearance of plantations, shelter belts and other introduced vegetation; clearance and salvage of indigenous vegetation; land retirement and fencing of indigenous vegetation to be protected; and planting of vegetation;
- b. Site access – construction of temporary access tracks; upgrading of existing tracks;
- c. Earthworks – preliminary earthworks associated with initial stream diversions, stormwater diversions, water storage and sediment pond construction, trials, contaminated land removal or remediation, site compounds, access, set-up of borrow pits, formation of bridge piling platforms;
- d. Structures – demolition / removal of existing buildings and structures; temporary and permanent fencing; construction, traffic management and other safety signage; noise mitigation measures;
- e. Pre-condition and land surveys;
- f. Site Compounds – development of site compounds, including provision of access, hard-standing, facilities and buildings, connections to utility services, fencing and security, temporary accommodation, laydown areas;
- g. Trials – stabilisation trials; compaction trials;
- h. Network utilities and services – relocation, replacement and/or protection works associated with existing utility services;
- i. Erosion and sediment control works associated with the above enabling works;
- j. Species rescue associated with the above enabling works.

For the avoidance of doubt, enabling works does not include bulk earthworks.

NZTA.87
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The EWMP shall include but need not be limited to, the following matters:

- a. For any enabling works located within 500 metres of:
 - The brick fuel containment structure;
 - St Joseph's Church and other associated features with the Church site grounds; or
 - Any other known archaeological sites and features;

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the HMP (Conditions NZTA.16 to NZTA.18). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(a) shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant Council, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and

Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc;

- b. An accidental discovery protocol in accordance with NZTA.19;
- c. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CEMP (Condition NZTA.21);
- d. The relevant matters for each area or stage of enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CTMP and SSTMP for that area (Conditions NZTA.22, NZTA.23 and NZTA.27 to NZTA.30A). These provisions of the EWMP shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant Council's Road Asset Manager (or their nominee(s));
- e. The results of a pre-construction condition survey of the carriageway/s along those local roads affected by the enabling works, in accordance with Condition NZTA.32;
- f. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CNVMP (Conditions NZTA.35 and NZTA.36);
- g. For any enabling works within 200 metres of the following properties:
 - 4 Rangatira Road
 - 17 Rangatira Road
 - 19 Rangatira Road
 - 21 Rangatira Road
 - 23 Rangatira Road
 - 25 Rangatira Road
 - 55 Collins Avenue (CNVMP only)

the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the CTMP (Conditions NZTA.24 and NZTA.25) and the CNVMP (Conditions NZTA.35 and NZTA.37);

- h. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CAQMP (Conditions NZTA.39 to NZTA.41);
- i. For any enabling works which include permanent works, the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the LUDMP (Conditions NZTA.42, NZTA.43, NZTA.45 and NZTA.46, and NZTA.47 and NZTA.48 (if relevant for any permanent enabling works), NZTA.50 and NZTA.50A). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(i) shall be prepared in consultation with the parties listed in Condition NZTA.42 as required by that condition;
- j. For any enabling works that are located in the vicinity of any valued natural areas identified in the report prepared in accordance with Condition NZTA.52, a report setting out how the enabling works will minimise the extent of adverse effects on the relevant valued natural area(s) in accordance with the requirements of Condition NZTA.51. This report shall be prepared with inputs from a suitably qualified roading design engineer and an ecologist;
- k. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the NUMP (Conditions NZTA.57 to NZTA.63). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(k) shall be prepared in consultation with the parties listed in Conditions NZTA.57 to NZTA.63 as required by those conditions.

NZTA.88
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Enabling works provided for in the EWMP shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the relevant Council's written certification for the EWMP.

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on*

For the purposes of certification, the relevant Council(s) shall be the Council(s) for the part(s) of the Project where the enabling works are to be undertaken. In addition, if the EWMP includes an interrelationship with site specific plans referred to in Condition NZTA.42(b), the EWMP also requires certification by the Wellington Regional Council in relation to its statutory functions

11/09/2014

relevant to that interrelationship.

The Requiring Authority shall undertake enabling works and relevant monitoring and management in accordance with the certified EWMP.

Where enabling works are specified in a certified EWMP, the details of these works do not need to be provided for in the relevant management plans required by Conditions NZTA.6, NZTA.21 or NZTA.57.

NZTA.89
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority may amend a certified EWMP by submitting the amendment(s) to the EWMP to the relevant Council(s) for certification. Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.88 shall apply, as relevant, to the amendment(s) to the EWMP. No amendments to the EWMP may take effect until certified by the relevant Council(s).

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

Conditions 3: NZTA Conditions (Te Ara Tupua – Ngāūranga to Petone shared path)

General Conditions	
GC.1	<p>a. Except as provided for in the conditions below and subject to final design, the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the following plans and information submitted with the Application dated 12 October 2020, the applicant's response to clause 25 of Schedule 6 to the COVID-19 Recovery (Fasttrack Consenting) Act 2020 requests for further information dated 20 November 2020, 9 December 2020, 13 January 2021 and 19 January 2021, and the applicant's Response to Comments dated 18 December 2020, and in particular the following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Chapter 3: Description of the Project and Chapter 4: Construction of the Project in the Te Ara Tupua Assessment of Effects on the Environment Report dated 30 September 2020;ii. The following plan sets in Volume 3: Drawing Setiii. General arrangement drawings; andiv. Typical cross sections. <p>b. Where there may be an inconsistency between the documents listed in clause (a) above and the requirements of these conditions, these conditions shall prevail.</p> <p>c. Where there is inconsistency between the documents listed in clause (a), provided by the applicant as part of the application for resource consent and notice of requirement, the applicant's responses to the clause 25 of Schedule 6 requests for further information, and information and plans provided through the Response to Comments, the most recent plans and information prevail.</p>

GC.1A

The Project shall be undertaken in accordance with the most recent version of the following plans:

- a. Contaminated Land Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition CL.1;
- b. Ecology Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EM.1, including the following:
 - a. Predator Control Plan
 - b. Biodiversity Offset Management Plan
 - c. Mussel Bed Management Plan
- c. Construction Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EW.3;
- d. Site Specific Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EW.5;
- e. Coastal Works Construction and Environmental Management Plan prepared and certified

	<p>in accordance with Condition CA.7;</p> <p>f. Smeagol climoi Translocation Plan prepared in accordance with Condition EM.23;</p> <p>g. Beach Nourishment Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition CA.6A;</p> <p>h. Mana Whenua Values Plan prepared in accordance with Condition MW.4;</p> <p>i. Construction Environmental Management Plan prepared in accordance with Condition CC.1;</p> <p>j. Northern Construction Yard Reinstatement Plan prepared in accordance with Condition HTP.4;</p> <p>k. Communications Plan prepared in accordance with Condition PC.7; and</p> <p>l. Construction Traffic Management Plan prepared in accordance with Condition CT.1</p>
GC.1B	<p>a. A copy of the plans and these designation and resource consent conditions shall be kept either electronically or in hard copy on-site at all times that Enabling Works and Construction Works are being undertaken.</p> <p>b. The consent holder shall make contractors aware of the requirement to comply with these conditions, including through the implementation of the plans.</p>
GC.1C	All earthmoving machinery, pumps, generators and ancillary equipment shall be operated so that spillages of fuel, oil and similar contaminants are prevented, particularly during refuelling and machinery services and maintenance.
GC.2	The preparation of all plans and all actions required by these conditions shall be undertaken by a Suitably Qualified Person.
Outline Plan of works designated	
PC.2	<p>An Outline Plan (or Plans) shall be submitted for the Project, in accordance with section 176A of the RMA.</p> <p>An Outline Plan may be submitted in parts or in stages to address particular works or Project stages.</p>
PC.3	<p>The Outline Plan (or Plans) shall include the following plans (as relevant to the management of effects for that work or Project stage):</p> <p>a. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP); and</p> <p>b. Cultural and Environmental Design Master Plan (CEDMP).</p>
PC.4	<p>a. Following submission of the Outline Plans(s), the CNVMP and CEDMP may be amended if necessary, to reflect any changes in design, construction methods or management of effects. Any amendments to the plans are to be discussed with and submitted to the Manager for information without the need for a further Outline Plan process unless those amendments once implemented would result in a materially different outcome to that described in the original Outline Plan.</p> <p>b. Where the CNVMP or CEDMP was prepared in consultation with other parties, any material changes to that plan shall be prepared in consultation with those same parties.</p>
PC.6	<p>A Project Liaison Person (or persons) shall be appointed for the duration of Enabling Works and Construction Works to be the main and readily accessible point of contact for persons interested in, or affected by, Construction Works.</p> <p>The Project Liaison Person's contact details shall be readily available via the Project website and they shall be contactable at all times during Construction Works.</p>
	<p>a. Prior to the Start of Construction, a Communications Plan shall be prepared for the construction phase of the Project.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the Communications Plan is to set out how the public and stakeholders (including directly affected and adjacent owners and occupiers of land) will be communicated with throughout the Construction Works.</p> <p>c. The Communications Plan shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the anticipated Start of Construction.</p>

PC.8	<p>The Communications Plan shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Contact details of the Project Liaison Person; b. A list of stakeholders who will be communicated with; c. Details of communication activities proposed; d. Details of the Project website, or equivalent virtual information source, for providing information to the public; e. Details of the complaint management process including who is responsible for responding, how responses will be provided and the timeframes within which the responses will be provided. f. Linkages to consultation set out in other conditions where relevant; and g. The process for ongoing review and amendment of the plan to maintain its currency
PC.8A	<p>If the Communications Plan required by Condition PC.7 is amended or updated, the revised Communications Plan shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.</p>
PC.9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to the start of Detailed Design, and at least three months prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, a Project Liaison Group (PLG) shall be established. b. The PLG shall hold regular meetings at a frequency agreed by the PLG. c. The PLG shall be dis-established following the Completion of Construction.
PC.10	<p>The purpose of the PLG is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. To provide a forum to share information on the Project design, programme and condition implementation; and b. For the parties listed in Condition PC.11 to raise issues of concern or identify opportunities for the Project team to respond to
PC.11	<p>The PLG shall include the following parties from the Project team:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Project Liaison Person; b. A representative from Waka Kotahi; and c. A representative of the construction contractor. <p>A representative(s) from the following entities shall be invited to participate in the PLG:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. GWRC, WCC and HCC; b. MWSG; c. DOC; d. Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc; e. KiwiRail; f. Wellington Water Ski Club; g. Wellington Rowing Association; and h. One or more Wellington and Hutt cycling and walking groups.
PC.12	<p>A record of any complaints received in respect of the Project Construction Works shall be maintained during Construction Works. The record shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The name, phone number and address (if known) of the complainant (unless the complainant wishes to remain anonymous); b. Nature of the complaint; c. The date and time of the complaint, and the location, date and time of the alleged event giving rise to the complaint; d. The weather conditions at the time of the complaint (as far as practicable), including wind direction and approximate wind speed if the complaint relates to air quality, odour or noise and where weather conditions are relevant to the nature of the complaint; e. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the Project, that may have contributed to the complaint, such as construction undertaken by other parties, fires, traffic accidents or any

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> unusual conditions; f. Measures taken to respond to the complaint or confirmation of no action if deemed appropriate; g. The outcome of the investigation into the complaint; and h. A record of the response provided to the complainant.
PC.13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The consent holder shall notify the Manager of any complaint received that relates to the activities authorised by these resource consents and notices of requirement as soon as reasonably practicable and no longer than two (2) working days after receiving the complaint. b. The consent holder shall respond to any complainant as soon as reasonably practicable and within five (5) working days by advising the Manager and complainant of the outcome of the consent holder's investigation and all measures taken, or proposed to be taken, to respond to the complaint.
PC.14	The record of complaints shall be made available to the Manager upon request
Construction Conditions	
CC.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction. b. The purpose of the CEMP is to confirm the management procedures and construction methods to be used, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects arising from construction activities. c. The CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.
CC.2	<p>The CEMP shall be prepared having regard to the NZ Transport Agency's Guideline for preparing Environmental and Social Management Plans (April 2014), and shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The roles and responsibilities of staff and contractors; b. Details of the site or Project manager and the Project Liaison Person, including their contact details (phone and email address); c. The Construction Works programme and the staging approach; d. The Construction Works methodology including proposed hours of work, and site layouts (including construction yards), locations of refuelling activities, procedures for the refuelling and maintenance of plant and equipment and construction lighting; e. Methods for controlling dust and the removal of debris and demolition or construction materials from public roads, paths or places; f. Methods for routine dust and odour monitoring; g. Methods to address the safety, integrity, protection and (where necessary) the relocation of existing network utilities. This shall include any specific measures agreed with the asset owner including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Continued access to assets during construction for maintenance; ii. Identification of network utilities prior to and detailed design and construction works; iii. Agreement on any protection, diversion or replacement of assets affected by the permanent works; iv. Identification of assets on construction plans and appropriate physical indicators showing surveyed locations; v. Informing all persons working on the site of the presence and location of network utilities and the restrictions in place in relation to those network utilities; vi. Access to assets during construction for maintenance and operation; h. Methods to provide access to existing network utilities for owners and operators during construction; i. Methods of providing for the health and safety of the general public, including training for site personnel about risks posed to active users; j. Methods for inspections, incident management and reporting in accordance with Condition EW.7A and EW.7B; k. Methods to inform and train all persons working on the site of potential environmental issues

	<p>and how to avoid remedy or mitigate any potential adverse effects; and</p> <p>I. Methods for amending and updating the CEMP as required.</p>
CC.4	The CEMP shall demonstrate how it links with other management plans prepared in accordance with these conditions to manage the effects of the Project.
CC.4A	If the CEMP required by Condition CC.1 is amended or updated, the revised CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.
CC.5	<p>a. Where Enabling Works (that are not otherwise permitted activities) are to be undertaken prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, an Enabling Works CEMP shall be prepared prior to the start of the Enabling Works.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the Enabling Works CEMP is to address the matters specified in Conditions CC.1 and CC.2 (as relevant to the Enabling Works).</p> <p>c. The Enabling Works CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least ten (10) working days prior to the Enabling Works starting.</p>
CC.5A	If the Enabling Works CEMP required by Condition CC.5 is amended or updated, the revised Enabling Works CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager within five (5) working days of the update being made.
Mana Whenua Conditions	
MW.1	<p>a. Prior to the start of Detailed Design, and at least three months prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, the requiring authority/consent holder shall invite mana whenua to establish a Mana Whenua Steering Group (MWSG) for the Project. The following parties shall be invited to include representatives on the MWSG:</p> <p>i. Port Nicholson Block Settlement Trust, on behalf of Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika (Taranaki Whānui); and</p> <p>ii. Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Incorporated, on behalf of Ngāti Toa Rangatira.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the MWSG is to:</p> <p>i. Facilitate ongoing engagement with mana whenua in respect of the activities authorised by these designations and resource consents;</p> <p>ii. Provide an opportunity for mana whenua to provide kaitiaki inputs into the Project as set out in condition MW.3; and</p> <p>iii. Ensure appropriate tikanga and kawa (customary practices and protocols) are being applied throughout the development and implementation of the Project.</p>
MW.2	The MWSG shall be invited to hold regular meetings (monthly) throughout the Construction Works until at least six months after Completion of Construction.
MW.3	<p>The MWSG shall be invited to participate in the following:</p> <p>a. Development of the Project design to incorporate cultural values into elements such as:</p> <p>i. Cultural expression in artwork on Shared Path features such as the Shared Path Bridge and in landscape works and plantings;</p> <p>ii. Implementation of biodiversity mitigation, offset, or compensation measures; and</p> <p>iii. Signage describing local features and the history of the area.</p> <p>b. Development of the Communications Plan with respect to methods of engaging with iwi and hapū;</p> <p>c. Preparation of the Accidental Discovery Protocol (as required by Condition AH.1 and AH.2) and any updates to this Protocol;</p> <p>d. Development and implementation of agreed cultural protocols / tikanga appropriate to stages of the works or activities (for example: blessings, accidental discoveries, vegetation clearance, relocation of native fauna);</p> <p>e. Development of cultural indicators covering matters such as (but not limited to) traditional association, mahinga kai and cultural stream health measures; and</p> <p>f. The development and implementation of a Mana Whenua Values Plan.</p>
MW.4	a. A Mana Whenua Values Plan (MWVP) shall be prepared for the construction phase of the

	<p>Project by a Suitably Qualified Person identified in consultation with the MWSG.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the MWVP is to set out the agreed cultural monitoring requirements and measures, related to the Te Ara Tupua Kaitiaki Principles (Attachment C of these conditions), to be implemented during construction activities, to acknowledge the historic and living cultural values of the area to mana whenua and to minimise potential adverse effects on these values.</p> <p>c. The MWVP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the anticipated Start of Construction.</p>
MW.5	<p>The MWVP shall include:</p> <p>a. Site dedications or cultural interpretation to be undertaken prior to Start of Construction in areas identified as having significance to mana whenua;</p> <p>b. Cultural protocols and procedures for cultural inductions;</p> <p>c. A description of specific monitoring activities to be undertaken prior to or during construction, including for example preconstruction surveys and monitoring of taonga species;</p> <p>d. Confirmation of the roles and responsibilities of personnel in respect of clauses (a) to (c);</p> <p>e. Opportunities to reuse natural materials, and to participate in activities (e.g. including planting, translocation, ecology monitoring etc);</p> <p>f. Consideration of potential effects on taonga species, or other species of significance to mana whenua; and</p> <p>g. Any other matters or measures to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on mana whenua values, customs and practices.</p>
MW.5A	If the MWVP required by Condition MW.5 is amended or updated, the revised MWVP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.
Archaeology and Heritage	
AH.1	<p>a. For activities and areas of the Project not covered by an Archaeological Authority granted under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, an Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be prepared for any accidental archaeological discoveries which occur during Construction Works.</p> <p>b. Where an Archaeological Authority has not been granted prior to the Start of Construction, an Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be submitted to the Manager and the Regional Archaeologist, Central Region, HNZPT for information twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.</p>
AH.2	The Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be consistent with the NZ Transport Agency Minimum Standard P45 Accidental Archaeological Discovery Specification, or any subsequent version. The Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be prepared in consultation with mana whenua and modified as necessary to reflect the site-specific Project detail.

Construction Noise

CNV.1	<p>a. A CNVMP shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the CNVMP is to provide a framework for the development and implementation of the best practicable option for the management of construction noise and vibration effects, and to minimise any exceedance of the construction noise and vibration criteria set out in Conditions CNV. and CNV.4 as far as practicable.</p> <p>c. The CNVMP shall address noise and vibration from Project construction activities on land (including at Honiana Te Puni Reserve) and in the CMA.</p> <p>d. The CNVMP shall be submitted as part of the relevant Outline Plan in accordance with the process set out in Condition PC.2 – PC.4. A copy of the CNVMP shall be provided to GWRC for information.</p>
CNV.2	The CNVMP shall be prepared in accordance with Annex E2 of the New Zealand Standard

	NZS6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise' (NZS 6803:1999) and the Waka Kotahi State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide (version 1.1, 2019), or any subsequent version.
CNV.3	Construction noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise and shall comply, as far as practicable, with the construction noise criteria in Table CNV.1 Construction Noise Criteria
CNV.4	<p>a. Construction vibration shall be measured in accordance with ISO 4866:2010 Mechanical vibration and shock – Vibration of fixed structures – Guidelines for the measurement of vibrations and evaluation of their effects on structures.</p> <p>b. The Category A criteria in Table CNV.2 Construction Vibration Criteria shall be complied with as far as practicable. If measured or predicted vibration from construction activities exceeds the Category A criteria, a Suitably Qualified Person shall assess and manage construction vibration during those activities, and pre- and postconstruction building condition surveys shall be undertaken.</p> <p>c. If measured or predicted vibration from construction activities exceeds the Category B criteria those activities shall only proceed if vibration effects on affected buildings are assessed, monitored and mitigated as recommended by a Suitably Qualified Person.</p> <p>*BS 5228-2:2009 'Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites – Part 2: Vibration'</p>
CNV.5	<p>a. If noise or vibration from a construction activity is measured or predicted to exceed the criteria in Conditions CNV.3 or CNV.4 at a nearby receiver, a Schedule to the CNVMP for that activity shall be prepared in accordance with the Waka Kotahi State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide (version 1.1, 2019) or any subsequent version.</p> <p>b. The purpose of a Schedule to the CNVMP is to set out the best practicable option for the management of noise and/or vibration effects for a specific construction activity and/or location beyond those measures set out in the CNVMP.</p> <p>c. The Schedule shall identify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. activity location, start and finish dates; ii. the nearest neighbours to the activity; iii. a location plan for the activity; iv. predicted noise/vibration levels and best practicable option mitigation for the activity and/or location; v. communication and consultation with the affected neighbours; and vi. location, times and type of monitoring. vii. A copy of the any Schedule to the CNVMP shall be provided to GWRC for information.
Construction Traffic Conditions	
CT.1	<p>a. A Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the CTMP is to manage construction traffic during Construction Works to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Protect public safety including the safe passage and connectivity for pedestrians and cyclists; ii. Manage effects on road users, public transport users, pedestrians and cyclists; and iii. Manage effects on property access. <p>c. The CTMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.</p>
CT.1A	If the CTMP required by Condition CT.1 is amended or updated, the revised CTMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.
CT.2	The CTMP shall be consistent with the version of the NZ Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management which applies at the time the CTMP is prepared.

CT.3	<p>The CTMP shall identify how the purpose of the CTMP will be achieved and shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where road capacity may be significantly affected by temporary traffic management, potential effects of the capacity reduction, and proposed measures to minimise delays; b. Measures to avoid road closures and restrictions on vehicle, bus, pedestrian and cycle movements; c. Site access routes and access points for heavy vehicles; d. Temporary traffic management measures required to manage impacts on road users and existing pedestrian and cycle paths; e. Measures to maintain, where practicable, safe and clearly marked pedestrian and cyclist access on roads, footpaths and other facilities adjacent to the Construction Works. Where detours are necessary to provide such access, these shall be sealed and the shortest and most convenient detours shall be provided, as is practicable and safe; f. Provision for safe and efficient access of construction vehicles to and from construction site(s); g. Measures that will be used to communicate traffic management measures to affected road users, pedestrians, cyclists and other stakeholders; h. Measures to minimise contractor parking on local roads including provision of construction staff parking within the Project footprint; i. Details of staff training and induction regarding the safety of pedestrians and cyclists during construction and the specific access requirements in Condition CT.4; j. Measures to notify users of the existing shared path of any changes to that facility; and k. Auditing, monitoring and reporting requirements in accordance with the Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management.
CT.4	<p>Heavy vehicles over 7 tonne are restricted from entering or exiting the Southern Construction Yard (to or from SH2) or Northern Construction Yard (to or from The Esplanade) between 0700-0900, Monday to Friday except for the following purposes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where, due to unforeseen circumstances, it is necessary to complete an activity that has commenced; b. In cases of emergency. Advice note: This condition does not restrict vehicle movements associated with the existing KiwiRail yard and KiwiRail operations at Ngā Ūranga
Urban design, landscape, visual and natural character	
LV.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A CEDMP shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction. b. The purpose of the CEDMP is to integrate the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape and urban context, and integrate the cultural and environmental elements of the Project. c. The CEDMP shall demonstrate how the Te Ara Tupua Kaitiaki Principles (Attachment C of these conditions) and the Waka Kotahi Landscape and Urban Design Principles, Design Themes, and Design Outcomes in the Project's CEDF dated 22 September 2020 have been taken into account in the development of the design concepts. d. The CEDMP shall be prepared having regard to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the Draft Masterplan in the Project's CEDF; ii. the NZ Transport Agency Urban Design Guidelines: Bridging the Gap (2013) or any subsequent updated version; iii. the NZ Transport Agency Landscape Guidelines (2013) or any subsequent updated version; and iv. the EMP prepared in accordance with Condition EM.1 of the resource consents granted for the Project. e. The CEDMP shall be submitted as part of the relevant Outline Plan in accordance with the process set out in Condition PC.2 – PC.4. A copy of the CEDMP shall be provided to

	GWRC for information.
LV.2	<p>a. The CEDMP shall be prepared in consultation with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the MWSG; ii. KiwiRail; iii. Hutt City Council for land within the City of Lower Hutt; iv. Wellington City Council for land within Wellington City; and v. Greater Wellington Regional Council for the CMA. <p>b. Any comments and inputs received from the parties listed above shall be summarised within the CEDMP or supporting document, along with explanation of where any comments or suggestions have, or have not, been incorporated and, if not incorporated, the reasons why.</p>
LV.3	<p>The CEDMP shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A concept plan – this shall depict the overall landscape and urban design concept, and explain the rationale for the landscape and urban design details if different from the CEDF; b. Landscape and urban design details – these shall cover the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. All major structures including the Shared Path Bridge, retaining walls and seawalls; ii. Landscape treatment of the new coastal edge including ūranga, rock revetment; seawalls and groynes; iii. Shared Path furniture – elements such as lighting, signs, balustrades, seats, fences, access gates and rubbish bins; iv. Architecture and landscape treatment of habitat screens; v. The concept design and location for sculptures in Honiana Te Puni Reserve; vi. Features (such as signage) for the purpose of identifying and interpreting cultural heritage, built heritage, archaeology, geological heritage and ecology; vii. Signage detailing the ecological value of avifauna and encouraging path users not to disturb birds; viii. Signage notifying the public of specific hazards (e.g. tsunami evacuation routes) in the Project area; and ix. Consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design principles, including the outcomes of an audit of the design by a Suitably Qualified Person; and • Safety in Design (SID) and Maintenance in Design requirements, including the outcomes of these, including the outcomes of an audit of the design by a Suitably Qualified Person.
LV.4	<p>The CEDMP shall include the following planting details:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proposed planting including plant species, plant/grass mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (at the time of planting) and layout and planting methods; b. Planting programme – the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme which shall, as far as practicable, include provision for planting within each planting season following completion of works in each stage of the Project; c. Detailed specifications relating to (but not limited to) the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pest plant control and clearance; b. Ground preparation (sub-soil preparation, top soiling and growing medium); c. Mulching; d. Plant sourcing and planting, including hydroseeding and grassing; and e. Plant species that provide habitat and food resources for the native lizard population in accordance with Condition EM.3(f). d. A maintenance regime for new planting, which shall apply for the 5 years following that planting being undertaken including the replacement of any failed plantings. <p>The planting details shall be aligned with and support the measures set out in the EMP required by the resource consents granted for the Project (Condition EM.1) including the specific planting to be undertaken in the coastal dune restoration area (Condition EM.19 – EM.21).</p>

Attachment 2: New Zealand Transport Agency response tables

Designation name: State Highway 1	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: State Highway 2	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Transmission Gully Main Alignment	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kenepuru Link Road	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the	Yes/No

Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Stefania Chrzanowska](#)
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#); [Mike Scott](#)
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 11:08:22 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image006.png](#)

Hi Stefania,

Thanks for the quick response, and that approach makes sense so all good. We've passed on your sought modifications to WCC, will let you know if any issues come back.

Thanks,

Owen

From: Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>
Sent: 15 June 2022 10:58
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Mike Scott <mike.scott@nzta.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Owen

While Transmission Gully is now operational there are some conditions that are yet to be completed and signed off. An alteration to reduce the footprint of the designation and remove completed conditions will be lodged at a later date, at this stage likely to be sometime in the second half of next year.

Ngā mihi

Stefania Chrzanowska

Technical Lead Designations

Poutiaki Taiao | Environmental Planning

System Design, Transport Services

T +64 4 894 6249 **M** +64 21 417 516

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 9:46 am
To: Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Mike Scott <mike.scott@nzta.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

CAUTION: The sender of this email is from outside Waka Kotahi. Do not click links, attachments, or reply

unless you recognise the sender's email address and know the content is safe.

Hi Stefania,

Thank you for sending your response through.

We had a quick question regarding the changes to Condition 2. You mention the deletion of C, D, F and G, and the retention of the General Conditions and Administration section of the conditions.

However, the subsequent conditions sections (i.e. Outline Plans and Management Plans, Communications and Public Liaison- Construction, Archaeology and Heritage), these elements all seem very construction specific. With TG construction now completed, is it appropriate to retain these condition requirements, or should they be deleted?

Thanks,

Owen

From: Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>

Sent: 14 June 2022 16:03

To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Mike Scott <mike.scott@nzta.govt.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Owen

Thank you for consulting with Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency (Waka Kotahi) on the review of the designations for the Proposed Wellington City District Plan (PDP).

Waka Kotahi advises that in accordance with Clause 4(3) of the First Schedule of the RMA 1991, its existing state highway designations for State Highways 1 and 2, the Transmission Gully Main Alignment, and Te Ara Tupua - Ngā Ūranga to Pito-one shared path, are still current and are to be rolled over, with modification, into the Proposed Wellington City District Plan.

Please note this advice should be read in conjunction with the previous rollover advice lodged with Council:

- rollover notice, dated 30 May 2018 (attached)
- letter to Council (via GHD), dated 17 April 2020, plus subsequent email with minor corrections, dated 19 May 2020 (both attached).

As you will be aware, State Highway 1 between Linden and Mackays Crossing was renumbered to State Highway 59 in December 2021. A new designation table for SH59 has therefore been included in the proposed designation schedule (attached) and the GIS designation shapefiles have also been updated to reflect this renumbered state highway.

In addition, given the timelapse between our initial rollover notice (and subsequent letter), Transmission Gully is now operational and has been gazetted as a motorway (NZ Gazette Notice attached FYI). As a result, the designation for Kenepuru Link Road is no longer required as this has been amalgamated into the designation for Te Aranui o Te Rangihaeata/ Transmission Gully (NZTA-2).

In summary, I have also attached FYI:

- the updated proposed state highway designation schedule
- the completed response table template, which outlines the proposed modifications to the designations
- the updated state highway designation GIS shapefiles (resent so all documents/files in one email)
- an edited version of Attachment 1 to your letter with highlighted sections indicating the changes we have made to the designation schedule and conditions
- NZ Gazette Notice 2021-In3593, declaring Transmission Gully to be a motorway.

Please advise if you require any further information. I am happy to discuss any of the above with you.

Ngā mihi

Stefania Chrzanowska

Technical Lead Designations, Environmental Planning Team

Poutiaki Taiao | Transport Services

Email: stefania.chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz

T +64 4 894 6249 M +64 21 417 516

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency

Majestic Centre, Level 7, 100 Willis Street

PO Box 5084, Wellington 6140, New Zealand

[Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#) | [LinkedIn](#)



www.nzta.govt.nz

Hours of work: usually Mondays - Thursdays (school hours). For assistance outside of these hours please contact EnvironmentalPlanning@nzta.govt.nz

Make flexibility work – if you receive an email from me outside of normal business hours, I am sending it at a time that suits me. I'm not expecting you to read or reply until you can during normal business hours.

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Sent: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03 pm

To: Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

CAUTION: The sender of this email is from outside Waka Kotahi. Do not click links, attachments, or reply unless you recognise the sender's email address and know the content is safe.

Kia ora Stefania,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand

D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

This message, together with any attachments, may contain information that is classified and/or subject to legal privilege. Any classification markings must be adhered to. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not peruse, disclose, disseminate, copy or use the message in any way. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by return email and then destroy the original message. This communication may be accessed or retained by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency for information assurance purposes.

This message, together with any attachments, may contain information that is classified and/or subject to legal privilege. Any classification markings must be adhered to. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not peruse, disclose, disseminate, copy or use the message in any way. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by return email and then destroy the original message. This communication may be accessed or retained by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency for information assurance purposes.

Attachment 2: New Zealand Transport Agency response tables

Designation name: State Highway 1	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>The designation for State Highway 1 in the designation schedule in Attachment 1 has been updated, including:</p> <p>Designation unique identifier:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed from NZTA1 to NZTA-1 for easier reading <p>Designation purpose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inserted the word ‘a’ after the word ‘improve’ to align with other NZTA designations in Wellington City (ie. NZTA-2 to NZTA-4) and for nationwide consistency <p>Site identifier:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updated to reflect newly renumbered State Highway 59 (formerly State Highway 1 between Linden and Mackays Crossing) (renumbered December 2021) and slight change in wording for consistency across all NZTA designations <p>Designation hierarchy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed from ‘Primary’ to ‘Varies’, as there are overlaps with other designations (eg. KiwiRail Holdings) <p>Conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update conditions, as per note below <p>Additional information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updated to remove reference to NZTA2 and to include reference to NZTA-3 and NZTA-4 • Limited Access Road reference updated to remove reference to RS/RP points and Argonaut Roadrunner and to include reference to NZ Gazette Notices • Updated start and end reference points of ‘Motorway’ • Motorway reference also updated to remove reference to RS/RP points and Argonaut Roadrunner 	

Refer to attached updated state highway designation schedule for detail.

In addition, under Conditions 1:

- Change first line to read:
The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between Ngauranga Gorge to Linden.
- Change the wording of 1.b. to read:
The widening is adjacent to any residentially zoned properties between the Newlands interchange and Linden; and...

Designation name: State Highway 2

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

The designation for State Highway 2 in the designation schedule in Attachment 1 has been updated, including:

Designation unique identifier:

- Renumbered from NZTA2 to NZTA-4

Site identifier:

- Slight change in wording for consistency across all NZTA designations

Designation hierarchy:

- Changed from 'Primary' to 'Varies', as there are overlaps with other designations (eg. KiwiRail Holdings Limited)

Additional information:

- Updated to remove reference to NZTA2 and to include reference to NZTA-3 and NZTA-4
- Limited Access Road reference updated to remove reference to RS/RP points and Argonaut Roadrunner and to include reference to NZ Gazette Notices
- Updated start and end reference points of 'Motorway'
- Motorway reference also updated to remove reference to RS/RP points and Argonaut

Roadrunner

Refer to attached updated state highway designation schedule for detail.

Designation name: Transmission Gully Main Alignment

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

The designation for Transmission Gully Main Alignment in the designation schedule in Attachment 1 has been updated, including:

Designation name:

- Updated name to Te Aranui o Te Rangihaeata / Transmission Gully Motorway

Designation unique identifier:

- Renumbered from NZTA3 to NZTA-2

Designation purpose:

- Updated to ensure national consistency of designation purposes reflected in district plans

Site identifier:

- Updated to reflect the wording in the NZ Gazette Notice declaring Transmission Gully a motorway (NZ Gazette Notice, dated 23 August 2021 – refer attached)

Designation hierarchy:

- Changed from 'Primary' to 'Varies', as there are overlaps with other designations (eg. State Highway 59 (New Zealand Transport Agency) and the Takapu Road Substation (Transpower New Zealand Limited))

Conditions:

- Removed wording 'duration, 15 years'. This wording was included in the Operative District Plan but is no longer relevant as the designation has been given effect to.
- Update conditions, as per note below

Additional information:

- Updated to include reference to H10
- Included reference to motorway

Refer to attached updated state highway designation schedule for detail.

In addition, under Conditions 2:

- Remove wording 'and Kenepuru Link' from the heading for Conditions 2
- Update Advice Note B to read:
"The proposed work for Designation NZTA-2 is "To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure"
- Delete Advice Notes C, D, F and G as no longer relevant

Note: The remaining conditions (General Conditions and Administration) are to be rolled over.

Designation name: Kenepuru Link Road

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

The Kenepuru Link Road designation is no longer required as it has been amalgamated into the Te Aranui o Te Rangihaeata / Transmission Gully Motorway (NZTA-2) designation.

Designation name: Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the

Yes/No

Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>The designation for Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path in the designation schedule in Attachment 1 has been updated, including:</p> <p>Designation hierarchy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Changed from ‘Primary’ to ‘Varies’, as there are overlaps with other designations (eg. KiwiRail Holdings Limited) <p>Refer to attached updated state highway designation schedule for detail.</p>	

Include new designation table for State Highway 59 (Refer to attached updated state highway designation schedule for detail).

Attachment A: Proposed New Zealand Transport Agency Designations Table

New Zealand Transport Agency:




State Highway 1	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-1
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the end point of State Highway 59 at Linden in the north to the intersection (roundabout) with Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive in the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (Note: H1 has been split into NZTA-1, NZTA-3 and NZTA-4), H2 and H3</p> <p>Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix Q</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) The following section of State Highway 1 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the southern end of the Centennial Highway at Newlands in the north to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (Gaz 1973 p 95). <p>2) The following sections of State Highway 1 are classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Johnsonville-Porirua Motorway from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north to just north of the Johnsonville northern bound off-ramp in the south*. the Wellington Urban Motorway from just south of the NIMT rail overbridge in the north to just south of the southern portal of the Terrace Tunnel in the south*. <p>* For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>

Te Aranui o Te Rangihaeata / Transmission Gully Motorway	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-2
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the Porirua City Council Boundary in the north connecting to the Johnsonville-Porirua motorway at Linden, including the Kenepuru Interchange including ramps and connections, in the south




Attachment 2 – Updated Proposed Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency Designations Schedule

NZ Transport Agency	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA1
Designation purpose	To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure.
Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the Porirua City Council boundary to the north to the intersection (roundabout) with Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive to the south.
Lapse date	Designation has been given effect to (ie. no lapse date)
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	<p>The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between Ngauranga Gorge to Porirua City Boundary:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The NZ Transport Agency will submit an outline plan to the Wellington City Council for any carriageway widening where all of the following apply: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The carriageway is widened so that the outside edgeline of the outside traffic line will be moved closer to the boundary of the designated area; and b. The widening is adjacent to any residentially zoned properties between the Newlands interchange and the district boundary between Porirua City and Wellington City; and c. The relocated edgeline will be less than 50m from the boundary of adjacent property. 2. The outline plan will be in accordance with s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 and will detail the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Existing ambient noise levels measured by a suitably qualified noise expert in accordance within New Zealand or any other appropriate standards at key locations agreed with an appropriate officer of the Wellington City Council; b. That expert's assessment of any changes likely to the traffic noise received at adjoining residential zoned properties caused by the proposed works; and c. The mitigation measures proposed (if any) to ensure that, where practicable, ambient noise levels measured at those key locations are not exceeded

	<p>by more than 2dB 12 months after completion of the works.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The edgeline is the edge of the marked traffic lane, as opposed to the edge of the sealed carriageway area. New layby areas etc are not subject to condition.</p> <p>The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between the Basin Reserve and the southern end of the Terrace tunnel:</p> <p>Landscaping</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Landscape shall be designed and maintained to achieve the following objectives: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. the provision of safe and aesthetically pleasing amenities for pedestrians and residents; b. providing for a range of public uses (pedestrians, cyclists, open space); c. assisting with the retention of the character of the relocated buildings in their new surroundings; d. assisting with the integration of the arterial road within the built environment; e. remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the arterial road; f. providing a contrast with the built edge. <p>Noise</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The NZ Transport Agency shall comply with the processes and requirements of NZS6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic Noise – New and Altered Roads (or subsequent version) when altering (as defined in Section 1.5 of NZS6806:2010) an existing road within the designation. <p>Lighting and Signage</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Appropriate lighting and signage shall be provided and maintained for the road, cycle path, and footpath in accordance with the NZ Transport Agency’s standard for lighting and signage. 4. Permanent lighting shall be designed, screened and maintained to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas.
Additional information	<p><u>Notes:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The following section of State Highway 1 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the southern end of the Centennial Highway at Newlands in the north (RS/RP 01N 1060/5781*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (RS/RP 01N 1060/8069*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> <p>2) The following sections of State Highway 1 are classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north (RS/RP 01N 1050/6300*) to just north of the Johnsonville off-ramp in the south (RS/RP 01N 1060/5284*); from near the Ngauranga Interchange in the north (RS/RP 01N 1060/7531*) to the south end of the Terrace Tunnel in the south (RS/RP 01N 1068/6180*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> <p>3) The NZ Transport Agency designations include surface, strata and sub-strata designations, as follows:</p> <p> Surface designation: covering the ground surface (including airspace above and land below);</p> <p> Strata designation: covering elevated structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. flyovers, on and off ramps, etc), including supporting structures but not including the ground surface underneath that structure; and</p> <p> Sub-strata designation: covering underground structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. tunnels).</p>
--	---

NZ Transport Agency	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA2
Designation purpose	To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure.
Site identifier	State Highway 2 from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north, including Part Lot 3 DP 4739, to Hutt Road North to the south.
Lapse date	Designation has been given effect to (ie. no lapse date)

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	None
Additional information	<p>Notes:</p> <p>1) The following section of State Highway 2 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north (RS/RP 002 962/1203*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (RS/RP 01N 1060/8069*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> <p>2) The following section of State Highway 2 is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from near the Petone-Ngauranga on-ramp merge in the north (RS/RP 002 0962/15847*) to near the Petone-Ngauranga off-ramp diverge in the south (RS/RP 002 0962/16962*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> <p>3) The NZ Transport Agency designations include surface, strata and sub-strata designations, as follows:</p> <p> Surface designation: covering the ground surface (including airspace above and land below);</p> <p> Strata designation: covering elevated structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. flyovers, on and off ramps, etc), including supporting structures but not including the ground surface underneath that structure; and</p> <p> Sub-strata designation: covering underground structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. tunnels).</p>

NZ Transport Agency	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA3
Designation purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment.
Site identifier	Transmission Gully Main Alignment

	(Adjacent to Wellington City Council / Porirua City Boundary (see Figure 1 in Appendix Z)).
Lapse date	Designation has been given effect to (ie. no lapse date)
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Refer to Appendix Z Duration 15 years
Additional information	

NZ Transport Agency	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA4
Designation purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road.
Site identifier	Kenepuru Link Road (Adjacent to Wellington City Council / Porirua City Boundary (see Figure 1 in Appendix Z)).
Lapse date	Designation has been given effect to (ie. no lapse date)
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Refer to Appendix Z Duration 15 years.
Additional information	

Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H9 and H10</p> <p>Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix Z</p> <p>1) The entire length of Transmission Gully Motorway within Wellington City is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Rooding Powers Act 1989*.</p> <p>* For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>

State Highway 59	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-3
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 59 from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north to the end of State Highway 59 at Linden in the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	None
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (Note: H1 has been split into NZTA-1, NZTA-3 and NZTA-4)</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) The following section of State Highway 59 is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Rooding Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Johnsonville-Porirua Motorway from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north to just north of the Johnsonville northern bound off-ramp in the south*. <p>* For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>

State Highway 2	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-4
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 2 from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) in the north, including Part Lot 3 DP 4739, to Hutt Road North in the south

Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies
Conditions	None
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (Note: H1 has been split into NZTA-1, NZTA-3 and NZTA-4) and H4.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1) The following section of State Highway 2 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) in the north to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (Gaz 1973 p 413). <p>2) The following sections of State Highway 2 are classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> State Highway 2 northbound lanes from near the Petone Ngauranga on-ramp merge in the north to the State Highway 1 northbound diverge in the south; State Highway 2 southbound lanes from just south of the southbound off-ramp to the State Highway 1 merge in the south*. <p>* For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>

Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA-5
Designation purpose	Te Ara Tupua Ngā Ūranga to Petone shared path
Site identifier	Adjacent to State Highway 2 on the seaward side from Ngāūranga to Hutt City district boundary
Lapse date	2 years
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Varies
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 3
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H11</p> <p>Rollover Conditions, Conditions 3 formerly Appendix AD</p>

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency designations

State Highway 1	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA1
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the Porirua City Council boundary to the north to the intersection (roundabout) with Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive to the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (H1 has been split into NZTA1 and NZTA2), H2 and H3</p> <p>Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix Q</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following section of State Highway 1 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the southern end of the Centennial Highway at Newlands in the north (RS/RP 001N 1060/5781*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (RS/RP 001N 1060/8069*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> The following sections of State Highway 1 are classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north (RS/RP 01N 1050/6300*) to just north of the Johnsonville off-ramp in the south

	<p>(RS/RP 01N 1060/5284*);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from near the Ngauranga Interchange in the north (RS/RP 01N 1060/7531*) to the south end of the Terrace Tunnel in the south (RS/RP 01N 1068/6180*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p>
--	---

State Highway 2	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA2
Designation purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
Site identifier	State Highway 2 from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north, including Part Lot 3 DP 4739, to Hutt Road North to the south
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	None
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (H1 has been split into NZTA1 and NZTA2) and H4</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following section of State Highway 2 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north (RS/RP 002 962/1203*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (RS/RP 001N 1060/8069*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> The following section of State Highway 2 is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of

	<p>the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from near the Petone Ngauranga on-ramp merge in the north (RS/RP 002 0962/15847*) to near the Petone-Ngauranga off-ramp diverge in the south (RS/RP 002 0962/16962*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p>
--	--

Transmission Gully Main Alignment	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA3
Designation purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment
Site identifier	Adjacent to WCC/Porirua City Boundary (see Conditions 2)
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2, duration 15 years
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H9. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix Z

Kenepuru Link Road	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA4
Designation purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road
Site identifier	Adjacent to Wellington City Council / Porirua City Boundary (see Appendix 2)
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2, duration 15 years

Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H10. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix Z
------------------------	---

Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path	
Designation unique identifier	NZTA5
Designation purpose	Te Ara Tupua Ngāūranga to Petone shared path
Site identifier	Adjacent to State Highway 2 on the seaward side from Ngāūranga to HCC district boundary
Lapse date	2 years
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 3
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H11. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 3 formerly Appendix AD

Conditions 1: NZTA Conditions (SH 1)

The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between Ngauranga Gorge to Porirua City Boundary:

1. The NZ Transport Agency will submit an outline plan to the Wellington City Council for any carriageway widening where all of the following apply:
 - a. The carriageway is widened so that the outside edgeline of the outside traffic line will be moved closer to the boundary of the designated area; and
 - b. The widening is adjacent to any residentially zoned properties between the Newlands interchange and the district boundary between Porirua City and Wellington City; and
 - c. The relocated edgeline will be less than 50m from the boundary of adjacent property.
2. The outline plan will be in accordance with s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 and will detail the following:
 - a. Existing ambient noise levels measured by a suitably qualified noise expert in accordance within New Zealand or any other appropriate standards at key locations agreed with an appropriate officer of the Wellington City Council;
 - b. That expert's assessment of any changes likely to the traffic noise received at adjoining residential zoned properties caused by the proposed works; and
 - c. The mitigation measures proposed (if any) to ensure that, where practicable, ambient noise levels measured at those key locations are not exceeded by more than 2dB 12 months after completion of the works.

Note: The edgeline is the edge of the marked traffic lane, as opposed to the edge of the sealed carriageway area. New layby areas etc are not subject to condition.

The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between the Basin Reserve and the southern end of the Terrace tunnel:

Landscaping

1. Landscape shall be designed and maintained to achieve the following objectives:
 - a. the provision of safe and aesthetically pleasing amenities for pedestrians and residents;
 - b. providing for a range of public uses (pedestrians, cyclists, open space);
 - c. assisting with the retention of the character of the relocated buildings in their new surroundings;
 - d. assisting with the integration of the arterial road within the built environment;
 - e. remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the arterial road;
 - f. providing a contrast with the built edge.

Noise

2. The NZ Transport Agency shall comply with the processes and requirements of NZS6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic Noise – New and Altered Roads (or subsequent version) when altering (as defined in Section 1.5 of NZS6806:2010) an existing road within the designation.

Lighting and Signage

3. Appropriate lighting and signage shall be provided and maintained for the road, cycle path, and footpath in accordance with the New Zealand Transport Agency's standard for lighting and signage.
4. Permanent lighting shall be designed, screened and maintained to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas.

Conditions 2: NZTA Conditions (Transmission Gully and Kenepuru Link)

Advice Notes

- A. New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) is the requiring authority responsible for the designations.
- B. The proposed work for Designation NZTA3 consists of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment.
- C. The proposed work for Designation NZTA4 consists of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road.
- D. Where either NZTA3 or NZTA4 (or both) are bracketed beside each designation condition number, this indicates to which designations the condition applies.
- E. Conditions are numbered according to the designation conditions issued by the Board of Inquiry and are not entirely sequential.
- F. The following conditions or part conditions issued by the Board of Inquiry are not referenced within Appendix F, as they are not applicable to Wellington City Council designations NZTA3 or NZTA4:

NZTA3:

NZTA.3B; NZTA.14A; points (b), (c), (e), (f) and (g) of NZTA.16; NZTA.17-NZTA.18; NZTA.30A; the words "and Battle Hill Eventing where works are being undertaken within Battle Hill Farm Forest Park." of NZTA.41; Points 2, 3 and 5 and 42(a) of NZTA.42; points 46(d)(ix) bullet 3, and 46(f) of NZTA.46; points 8-9 of NZTA.47; point 50A(b) of NZTA.50A; point 51(b) of NZTA.51; points 1-2 of NZTA.62; and NZTA.63.

NZTA4:

NZTA.3B; NZTA.14-14A; points (b), (c), (e), (f) and (g) of NZTA.16; NZTA.17- NZTA.18; NZTA.24- NZTA.25; NZTA30A; NZTA.37-38; the words "and Battle Hill Eventing where works are being undertaken within Battle Hill Farm Forest Park." of NZTA.41; Points 2, 3, 5 and 42(a) of NZTA.42; points 46(d)(ix) bullet 3, (e), (f), (g) and (h) of NZTA.46; NZTA.47A- NZTA.48; the words "Except as specified in condition NZTA.50A" of NZTA.50; NZTA.50A; point 51(b) of NZTA.51; and NZTA.62- NZTA.63.

- G. The diagram below shows the approximate locations of the designations:



Figure 1: Designation Locations

Conditions

General Conditions and Administration

NZTA 1
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority in the Notice of Requirement dated August 2011, May 2014 and October 2014 supporting documents being:

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
23/06/2014*

- a. Assessment of Environmental Effects report, dated 8 August 2011 and 8 May 2014.
- b. Plan sets:

*Updated via
Section 181 (1)
Granted on
12/02/15
Added (c) (d)*

- i. LR00-20: Land requirement plans
 - ii. GM01-21: Road layout plans except as amended by Drawing No: TG- DRG-ALL-PW-3001 rev.C
 - iii. GM22-84: Longitudinal sections and cross sections except as amended by Figures 2 – 5 Revision 1 entitled Transmission Gully – James Cook Drive Interchange dated May 2014 (File Ref:W13134_Figs_JamesCook_A3)
 - iv. DR01-21: Drainage layout plans
 - v. SO1-29: Structures plans
 - vi. LA01-21: Landscape plans except as amended by Drawing No: TG-DRG-FCP-LD-1053 rev.B
 - vii. AC01-21: Construction access plans
- c. Alterations to Designations – Bridge 25 Volume 1 (Planning and Technical Reports) and Volume 2 (Plan Set – Attachments A –H) all dated October 2014

d. Alterations to Designations – Bridge 27 & Kenepuru Link Road, Volume 1 (Planning and Technical Reports) and Volume 2 (Plan Set – Attachments A – I) all dated October 2014
For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works. Where there is conflict between the documents listed above and these conditions, these conditions shall prevail.

NZTA.2
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

As soon as practicable following completion of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall:

- a. Review the width of the area designated for the Project;
- b. Identify any areas of designated land that are no longer necessary for the ongoing operation, or maintenance of the Project or for ongoing mitigation measures; and
- c. Give notice to the Council in accordance with section 182 of the RMA for the removal of those parts of the designation identified in NZTA.2(b) above.

NZTA.3
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The designation shall lapse if not given effect to within 15 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under Section 175 of the RMA.

NZTA.3A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall reimburse the Council for its actual and reasonable costs incurred in carrying out its functions pursuant to Section 36(1)(d) of the RMA.

Outline Plans and Management Plans

NZTA.4
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Subject to Condition NZTA.5 below, the Requiring Authority shall submit an Outline Plan (OP) (or Plans) to the Council for the part of the Project located within the District or for each Project stage within the District, in accordance with section 176A of the RMA.

NZTA.6
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The OP(s) shall include the following Plans for the relevant stage(s) of the Project:

- a. Heritage Management Plan (HMP);
- b. Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP);
- c. Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP);
- d. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan; and
- e. Construction Air Quality (Dust) Management Plan.

Advice Note: The Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) may be submitted with the OP for information – but recognising that the Wellington Regional Council shall have a role in certifying this Plan. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that if the CEMP is changed or updated as a result of the WRC and relevant Territorial Authority certification process that the most up to date version is provided to the Council.

NZTA.6A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Any management plan(s) specified in Condition NZTA.6 may be submitted to the Council as part of an Outline Plan(s) and be processed in accordance with section 176A of the RMA (as specified in Condition NZTA.4) without including the requirements of Conditions NZTA.24, NZTA.37, NZTA.47 and NZTA.48, provided that:

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

- No construction traffic shall use Rangatira Road adjoining the properties referred to in NZTA.24; and
- No works shall commence within 200m of the properties (either individually or as a group) referred to in Conditions NZTA.37, NZTA.47 and NZTA.48, and no further action shall be taken to reduce the 200m zone in whole or in part;

until such time as an amendment to the relevant management plan(s) fulfilling the requirements of those conditions is submitted to the Council and processed in accordance with NZTA.7A below. If the amendments included in the relevant management plan(s) require an associated amendment to an aspect of an Outline Plan(s), then this shall also be submitted to the Council and processed at the same time, in accordance with NZTA.7A.

NZTA. 6B
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

The LUDMP specified in Condition NZTA.6 may be submitted to the Council as part of an Outline Plan(s), and be processed in accordance with section 176A of the RMA (as specified in Condition NZTA.4), without including specific landscape design details for the Project areas identified in the LUDMP in accordance with Condition NZTA.46(fa), provided that no works shall commence within these Project areas until such time as an amendment to the LUDMP, which includes the specific landscape design details for these areas, is submitted to the Council and processed in accordance with NZTA.7A below. If these amendments to the LUDMP require an associated amendment to an aspect of an Outline Plan(s), then this shall also be submitted to the Council and processed at the same time, in accordance with NZTA.7A.

NZTA.7
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

All works shall be carried out in accordance with the Outline Plan and management plans required by these conditions subject to Conditions NZTA.6A and NZTA.6B.

NZTA.7A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

- a. The Requiring Authority may submit to the Council amendments to the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Conditions NZTA.4 and NZTA.6, provided that such amendments have been identified in the revised programme required under condition NZTA.8;
- b. Any amendments to the management plan(s) shall remain consistent with the overall intent of the relevant management plan;
- c. For the avoidance of doubt, amendments to any Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Condition NZTA.4 or NZTA.6 shall be processed under the relevant NZTA conditions and under the provisions of section 176A of the RMA in relation to those aspects of the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) that are amended.

Advice Note: For the avoidance of doubt, where an Outline Plan or management plan is amended in accordance with Condition NZTA.7A, any works in accordance with that amended Outline Plan or management plan (that were not in accordance with the Outline Plan or management plan prior to its amendment) shall not commence until the process under section 176A of the RMA has been completed in relation to those aspects of the Outline Plan or management plan that is being amended.

NZTA.8
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

In order to assist the Council with planning for staff resourcing, at least three months prior to the submission of the first Outline Plan for the Project, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with a programme. The programme shall set out:

- a. The estimated timing for undertaking all the required consultation on the development of any management plans that are required to be prepared under these conditions and/or as part of the Outline Plan (or Plans);
- b. The estimated timing for provision of the EMMP and CEMP that are required under the regional consent conditions for Council comments, and/or the timing of provision of draft management plans (if any) for comments;
- c. Expected response times for Council officers; and
- d. The date proposed for the submission of the Outline Plan (or Plans).

The Requiring Authority shall give reasonable consideration to accommodating any concerns raised by the Council over the proposed timing; and

If requested by the Council, the Requiring Authority shall give reasonable consideration to extending the timeframes for processing the Outline Plan (or Plans) beyond that set out in section 176A of the Act.

Prior to commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with a revised programme at least one month before the submission of amendments to the Outline Plan(s) or management plan(s) required under Conditions NZTA.4 and NZTA.6.

NZTA.9
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Once construction has commenced, the Requiring Authority shall provide the Manager with an updated schedule of construction activities and timing of any updates to, or further management plans, Outline Plans and/or other reports that are required to be prepared for the Project at monthly intervals throughout the construction phase of the entire Project.

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

NZTA.11
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The following Outline Plan(s) and management plans shall be made available for public viewing at one or more of the Project site offices:

- a. Confirmed Outline Plan(s);
- b. Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP);
- c. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP);
- d. Construction Air Quality Management Plan (CAQMP);
- e. Heritage Management Plan (HMP);
- f. Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP); and
- g. Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP).

Where practicable, electronic copies of the management plans shall be made available upon request.

Communications and Public Liaison – Construction

NZTA.12
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A liaison person shall be appointed by the Requiring Authority for the duration of the construction phase of the Project to be the main and readily accessible point of contact at all times for persons affected by the construction work. The Requiring Authority shall take appropriate steps to seek to advise all affected parties of the liaison person's name and contact details. If the liaison person will not be available for any reason, an alternative person shall be nominated. The Requiring Authority shall seek to ensure that a Project contact person is available by telephone 24 hours per day/seven days per week during the construction phase of the Project.

NZTA.13
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction and/or enabling works, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and implement a Communications Plan that sets out procedures detailing how the public will be communicated with throughout the construction period. As a minimum, the Communications Plan shall include:

- a. Details of a contact person available on site at all times during works. Contact details shall be prominently displayed at the entrance to the site(s) so that they are clearly visible to the public at all times;
- b. Methods to consult on and to communicate the proposed hours of construction activities outside of normal working hours and on weekends and public holidays, to surrounding

residential communities, and methods to deal with concerns raised about such hours;

- c. Methods to record concerns raised about hours of construction activities and, where practicable, methods to avoid particular times of day which have been identified as being particularly sensitive for neighbours;
- d. Details of communications activities proposed including:
 - i. Publication of a newsletter, or similar, and its proposed delivery area.
 - ii. Newspaper advertising
 - iii. Notification and consultation with individual property owners and occupiers with dwellings within 20 metres of construction activities;

The Communications Plan shall also include linkages and cross-references to methods set out in other management plans where relevant.

NZTA.14
(NZTA3)

The Communications Plan required by Condition NZTA.13. shall be prepared in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road;
- 17 Rangatira Road;
- 19 Rangatira Road;
- 21 Rangatira Road;
- 23 Rangatira Road;
- 25 Rangatira Road;
- 55 Collins Avenue.

The Communications Plan shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.

Complaints – Construction

NZTA.15
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

At all times during construction work, the Requiring Authority shall maintain a permanent record of any complaints received alleging adverse effects from, or related to, the exercise of this designation. The record shall include:

- a. the name and address (as far as practicable) of the complainant;
- b. identification of the nature of the complaint;
- c. location, date and time of the complaint and of the alleged event;
- d. weather conditions at the time of the complaint (as far as practicable), and including wind direction and approximate wind speed if the complaint relates to air quality.
- e. the outcome of the Requiring Authority's investigation into the complaint;
- f. measures taken to respond to the complaint; and
- g. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the Project that may have contributed to the complaint, such as non-Project construction, fires, traffic accidents or unusually dusty conditions generally.

The Requiring Authority shall also keep a record of any remedial actions undertaken.

This record shall be maintained on site and shall be made available to the Manager and Wellington Regional Council, upon request. The Requiring Authority shall notify the Manager and Wellington Regional Council in writing of any such complaint within 5 working days of the complaint being brought to the attention of the Requiring Authority.

Archaeology and Heritage

Advice note: An authority under section 12 of the Historic Places Act will be sought prior to the commencement of construction and is also likely to require the preparation of an HMP (or an Archaeological Management Plan).

NZTA.16
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include Heritage Management Plan (HMP). The HMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust. Any comments and inputs received from these parties shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

The HMP shall include:

- a. A map showing the area covered by the HMP;
- b. A map showing all other known archaeological sites and features located within 500 metres of the designation boundary;
- c. Any heritage monitoring requirements;
- d. Methods for reporting monitoring results to the relevant Council, New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Ngati Toa;
- e. Procedures, stand down periods and dispute resolution processes to be applied in the event of an archaeological discovery; and
- f. Methods for transferring any relevant information to Council and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust upon completion of works.

The HMP shall be consistent with any conditions imposed by any relevant New Zealand Historic Places Trust authority.

NZTA.19
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority, in consultation with, Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, shall prepare an accidental discovery protocol, and provide a copy to the Council at the same time as submission of the Outline Plan. The protocol shall be implemented in the event of accidental discovery of cultural or archaeological artefacts or features during the construction of the Project. The protocol shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. Training procedures for all contractors regarding the possible presence of cultural or archaeological sites or material, what these sites or material may look like, and the relevant provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993 if any sites or material are discovered;
- b. Parties to be notified in the event of an accidental discovery shall include, but need not be limited to Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the WRC, the relevant District or City Council and the New Zealand Police (if kōiwi are discovered);
- c. Procedures to be undertaken in the event of an accidental discovery (these shall include immediate ceasing of all physical works in the vicinity of the discovery); and
- d. Procedures to be undertaken before Work under this designation may recommence in the

vicinity of the discovery. These shall include allowance for appropriate tikanga (protocols), recording of sites and material, recovery of any artefacts, and consulting with Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust prior to recommencing works in the vicinity of the discovery.

Construction Environmental Management Plan

Advice Note: The CEMP is required to be certified by the Wellington Regional Council and the relevant Territorial Authority. The CEMP is to be supplied to the Councils for an initial consultation process, and then the final document is required to be supplied for information, and display in a site office.

NZTA.20
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall, at least 20 working days prior to submitting the Construction Environmental Management Plan required by Condition NZTA.21 (and by the regional consent conditions) to the Councils for certification, submit a draft to the Councils for comment. Any comments received shall be supplied to the Wellington Regional Council and the relevant Territorial Authority when the CEMP is submitted, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.21
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CEMP shall confirm final Project details, staging of Work, and detailed engineering design to ensure that the Project remains within the limits and standards approved on this designation and that the construction and operation activities avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment in accordance with the conditions imposed on this designation, and any resource consents granted to assist the Requiring Authority in constructing the Project.

The draft CEMP submitted with the application (dated July 2011) shall be used as a basis for the preparation of the CEMP. The CEMP shall provide details of the responsibilities, reporting frameworks, coordination and management required for Project quality assurance; final detailed design; construction methodologies; timeframes and monitoring processes and procedures.

A CEMP shall include but need not be limited to:

1. Quality Assurance

A Quality Assurance section which shall include management frameworks, systems and procedures for quality management of all on-site activities and compliance with the conditions imposed on this designation and any resource consents granted to assist the Requiring Authority in constructing the Project. Among other matters this section shall provide details of the following:

- a. Name, qualifications, relevant experience and contact details of an appropriately qualified and experienced project manager, who shall be responsible for overseeing compliance with the CEMP;
- b. Names, qualifications, relevant experience, and methods for contacting principal staff employed on the relevant part of the Project, along with details of their roles and responsibilities;
- c. Methods and systems to inform and train all persons working on site of potential environmental issues and how to comply with conditions of the consent;
- d. Systems and processes whereby the public are informed of contact details of the project manager and principal staff identified above;
- e. Liaison procedures with the Council; and
- f. Communication protocols.

2. Site Management

The Site Management section of the CEMP shall detail procedures to manage the relevant part of the Project throughout the entire construction process in a safe manner. Among other

matters, this section shall provide details of the following:

- a. Details of the site access for all Work associated with construction of the part of the Project;
- b. Measures to be adopted to maintain the site in a tidy condition in terms of disposal/storage of rubbish, storage and unloading of building materials and similar construction activities;
- c. Location of workers' conveniences (e.g. portaloos);
- d. Procedures for controlling sediment run-off into the watercourses/streams, dust and the removal of soil, debris and construction materials from the watercourses/streams and riparian margins (including identifying the location of wheel wash facilities);
- e. A contingency plan in the event that there is any unconsented discharge to watercourses/streams;
- f. Details of the storage of fuels and lubricants (which shall require that storage be banded or contained in such a manner so as to prevent the discharge of contaminants from spillages);
- g. Details of the proposed maintenance of machinery and plant to minimise the potential for leakage of fuels and lubricants;
- h. Location of vehicle and construction machinery access and storage during the period of site works;
- i. Procedures for thoroughly cleaning all machinery of unwanted vegetation (e.g. weeds), seeds or contaminants prior to entering the site and any other methods to avoid the introduction or spread of unwanted weeds or pests;
- j. Methods for the clear identification and marking of the construction zones including those which extend into watercourses;
- k. A methodology that prescribes the extent to which machinery can operate in the vicinity of watercourses so as to minimise disruption and damage to the watercourses and associated vegetation;
- l. Methods to manage public health and safety during the construction works, and notification to the public of temporary access restrictions to the immediate works area during the staged construction;
- m. Confirmation that no equipment or machinery will be cleaned, or refuelled in any part of any watercourses/streams, except as otherwise specifically provided for in the CEMP or an SSEMP; and
- n. Procedures for removing all contaminants (e.g. fuel, hydraulic oils, lubricants etc) from the site at the end of the construction period, except for those required for ongoing maintenance of the road and operational activities.

3. Construction Programme and Methodology

A Construction Programme which shall include a programme of works that seeks to enable the relevant part of the Project to be constructed in a manner that is timely, adequately co-ordinated and manages the adverse effects of construction on the environment. This section shall, among other matters, provide details on the following:

- a. A detailed staging programme and anticipated timetable for construction works during the relevant part of the Project; and
- b. A methodology to identify how earthworks will be staged during the relevant part of the

Project to manage the effects of the Project on the Pauatahanui Inlet.

4. Layout Drawings

Drawings showing the proposed layout of the carriageway design and footprint, construction yards and compounds, including associated buildings, fencing and site accesses. The layout drawings shall, as far as practicable, show the location of the following:

- a. The main access to the construction yards which shall be located as far away as practicable from residential dwellings;
- b. Noisy construction activities which shall be located as far away as practicable from residential dwellings; and
- c. Temporary acoustic fences and visual barriers.

Traffic Management and Roading – Construction

NZTA.22
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include a Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP). The CTMP submitted with the application (dated May 2011) shall be updated and used as a basis for developing and finalising this plan.

This CTMP shall address the following:

- a. The staging of the works, including details of any proposals to work on multiple sections of the Project route concurrently;
- b. Details of construction yard access points where they gain access directly from a local road;
- c. A general methodology for selecting detour routes;
- d. The potential effects on the detour routes selected and how these will be managed to seek to ensure safety for all road users; and
- e. A process for the submission of Site Specific Traffic Management Plans.

NZTA.23
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council's Road Asset Manager (or their nominee(s)), and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions.

Any comments and inputs received shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.24
(NZTA3)

The CTMP required by Condition NZTA.22. shall be prepared in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road
- 17 Rangatira Road
- 19 Rangatira Road
- 21 Rangatira Road
- 23 Rangatira Road
- 25 Rangatira Road

The CTMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers

have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.

NZTA.25
(NZTA3)

As far as practicable, the CTMP required by Condition NZTA.22 and any associated Site Specific Traffic Management Plans required by Condition NZTA.28 shall seek to minimise the use of Rangatira Road for staff or construction related carparking, and as a construction access route, and shall prohibit heavy vehicles from using Rangatira Road to access the site as much as practicable.

NZTA.26
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A copy of the CTMP shall be provided to the Road Asset Manager at least 20 working days prior to commencement of construction of any part of the Project within the District.

NZTA.27
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CTMP, or the Enabling Works Management Plan (EWMP) if an EWMP is prepared in accordance with conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89, shall contain a section setting out methods to manage the construction traffic effects of the harvesting of plantation forestry as part of the enabling works for the Project. These methods shall include but not be limited to:

*Updated via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

- a. Traffic and access considerations;
- b. Methods to manage effects on the amenity of surrounding residential neighbourhoods including hours of operation and number of heavy vehicle movements per day;
- c. The areas to be cleared at any one time; and
- d. Methods to maintain the quality of local roads used as access routes.

NZTA.28
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

1. Site Specific Traffic Management Plans (SSTMPs) shall be prepared following consultation with the following key stakeholders:
 - a. The Council;
 - b. Emergency services (police, fire and ambulance).
 - c. Schools and childcare centres with frontage or access to roads within which works in relation to the relevant part of the Project will take place.
2. The SSTMPs shall be provided to the Manager at least 5 working days for a "minor" SSTMP and at least 10 working days for a "major" SSTMP prior to the commencement of work in that area for certification that:
 - a. They are consistent with the CTMP
 - b. Consultation has been undertaken with key stakeholders; and
 - c. That all the details required under this condition are shown, along with any other matters relevant to managing the effects of construction traffic.
3. The SSTMP shall describe the measures that will be taken to manage the traffic effects associated with the construction of specific parts of the Project prior to construction of the relevant part(s) of the Project commencing.

In particular SSTMPs shall describe:

- a. How it is consistent with the CTMP;
- b. Temporary traffic management measures required to manage impacts on road users during proposed working hours;
- c. Delay calculations associated with the proposed closure/s and detour routes;

- d. The capacity of any proposed detour route(s) and their ability to carry the additional traffic volumes and any known safety issues associated with the detour route, including any mitigation measures the Requiring Authority proposes to put in place to address any identified safety issues;
 - e. Individual traffic management plans for intersections of the proposed Project with arterial roads;
 - f. Measures to maintain, where practicable, existing vehicle access to adjacent properties and businesses;
 - g. Measures to maintain, where practicable, safe and clearly identified pedestrian and cyclist access on roads and footpaths adjacent to the construction works. Where detours are necessary to provide such access the Requiring Authority shall provide for the shortest and most convenient detours, which it is reasonably practicable to provide, having regard to safety;
 - h. Any proposed temporary changes in speed limit;
 - i. Provision for safe and efficient access of construction vehicles to and from construction site(s); and
 - j. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate traffic management measures to affected road users and stakeholders.
4. For the purposes of this condition, a “minor” SSTMP shall be defined as involving works of 5 or less days in duration, and a “major” SSTMP shall be defined as involving works of more than 5 days in duration.

NZTA.29 (NZTA3, NZTA4)	The CTMP and SSTMP(s) shall be consistent with the version of the NZ Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (COPTTM) which applies at the time the CTMP or the relevant SSTMP is prepared.
NZTA.30 (NZTA3, NZTA4)	The CTMP and SSTMP(s) shall undergo an independent safety and traffic operational review, by a suitably qualified independent party, prior to being submitted to the Council.
NZTA.31 (NZTA3, NZTA4)	The Requiring Authority shall carry out random auditing of temporary road closure/s in accordance with COPTTM at regular intervals throughout the construction of the Project. The intervals shall be stated in the CTMP.
NZTA.32 (NZTA3, NZTA4)	Prior to the commencement of any part of the Project, or any enabling works within the District, the Requiring Authority shall undertake a pre-construction condition survey of the carriageway/s along those local roads affected by the Project for which the Council is the road controlling authority and submit it to the Manager and the Roding Asset Manager. The condition survey shall consist of a photographic or video record of the carriageway, and shall include roughness, rutting defects and surface condition.
NZTA.33 (NZTA3, NZTA4)	The Requiring Authority shall, carry out regular inspections of the road networks affected by the Project during construction, to ensure that all potholes and other damage resulting from the construction of the Project are repaired as soon as practicable.
NZTA.33A (NZTA3, NZTA4)	The Requiring Authority shall ensure that procedures are adopted to prevent the deposition of slurry, clay or other materials on the roads by vehicles leaving the site where such material is liable to cause a nuisance or hazard. Procedures shall include but not be limited to use of an on-site wheel wash.
NZTA.34 (NZTA3, NZTA4)	As soon as practicable following completion of construction of the Project the Requiring Authority shall, at its expense, conduct a post-construction condition survey of the road network affected by the Project. The results of the pre and post construction surveys will be compared and where necessary, the Requiring Authority shall at its expense arrange for repair of any

damage to the carriageways and footpaths (and associated road components), for which the Council is the road controlling authority, where that damage has resulted from the impacts of construction of the Project. Any repairs shall be undertaken to the satisfaction of the Road Controlling Authority.

Construction Noise and Vibration Management

NZTA.35
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the District or for the construction of any Project stage within the District shall include a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) that shall:

1. Be generally consistent with the draft CNVMP submitted with the application (dated July 2011);
2. Demonstrate that appropriate consultation has been undertaken with parties listed in Condition NZTA.37; and
3. Address all the matters listed in condition NZTA.36.

The CNVMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions. Any comments and inputs received from the Council shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

The CNVMP shall:

NZTA.36
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

- a. Be prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist;
- b. Include specific details relating to methods for the control of noise associated with all relevant Project construction works, which shall be formulated to, as far as practicable, comply with the following criteria in accordance with NZS 6803:1999:

Day	Time	LAeq(15 min)	LAFmax
Weekdays	0630h - 0730h	55 dB	75 dB
	0730h - 1800h	70 dB	85 dB
	1800h - 2000h	65 dB	80 dB
	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	75 dB
Saturday	0630h - 0730h	45 dB	75 dB
	0730h - 1800h	70 dB	85 dB
	1800h - 2000h	45 dB	75 dB
	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	75 dB
Sundays and Public Holidays	0630h - 0730h	45 dB	75 dB
	0730h - 1800h	55 dB	85 dB
	1800h - 2000h	45 dB	75 dB
holidays	2000h - 0630h	45 dB	75 dB

- c. Address the following aspects with regard to managing the adverse effects of construction noise:
 - i. Noise sources, including machinery, equipment and construction techniques to be used;
 - ii. Predicted construction noise levels;

- iii. Hours of operation, including times and days when noisy construction work and blasting would occur;
- iv. The identification of activities and locations where structural noise mitigation measures such as temporary barriers or enclosures may be used;
- v. Details of which road-traffic noise mitigation options will be implemented early to also mitigate construction noise;
- vi. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate noise management measures to affected stakeholders;
- vii. Mitigation options, including alternative strategies where full compliance with the noise criteria set out in the table above cannot practicably be achieved;
- viii. Schedules containing information specific to each area of the site where this is relevant to managing construction noise and vibration effects;
- ix. Methods for monitoring and reporting on construction noise; and
- x. Include specific details relating to methods for the control of vibration and airblast associated with all relevant Project construction works, which shall be formulated to, as far as practicable, comply with the Category A criteria in the following table, measured in accordance with ISO 4866:2010 and AS 2187-2:2006:

Receiver	Details	Category A	Category B
Occupied dwellings	Night-time 2000h – 0630h (transient vibration) Daytime 0630h – 2000h	0.3 mm/s ppv 1 mm/s ppv	1 mm/s ppv 5 mm/s ppv
All occupied buildings	Daytime blasting - vibration - airblast	5 mm/s ppv 120 dB LZpeak	10 mm/s ppv -
All buildings	Vibration – transient (including blasting)	5 mm/s ppv	BS 5228-2 Table B.2
	Vibration - continuous		BS 5228-2 50% of Table B
	Airblast	-	133 dB LZpeak

- d. Describe the measures to be adopted in relation to managing construction vibration including:
 - i. Identification of vibration sources, including machinery, equipment and construction techniques to be used;
 - ii. Identification of procedures for building condition surveys at locations close to activities generating significant vibration, prior to and after completion of the works (including all buildings predicted to experience vibration which exceeds the Category A vibration criteria);
 - iii. Procedures for management of vibration, if measured or predicted vibration and airblast levels exceed the Category A criteria;
 - iv. Procedures for approval by the Council and continuous monitoring of vibration levels and

effects by suitably qualified experts if measured or predicted vibration and airblast levels exceed the Category B criteria; and

- v. The measures that will be undertaken by the Requiring Authority to communicate vibration management measures to affected stakeholders.

NZTA.37
(NZTA3)

For construction works within 200 metres of the following properties:

- 4 Rangatira Road
- 17 Rangatira Road
- 19 Rangatira Road
- 21 Rangatira Road
- 23 Rangatira Road
- 25 Rangatira Road
- 55 Collins Avenue

methods to be adopted within the CNVMP to manage construction noise and vibration shall be formulated by the Requiring Authority having first consulted with the owners and occupiers of these properties.

The CNVMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the properties listed above have been incorporated, and where they have not, the reasons why.

NZTA.38
(NZTA3)

At least 5 working days prior to commencement of the works which are planned to occur within 200m the properties identified in Condition NZTA.37 the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the owners and occupiers of the properties:

- a. are each provided with a copy of the schedule of construction activities required by Condition NZTA.9; and
- b. clear information setting out when works are proposed to occur at night (that is, between the hours of 2000h and 0630h) and the nature and reason for the proposed night works.

Construction Air Quality (including Dust) Management

NZTA.39
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) shall include a Construction Air Quality (Dust) Management Plan (CAQMP) that:

- a. Shall be consistent with the draft CAQMP submitted with the application (dated March 2011); and
- b. Shall demonstrate how Conditions NZTA.40 and NZTA.41 will be met

The CAQMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Council, and this consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan using a draft plan as a starting point for discussions. Any comments and inputs received from the Council shall be clearly documented within the management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

NZTA.40
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CAQMP shall provide a methodology for managing the effects of dust from construction activities occurring at the site, and shall, as a minimum include:

- a. Identification and implementation of dust suppression measures appropriate to the environment in which the works are located, and the sensitivity of nearby receptors; and
- b. Identification of contingency measures to address identified and verified adverse effects on sensitive receptors. Contingency measures may include options such as:
 - i. Cleaning of water tanks and replenishment of water supplies;
 - ii. Cleaning of houses; and

iii. Cleaning of other buildings and infrastructure.

NZTA.41
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The CAQMP shall include a process for advising and consulting with the owners and/or occupiers of any residential property where construction activities that have the potential to generate dust will be undertaken within 100 metres of a residential dwelling on that land. The advice and consultation process shall be undertaken at least 20 working days prior to commencement of the works. The Requiring Authority shall manage construction activities as far as it is practicable to be in accordance with the methods discussed with the consulted property owners and occupiers.

The CAQMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the properties listed above have been incorporated, and where they have not, the reasons why.

Construction Lighting

NZTA.41A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The requiring authority shall implement procedures at all times during construction to manage lightspill (if any) to residential properties from any night lighting that is required on the site.

Landscape and Urban Design

NZTA.42
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

An Outline Plan (or Plans) for the construction of any part of the Project located within the district or for the construction of any project stage within the district shall include a Landscape and Urban Design Management Plan (LUDMP) for the relevant part of the Project. The purpose of the LUDMP is to integrate the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape and urban design context.

The LUDMP(s) shall be prepared in consultation with:

- Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc;
- Living Streets Aotearoa;
- Mana Cycle Group; and
- The Council.

This consultation shall commence at least 30 working days prior to submission of the Outline Plan. Any comments and inputs received from the parties listed above shall be clearly documented within management plan, along with clear explanation of where any comments have not been incorporated and the reasons why.

The LUDMP(s) shall be Certified by Wellington Regional Council in relation to their statutory functions including but not limited to:

- a. where there is an interrelationship with site specific plans required to be certified by Wellington Regional Council such as but not limited to the Revegetation and Enrichment Plan (G.24)

NZTA.43
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The LUDMP shall be prepared by suitably qualified persons who shall include a landscape architect and an urban designer, and shall implement:

- a. the Landscape plans submitted with the applications numbered LA01-LA21;
- b. the Transmission Gully Urban and Landscape Design Framework (ULDF) (dated August 2011) and in particular the design principles set out in this document; and
- c. the Ecological Management and Monitoring Plan (EMMP) required to be certified under the Regional Resource Consent conditions.
and shall be prepared in accordance with:
 - d. Transit New Zealand's Guidelines for Highway Landscaping (dated September 2002) – or any subsequent updated version;
 - e. Transit New Zealand's "Urban Design Implementation Principles (2006)" – or any subsequent

updated version; and

f. AUSTROADS standards where these are relevant to pedestrian and cycle paths.

NZTA.44
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

In order to confirm that the LUDMP is consistent with the landscape restoration components in the EMMP required under the Regional Resource Consents the

*Updated via
section 181(3)*

EMMP certified only in respect of its landscape restoration components shall be supplied to the relevant territorial authority for information at the same time as submitting the LUDMP with the Outline Plan.

NZTA.45
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The LUDMP(s) shall provide for integration of the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape including;

- a. Input into the design of earthworks contouring including cut and fill batters, benching, and spoil disposal sites;
- b. Input into the appearance of all major structures, including bridges, RSE batters, MSE walls, noise barriers, drainage structures;
- c. The provision of guidelines for the suite of highway furniture such as barriers, gantries, sign posts, lighting standards, etc.,
- d. Input into the appearance of stream diversions and permanent stormwater control ponds;
- e. Identification of required landscape mitigation planting;
- f. Identification of visual mitigation planting required within the land acquired for the Project which mitigate the effects of the Project on properties in the vicinity of the alignment; and
- g. Coordination of landscape works with ecology works.

NZTA.46
(NZTA3, NZTA4
– except 46(e),
46(g)
and 46(h))

The LUDMP(s) shall include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Demonstration of how the design principles in the ULDF have been adhered to in the development of the design concepts, including (but not limited to) principles for noise walls, boundary walls and structures (including bridges, underpasses and associated retaining walls) which are identified in the ULDF as being in highly sensitive locations;
- b. Demonstration of an engineer, ecologist and landscape architect working together to design the final shape and re-vegetation for batters, earthworks and rock cuts and their associated works during the detailed design process;
- c. A Concept Plan/Report – this shall depict the overall landscape and urban design concept, and provide a framework for the design intent, layout and mitigation proposals.
- d. Landscape Design Details – these shall include the following details:
 - i. Identification of vegetation to be retained, including retention of as many as practicable of the stand of pine trees at the southern boundary of the Linden construction site yard, and the plantation on the northern side of the yard;
 - ii. Identification and protection measures for vegetation to be retained, and planting to be established along cleared edges;
 - iii. Proposed planting including plant species, plant/grass mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (at the time of planting) and layout and planting methods including trials;
 - iv. Planting programme – the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme

*NZTA.46(fa)
Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
19/06/2014*

*Updated via
Section 181 (1)
Granted
12/02/15*

which shall, as far as practicable, include provision for planting within each planting season following completion of works in each stage of the Project;

- v. Detailed specifications relating to (but not limited to) the following:
 - Vegetation protection (for desirable vegetation to be retained);
 - Weed control and clearance;
 - Pest animal management;
 - Ground preparation (topsoiling and decompaction to provide for rapid plant establishment and ongoing vigour);
 - Mulching; and
 - Plant supply and planting, including hydroseeding and grassing - which shall require:
 - 1. Any planting to reflect the natural plant associations of the area;
 - 2. Where practicable, the use of mixes of plants which are of a suitable richness and diversity to encourage self-sustainability once established; and
 - 3. Any native plants to, so far as practicable, be genetically sourced from the relevant Ecological District;
- vi. A maintenance regime including monitoring and reporting requirements, which is to apply for the three years following that planting being undertaken;
- vii. Landscape treatment for noise barriers;
- viii. Landscape treatment for any pedestrian and cycle facilities;
- ix. Consideration of:
 - The landscape character of the area;
 - The integration of the works into the natural environment, including streams;
 - Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles in urban areas.
- e. Specific landscape design details for the Linden site compound. These shall include the following:
 - i. Protection of the row of trees on the south east boundary of the Linden site compound (on the uphill side);
 - ii. Riparian planting along the watercourse adjacent to the Linden site compound to help soften/screen the culvert and embankment;
 - iii. Reinstatement of planting in the vicinity of the Linden site compound following completion of construction, including new and replacement planting adjacent to the alignment
- fa. The specific identification of other Project areas where detailed landscape or urban design needs to be developed in conjunction with the detailed engineering design process; and, subsequently, the specific landscape or urban design details for these identified Project areas where the provisions of NZTA.6B and NZTA.7A would apply;

- fb. Identification of existing vegetation within the area adjacent to 18 to 40 Tremewan Street and specific details regarding the retention of this existing planting to the extent practicable during construction, and the intended measures to ensure its ongoing management, to provide short and long-term visual screening. The LUDMP should also include planting and ongoing management details of early, advanced grade, fast growing exotic, and native species in this area to provide effective immediate and longer term screening of Bridge 25 and its associated works.
- fc. The specific measures to be adopted to ensure the protection of existing vegetation along the boundaries of 20, 22, and 24a Tremewan Street from damage during road construction, comprising a minimum 5m wide strip where available.
- fd. Identification of existing vegetation within the area between Bridge 27 and Wall Park through to 86 Tremewan Street and specific details regarding the retention of this existing planting to the extent practicable during construction, and the intended measures to ensure its ongoing management, to provide short and long-term screening. The LUDMP should also include planting and ongoing management details of early, advanced grade, fast growing exotic and native species in the area to provide effective immediate and longer term screening of Bridge 27 and its associated works,
- g. The merge (where the Main Alignment meets State Highway 1) at Linden shall be designed to, as far as practicable, maximise the distance between the Collins Avenue bridge and residential properties on Little Collins Street (including 55 Collins Avenue) and to try to avoid the need to realign the carriageway of Little Collins Street (except as provided below). This may be achieved by reducing the width of the Little Collins Bridge (including by shifting the location of the merge lanes of State Highway 1 with Transmission Gully Main Alignment further to the north) but in so doing shall not seek to shift the western extent of the works any further to the west than shown on the application drawings;
- h. The owners and occupiers of all properties in Little Collins Street (including 55 Collins Avenue) shall be consulted prior to finalising the design (of the alignment in this location). The design shall have regard to:
 - i. provision of landscaping within/along Little Collins Street adjacent to State Highway 1 to provide visual screening and to minimise opportunities for graffiti
 - ii. realignment of Little Collins Street as part of the Collins Avenue bridge works, to provide better opportunities for landscape planting on Little Collins Street; and
 - iii. noise barriers on the bridge abutments that seek to reduce visual effects of the Project.
- i. All planting works shall be undertaken in accordance with accepted horticultural practice.

NZTA.47A
(NZTA3)

When considering the potential for a joint pedestrian and cycle path under the State Highway 58 interchange (under Condition NZTA.47), the Requiring Authority shall consult with the Mana Cycle Group and the Porirua City Council and shall ensure that the BPO is used in considering the design options.

The Requiring Authority shall prepare and submit a report to the Council at the same time as the submission of the Outline Plan that shall address the following matters:

- a. The nature of the alternatives that were considered and the reasons why the preferred option was chosen;
- b. Who was consulted and their responses
- c. Public health and safety

- NZTA.47B
(NZTA3) The detailed design of the Main Alignment in the vicinity of the properties at 436A, 462 and 504 Paekakariki Hill Road shall be designed to maximise the distance between the road carriageway and these properties by moving the alignment as far to the east as is practicable within the designation.
- NZTA.47
(NZTA3) The detailed design of the planting (in the vicinity of the Project stages that are relevant to these landowners) shall be finalised in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the following properties:
- 4 Rangatira Road
 - 17 Rangatira Road
 - 19 Rangatira Road
 - 21 Rangatira Road
 - 23 Rangatira Road
 - 25 Rangatira Road
 - 55 Collins Avenue
 - 462, 436A and 504 Paekakariki Hill Road
- The LUDMP shall set out how any issues raised in consultation with these owners and occupiers have been incorporated, or if they have not been incorporated, the reasons why.
- NZTA.48
(NZTA3) In the event of the removal of any of the dwellings located on the following properties:
- 18a Tremewan Street (Lot 1 DP 29032)
 - 18 Tremewan Street (Lot 2 DP 29032)
 - 16 Tremewan Street (Lot 89 DP 9069)
 - 12 Tremewan Street (Lot 91 DP 9069)
 - 10 Tremewan Street (Lot 1 DP 63321)
 - 8 Tremewan Street (Lot 2 DP 63321)
 - 6 Tremewan Street (Lot 3 DP 63321)
 - 4 Tremewan Street (Lot 4 DP 63321)
 - 2 Tremewan Street (Lot 5 DP 63321)
- then the visual mitigation planting shown on Landscape Plan LA20 shall be extended further south, and designed in consultation with the owner and occupier of the properties at 20 and 23 Tremewan Street. In respect of planting to the rear of the properties at No.s 20, 22 and 24A Tremewan Street, the visual mitigation and screening planting shall be designed in consultation with the owners of these properties.
- NZTA.49
(NZTA3,
NZTA4) Prior to the Requiring Authority undertaking any planting provided for in the LUDMP and throughout the ensuing landscaping maintenance period, all weed species declared as plant pests and animal pests, including stock, in the Wellington Region by the Wellington Regional Pest Management Strategy shall be controlled and removed from the site of any planting undertaken pursuant to the LUDMP which is located on:
- a. Land declared to be motorway or limited access road;
 - b. Any Crown land held for roading or motorway purposes for the Project and which the Requiring Authority administers; or
 - c. Any other land, e.g. private land and local authority owned land, in relation to which the Requiring Authority has appropriate property rights which allow it to lawfully undertake such weed removal.
- NZTA.50
(NZTA3, NZTA4
– except the
words “Except
as specified in
Condition
NZTA.50A”)
- Except as specified in Condition NZTA.50A, the planting identified in a LUDMP shall be implemented in accordance with the LUDMP within the first planting season following the completion of the construction works in each Project stage to which the LUDMP relates, providing climatic conditions are suitable; otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter.

NZTA.50A
(NZTA3)

The following planting shall be undertaken as soon as practicable within the first planting season after the commencement of establishment of the site compounds for the purpose of screening the compounds during construction as follows:

- a. Specific landscaping that is required for the Linden site compound under Condition NZTA.46(e);

Ecology

NZTA.51
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

As part of the detailed design for the Project, in order to minimise the extent of effects on any area of natural vegetation, freshwater ecosystem or habitat of indigenous flora and fauna located within the designation, the Requiring Authority shall engage a suitably qualified ecologist to:

- Confirm the extent of any valued natural areas as specified in the Wellington Conservation Management Strategy 1996, RPS, Regional or District Plans; and
- Prepare maps identifying all those areas which meet the definitions in (a), with information on their relative values. The maps shall be completed as part of detailed design and shall inform any design changes that result in the extent of works varying from the footprint provided in the application drawings.
 - a. For the purposes of this condition, natural vegetation, freshwater ecosystems and habitats shall include:
 - i. Forest and shrublands
 - ii. Seral scrub
 - iii. Banks with predominantly indigenous vegetation (including non-vascular vegetation)
 - iv. Wetlands
 - v. Streams
 - vi. Boulderfields and scree
 - b. The extent of adverse effects shall be minimised by, as a minimum:
 - Developing detailed designs which avoid or minimise the extent of effect on areas identified under (b) above as far as practicable
 - Developing mechanisms to ensure that the areas, or parts of areas, to be avoided are clearly marked on the ground (e.g. through fences) and that contractors are required to avoid them
 - For those areas which cannot be avoided, but where complete loss of the ecosystem, vegetation or habitat is not required, developing mechanisms to reduce the impact on the area as far as practicable

Note: The Site Specific Environmental Management Plans that are required to be prepared under the resource consents are required include a map of any key areas or features that are required to be avoided or otherwise protected during construction, and shall include those areas identified under this condition as being retained.

NZTA.52
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

In order to demonstrate compliance with Condition NZTA.51, the Requiring Authority shall submit a report to the Council at the same time as the Outline Plan. The report shall be prepared with inputs from a suitably qualified roading design engineer and an ecologist and shall set out how the design process incorporated the requirements of Condition NZTA.51.

NZTA.53
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall undertake works necessary to ensure that a combined total of at:

Least 534ha of land is dedicated to the active or passive restoration of vegetation and associated ongoing management which shall be comprised of the following components

- a. Approximately 319ha comprising land retired from farming to allow natural regeneration;
- b. Approximately 106ha comprising pioneer shrubland that will be retired, restored or undergo enrichment planting to direct succession toward coastal lowland podocarp broadleaved forest appropriate for the site;
- c. Approximately 109ha comprising grassed slopes, and river flats and stream banks in pasture will be retired and undergo revegetation to commence successions necessary to develop into coastal lowland podocarp broadleaved forest appropriate for the site; and

these areas shall closely correspond to the maps entitled "Proposed Mitigation Sites and Treatments" unless otherwise agreed with the Manager, and shall be managed in accordance with the actions set out in the attached Schedule D.

Within the above areas, at least 26,500 linear metres of stream mitigation including enriching riparian habitat and enhancing fish passage shall be achieved.

The mechanisms to achieve protection of the above land shall be set out within the EMMP and shall manage:

- d. the felling, removal, burning or taking of any native trees, shrubs or plants or native fauna
- e. planting of trees, shrubs or plants with a preference for specimens sourced from the ecological district within which the land is situated;
- f. introduction of any noxious substance or substance otherwise injurious to plant life except in the control of pests;
- g. access by stock by providing and maintaining fences and gates except when the provisions of the Fencing Act 1978 apply;
- h. require the control of deer, goats, pigs, and weeds to levels that are necessary to achieve the conditions imposed on the relevant designation and associated consents, and to prevent significant loss of existing natural values; and
- i. all weeds and pests in the land to the extent required by any statute and in particular comply with the provisions of, and any notices given under the Biosecurity Act 1993 and the Wild Animal Control Act 1977.

NZTA.55
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to procure from the Crown the entering into of appropriate covenants and/or encumbrances (or similar legal mechanism) to ensure that, regardless of any future ownership/tenure changes, the areas of land required for retirement and revegetation planting specified in condition NZTA.53 which are held or acquired by the Crown for the Project are protected in a manner that achieves at least the area of land retirement and revegetation planting specified in Condition NZTA.53 in perpetuity, and shall upon request from the Council report progress on these best endeavours.

The Requiring Authority shall not:

- Take active steps for the sale of any of the land required for land retirement and/or revegetation planting as identified in the maps entitled "proposed Mitigation Sites and Treatments" until an appropriate covenant and/or encumbrance (or similar legal mechanism) is registered against each relevant title; and
- Open the Main Alignment for use by the public unless an appropriate covenant and/or encumbrance (or similar legal mechanism) has been registered against all the land required for land retirement and/or revegetation planting which is not subject to this designation.

NZTA.56

The Requiring Authority shall, at the same time as it provides the CEMP to the Regional Council,

- (NZTA3,
NZTA4)
- submit a programme to the Manager setting out:
- Updated via
section 181(3)
5/3/14*
- a. how and when the 534ha of land required to be dedicated to the active or passive restoration of vegetation and associated ongoing management will be set aside for those purposes;
 - b. a programme for implementation of the required enrichment planting and revegetation;
 - c. a programme for maintenance, monitoring and measuring success; and
 - d. the approximate time at which the protective covenant or similar mechanism will formally take effect.

Existing Network Utilities

NZTA.57
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall prepare a Network Utilities Management Plan (NUMP). The Requiring Authority shall adhere to the relevant requirements of the NUMP at all appropriate times during the construction of the Project. The purpose of the NUMP shall be to ensure that the enabling works, design and construction of the Project adequately take account of, and include measures to address, the safety, integrity, protection or, where necessary, relocation of, existing network utilities.

NZTA.58
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A copy of the NUMP shall be submitted to the Manager for certification at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any enabling or construction works on any part of the Project located within the District. The purpose of the certification process is:

1. to confirm that the appropriate liaison with infrastructure providers has occurred and that their concerns have been taken into account where appropriate; and
2. that the NUMP conditions NZTA.59 to NZTA.70 have been appropriately addressed.

NZTA.59
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The NUMP shall include, but need not be limited to, the following matters:

- a. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to liaise with all infrastructure providers who have existing network utilities that are directly affected by, or located in close proximity to, the part of the Project in the District including the process for:
 - i. Network utility provider approval of proposed works on their utilities; process for obtaining any supplementary authorisations (e.g. easements and/or resource consents; and
 - ii. Protocols for inspection and final approval of works by network utility providers.
- b. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to enable infrastructure providers to access existing network utilities for maintenance at all reasonable times, and to access existing network utilities for emergency works at all times, whilst construction activities associated with the Project are occurring.
- c. The methods the Requiring Authority will use to seek to ensure that all construction personnel, including contractors, are aware of the presence and location of the various existing network utilities which traverse, or are in close proximity to, the part of the Project in the District, and the restrictions in place in relation to those existing network utilities. This shall include plans identifying the locations of the existing network utilities and appropriate physical indicators on the ground showing specific surveyed locations.
- d. How the Requiring Authority will meet the costs of any Project-related works that are required in order to protect, relocate and/or reinstate existing network utilities. Such methods shall be consistent with the provisions of the Gas Act 1992, the Electricity Act 1992 and the Telecommunications Act 2001.

NZTA.60

The NUMP shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant infrastructure providers who have

(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

existing network utilities that are directly affected by the Project and, in addition to the matters listed in Condition NZTA.59, shall include:

- a. Measures to be used to accurately identify the location of existing network utilities,
- b. Measures for the protection, relocation and/or reinstatement of existing network utilities;
- c. Measures to seek to ensure the continued operation and supply of essential infrastructure services which may include, but not be limited to, any new or relocated gas pipes being made operational prior to the termination of existing gas lines;
- d. Measures to seek to ensure the continued operation and supply of essential services, including bulk water
- e. Measures to provide for the safe operation of plant and equipment, and the safety of workers, in proximity to live existing network utilities;
- f. Measures to manage potential induction hazards to existing network utilities;
- g. Earthworks management (including depth and extent of earthworks), for earthworks in close proximity to existing network utility;
- h. Vibration management for works in close proximity to existing network utility;
- i. Emergency management procedures in the event of any emergency involving existing network utilities;
- j. As built drawings showing the relationship of the relocated utility to the Main Alignment shall be provided to utility owners within three months of completion of the utility relocation; and
- k. Provision, both physical and legal, shall be made for future maintenance access to utilities to a standard at least equivalent to that currently existing.

NZTA.61
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall, as part of the NUMP, seek to ensure that the operation and maintenance of the Project does not unduly constrain access to existing and/or relocated network utilities for maintenance purposes on an ongoing basis.

NZTA.62
(NZTA3)

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall, accurately locate the assets of Powerco on the following properties and, if requested by Powerco, physically peg out the extent of the designation boundary on these individually affected properties:

- North of Rangatira Road Lot 1 DP 82381
- Collins Avenue road reserve beneath motorway overbridge.

NZTA.64
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall give reasonable notice and make reasonable endeavours to:

- a. Liaise with all relevant network utility operators in relation to any part of the works within the designation where their infrastructure may be affected; and
- b. Make reasonable and relevant changes requested by such network utility operators, to the relevant design plans and methodologies, to ensure that access to, maintenance and the operation of all network utility infrastructure within the designated area is not adversely affected.

Transpower Specific Conditions (part of a separate agreement between NZTA and Transpower New Zealand Limited)

Advice Note: Transpower conditions apply to NoR1, NoR 2, NoR 3 and NoR 4

NZTA.65
(NZTA3,

To avoid interruptions to supply, or adverse effects on Transpower New Zealand Limited's network utility infrastructure, the Requiring Authority shall, subject only to reasonable planned

NZTA4)

interruption:

- a. Protect the utility from any activity which may interfere with the proper functioning of the services; and
- b. Seek to relocate it to the same or a similar standard (including property rights) as the operator currently has

NZTA.66
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

All works or activities associated with the project and ancillary roads and activities shall be designed and undertaken to comply with the Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances 2001 (NZECP 34:2001). In this regard, the Requiring Authority shall liaise with Transpower New Zealand Limited during the design of the Project. All works shall to be designed to ensure the adequate protection of existing transmission lines from any potential adverse effects associated with the construction and operation of the roads within the designation (eg the provision of vehicle collision barriers where necessary). For completeness, NZEC 34:2001 includes the following requirements:

- a. All machinery and mobile plant operated within the designated area shall maintain a minimum clearance distance of 4 metres from all transmission lines located within that area.
- b. With reference to NZECP 34:2001 Figure 1, in the case of any pole supporting any conductor, no person shall excavate or otherwise interfere with any land:
 - i. at a depth greater than 300mm within 2.2 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundations of the tower; or
 - ii. at a depth greater than 750mm, between 2.2 metres and 5 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; or
 - iii. in such a way as to create an unstable batter.
- c. With reference to NZECP 34:2001 Figure 2, in the case of any tower (pylon) supporting any conductor, no person shall excavate or otherwise interfere with any land:
 - i. at a depth greater than 300mm within 6 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundations of the tower; or
 - ii. at a depth greater than 3 metres, between 6 metres and 12 metres of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; or
 - iii. in such a way as to create an unstable batter.
- d. In accordance with Section 4 of the NZECP 34:2001 no material shall be deposited (either permanent or temporarily) under or near any National Grid transmission line without the prior approval of Transpower New Zealand Limited. This is to ensure the safe NZECP 34:2001 (Table 4) separation distances from the lines are always maintained.

All the above requirements shall apply unless prior written approval is given by Transpower New Zealand Limited.

NZTA.67
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

If compliance with the Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances NZECP (34:2001) cannot be achieved, the Requiring Authority shall consult with Transpower New Zealand Limited who will identify acceptable alternative options, including and if necessary relocate or alter the existing transmission structures to achieve compliance.

NZTA.68
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that existing access arrangements to Transpower New Zealand Limited's existing works are retained where practicable. Where the requiring authority requires or causes a change in access arrangements, alternative arrangements shall be provided, in consultation with Transpower New Zealand Limited that provides safe four wheel drive 24 hour access to the tower base during the construction period or other options that will enable

Transpower to undertake necessary works. Once construction has been completed, the maintenance of access tracks shall be the responsibility of Transpower New Zealand Limited.

NZTA.69
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

All trees and vegetation planted shall be selected and located to ensure that no part of any tree (when mature) will encroach within a (4) metre clearance from transmission line conductors. The 4 metre clearance relates to vertical, horizontal and felling distance clearances and shall take account of the maximum conductor swing and sag.

NZTA.70
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the discharge of contaminants to air from the site during construction of the Project does not create any dust hazard or nuisance to the transmission assets managed by Transpower New Zealand Limited. The Requiring Authority shall produce, in consultation with Transpower New Zealand Limited, as part of the Construction Management Plan, measures to identify how those potential dust effects will be managed around the transmission network.

Operational Noise

NZTA.71
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

For the purposes of Conditions NZTA.71 - NZTA.81 the following terms will have the following meanings:

- a. Acoustics Assessment – means the Acoustics Assessment report submitted as part of the AEE for this Project.
- b. BPO – means Best Practicable Option.
- c. Building-Modification Mitigation – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010.
- d. Habitable space – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010.
- e. Noise Criteria Categories – means the groups of preference for time-averaged sound levels established in accordance with NZS 6806:2010 when determining the BPO mitigation option, ie Category A – primary noise criterion, Category B - secondary noise criterion and Category C – internal noise criterion.
- f. NZS 6806:2010 – means NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic noise – New and altered roads.
- g. PPFs – means the premises and facilities identified in green, yellow or red in the Acoustics Assessment and 75B Paremata-Haywards Road and 75E Paremata-Haywards Road.
- h. Structural Mitigation – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010
- i. New road – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010
- j. Altered road – has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010

NZTA.72
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall implement the road-traffic noise mitigation measures identified as the “Selected Options” in the Acoustics Assessment as part of the Project, in order to achieve the Noise Criteria Categories indicated in the Acoustics Assessment (“Identified Categories”), where practicable, subject to Conditions NZTA.73 - NZTA.81 below.

NZTA.73
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The detailed design of the Structural Mitigation measures in the “Selected Options” (the “Detailed Mitigation Options”) shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist prior to commencement of construction of the Project, and, subject to Condition NZTA.74, shall include, as a minimum, the following:

- a. Noise barriers with the location, length and height in general accordance with Table 12-22 of the Acoustics Assessment; and
- b. Open graded porous asphalt or equivalent low-noise road surfaces in general accordance with Table 12-21 of the Acoustics Assessment.

NZTA.74
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Where the design of the Detailed Mitigation Options identifies that it is not practicable to implement a particular Structural Mitigation measure in the location or of the length or height included in the “Selected Options” either:

- a. if the design of the Structural Mitigation measure could be changed and the measure would still achieve the same Identified Category or Category B at all relevant PPFs, and a suitably qualified or experienced planner, in consultation with a suitably qualified acoustics specialist, approved by the Council certifies to the Council that the changed Structural Mitigation would be consistent with adopting the BPO in accordance with NZS 6806:2010, the Detailed Mitigation Options may include the changed mitigation measure; or
- b. if the changed design of the Structural Mitigation measure would change the Noise Criteria Category at any relevant PPF from Category A or B to Category C, but the Council confirms that the changed Structural Mitigation measure would be consistent with adopting BPO in accordance with NZS 6806:2010, the Detailed Mitigation Options may include the changed mitigation measure.

NZTA.75
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Detailed Mitigation Options shall be implemented prior to completion of construction of the Project, with the exception of any low-noise road surfaces, which shall be implemented within 12 months of completion of construction of the Project.

NZTA.76
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Prior to construction of the Project, a suitably qualified acoustics specialist shall identify those PPFs (“Qualifying Buildings”) which following implementation of all the Structural Mitigation measures included in the Detailed Mitigation Options (notwithstanding the distance from the road) are in:

- a. Noise Criteria Category C by an altered road, and
- b. Noise Criteria Category B and C by a new road.

NZTA.76A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

- a. Prior to commencement of construction of the Project in the vicinity of a Qualifying Building, the Requiring Authority shall write to the owner of each Qualifying Building seeking access to such building for the purpose of measuring internal noise levels and assessing the existing building envelope in relation to noise reduction performance.
- b. If the owner of the Qualifying Building consents to the Requiring Authority request for access to the property within 12 months of the date of the Requiring Authority’s letter (sent pursuant to Condition NZTA.76(a)), then no more than six months prior to commencement of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall instruct a suitably qualified acoustics specialist to visit the building to measure internal noise levels and assess the existing building envelope in relation to noise reduction performance.

NZTA.77
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Where a Qualifying Building is identified, the Requiring Authority shall be deemed to have complied with Condition NZTA.76 above where:

- a. The Requiring Authority (through its acoustics specialist) has visited the building; or
- b. The owner of the Qualifying Building consented to the Requiring Authority’s request for access, but the Requiring Authority could not gain entry for some reason (such as entry being denied by a tenant); or
- c. The owner of the Qualifying Building did not approve the Requiring Authority’s access to the property within the time period set out in Condition NZTA.77(b) (including where the owner(s) did not respond to the Requiring Authority’s letter (sent pursuant to Condition NZTA.76(a) within that period)); or
- d. The owner of the Qualifying Building cannot, after reasonable enquiry, be found prior to completion of construction of the Project.

If any of b to d above apply to a particular Qualifying Building, the Requiring Authority shall not

be required to implement any Building-Modification Mitigation at that Qualifying Building.

NZTA.78
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Subject to Condition NZTA.77, no more than six months after the assessment required under Condition NZTA.76(b), the Requiring Authority shall give written notice to the owner of each Qualifying Building:

- a. Advising of the options available for Building-Modification Mitigation to the building; and
- b. Advising that the owner has three months within which to decide and advise the Requiring Authority whether to accept Building-Modification Mitigation for the building to achieve an internal level of 40 dB LAeq(24h), and if the Requiring Authority has advised the owner that more than one option for Building- Modification Mitigation is available, to advise the Requiring Authority which of those options the owner prefers.

NZTA.79
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Once an agreement on Building-Modification Mitigation is reached between the Requiring Authority and the owner of an affected building, the mitigation shall be implemented in a reasonable and practical timeframe agreed between the Requiring Authority and the owner.

NZTA.80
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Subject to Condition NZTA.77, where Building-Modification Mitigation is required, the Requiring Authority shall be deemed to have complied with Condition NZTA.79 above where:

- a. The Requiring Authority has completed Building-Modification Mitigation to the Qualifying Building; or
- b. The owner of the Qualifying Building did not accept the Requiring Authority's offer to implement Building-Modification Mitigation prior to the expiry of the timeframe stated in Condition NZTA.78(b) above (including where the owner did not respond to the Requiring Authority within that period); or
- c. The owner of the Qualifying Building cannot, after reasonable enquiry, be found prior to completion of construction of the Project.

NZTA.81
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall manage and maintain the Detailed Mitigation Options to ensure that, to the extent practicable, those mitigation works retain their noise reduction performance.

NZTA.81A
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A Noise Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist prior to commencement of construction including details of:

- a. Detailed Mitigation Options
- b. Qualifying Buildings
- c. Methods for post-construction validation of the noise assessment. This shall include:
 - i. Prior to opening: confirmation of the location of the as-built alignment in the noise model, visual inspection from the far-side carriageway of the relationship of PPFs to earthworks and noise barriers, verification of as-built noise barrier dimensions, and confirmation of as-built road surfaces,
 - ii. 3 to 9 months after opening and checking the actual traffic volumes, and
 - iii. Noise monitoring to validate the noise model to be undertaken within 6 months of the design road surfaces being laid.

NZTA.81B
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

A report detailing the results and any corrective actions arising from the post- construction validation of the noise assessment shall be provided to the Council within nineteen months of opening of the road in areas with low-noise road surfaces, and within ten months of opening the road in all other areas.

*Updated via
section 181(3)*

5/3/14

Permanent Lighting

NZTA.82
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Lighting shall be designed and screened to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas, and shall demonstrate that:

- a. All motorway lighting shall be designed in accordance with "Road lighting Standard AS/NZS1158"; and
- b. All other lighting shall be designed in accordance with the rules of the relevant District Plan (if any).

Traffic Safety Audit

NZTA.83
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

No earlier than 6 months after the commencement of operation of the Transmission Gully Motorway, and no later than 12 months from that date, the Requiring Authority shall complete a traffic safety audit (in accordance with the NZ Transport Agency Guidelines 'Road Safety Audit Procedures for Projects' (November 2004) to ascertain the effects of reduced traffic and potentially higher environmental speeds on the coastal route resulting from the operation of the Transmission Gully Motorway. The audit shall outline what measures are necessary to remedy those effects. A copy of the audit and its findings shall be sent to the relevant territorial authorities.

Enabling Works

NZTA.84
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

If the Requiring Authority proposes to undertake enabling works prior to the fulfilment of all relevant management plan requirements under Conditions NZTA.1 to NZTA.83, it must prepare, and submit to the relevant Council(s), an Enabling Works Management Plan (EWMP) which:

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

- a. Provides details on the scope of the activities that are proposed to be undertaken in accordance with Condition NZTA.86; and
- b. Includes details as to the methods to be used to manage the environmental effects of these activities in accordance with Condition NZTA.87.

"Enabling Works" refers to activities necessary to make the Project site ready for the construction of the Project and are restricted to the activities described in Condition NZTA.86.

If the Requiring Authority prepares an EWMP, it shall be submitted to the Council(s) for certification in respect of their statutory functions (as specified in Condition NZTA.88). The EWMP shall be submitted to the Council(s) at least 20 working days prior to commencement of the enabling works provided for in the EWMP, for certification that it meets the requirements of Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89.

No enabling works undertaken in accordance with Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89 shall commence until the EWMP is certified by the Council(s).

As required by Condition NZTA.85, a draft EWMP is to be supplied to the Council(s) for their comment.

For the avoidance of doubt, in addition to those conditions referenced in Condition NZTA.87 which must be addressed in the EWMP, enabling works must comply with the relevant requirements of all other Conditions NZTA.1 to NZTA.83. Where any of these other conditions refer to management plans identified under Conditions NZTA.6, NZTA.21 or NZTA.57, if the Requiring Authority prepares an EWMP, the relevant references to and requirements of those management plans within those conditions shall also apply to the EWMP.

The certified EWMP is to be displayed in a site office throughout the period of enabling works.

Advice Note: One EWMP may be prepared to address relevant enabling works in terms of the

conditions of NZTA's confirmed Notices of Requirement (these conditions) and NZTA's associated regional resource consent conditions.

NZTA.85
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority shall, at least 20 working days prior to submitting the EWMP specified in Condition NZTA.84 to the Council(s) for certification, submit a draft EWMP to the Council(s) for comment. Any comments received from the Council(s) shall be included within the EWMP when it is submitted for certification, along with a clear explanation of where any comments have, or have not, been incorporated and, if not, the reasons why.

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

NZTA.86
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Notwithstanding the management plan requirements of Conditions NZTA.1 – NZTA.83, and for the purpose of Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.89, enabling works are activities necessary to make the Project site ready for the construction of the Project, and are restricted to the following:

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

- a. Vegetation – harvest / clearance of plantations, shelter belts and other introduced vegetation; clearance and salvage of indigenous vegetation; land retirement and fencing of indigenous vegetation to be protected; and planting of vegetation;
- b. Site access – construction of temporary access tracks; upgrading of existing tracks;
- c. Earthworks – preliminary earthworks associated with initial stream diversions, stormwater diversions, water storage and sediment pond construction, trials, contaminated land removal or remediation, site compounds, access, set-up of borrow pits, formation of bridge piling platforms;
- d. Structures – demolition / removal of existing buildings and structures; temporary and permanent fencing; construction, traffic management and other safety signage; noise mitigation measures;
- e. Pre-condition and land surveys;
- f. Site Compounds – development of site compounds, including provision of access, hard-standing, facilities and buildings, connections to utility services, fencing and security, temporary accommodation, laydown areas;
- g. Trials – stabilisation trials; compaction trials;
- h. Network utilities and services – relocation, replacement and/or protection works associated with existing utility services;
- i. Erosion and sediment control works associated with the above enabling works;
- j. Species rescue associated with the above enabling works.

For the avoidance of doubt, enabling works does not include bulk earthworks.

NZTA.87
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The EWMP shall include but need not be limited to, the following matters:

- a. For any enabling works located within 500 metres of:
 - The brick fuel containment structure;
 - St Joseph's Church and other associated features with the Church site grounds; or
 - Any other known archaeological sites and features;

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the HMP (Conditions NZTA.16 to NZTA.18). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(a) shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant Council, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and

Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Inc;

- b. An accidental discovery protocol in accordance with NZTA.19;
- c. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CEMP (Condition NZTA.21);
- d. The relevant matters for each area or stage of enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CTMP and SSTMP for that area (Conditions NZTA.22, NZTA.23 and NZTA.27 to NZTA.30A). These provisions of the EWMP shall be prepared in consultation with the relevant Council's Road Asset Manager (or their nominee(s));
- e. The results of a pre-construction condition survey of the carriageway/s along those local roads affected by the enabling works, in accordance with Condition NZTA.32;
- f. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CNVMP (Conditions NZTA.35 and NZTA.36);
- g. For any enabling works within 200 metres of the following properties:
 - 4 Rangatira Road
 - 17 Rangatira Road
 - 19 Rangatira Road
 - 21 Rangatira Road
 - 23 Rangatira Road
 - 25 Rangatira Road
 - 55 Collins Avenue (CNVMP only)

the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the CTMP (Conditions NZTA.24 and NZTA.25) and the CNVMP (Conditions NZTA.35 and NZTA.37);

- h. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the CAQMP (Conditions NZTA.39 to NZTA.41);
- i. For any enabling works which include permanent works, the relevant matters that would otherwise be required to be included in the LUDMP (Conditions NZTA.42, NZTA.43, NZTA.45 and NZTA.46, and NZTA.47 and NZTA.48 (if relevant for any permanent enabling works), NZTA.50 and NZTA.50A). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(i) shall be prepared in consultation with the parties listed in Condition NZTA.42 as required by that condition;
- j. For any enabling works that are located in the vicinity of any valued natural areas identified in the report prepared in accordance with Condition NZTA.52, a report setting out how the enabling works will minimise the extent of adverse effects on the relevant valued natural area(s) in accordance with the requirements of Condition NZTA.51. This report shall be prepared with inputs from a suitably qualified roading design engineer and an ecologist;
- k. The matters relevant to the enabling works that would otherwise be required to be included in the NUMP (Conditions NZTA.57 to NZTA.63). Any provisions of the EWMP required under Condition NZTA. 87(k) shall be prepared in consultation with the parties listed in Conditions NZTA.57 to NZTA.63 as required by those conditions.

NZTA.88
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

Enabling works provided for in the EWMP shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the relevant Council's written certification for the EWMP.

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on*

For the purposes of certification, the relevant Council(s) shall be the Council(s) for the part(s) of the Project where the enabling works are to be undertaken. In addition, if the EWMP includes an interrelationship with site specific plans referred to in Condition NZTA.42(b), the EWMP also requires certification by the Wellington Regional Council in relation to its statutory functions

11/09/2014

relevant to that interrelationship.

The Requiring Authority shall undertake enabling works and relevant monitoring and management in accordance with the certified EWMP.

Where enabling works are specified in a certified EWMP, the details of these works do not need to be provided for in the relevant management plans required by Conditions NZTA.6, NZTA.21 or NZTA.57.

NZTA.89
(NZTA3,
NZTA4)

The Requiring Authority may amend a certified EWMP by submitting the amendment(s) to the EWMP to the relevant Council(s) for certification. Conditions NZTA.84 to NZTA.88 shall apply, as relevant, to the amendment(s) to the EWMP. No amendments to the EWMP may take effect until certified by the relevant Council(s).

*Added via
s181(3);
Granted on
11/09/2014*

Conditions 3: NZTA Conditions (Te Ara Tupua – Ngāūranga to Petone shared path)

General Conditions	
GC.1	<p>a. Except as provided for in the conditions below and subject to final design, the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the following plans and information submitted with the Application dated 12 October 2020, the applicant's response to clause 25 of Schedule 6 to the COVID-19 Recovery (Fasttrack Consenting) Act 2020 requests for further information dated 20 November 2020, 9 December 2020, 13 January 2021 and 19 January 2021, and the applicant's Response to Comments dated 18 December 2020, and in particular the following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Chapter 3: Description of the Project and Chapter 4: Construction of the Project in the Te Ara Tupua Assessment of Effects on the Environment Report dated 30 September 2020;ii. The following plan sets in Volume 3: Drawing Setiii. General arrangement drawings; andiv. Typical cross sections. <p>b. Where there may be an inconsistency between the documents listed in clause (a) above and the requirements of these conditions, these conditions shall prevail.</p> <p>c. Where there is inconsistency between the documents listed in clause (a), provided by the applicant as part of the application for resource consent and notice of requirement, the applicant's responses to the clause 25 of Schedule 6 requests for further information, and information and plans provided through the Response to Comments, the most recent plans and information prevail.</p>

GC.1A

The Project shall be undertaken in accordance with the most recent version of the following plans:

- a. Contaminated Land Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition CL.1;
- b. Ecology Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EM.1, including the following:
 - a. Predator Control Plan
 - b. Biodiversity Offset Management Plan
 - c. Mussel Bed Management Plan
- c. Construction Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EW.3;
- d. Site Specific Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition EW.5;
- e. Coastal Works Construction and Environmental Management Plan prepared and certified

	<p>in accordance with Condition CA.7;</p> <p>f. Smeagol climoi Translocation Plan prepared in accordance with Condition EM.23;</p> <p>g. Beach Nourishment Management Plan prepared and certified in accordance with Condition CA.6A;</p> <p>h. Mana Whenua Values Plan prepared in accordance with Condition MW.4;</p> <p>i. Construction Environmental Management Plan prepared in accordance with Condition CC.1;</p> <p>j. Northern Construction Yard Reinstatement Plan prepared in accordance with Condition HTP.4;</p> <p>k. Communications Plan prepared in accordance with Condition PC.7; and</p> <p>l. Construction Traffic Management Plan prepared in accordance with Condition CT.1</p>
GC.1B	<p>a. A copy of the plans and these designation and resource consent conditions shall be kept either electronically or in hard copy on-site at all times that Enabling Works and Construction Works are being undertaken.</p> <p>b. The consent holder shall make contractors aware of the requirement to comply with these conditions, including through the implementation of the plans.</p>
GC.1C	All earthmoving machinery, pumps, generators and ancillary equipment shall be operated so that spillages of fuel, oil and similar contaminants are prevented, particularly during refuelling and machinery services and maintenance.
GC.2	The preparation of all plans and all actions required by these conditions shall be undertaken by a Suitably Qualified Person.
Outline Plan of works designated	
PC.2	<p>An Outline Plan (or Plans) shall be submitted for the Project, in accordance with section 176A of the RMA.</p> <p>An Outline Plan may be submitted in parts or in stages to address particular works or Project stages.</p>
PC.3	<p>The Outline Plan (or Plans) shall include the following plans (as relevant to the management of effects for that work or Project stage):</p> <p>a. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP); and</p> <p>b. Cultural and Environmental Design Master Plan (CEDMP).</p>
PC.4	<p>a. Following submission of the Outline Plans(s), the CNVMP and CEDMP may be amended if necessary, to reflect any changes in design, construction methods or management of effects. Any amendments to the plans are to be discussed with and submitted to the Manager for information without the need for a further Outline Plan process unless those amendments once implemented would result in a materially different outcome to that described in the original Outline Plan.</p> <p>b. Where the CNVMP or CEDMP was prepared in consultation with other parties, any material changes to that plan shall be prepared in consultation with those same parties.</p>
PC.6	<p>A Project Liaison Person (or persons) shall be appointed for the duration of Enabling Works and Construction Works to be the main and readily accessible point of contact for persons interested in, or affected by, Construction Works.</p> <p>The Project Liaison Person's contact details shall be readily available via the Project website and they shall be contactable at all times during Construction Works.</p>
	<p>a. Prior to the Start of Construction, a Communications Plan shall be prepared for the construction phase of the Project.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the Communications Plan is to set out how the public and stakeholders (including directly affected and adjacent owners and occupiers of land) will be communicated with throughout the Construction Works.</p> <p>c. The Communications Plan shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the anticipated Start of Construction.</p>

PC.8	<p>The Communications Plan shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Contact details of the Project Liaison Person; b. A list of stakeholders who will be communicated with; c. Details of communication activities proposed; d. Details of the Project website, or equivalent virtual information source, for providing information to the public; e. Details of the complaint management process including who is responsible for responding, how responses will be provided and the timeframes within which the responses will be provided. f. Linkages to consultation set out in other conditions where relevant; and g. The process for ongoing review and amendment of the plan to maintain its currency
PC.8A	<p>If the Communications Plan required by Condition PC.7 is amended or updated, the revised Communications Plan shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.</p>
PC.9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to the start of Detailed Design, and at least three months prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, a Project Liaison Group (PLG) shall be established. b. The PLG shall hold regular meetings at a frequency agreed by the PLG. c. The PLG shall be dis-established following the Completion of Construction.
PC.10	<p>The purpose of the PLG is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. To provide a forum to share information on the Project design, programme and condition implementation; and b. For the parties listed in Condition PC.11 to raise issues of concern or identify opportunities for the Project team to respond to
PC.11	<p>The PLG shall include the following parties from the Project team:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Project Liaison Person; b. A representative from Waka Kotahi; and c. A representative of the construction contractor. <p>A representative(s) from the following entities shall be invited to participate in the PLG:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. GWRC, WCC and HCC; b. MWSG; c. DOC; d. Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc; e. KiwiRail; f. Wellington Water Ski Club; g. Wellington Rowing Association; and h. One or more Wellington and Hutt cycling and walking groups.
PC.12	<p>A record of any complaints received in respect of the Project Construction Works shall be maintained during Construction Works.</p> <p>The record shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The name, phone number and address (if known) of the complainant (unless the complainant wishes to remain anonymous); b. Nature of the complaint; c. The date and time of the complaint, and the location, date and time of the alleged event giving rise to the complaint; d. The weather conditions at the time of the complaint (as far as practicable), including wind direction and approximate wind speed if the complaint relates to air quality, odour or noise and where weather conditions are relevant to the nature of the complaint; e. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the Project, that may have contributed to the complaint, such as construction undertaken by other parties, fires, traffic accidents or any

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> unusual conditions; f. Measures taken to respond to the complaint or confirmation of no action if deemed appropriate; g. The outcome of the investigation into the complaint; and h. A record of the response provided to the complainant.
PC.13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The consent holder shall notify the Manager of any complaint received that relates to the activities authorised by these resource consents and notices of requirement as soon as reasonably practicable and no longer than two (2) working days after receiving the complaint. b. The consent holder shall respond to any complainant as soon as reasonably practicable and within five (5) working days by advising the Manager and complainant of the outcome of the consent holder's investigation and all measures taken, or proposed to be taken, to respond to the complaint.
PC.14	The record of complaints shall be made available to the Manager upon request
Construction Conditions	
CC.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction. b. The purpose of the CEMP is to confirm the management procedures and construction methods to be used, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects arising from construction activities. c. The CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.
CC.2	<p>The CEMP shall be prepared having regard to the NZ Transport Agency's Guideline for preparing Environmental and Social Management Plans (April 2014), and shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The roles and responsibilities of staff and contractors; b. Details of the site or Project manager and the Project Liaison Person, including their contact details (phone and email address); c. The Construction Works programme and the staging approach; d. The Construction Works methodology including proposed hours of work, and site layouts (including construction yards), locations of refuelling activities, procedures for the refuelling and maintenance of plant and equipment and construction lighting; e. Methods for controlling dust and the removal of debris and demolition or construction materials from public roads, paths or places; f. Methods for routine dust and odour monitoring; g. Methods to address the safety, integrity, protection and (where necessary) the relocation of existing network utilities. This shall include any specific measures agreed with the asset owner including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Continued access to assets during construction for maintenance; ii. Identification of network utilities prior to and detailed design and construction works; iii. Agreement on any protection, diversion or replacement of assets affected by the permanent works; iv. Identification of assets on construction plans and appropriate physical indicators showing surveyed locations; v. Informing all persons working on the site of the presence and location of network utilities and the restrictions in place in relation to those network utilities; vi. Access to assets during construction for maintenance and operation; h. Methods to provide access to existing network utilities for owners and operators during construction; i. Methods of providing for the health and safety of the general public, including training for site personnel about risks posed to active users; j. Methods for inspections, incident management and reporting in accordance with Condition EW.7A and EW.7B; k. Methods to inform and train all persons working on the site of potential environmental issues

	<p>and how to avoid remedy or mitigate ny potential adverse effects; and</p> <p>I. Methods for amending and updating the CEMP as required.</p>
CC.4	The CEMP shall demonstrate how it links with other management plans prepared in accordance with these conditions to manage the effects of the Project.
CC.4A	If the CEMP required by Condition CC.1 is amended or updated, the revised CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.
CC.5	<p>a. Where Enabling Works (that are not otherwise permitted activities) are to be undertaken prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, an Enabling Works CEMP shall be prepared prior to the start of the Enabling Works.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the Enabling Works CEMP is to address the matters specified in Conditions CC.1 and CC.2 (as relevant to the Enabling Works).</p> <p>c. The Enabling Works CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least ten (10) working days prior to the Enabling Works starting.</p>
CC.5A	If the Enabling Works CEMP required by Condition CC.5 is amended or updated, the revised Enabling Works CEMP shall be submitted to the Manager within five (5) working days of the update being made.
Mana Whenua Conditions	
MW.1	<p>a. Prior to the start of Detailed Design, and at least three months prior to the anticipated Start of Construction, the requiring authority/consent holder shall invite mana whenua to establish a Mana Whenua Steering Group (MWSG) for the Project. The following parties shall be invited to include representatives on the MWSG:</p> <p>i. Port Nicholson Block Settlement Trust, on behalf of Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika (Taranaki Whānui); and</p> <p>ii. Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangatira Incorporated, on behalf of Ngāti Toa Rangatira.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the MWSG is to:</p> <p>i. Facilitate ongoing engagement with mana whenua in respect of the activities authorised by these designations and resource consents;</p> <p>ii. Provide an opportunity for mana whenua to provide kaitiaki inputs into the Project as set out in condition MW.3; and</p> <p>iii. Ensure appropriate tikanga and kawa (customary practices and protocols) are being applied throughout the development and implementation of the Project.</p>
MW.2	The MWSG shall be invited to hold regular meetings (monthly) throughout the Construction Works until at least six months after Completion of Construction.
MW.3	<p>The MWSG shall be invited to participate in the following:</p> <p>a. Development of the Project design to incorporate cultural values into elements such as:</p> <p>i. Cultural expression in artwork on Shared Path features such as the Shared Path Bridge and in landscape works and plantings;</p> <p>ii. Implementation of biodiversity mitigation, offset, or compensation measures; and</p> <p>iii. Signage describing local features and the history of the area.</p> <p>b. Development of the Communications Plan with respect to methods of engaging with iwi and hapū;</p> <p>c. Preparation of the Accidental Discovery Protocol (as required by Condition AH.1 and AH.2) and any updates to this Protocol;</p> <p>d. Development and implementation of agreed cultural protocols / tikanga appropriate to stages of the works or activities (for example: blessings, accidental discoveries, vegetation clearance, relocation of native fauna);</p> <p>e. Development of cultural indicators covering matters such as (but not limited to) traditional association, mahinga kai and cultural stream health measures; and</p> <p>f. The development and implementation of a Mana Whenua Values Plan.</p>
MW.4	a. A Mana Whenua Values Plan (MWVP) shall be prepared for the construction phase of the

	<p>Project by a Suitably Qualified Person identified in consultation with the MWSG.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the MWVP is to set out the agreed cultural monitoring requirements and measures, related to the Te Ara Tupua Kaitiaki Principles (Attachment C of these conditions), to be implemented during construction activities, to acknowledge the historic and living cultural values of the area to mana whenua and to minimise potential adverse effects on these values.</p> <p>c. The MWVP shall be submitted to the Manager for information at least twenty (20) working days prior to the anticipated Start of Construction.</p>
MW.5	<p>The MWVP shall include:</p> <p>a. Site dedications or cultural interpretation to be undertaken prior to Start of Construction in areas identified as having significance to mana whenua;</p> <p>b. Cultural protocols and procedures for cultural inductions;</p> <p>c. A description of specific monitoring activities to be undertaken prior to or during construction, including for example preconstruction surveys and monitoring of taonga species;</p> <p>d. Confirmation of the roles and responsibilities of personnel in respect of clauses (a) to (c);</p> <p>e. Opportunities to reuse natural materials, and to participate in activities (e.g. including planting, translocation, ecology monitoring etc);</p> <p>f. Consideration of potential effects on taonga species, or other species of significance to mana whenua; and</p> <p>g. Any other matters or measures to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on mana whenua values, customs and practices.</p>
MW.5A	<p>If the MWVP required by Condition MW.5 is amended or updated, the revised MWVP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.</p>
Archaeology and Heritage	
AH.1	<p>a. For activities and areas of the Project not covered by an Archaeological Authority granted under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, an Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be prepared for any accidental archaeological discoveries which occur during Construction Works.</p> <p>b. Where an Archaeological Authority has not been granted prior to the Start of Construction, an Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be submitted to the Manager and the Regional Archaeologist, Central Region, HNZPT for information twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.</p>
AH.2	<p>The Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be consistent with the NZ Transport Agency Minimum Standard P45 Accidental Archaeological Discovery Specification, or any subsequent version. The Accidental Discovery Protocol shall be prepared in consultation with mana whenua and modified as necessary to reflect the site-specific Project detail.</p>

Construction Noise

CNV.1	<p>a. A CNVMP shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the CNVMP is to provide a framework for the development and implementation of the best practicable option for the management of construction noise and vibration effects, and to minimise any exceedance of the construction noise and vibration criteria set out in Conditions CNV. and CNV.4 as far as practicable.</p> <p>c. The CNVMP shall address noise and vibration from Project construction activities on land (including at Honiana Te Puni Reserve) and in the CMA.</p> <p>d. The CNVMP shall be submitted as part of the relevant Outline Plan in accordance with the process set out in Condition PC.2 – PC.4. A copy of the CNVMP shall be provided to GWRC for information.</p>
CNV.2	<p>The CNVMP shall be prepared in accordance with Annex E2 of the New Zealand Standard</p>

	NZS6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise' (NZS 6803:1999) and the Waka Kotahi State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide (version 1.1, 2019), or any subsequent version.
CNV.3	Construction noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise and shall comply, as far as practicable, with the construction noise criteria in Table CNV.1 Construction Noise Criteria
CNV.4	<p>a. Construction vibration shall be measured in accordance with ISO 4866:2010 Mechanical vibration and shock – Vibration of fixed structures – Guidelines for the measurement of vibrations and evaluation of their effects on structures.</p> <p>b. The Category A criteria in Table CNV.2 Construction Vibration Criteria shall be complied with as far as practicable. If measured or predicted vibration from construction activities exceeds the Category A criteria, a Suitably Qualified Person shall assess and manage construction vibration during those activities, and pre- and postconstruction building condition surveys shall be undertaken.</p> <p>c. If measured or predicted vibration from construction activities exceeds the Category B criteria those activities shall only proceed if vibration effects on affected buildings are assessed, monitored and mitigated as recommended by a Suitably Qualified Person.</p> <p>*BS 5228-2:2009 'Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites – Part 2: Vibration'</p>
CNV.5	<p>a. If noise or vibration from a construction activity is measured or predicted to exceed the criteria in Conditions CNV.3 or CNV.4 at a nearby receiver, a Schedule to the CNVMP for that activity shall be prepared in accordance with the Waka Kotahi State highway construction and maintenance noise and vibration guide (version 1.1, 2019) or any subsequent version.</p> <p>b. The purpose of a Schedule to the CNVMP is to set out the best practicable option for the management of noise and/or vibration effects for a specific construction activity and/or location beyond those measures set out in the CNVMP.</p> <p>c. The Schedule shall identify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. activity location, start and finish dates; ii. the nearest neighbours to the activity; iii. a location plan for the activity; iv. predicted noise/vibration levels and best practicable option mitigation for the activity and/or location; v. communication and consultation with the affected neighbours; and vi. location, times and type of monitoring. vii. A copy of the any Schedule to the CNVMP shall be provided to GWRC for information.
Construction Traffic Conditions	
CT.1	<p>a. A Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction.</p> <p>b. The purpose of the CTMP is to manage construction traffic during Construction Works to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Protect public safety including the safe passage and connectivity for pedestrians and cyclists; ii. Manage effects on road users, public transport users, pedestrians and cyclists; and iii. Manage effects on property access. <p>c. The CTMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information twenty (20) working days prior to the Start of Construction.</p>
CT.1A	If the CTMP required by Condition CT.1 is amended or updated, the revised CTMP shall be submitted to the Manager for information within five (5) working days of the update being made.
CT.2	The CTMP shall be consistent with the version of the NZ Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management which applies at the time the CTMP is prepared.

CT.3	<p>The CTMP shall identify how the purpose of the CTMP will be achieved and shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where road capacity may be significantly affected by temporary traffic management, potential effects of the capacity reduction, and proposed measures to minimise delays; b. Measures to avoid road closures and restrictions on vehicle, bus, pedestrian and cycle movements; c. Site access routes and access points for heavy vehicles; d. Temporary traffic management measures required to manage impacts on road users and existing pedestrian and cycle paths; e. Measures to maintain, where practicable, safe and clearly marked pedestrian and cyclist access on roads, footpaths and other facilities adjacent to the Construction Works. Where detours are necessary to provide such access, these shall be sealed and the shortest and most convenient detours shall be provided, as is practicable and safe; f. Provision for safe and efficient access of construction vehicles to and from construction site(s); g. Measures that will be used to communicate traffic management measures to affected road users, pedestrians, cyclists and other stakeholders; h. Measures to minimise contractor parking on local roads including provision of construction staff parking within the Project footprint; i. Details of staff training and induction regarding the safety of pedestrians and cyclists during construction and the specific access requirements in Condition CT.4; j. Measures to notify users of the existing shared path of any changes to that facility; and k. Auditing, monitoring and reporting requirements in accordance with the Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management.
CT.4	<p>Heavy vehicles over 7 tonne are restricted from entering or exiting the Southern Construction Yard (to or from SH2) or Northern Construction Yard (to or from The Esplanade) between 0700-0900, Monday to Friday except for the following purposes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where, due to unforeseen circumstances, it is necessary to complete an activity that has commenced; b. In cases of emergency. Advice note: This condition does not restrict vehicle movements associated with the existing KiwiRail yard and KiwiRail operations at Ngā Ūranga
Urban design, landscape, visual and natural character	
LV.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A CEDMP shall be prepared prior to the Start of Construction. b. The purpose of the CEDMP is to integrate the Project's permanent works into the surrounding landscape and urban context, and integrate the cultural and environmental elements of the Project. c. The CEDMP shall demonstrate how the Te Ara Tupua Kaitiaki Principles (Attachment C of these conditions) and the Waka Kotahi Landscape and Urban Design Principles, Design Themes, and Design Outcomes in the Project's CEDF dated 22 September 2020 have been taken into account in the development of the design concepts. d. The CEDMP shall be prepared having regard to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the Draft Masterplan in the Project's CEDF; ii. the NZ Transport Agency Urban Design Guidelines: Bridging the Gap (2013) or any subsequent updated version; iii. the NZ Transport Agency Landscape Guidelines (2013) or any subsequent updated version; and iv. the EMP prepared in accordance with Condition EM.1 of the resource consents granted for the Project. e. The CEDMP shall be submitted as part of the relevant Outline Plan in accordance with the process set out in Condition PC.2 – PC.4. A copy of the CEDMP shall be provided to

	GWRC for information.
LV.2	<p>a. The CEDMP shall be prepared in consultation with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the MWSG; ii. KiwiRail; iii. Hutt City Council for land within the City of Lower Hutt; iv. Wellington City Council for land within Wellington City; and v. Greater Wellington Regional Council for the CMA. <p>b. Any comments and inputs received from the parties listed above shall be summarised within the CEDMP or supporting document, along with explanation of where any comments or suggestions have, or have not, been incorporated and, if not incorporated, the reasons why.</p>
LV.3	<p>The CEDMP shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A concept plan – this shall depict the overall landscape and urban design concept, and explain the rationale for the landscape and urban design details if different from the CEDF; b. Landscape and urban design details – these shall cover the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. All major structures including the Shared Path Bridge, retaining walls and seawalls; ii. Landscape treatment of the new coastal edge including ūranga, rock revetment; seawalls and groynes; iii. Shared Path furniture – elements such as lighting, signs, balustrades, seats, fences, access gates and rubbish bins; iv. Architecture and landscape treatment of habitat screens; v. The concept design and location for sculptures in Honiana Te Puni Reserve; vi. Features (such as signage) for the purpose of identifying and interpreting cultural heritage, built heritage, archaeology, geological heritage and ecology; vii. Signage detailing the ecological value of avifauna and encouraging path users not to disturb birds; viii. Signage notifying the public of specific hazards (e.g. tsunami evacuation routes) in the Project area; and ix. Consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design principles, including the outcomes of an audit of the design by a Suitably Qualified Person; and • Safety in Design (SID) and Maintenance in Design requirements, including the outcomes of these, including the outcomes of an audit of the design by a Suitably Qualified Person.
LV.4	<p>The CEDMP shall include the following planting details:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proposed planting including plant species, plant/grass mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (at the time of planting) and layout and planting methods; b. Planting programme – the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme which shall, as far as practicable, include provision for planting within each planting season following completion of works in each stage of the Project; c. Detailed specifications relating to (but not limited to) the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pest plant control and clearance; b. Ground preparation (sub-soil preparation, top soiling and growing medium); c. Mulching; d. Plant sourcing and planting, including hydroseeding and grassing; and e. Plant species that provide habitat and food resources for the native lizard population in accordance with Condition EM.3(f). d. A maintenance regime for new planting, which shall apply for the 5 years following that planting being undertaken including the replacement of any failed plantings. <p>The planting details shall be aligned with and support the measures set out in the EMP required by the resource consents granted for the Project (Condition EM.1) including the specific planting to be undertaken in the coastal dune restoration area (Condition EM.19 – EM.21).</p>

From: [Stefania Chrzanowska](#)
To: [Rasmus Altenkamp](#)
Cc: [Kathryn Millar-Coote](#)
Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[FINAL Cover ltr to WCC re rollover of designations 17-04-2020.pdf](#)
[WCC Rollover Notice FINAL 30 May 2018.pdf](#)

Hi Rasmus

Please find attached Waka Kotahi The New Zealand Transport Agency's (Transport Agency) response to your request dated 5 February 2020, to the rollover of the Transport Agency's designations for the draft Wellington City District Plan.

I have also attached a copy of the Transport Agency's previous Rollover document, dated 30 May 2018. In general, the advice in this Rollover document still stands, in that designations relating to SH1, SH2, the **Transmission Gully Main Alignment**, and the **Kenepuru Link Road** are still current and are to be rolled over (with modification) in the upcoming review of the Wellington City District Plan.

However, as discussed on 27 March 2020, there have been a number of changes to the Transport Agency's property ownership since 2018. The previously submitted GIS shapefiles are currently being updated to reflect the change in land ownership of the some of the affected parcels. These updated shapefiles will be submitted to the Council separately, once completed.

Please advise if you require any further information.

Kind regards
Stefania

Stefania Chrzanowska / Senior Planner
Consents and Approvals, Transport Services

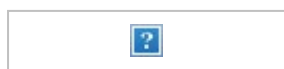
DDI +64 4 894 6249

E stefania.chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz / w nzta.govt.nz

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency

Majestic Centre / Level 5, 100 Willis Street

PO Box 5084, Wellington 6140, New Zealand



Hours of work: usually Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays, however I do check my emails regularly. For assistance outside of these hours please contact Kathryn Barrett on 04 931 8871 or 027 319 4008, or by email: kathryn.barrett@nzta.govt.nz

From: Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com <Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com>

Sent: Friday, 14 February 2020 2:36 PM

To: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>

Cc: Tabitha Proffitt <Tabitha.Proffitt@wcc.govt.nz>; Cheryl.Cleary@ghd.com; Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Hi Kathryn,

We are happy to provide an extension for NZTA to provide the necessary information. Please provide your response by Friday 17th April 2020.

Kind regards,

Rasmus Altenkamp
BCP(Hons)
Environmental Planner

GHD

Proudly employee owned

T: +64 4 495 5806 | M: +64 21 172 3806 | E: rasmus.altenkamp@ghd.com

Level 2, Grant Thornton House, 215 Lambton Quay, PO Box 1746, Wellington, 6011 | www.ghd.com

Connect



[WATER](#) | [ENERGY & RESOURCES](#) | [ENVIRONMENT](#) | [PROPERTY & BUILDINGS](#) | [TRANSPORTATION](#)

Please consider our environment before printing this email

From: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>

Sent: Wednesday, 12 February 2020 3:31 PM

To: Rasmus Altenkamp <Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com>

Cc: Tabitha Proffitt <Tabitha.Proffitt@wcc.govt.nz>; Cheryl Cleary <Cheryl.Cleary@ghd.com>; Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Kia ora Rasmus,

Stefania (cc'd into this email), will be the Transport Agency contact for this work.

I note in your letter you have allowed four weeks for the Transport Agency to review its designations and come back to you. Four weeks is really not a feasible time frame for work of this scale. To assist in this work, we get updated shape files for the existing, new and modified designations. Stefania has been doing our designation roll over across the country. Many Councils have allowed 2-6 months to complete this work. Noting this, and given the plan is a way off from being notified, we request that we have more time to provide this information to. We suggest mid-April at the earliest, rather than 4 March as requested in your letter.

Please confirm that you are ok with this new timeframe, or please get in touch to discuss if this timeframe seems unreasonable to you.

Kind regards,

Kathryn Barrett / Principal Planner (Acting)
Consents and Approvals, Transport Services

DDI +64 4 931 8871 / M +64 27 319 4008
E kathryn.barrett@nzta.govt.nz / w nzta.govt.nz
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency

From: Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com <Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 5 February 2020 6:02 PM
To: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>
Cc: Tabitha Proffitt <Tabitha.Proffitt@wcc.govt.nz>; Cheryl.Cleary@ghd.com
Subject: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Dear Kathryn,

Please find attached a letter detailing information regarding Wellington City Council's review of their Designations Chapter.

Please confirm receipt of this email.

Kind regards,
Rasmus Altenkamp
BRP(Hons)
Environmental Planner

GHD

Proudly employee owned

T: +64 4 495 5806 | M: +64 21 172 3806 | E: rasmus.altenkamp@ghd.com

Level 2, Grant Thornton House, 215 Lambton Quay, PO Box 1746, Wellington, 6011 | www.ghd.com

Connect



[WATER](#) | [ENERGY & RESOURCES](#) | [ENVIRONMENT](#) | [PROPERTY & BUILDINGS](#) | [TRANSPORTATION](#)

Please consider our environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

Find the latest transport news, information, and advice on our website:
www.nzta.govt.nz

This email is only intended to be read by the named recipient. It may contain information which is confidential, proprietary or the subject of legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient you must delete this email and may not use any information contained in it. Legal privilege is not waived because you have read this email.

This e-mail has been scanned for viruses

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be

privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

17 April 2020

Rasmus Altenkamp
GHD Wellington
PO Box 1746

WELLINGTON 6011

Dear Rasmus

WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL DRAFT DISTRICT PLAN REVIEW – ROLLOVER OF WAKA KOTAHI NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY DESIGNATIONS

Thank you for your correspondence of 5 February 2020 inviting Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency ('Transport Agency') as a requiring authority to confirm which of its existing designations should be included in the proposed draft Wellington City District Plan.

Background

As stated in your letter, the Transport Agency undertook initial conversations with the Wellington City Council ('the Council') in 2017 regarding the designations chapter review. As a result of that work, the Transport Agency advised the Council, in May 2018, of the designations to be rolled over, with modifications. However, this work was put on hold and no further work was progressed.

It is understood that the Council is now working on the preparation of a new district plan, a draft form of which will be out for non-statutory consultation in late 2020 and a Proposed District Plan notified in late 2021 (the new 2021 district plan). It is noted that the Transport Agency's response to this request forms part of the informal consultation that the Council is carrying out at this stage of the plan preparation process, and is not formal notice under clause 4 of the First Schedule of the RMA. We welcome the opportunity to provide formal notice at this stage.

Designations to be rolled over, with modification

In general, the Transport Agency advises that the advice in its Rollover Document, dated 30 May 2018 (refer Attachment 1), still stands, in that designations relating to the following state highway routes are still current and are to be rolled over (with modification) in the upcoming review of the Wellington City District Plan:

- State Highway 1
- State Highway 2
- Transmission Gully Main Alignment, and
- Kenepuru Link Road

Changes required to Rollover document, dated 30 May 2018

Updated GIS Shapefiles

However, there have been a number of changes to the Transport Agency's property ownership since 2018. The previously submitted GIS shapefiles will need to be updated to reflect the change in land ownership of some of the affected parcels. These updated shapefiles will be submitted to the Council separately, once completed.

Proposed designation schedule

In addition, the proposed designation schedule has been updated to align with the format in the National Planning Standards (May 2019) (refer Attachment 2). One change is the naming convention of the proposed new amalgamated designations; instead of naming the new designations as H1 – H4, the Transport Agency proposes to name them NZTAD1 – NZTAD4, to align with the National Planning Standards.

Modified purpose

Furthermore, the designation purpose for both NZTAD1 and NZTAD2 has been modified slightly and shall be notated as:

“To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure”.

The amended wording will enable the Transport Agency to manage and maintain a safe and efficient state highway system in Wellington City and will be consistent with other territorial local authorities across the country also undertaking a review of their district plans. The amended wording will provide for the Transport Agency, either itself, or through its agents, to control, manage, and improve the state highway network, including planning, design, research, construction and maintenance relating to all land within the designation. Such activities may also involve, but not necessarily be limited to realigning the road, altering its physical configuration, culverts, bridges and associated protection works. Essentially, this is all work the Transport Agency already carries out, the proposed amendments will provide a clearer and more consistent purpose.

Transmission Gully and Kenepuru Link Road

No specific changes are sought to the current Transmission Gully and Kenepuru Link Road designations, as part of the plan rollover, except to rename the Transmission Gully Main Alignment (H9) designation as ‘NZTAD3’ and the Kenepuru Link Road designation (H10) will become ‘NZTAD4’ (refer proposed designation schedule in Attachment 2).

The Transport Agency will review these designations once construction is complete. Once Transmission Gully is opened the status of the existing SH1 will be considered via a separate revocation process and may also lead to a review of designations.

Reasons for Designation Amendments and Modifications

The amendments proposed above are intended to simplify and clarify the designation details and incorporate all parts of the Transport Agency’s State Highway network within Wellington City for consistency.

The Transport Agency considers that the proposed modifications will have the same effect on people and the environment as the existing state highway designations and will simplify the administration of the Transport Agency’s designations in the Wellington City District Plan.

If you would like to discuss anything further, please contact Stefania Chrzanowska in our Wellington office (stefania.chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz or 04 894 6249).

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'K. Barrett', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Kathryn Barrett

Principal Planner (Acting)

Consents and Approvals, Transport Services

consentsandapprovals@nzta.govt.nz

Attachment 1: Wellington City District Plan Review – Roll Over of Designations Under Schedule 1
Resource Management Act 1991 – New Zealand Transport Agency, Dated 30 May 2018




Attachment 2: Updated Proposed Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency Designation Schedule

**Attachment 1: Wellington City District Plan Review – Roll Over of Designations Under Schedule 1
Resource Management Act 1991 – New Zealand Transport Agency, Dated 30 May
2018**




Attachment 2 – Updated Proposed Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency Designations Schedule

New Zealand Transport Agency	
Designation unique identifier	NZTAD1
Designation purpose	To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure.
Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the Porirua City Council boundary to the north to the intersection (roundabout) with Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive to the south.
Lapse date	Designation has been given effect to (ie. no lapse date)
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	<p>The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between Ngauranga Gorge to Porirua City Boundary:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The NZ Transport Agency will submit an outline plan to the Wellington City Council for any carriageway widening where all of the following apply: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The carriageway is widened so that the outside edgeline of the outside traffic line will be moved closer to the boundary of the designated area; and b. The widening is adjacent to any residentially zoned properties between the Newlands interchange and the district boundary between Porirua City and Wellington City; and c. The relocated edgeline will be less than 50m from the boundary of adjacent property. 2. The outline plan will be in accordance with s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 and will detail the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Existing ambient noise levels measured by a suitably qualified noise expert in accordance within New Zealand or any other appropriate standards at key locations agreed with an appropriate officer of the Wellington City Council; b. That expert's assessment of any changes likely to the traffic noise received at adjoining residential zoned properties caused by the proposed works; and c. The mitigation measures proposed (if any) to ensure that, where practicable, ambient noise levels measured at those key locations are not exceeded

	<p>by more than 2dB 12 months after completion of the works.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The edgeline is the edge of the marked traffic lane, as opposed to the edge of the sealed carriageway area. New layby areas etc are not subject to condition.</p> <p>The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between the Basin Reserve and the southern end of the Terrace tunnel:</p> <p>Landscaping</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Landscape shall be designed and maintained to achieve the following objectives: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. the provision of safe and aesthetically pleasing amenities for pedestrians and residents; b. providing for a range of public uses (pedestrians, cyclists, open space); c. assisting with the retention of the character of the relocated buildings in their new surroundings; d. assisting with the integration of the arterial road within the built environment; e. remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the arterial road; f. providing a contrast with the built edge. <p>Noise</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The NZ Transport Agency shall comply with the processes and requirements of NZS6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic Noise – New and Altered Roads (or subsequent version) when altering (as defined in Section 1.5 of NZS6806:2010) an existing road within the designation. <p>Lighting and Signage</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Appropriate lighting and signage shall be provided and maintained for the road, cycle path, and footpath in accordance with the New Zealand Transport Agency’s standard for lighting and signage. 4. Permanent lighting shall be designed, screened and maintained to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas.
Additional information	<p><u>Notes:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The following section of State Highway 1 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • from the southern end of the Centennial Highway at Newlands in the

	<p>north (RS/RP 001N 1060/5781*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (RS/RP 001N 1060/8069*).</p> <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> <p>2) The NZ Transport Agency designations include surface, strata and sub-strata designations, as follows:</p> <p> Surface designation: covering the ground surface (including airspace above and land below);</p> <p> Strata designation: covering elevated structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. flyovers, on and off ramps, etc), including supporting structures but not including the ground surface underneath that structure; and</p> <p> Sub-strata designation: covering underground structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. tunnels).</p>
--	---

New Zealand Transport Agency	
Designation unique identifier	NZTAD2
Designation purpose	To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure.
Site identifier	State Highway 2 from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north, including Part Lot 3 DP 4739, to Hutt Road North to the south.
Lapse date	Designation has been given effect to (ie. no lapse date)
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	None
Additional information	<p><u>Notes:</u></p> <p>1) The following section of State Highway 2 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north (RS/RP 002 962/1203*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (RS/RP 001N 1060/8069*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p>

	<p>2) The NZ Transport Agency designations include surface, strata and sub-strata designations, as follows:</p> <p> Surface designation: covering the ground surface (including airspace above and land below);</p> <p> Strata designation: covering elevated structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. flyovers, on and off ramps, etc), including supporting structures but not including the ground surface underneath that structure; and</p> <p> Sub-strata designation: covering underground structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. tunnels).</p>
--	---

New Zealand Transport Agency	
Designation unique identifier	NZTAD3
Designation purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment.
Site identifier	Adjacent to WCC/Porirua City Boundary (see Figure 1 in Appendix Z).
Lapse date	Designation has been given effect to (ie. no lapse date)
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Refer to Appendix Z Duration 15 years
Additional information	

New Zealand Transport Agency	
Designation unique identifier	NZTAD4
Designation purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road.
Site identifier	Adjacent to Wellington City Council / Porirua City Boundary (see Figure 1 in Appendix Z).
Lapse date	Designation has been given effect to (ie. no lapse date)
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Refer to Appendix Z Duration 15 years.
Additional information	

From: [Stefania Chrzanowska](#)
To: [Rasmus Altenkamp](#)
Cc: [Kathryn Millar-Coote](#)
Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations
Attachments: [image017.png](#)
[image018.png](#)
[image019.png](#)
[image020.png](#)
[Final WCC designations schedule 07-05-2020.pdf](#)

Hi Rasmus

Further to my telephone message earlier this afternoon, please find attached our final designations schedule to include in the draft Proposed Wellington City District Plan. It has been updated to include sections of Motorway (under 'Additional Information'), which were omitted from the version I emailed you on 17 April, plus the changes discussed in our email correspondence below.

We are getting some final tweaks made to the proposed draft designation shapefiles, so I will forward those on separately.

Please feel free to contact me if you would like to discuss.

Kind regards
Stefania

From: Stefania Chrzanowska
Sent: Wednesday, 22 April 2020 5:54 PM
To: Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com
Cc: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Hi Rasmus

I've made a few comments below:

1. Yes, we agree to dropping the 'D' from the designation unique identifier, resulting in numbers NZTAA1 – NZTA4
2. Yes, we agree with the names you have proposed (ie. SH1 for NZTA1, SH2 for NZTA2, Transmission Gully Main Alignment for NZTA3 and Kenepuru Link Road for NZTA4)
3. I've updated your table, which should hopefully make it clearer on which designations are to be rolled over and which are to be deleted – see below:

Original Name	2018 Name	2020 Name	Status
H1	H1	NZTA1	Rolled Over and split into two separate designations: for SH1 (NZTA1) and for SH2 (NZTA2)

H2	Incorporated into H1	Incorporated into NZTA1	Deleted
H3	Incorporated into H1	Incorporated into NZTA1	Deleted
H4	Incorporated into new H2	Incorporated into new NZTA2	Deleted
H6	-	-	Deleted
H7	-	-	Deleted
H8	-	-	Deleted
H9	H3	NZTA3	Rolled Over
H10	H4	NZTA4	Rolled Over

Please feel free to give me a call if you require further clarification.

Regards
Stefania

Stefania Chrzanowska / Senior Planner
Consents and Approvals, Transport Services

DDI +64 4 894 6249

E stefania.chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz / w nzta.govt.nz

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency

Majestic Centre / Level 5, 100 Willis Street
PO Box 5084, Wellington 6140, New Zealand



Hours of work: usually Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays, however I do check my emails regularly. For assistance outside of these hours please contact Kathryn Barrett on 04 931 8871 or 027 319 4008, or by email: kathryn.barrett@nzta.govt.nz

From: Rasmus Altenkamp <Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com>

Sent: Wednesday, 22 April 2020 3:58 PM

To: Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>

Cc: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Hi Stefania,

Thanks for sending this through. I have a few points below I would like to confirm.

1. Regarding the designation unique identifier, the National Planning Standard requires the applicable requiring authority unique identifier (in your case NZTA) followed by a sequential number for each designation. Currently, your response notes the unique identifiers as NZTAD1, NZTAD2 etc. I will amend this to NZTA1, NZTA2 etc. The 'D' is not necessary.

2. You have not provided a name for each designation. I would suggest SH1 for NZTA1, SH2 for NZTA2, Transmission Gully Main Alignment for NZTA3 and Kenepuru Link Road for NZTA4. Are you agreeable with these names?

3. I am a little unclear on the designation numbering and which are still current, mainly due to the numbering changing in 2018. I have tried to summarise the response in the table below, however something is still wrong I think. Perhaps it would be easiest if you could provide a consolidated list of designations that are to be deleted, and which are to be rolled over? The 2018 numbering is somewhat confusing.

Original Name	2018 Name	2020 Name	Status
H1	H2	NZTA2	Rolled Over
H2	Incorporated into H1	-	Deleted
H3	Incorporated into H1	-	Deleted
H4	Incorporated into new H2	-	Deleted
H6	-	-	Deleted
H7	-	-	Deleted
H8	-	-	Deleted
H9	H3	NZTA3	Rolled Over
H10	H4	NZTA4	Rolled Over

Any questions don't hesitate to give me a call.

Kind regards,
Rasmus Altenkamp
BCP(Hons)
Environmental Planner

GHD

Proudly employee owned

T: +64 4 495 5806 | E: rasmus.altenkamp@ghd.com

Level 2, Grant Thornton House, 215 Lambton Quay, PO Box 1746, Wellington, 6011 | www.ghd.com

Connect



[WATER](#) | [ENERGY & RESOURCES](#) | [ENVIRONMENT](#) | [PROPERTY & BUILDINGS](#) | [TRANSPORTATION](#)

Please consider our environment before printing this email

From: Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>

Sent: Sunday, 19 April 2020 8:49 PM

To: Rasmus Altenkamp <Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com>

Cc: Kathryn Barrett (InTouch) <kathryn.barrett@nzta.govt.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Hi Rasmus

Just resending the document – I had a technical issue on Friday and wasn't able to combine the two documents into one.

Regards
Stefania

From: Stefania Chrzanowska
Sent: Friday, 17 April 2020 3:16 PM
To: Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com
Cc: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Hi Rasmus

Please find attached Waka Kotahi The New Zealand Transport Agency's (Transport Agency) response to your request dated 5 February 2020, to the rollover of the Transport Agency's designations for the draft Wellington City District Plan.

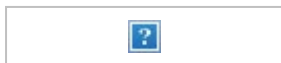
I have also attached a copy of the Transport Agency's previous Rollover document, dated 30 May 2018. In general, the advice in this Rollover document still stands, in that designations relating to SH1, SH2, the **Transmission Gully Main Alignment**, and the **Kenepuru Link Road** are still current and are to be rolled over (with modification) in the upcoming review of the Wellington City District Plan.

However, as discussed on 27 March 2020, there have been a number of changes to the Transport Agency's property ownership since 2018. The previously submitted GIS shapefiles are currently being updated to reflect the change in land ownership of the some of the affected parcels. These updated shapefiles will be submitted to the Council separately, once completed.

Please advise if you require any further information.

Kind regards
Stefania

Stefania Chrzanowska / Senior Planner
Consents and Approvals, Transport Services
DDI +64 4 894 6249
E stefania.chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz / w nzta.govt.nz
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency
Majestic Centre / Level 5, 100 Willis Street
PO Box 5084, Wellington 6140, New Zealand



Hours of work: usually Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays, however I do check my emails regularly. For assistance outside of these hours please contact Kathryn Barrett

on 04 931 8871 or 027 319 4008, or by email: kathryn.barrett@nzta.govt.nz

From: Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com <Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com>

Sent: Friday, 14 February 2020 2:36 PM

To: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>

Cc: Tabitha Proffitt <Tabitha.Proffitt@wcc.govt.nz>; Cheryl.Cleary@ghd.com; Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Hi Kathryn,

We are happy to provide an extension for NZTA to provide the necessary information. Please provide your response by Friday 17th April 2020.

Kind regards,

Rasmus Altenkamp
BCP(Hons)
Environmental Planner

GHD

Proudly employee owned

T: +64 4 495 5806 | M: +64 21 172 3806 | E: rasmus.altenkamp@ghd.com

Level 2, Grant Thornton House, 215 Lambton Quay, PO Box 1746, Wellington, 6011 | www.ghd.com

Connect



[WATER](#) | [ENERGY & RESOURCES](#) | [ENVIRONMENT](#) | [PROPERTY & BUILDINGS](#) | [TRANSPORTATION](#)

Please consider our environment before printing this email

From: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>

Sent: Wednesday, 12 February 2020 3:31 PM

To: Rasmus Altenkamp <Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com>

Cc: Tabitha Proffitt <Tabitha.Proffitt@wcc.govt.nz>; Cheryl Cleary <Cheryl.Cleary@ghd.com>; Stefania Chrzanowska <Stefania.Chrzanowska@nzta.govt.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Kia ora Rasmus,

Stefania (cc'd into this email), will be the Transport Agency contact for this work.

I note in your letter you have allowed four weeks for the Transport Agency to review its designations and come back to you. Four weeks is really not a feasible time frame for work of this scale. To assist in this work, we get updated shape files for the existing, new and modified designations. Stefania has been doing our designation roll over across the country. Many Councils have allowed 2-6 months to complete this work. Noting this, and given the plan is a way off from being notified, we request that we have more time to provide this information to. We suggest mid-April at the earliest, rather than 4 March as requested in your letter.

Please confirm that you are ok with this new timeframe, or please get in touch to discuss if this timeframe seems unreasonable to you.

Kind regards,

Kathryn Barrett / Principal Planner (Acting)
Consents and Approvals, Transport Services
DDI +64 4 931 8871 / M +64 27 319 4008
E kathryn.barrett@nzta.govt.nz / W nzta.govt.nz
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency

From: Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com <Rasmus.Altenkamp@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 5 February 2020 6:02 PM
To: Kathryn Barrett <Kathryn.Barrett@nzta.govt.nz>
Cc: Tabitha Proffitt <Tabitha.Proffitt@wcc.govt.nz>; Cheryl.Cleary@ghd.com
Subject: Wellington District Plan Designations Chapter Review - NZTA Designations

Dear Kathryn,

Please find attached a letter detailing information regarding Wellington City Council's review of their Designations Chapter.

Please confirm receipt of this email.

Kind regards,
Rasmus Altenkamp
BRP(Hons)
Environmental Planner

GHD

Proudly employee owned

T: +64 4 495 5806 | M: +64 21 172 3806 | E: rasmus.altenkamp@ghd.com

Level 2, Grant Thornton House, 215 Lambton Quay, PO Box 1746, Wellington, 6011 | www.ghd.com

Connect



[WATER](#) | [ENERGY & RESOURCES](#) | [ENVIRONMENT](#) | [PROPERTY & BUILDINGS](#) | [TRANSPORTATION](#)

Please consider our environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

Find the latest transport news, information, and advice on our website:
www.nzta.govt.nz

This email is only intended to be read by the named recipient. It may contain information which is confidential, proprietary or the subject of legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient you

must delete this email and may not use any information contained in it. Legal privilege is not waived because you have read this email.

This e-mail has been scanned for viruses

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

Find the latest transport news, information, and advice on our website:

www.nzta.govt.nz

This email is only intended to be read by the named recipient. It may contain information which is confidential, proprietary or the subject of legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient you must delete this email and may not use any information contained in it. Legal privilege is not waived because you have read this email.

This e-mail has been scanned for viruses

**WELLINGTON CITY DISTRICT PLAN REVIEW – ROLL OVER OF DESIGNATIONS UNDER
SCHEDULE 1 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT 1991 – NEW ZEALAND TRANSPORT AGENCY**

To: Kate Pascal
Senior Advisor Planning
Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
WELLINGTON 6140

Request: Roll over of New Zealand Transport Agency Designations in the
Wellington City District Plan

Name: New Zealand Transport Agency

Address: PO Box 5084, Lambton Quay Wellington 6145
c/- Caroline Horrox
Manager - Consents and Approvals

BACKGROUND

The New Zealand Transport Agency (the Transport Agency) has been liaising with Wellington City Council planning staff regarding its State Highway designations, in relation to an upcoming review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan.

The Transport Agency was initially investigating the option of preparing a designation alteration application pursuant to Section 181 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) and a notice to remove designations from surplus land that had been designated for the Inner City Bypass under Section 182 of the RMA. This was being investigated to tidy up a number of mapping and other matters relating to the Transport Agency's designations in the Operative Wellington City District Plan.

Council planning staff advised in August 2016 that the Wellington City Council would shortly be undertaking a full review of the Designations Chapter of the District Plan and recommended that the Transport Agency presented the proposed designation changes as part of a rollover notice for the plan process, pursuant to Clause 4 of the First Schedule of the RMA.

Accordingly, it is expected that the Council will, pursuant to Clause 4(1) of the First Schedule of the RMA, formally seek that requiring authorities review their designations in the Wellington City district and update them if necessary, as part of the upcoming review.

There are two existing State Highways designated in the District Plan (SH1 and SH2) and two new State Highway designations relating to the Transmission Gully project which is currently under construction. Together, these assets are listed under nine separate designations (H1-H4, H6-H10) in the Operative Wellington City District Plan.

The spatial boundaries of some sections of the SH1 and SH2 designations are not clearly defined. Furthermore, the designations do not cover the full extent of the existing State Highway network. Accordingly, the intention is clearly define the designation boundaries for SH1 and SH2 and extend the designations to cover all sections of these State Highways within the Wellington City boundaries as part of this rollover notice.

THE NEW ZEALAND TRANSPORT AGENCY REQUESTS THAT:

The Transport Agency wishes to advise that designations relating to the following State Highway routes are still current and are to be rolled over (with modification) in the upcoming review of the Wellington City District Plan:

- SH1
- SH2
- Transmission Gully Main Alignment, and
- Kenepuru Link Road

The Transport Agency proposes to modify its requirements and seeks to maintain four modified designations in the review of the District Plan. Maps for the modified designations are included in Appendix 2 of this rollover notice. GIS plans have also been provided to Council in a 'shape file' format, for inclusion in the plan review. The key elements of the proposed modifications are outlined below.

State Highway 1:

1. The Transport Agency proposes to separate the SH1 and SH2 components of existing designation H1 so that H1 relates to SH1 only. Existing designation H2 related to the construction of the Inner City Bypass which is now part of SH1 so is proposed to be incorporated into a modified H1 designation.
2. Existing designation H3 relates to the Newlands Interchange on Centennial Highway (i.e. Ngauranga Gorge). This has been constructed and is now part of SH1.
3. The modified H1 (SH1) designation mapping proposes to incorporate the completed Arras Tunnel which was established under the National War Memorial Park (Pukeahu) Empowering Act 2012 via a designation deemed to be included in the District Plan. The Arras Tunnel designation is not currently listed in the Operative version of the District Plan.
4. The Inner City Bypass designation has been reduced to meet Condition 50 of the designation, which requires the Transport Agency to remove its designation from areas of land not required upon completion of construction works.

State Highway 2:

1. The SH2 portion of the existing H1 designation has been mapped separately to SH1 now and

is proposed to be renumbered as H2 (SH2).

- Existing designation H4 is associated with SH2 towards Petone. SH2 lies within Hutt City at this location, however the territorial boundary runs down the western edge of the highway. Therefore, the H4 designated area to the west of the formed road, comprises part of the wider suite of designations associated with SH2 in the Wellington Region. For this reason it is proposed to amalgamate it within H2, the designation which will cover the rest of the SH2 within Wellington City.

Transmission Gully Main Alignment and Kenepuru Link Road

- Designations H9 and H10 cover the Transmission Gully Main Alignment and Kenepuru Link Road which are currently under construction. These designations are proposed to be rolled over, but renumbered as H3 and H4 to tidy up the numbering.

General

Existing designations H6, H7 and H8 relate to proposed road widening which was subject to a 15 year lapse period. This road widening has not been completed and therefore the designations have subsequently lapsed. These designations are not included in this rollover notice.

The mapping of the Transport Agency's designations is proposed to be updated, to include all parts of the existing State Highway network and clearer designation boundaries.

The Transport Agency also proposes to make a number of amendments to the Schedule of Designations, including changes to the designation numbering, the Designation Title, the Location of Site, Legal Description and Conditions. A 'Designation Purpose' is also proposed to provide greater clarity over the nature of the designation. The proposed revised designation schedule is detailed in Appendix 1 and illustrated on the plans included as Appendix 2.

The proposed amendments are discussed in more detail below.

DESIGNATION AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS

As discussed above, the Transport Agency wishes to make modifications to its designations in accordance with Clause 4(3) of the First Schedule of the Act. The nature of the modifications are detailed below. A new Schedule of Designations table is included in Appendix 1.

Schedule of Designations

The changes to the Schedule of Designations table are:

- Amending the Designation numbering to read:

H1-H4

- Amending the 'Location' of H1 (State Highway 1) to read:

Roundabout intersection of Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive to Porirua City boundary.

-
- Amending the 'Location' of H2 (State Highway 2) to read:
State Highway 2- Ngauranga Gorge to Hutt Road North.
 - Adding a 'Designation Purpose' for the State Highway 1 and 2 designations as follows:
The construction, operation, maintenance, use and improvement of the State Highway network.
 - Adding a 'Designation Purpose' into the Schedule for the renumbered H3 and H4 designations (consistent with current purpose listed in Appendix Z of the Operative Plan for these designations) as follows:
The construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment.
The construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road
 - Rationalising conditions for SH1 (H1) to remove conditions that relate specifically to the initial construction of the Inner City Bypass and the Arras Tunnel, given these road construction works have been completed. All other conditions have been carried over unaltered, or with minor amendment for increased clarity.
 - Map amendments as outlined below.

Map amendments

It should be noted that some of the Transport Agency's designation boundaries are not adequately defined in the Operative Wellington City District Plan. The Transport Agency has now updated the mapping for its designations, such that the road designations now align with the neighbouring land parcel boundaries, or the local road, as appropriate. The Transport Agency seeks that the designations to be rolled over to be included into the District Plan in a clearly defined and amalgamated format.

A summary of the changes to the mapped designation areas is provided below:

1. The H2 (Inner City Bypass) and H3 (Newlands Interchange) designations have been incorporated into the mapping for designation H1 as these were alterations to the State Highway 1 alignment that have now been constructed. This amendment is intended to simplify and clarify the status of State Highway 1 in the District Plan.
2. The spatial boundaries for the existing SH1 and SH2 designation (H1) on the planning maps in the Operative Wellington City District Plan is sometimes unclear, particularly where the State Highway adjoins local roads managed by Wellington City Council or where it overlays a railway designation. Designation H1 has historically been assumed to align with the legal road boundary. The modification is that the District Plan maps will clearly show the extent of the State Highway designation and this will be illustrated as aligning with the legal road boundary. The updated mapping also indicates where the designation is above or below ground, as follows:



Surface designation: covering the ground surface (including airspace above and land below)



Strata designation: covering elevated structures, associated with the State Highway only (e.g. flyovers), including supporting structures



Sub-strata designation: covering underground structures, associated with the State Highway only (e.g. tunnels)

3. The process for tidying up the boundaries for existing designated sections of SH1 and SH2 involved:
 - Comparison and analysis of the Transport Agency property ownership maps with respect to Inner City Bypass land. These maps showed land owned by the Transport Agency and land which has now been sold.
 - Review of the *WCC and NZTA Maintenance Boundaries GIS Maps*, which delineates between Transport Agency and Wellington City Council managed road carriageway, kerb and channel, vegetation and footpaths/ cycleways. The purpose of this was to determine where the designation boundaries should lie where they adjoin local roads.
 - Other boundaries have been aligned with the boundary between the legal road and the adjacent private property.
 - Consultation with Kiwirail to confirm the mapping approach for areas where the State Highway crosses a railway designation. As a result, a strata designation covering just the elevated structures has been adopted.
 - Consultation with Wellington International Airport Ltd to confirm the designation boundaries in relation to airport land.
4. The mapping has modified the existing H1 designation by extending it to include the Terrace Tunnel and that part of SH1 south of the Terrace Tunnel right through to the Wellington International Airport. There are areas along this route (outside of the Inner City Bypass and Arras Tunnel) that are not currently included in any Transport Agency designation. All newly mapped areas are already gazetted as legal road, are clearly part of the existing SH1 route, and are roads managed by the Transport Agency.

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS

The amendments proposed above are intended to simplify and clarify the designation details and incorporate all parts of the Transport Agency's State Highway network within Wellington City for consistency.

There will be no change to the effects on the environment resulting from the modifications to the SH1 and SH2 designations. These amendments will allow the Wellington City District Plan to show the status / purpose of the existing highways in a clear and consistent manner. The Transmission Gully Main Alignment and Kenepuru Link Road designations are unchanged.

The most significant change is the inclusion of State Highway 1 south of The Terrace tunnel and through to the airport in the H1 designation. This only includes areas of existing formed legal road. The activities authorised by the modified designation are no different to activities already permitted under the Operative Wellington City District Plan.

Pursuant to Clause 3.7 of the District Plan, all uncoloured roads take on the zoning and rules of the adjacent area and where this differs either side of a road, the demarcation is the centre line of the legal road. In practice it can be time consuming to determine the appropriate underlying planning rules applicable to a specific location where there is no designation in place, as there is often a need to reference several zone rules in order to ascertain the correct rules relating to the upgrade and maintenance of public roads. The typical zoning adjoining the State Highway network is varied throughout the network and includes the following zones:

- Institutional Precinct
- Business 1 and 2
- Open Space A, B and C
- Inner and Outer Residential
- Central Area
- Centre

Rules are included in each of these zones, similar to Rule 5.1.5 (below), which is the relevant permitted activity rule for the Residential Zones:

Any activity relating to the upgrade and maintenance of existing formed public roads (or other lawfully established roads) and public accessways including associated earthworks, except the construction of new legal road, is a Permitted Activity.

This rule permits the same types of activities as are proposed with the modified State Highway designations, i.e. *the construction, operation, maintenance, use and improvement of the State Highway network.*

The other District Plan rules that are the same or similar to Rule 5.1.5 above which permit activities consistent with the proposed State Highway designations are Rules 7.1.2 (Centres), 9.1.4 (Institutional Precincts), 13.1.1A (Central Area), 17.1.14 (Open Space) and 34.1.4 (Business).

Accordingly, the effects of the modified designation, even where extended, are the same as the effects of activities permitted by the District Plan already. The benefits of the modified designation are largely administrative, as it will make it more straightforward for the Transport Agency to seek confirmation that its works are permitted through an Outline Plan or Outline Plan Waiver process pursuant to Section 176A of the RMA. This is considered preferable by the Transport Agency rather than reverting to assessment under rules in multiple zones, as it is consistent with the designation approach it has adopted throughout New Zealand. It also ensures that the Transport Agency can continue to manage the State Highway network if new zones are introduced or changed adjoining the highway. Finally, it makes it clear to members of the public viewing the plan or seeking Land Information Memoranda (LIMs) when they purchase properties, that the adjacent road is a State Highway. This enables the public to correctly anticipate the level of road activity in the location and effects that are likely to arise.

The inclusion of the 'Designated Purpose' wording will enable the Transport Agency to manage and maintain a safe and efficient State Highway system in Wellington City. Essentially, the amended wording will provide for the Transport Agency, either itself, or through its agents, to control, manage, and improve the State Highway network, including planning, design, research, construction and maintenance relating to all land within the designation. Such activities may also involve, but not necessarily be limited, to altering its physical configuration, and changes to culverts, bridges, tunnels and associated protection works.

The proposed modifications to the Transport Agency's designations are consistent with the level of planning protection required for essential infrastructure of national and regional significance.

Signed by:



Caroline Horrox
Manager - Consents and Approvals
(with delegated authority)


Date: 30 May 2018

Appendix 1


Draft Designation Schedule

New Zealand Transport Agency (H)

NOTE: The New Zealand Transport Agency Designations include surface, strata and sub-strata designations.

 Surface designation: covering the ground surface (including airspace above and land below);

 Strata designation: covering elevated structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. flyovers, on and off ramps, etc), including supporting structures but not including the ground surface underneath that structure; and

 Sub-strata designation: covering underground structures, associated with the State Highway (e.g. tunnels)

Desig No.	Map Ref	Designation Title	Designation Purpose	Location of Site	Legal Description and Gazette	Conditions
H1	Various	State Highway 1	The construction, operation, maintenance, use and improvement of the State Highway network	Roundabout intersection of Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive to Porirua City boundary	Legal Road	<p>The following conditions apply to the section of SH1 between the Basin Reserve and the southern end of the Terrace tunnel:</p> <p>Landscaping</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Landscape shall be designed and maintained to achieve the following objectives: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. the provision of safe and aesthetically pleasing amenities for pedestrians and residents; b. providing for a range of public uses (pedestrians, cyclists, open space); c. assisting with the retention of the character of the relocated buildings in their new surroundings; d. assisting with the integration of the arterial road within the built environment; e. remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the arterial road; f. providing a contrast with the built edge. <p>Noise</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The NZ Transport Agency shall comply with the processes and requirements of NZS6806:2010 Acoustics – Road-traffic Noise – New and Altered Roads (or subsequent version) when altering (as defined in Section 1.5 of NZS6806:2010) an existing road within the designation.

Lighting and Signage

3. Appropriate lighting and signage shall be provided and maintained for the road, cycle path, and footpath in accordance with the New Zealand Transport Agency's standard for lighting and signage.
4. Permanent lighting shall be designed, screened and maintained to minimise the amount of lighting overspill and illumination of residential areas.

The following conditions apply to the section of SH1 between Ngauranga Gorge to Porirua City Boundary:

1. The New Zealand Transport Agency will submit an outline plan to the Wellington City Council for any carriageway widening where all of the following apply:
 - a. The carriageway is widened so that the outside edgeline of the outside traffic line will be moved closer to the boundary of the designated area; and
 - b. The widening is adjacent to any residentially zoned properties between the Newlands interchange and the district boundary between Porirua City and Wellington City; and
 - c. The relocated edgeline will be less than 50m from the boundary of adjacent property.
2. The outline plan will be in accordance with s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 and will detail the following:
 - a. Existing ambient noise levels measured by a suitably qualified noise expert in accordance within New Zealand or any other appropriate standards at key locations agreed with an appropriate officer of the Wellington City Council;
 - b. That expert's assessment of any changes likely to the traffic noise received at adjoining residential zoned properties caused by the proposed works; and
 - c. The mitigation measures proposed (if any) to ensure that, where practicable, ambient noise levels measured at those key locations are not exceeded by more than 2dB 12 months after completion of the works.

Note: The edgeline is the edge of the marked traffic lane, as opposed to the edge of the sealed carriageway area. New layby areas etc are not subject to condition.

H2	Various	State Highway 2	The construction, operation, maintenance, use and improvement of the State Highway network	State Highway 2- Ngauranga Gorge to Hutt Road North	Legal road and Part Lot 3 DP 4739	
H3	29 & 31	Transmission Gully Main Alignment	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment	Adjacent to WCC/Porirua City Boundary (see Figure 1 in Appendix Z)		Refer to Appendix Z Duration 15 years.
H4	31	Kenepuru Link Road	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road	Adjacent to WCC/Porirua City Boundary (see Figure 1 in Appendix Z)		Refer to Appendix Z Duration 15 years.

Government Roothing Powers (Declaration of Motorway in Kapiti Coast District, Upper Hutt City, Porirua City and Wellington City) Order 2021

THE RT HON DAME PATSY REDDY, GNZM, QSO, Governor-General

Order in Council

At Wellington this 16th day of August 2021

Present:

Her Excellency the Governor-General in Council

Pursuant to section 71(1)(b) of the Government Roothing Powers Act 1989, Her Excellency the Governor-General, acting on the advice and with the consent of the Executive Council and at the request of the New Zealand Transport Agency, makes the following order.

Order

1. Title

This order is the Government Roothing Powers (Declaration of Motorway in Kapiti Coast District, Upper Hutt City, Porirua City and Wellington City) Order 2021.

2. Commencement

This order comes into force 28 days from the date it receives publication in the *New Zealand Gazette*.

3. Motorway Declared

The road specified in the Schedule is declared to be a motorway.

Schedule

Specified Road

The section of road intended to be the new State Highway 1 being those traffic lanes, median, shoulders and verges commencing at the diverge of the southbound off-ramp at Mackays Crossing Interchange north of Paekākāriki (current route position SH 01N 1011/18.71) and extending through Transmission Gully in a generally southerly direction for approximately 27km to connect to the Porirua-Johnsonville motorway at Linden (intended new route position 1047/9.84), including the motorway southbound on-ramp and northbound off-ramp at Mackays Crossing Interchange, the Paekākāriki Interchange including ramps and connections, the Pāuatahanui Interchange including ramps and connections, the Waitangirua Interchange including ramps and connections and the Kenepuru Interchange including ramps and connections.

Dated at Wellington this 16th day of August 2021.

MICHAEL WEBSTER, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Explanatory Note

This note is not part of the order but is intended to indicate its general effect.

This order, which comes into force 28 days following publication in the *New Zealand Gazette*, declares a section of road intended to become State Highway 1, in Kapiti Coast District, Upper Hutt City, Porirua City and Wellington City, to be a motorway.

Appendix M

The Prime Minister

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: information@dpmc.govt.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:10:05 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter-Prime Minister.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Prime Minister Attachment 2.docx](#)

To whom it may concern,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

To whom it may concern

Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet

By email: information@dpmc.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

To whom it may concern,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with an existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that has not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designation is to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designation is to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on which designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information in the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

The Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet made a submission on the Draft District Plan, including submission points related to the designations chapter. WCC are currently working through submissions received on the Draft District Plan in finalising the notified version of the Proposed District Plan, including the request to amend the spatial extent of the Government House designation as contained within the Draft Plan submission.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan and you made a submission on the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Prime Minister designation as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please note the requested designation spatial amendment has not yet been made. The amendment will be reflected in the proposed plan based on the information provided through the Draft District Plan submission.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan (and updated in response to submissions if relevant), be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response table in Attachment 2 to provide your response.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Prime Minister designation

Government House	
Designation unique identifier	PM1
Designation purpose	<p>Government House and the grounds is used for vice regal purposes as the Wellington residence of the Governor General. The following is a list of activities that fall within the designation of Government House location:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. activities and staff associated with the general functioning of the official residence of the Governor General and their household; b. official receptions, charity functions, garden parties and associated entertainment and visitor tours; c. accommodation and provision of facilities for official guests; d. office accommodation of a sufficient nature and scale to ensure the operation of the office of Governor General; e. garaging and parking of vehicles associated with the operational use of Government House; f. the conservation of the amenities of the site and the maintenance and any landscaping of the garden and grounds; g. ancillary support for the above activities including administration, security and catering.
Site identifier	<p>Pt Sec 1250 SO 26236 CT 182/283 Area 0.4315 Pt Sec 1250 SO 26236 Area 0.7146 Pt Sec 1248 SO 26236 Area 11.1942 Sec 1 SO 32412 Area 0.0129 Sec 2 SO 32412 Area 0.0009 Sec 3 SO 32412 Area 0.0392 Sec 1394 SO 32412 Area 0.0229 Sec 1395 SO 32412 Area 0.0119</p> <p>Government House, 1 Rugby Street, Newtown, Wellington</p>
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation Q1. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix H

Conditions 1: The Prime Minister Conditions (Government House)

1. Any future buildings which are necessary for the purposes of the designation shall be contained:
 - a. within the current built area; and
 - b. the area west of the driveway from the gatehouse to the boundary south of the Wellington College then, in an easterly direction until the 40m cadastral boundary, following that boundary back to the to the main driveway then west of the driveway to the main house as far as the swimming pool, then east behind the caretaker's buildings to the outer boundary.
2. The area specified in clauses (i) and (ii) above is identified in the attached aerial photograph, where the shaded area indicates future building is permitted.
3. The designation does not authorise the demolition or partial demolition of the listed Government House building (1910). Partial demolition is demolition exceeding 30 percent or more by volume or footprint (whichever is the greater) of Government House building. The provisions of the District Plan shall apply to the proposed demolition or partial demolition, and the Council will only consider an outline plan once any consent required by the District Plan has been obtained. Where the proposal only involves demolition or partial demolition, then the provisions of the District Plan will apply to that proposal, and no outline plan will be necessary.
4. The Prime Minister, as the requiring authority, must consult with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga in respect of any additions, alterations to or demolition of structures on the site and to use best endeavours to comply with the principles of the New Zealand ICOMOS Charter in undertaking such additions, alterations or demolitions.
5. Any outline plan submitted must contain a statement of consultation with the Friends of the Wellington Town Belt Inc or if that group is no longer in existence, the organisation or organisations which the Council determines have a record of representing the public interest in relation to the Town Belt.
6. The conservation of the amenities on the site and the maintenance and any landscaping of the garden and grounds does not require an outline plan. In respect of the listed Government House building (1910), this exemption applies in the following circumstances:
 - i. the redecoration, repair and/or insignificant alteration of any existing fabric or detailing carried out in a manner and design and with materials similar in appearance to those originally used, which does not detract from those features for which the building has been listed;
 - ii. any routine maintenance which does not destroy, compromise, damage or impair the heritage values of the building; or
 - iii. where there is a conservation plan and the proposed new works are in accordance with this conservation plan.

Attachment 2: The Prime Minister response table

Designation name: Government House	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

IN CONFIDENCE



EXECUTIVE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

14 June 2022

Owen Jeffreys
Wellington City Council
C/- GHD Wellington

Email: owen.jeffreys@ghd.com

Dear Owen

Re: Wellington Designations Chapter Review

I refer to your letter of 3 May advising that you are undertaking formal consultation on behalf of Wellington City Council in relation to the Designations Chapter of the Wellington City District Plan.

You invited the Prime Minister to advise whether the designation, which relates to Government House, should be *"included without modification or included with modification in the Proposed District Plan"*.

On behalf of The Prime Minister, I extend my appreciation to the Wellington City Council for the work to date on this.

I have reviewed the existing designation for Government House (PM1) attached to your letter, and request amendments as shown on the attached (**Attachment 1**). The updated wording does not alter the intent of activities occurring within the designation. i.e. the current Designation is *'rolled over'* but *'modified'* - as detailed in the attachment to this letter.

The reason for the changes are to include existing buildings and infrastructure that are already within developed areas of the grounds and to include a small isolated developed area at the top of the grounds above the existing bush zone. This preserves the bush zone generally 65m to 85m.

If at this stage, if you have any follow-up queries, please contact me directly (or through my legal team legal@dpmc.govt.nz).

Yours sincerely

Michael Webster
Clerk of the Executive Council

Attachment 1

The Prime Minister response table

Designation name: Government House	
<i>Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?</i>	N/A
<i>Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)</i>	Yes – see below
<p><i>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</i></p> <p>We require the modifications shown on the table attached below. The requested amendments takes in additional buildings and developed spaces within the grounds preserving the bush line, plus a small isolated area at the top of the property where a structure already exists.</p> <p>(These changes to condition 1, reflecting the aerial photograph, were requested in the letter submitted by Urban Perspectives Ltd on behalf of the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet, dated 13 December 2021).</p>	

GOVERNMENT HOUSE DESIGNATION – WELLINGTON CITY DISTRICT PLAN - PROPOSED REVIEW

Government House	
Designation unique identifier	PM1
Designation purpose	<p>Government House and the grounds is used for vice regal purposes as the Wellington residence of the Governor General.</p> <p>The following is a list of activities that fall within the designation of Government House location:</p> <p>a. activities and staff associated with the general functioning of the official residence of the Governor General and their household;</p>

IN CONFIDENCE

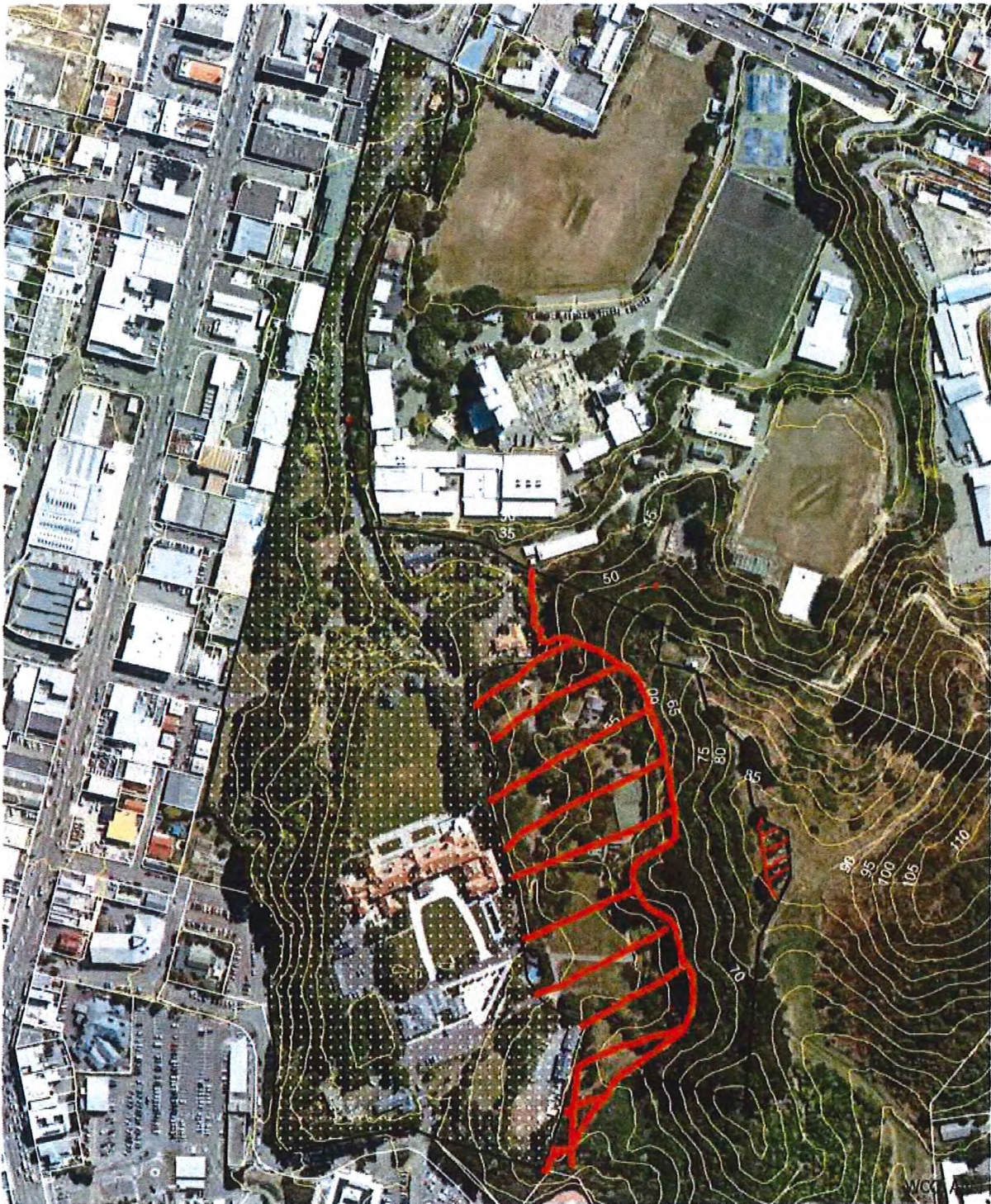
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. official receptions, charity functions, garden parties and associated entertainment and visitor tours; c. accommodation and provision of facilities for official guests; d. office accommodation of a sufficient nature and scale to ensure the operation of the office of Governor General; e. garaging and parking of vehicles associated with the operational use of Government House; f. the conservation of the amenities of the site and the maintenance and any landscaping of the garden and grounds; g. ancillary support for the above activities including administration, security and catering.
<p>Site identifier</p>	<p>Government House, 1 Rugby Street, Newtown, Wellington</p> <p>Pt Sec 1250 SO 26236 CT 182/283 Area 0.4315 Pt Sec 1250 SO 26236 Area 0.7146 Pt Sec 1248 SO 26236 Area 11.1942 Sec 1 SO 32412 Area 0.0129 Sec 2 SO 32412 Area 0.0009 Sec 3 SO 32412 Area 0.0392 Sec 1394 SO 32412 Area 0.0229 Sec 1395 SO 32412 Area 0.0119</p>
<p>Lapse Date</p>	<p>N/A - the designation has been given effect to</p>
<p>Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act</p>	<p>Primary</p>
<p>Conditions</p>	<p>1. Any future buildings <u>and/or expansion of existing facilities and/or infrastructure</u> which are necessary for the purposes of the designation shall be contained:</p> <p>(a) within the current built area; and</p> <p>(b) the area west of the driveway from the gatehouse to the boundary south of the Wellington College then, in an easterly direction until the 40m cadastral boundary, following that boundary back to the to the main driveway then west of the driveway to the main house as far as the swimming pool, then east behind the caretaker's buildings to the outer boundary.</p> <p>(a) <u>within the current developed areas surrounding existing buildings and infrastructure identified on the aerial image; including</u></p> <p>(b) <u>an area on contour 85m and 90m on the eastern boundary, and</u></p> <p>(c) <u>the area west of the driveway from the gatehouse to the boundary south of the Wellington College then, in an easterly direction at the 65m contour line, to the southern boundary, then west beyond the driveway exit to Hospital Road continuing to Drummond Street exit; and</u></p> <p>(d) <u>areas surrounding existing facilities that have been cleared of vegetation.</u></p>

IN CONFIDENCE

	<p>2. The area specified in clause <u>1 s-(a) and (b)</u> above is identified in the attached aerial photograph, where the shaded area indicates future building is permitted.</p> <p>3. The designation does not authorise the demolition or partial demolition of the listed Government House building (1910). Partial demolition is demolition exceeding 30 percent or more by volume or footprint (whichever is the greater) of Government House building. The provisions of the District Plan shall apply to the proposed demolition or partial demolition, and the Council will only consider an outline plan once any consent required by the District Plan has been obtained. Where the proposal only involves demolition or partial demolition, then the provisions of the District Plan will apply to that proposal, and no outline plan will be necessary.</p> <p>4. The Prime Minister, as the requiring authority, must consult with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga in respect of any additions, alterations to or demolition of structures on the site and to use best endeavours to comply with the principles of the New Zealand ICOMOS Charter in undertaking such additions, alterations or demolitions.</p> <p>5. Any outline plan submitted must contain a statement of consultation with the Friends of the Wellington Town Belt Inc or if that group is no longer in existence, the organisation or organisations which the Council determines have a record of representing the public interest in relation to the Town Belt.</p> <p>6. The conservation of the amenities on the site and the maintenance and any landscaping of the garden and grounds does not require an outline plan. In respect of the listed Government House building (1910), this exemption applies in the following circumstances:</p> <p>(a) the redecoration, repair and/or insignificant alteration of any existing fabric or detailing carried out in a manner and design and with materials similar in appearance to those originally used, which does not detract from those features for which the building has been listed;</p> <p>(b) any routine maintenance which does not destroy, compromise, damage or impair the heritage values of the building; or</p> <p>(c) where there is a conservation plan and the proposed new works are in accordance with this conservation plan.</p>
Additional information	N/A

Attachment: Aerial Photograph

Government House Designation



Area Designated



Area Designated for Future Building



From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Rasmus Altenkamp](#)
Subject: FW: Wellington Designation Chapter Review
Date: Thursday, 7 July 2022 8:41:25 AM
Attachments: [image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image006.png](#)
[image007.png](#)

Morning Rasmus,

See below for further correspondence regarding the image condition for the Government House designation. The image itself is saved [here](#).

Thanks,

Owen

From: Jeff Oakes [GovtHouse] <Jeff.Oakes@govthouse.govt.nz>
Sent: 06 July 2022 16:17
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>; Louise Beard [DPMC] <Louise.Beard@dpmc.govt.nz>
Cc: Annabel Ritchie [DPMC] <Annabel.Ritchie@dpmc.govt.nz>; Alice Ropata [GovtHouse] <Alice.Ropata@govthouse.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington Designation Chapter Review

[UNCLASSIFIED]

Kia ora Owen

Thank you for the image. Yes, I can confirm the map in your email 6 July reflects the altered wording in Condition 1 that defines the areas developed at Government House.

Nga mihi mahana

Jeff



Jeffery B Oakes
Manager Services
Government House Wellington and Auckland
Hospital Road, Wellington NZ | Glenfell Place, Auckland, NZ
Mobile +64-21-867494 | Website www.gg.govt.nz

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 6 July 2022 2:28 pm
To: Jeff Oakes [GovtHouse] <Jeff.Oakes@govthouse.govt.nz>; Louise Beard [DPMC] <Louise.Beard@dpmc.govt.nz>

Cc: Annabel Ritchie [DPMC] <Annabel.Ritchie@dpmc.govt.nz>; Alice Ropata [GovtHouse] <Alice.Ropata@govthouse.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington Designation Chapter Review

Some people who received this message don't often get email from owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

Kia ora,

Hope you are all well.

The spatial team at Wellington City Council have updated the associated image for the Government House designation in the Proposed District Plan, to reflect the sought modifications in the provided Clause 4 response.

Please find attached the revised image.

Could you please confirm that the image accurately reflects the modifications sought to the Government House.

Kind regards,

Owen

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | [ghd.com](https://www.ghd.com)

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

From: Jeff Oakes [GovtHouse] <Jeff.Oakes@govthouse.govt.nz>

Sent: 15 June 2022 11:58

To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Cc: Annabel Ritchie [DPMC] <Annabel.Ritchie@dpmc.govt.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington Designation Chapter Review

[UNCLASSIFIED]

Kia ora Owen

Thank you. If possible, can you add my email address to the notification of the update.

Nga mihi mahana

Jeff



Jeffery B Oakes
Manager Services
Government House Wellington and Auckland
Hospital Road, Wellington NZ | Glenfell Place, Auckland, NZ
Mobile +64-21-867494 | Website www.gg.govt.nz

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 11:21 am
To: Louise Beard [DPMC] <Louise.Beard@dpmc.govt.nz>
Cc: Jeff Oakes [GovtHouse] <Jeff.Oakes@govthouse.govt.nz>; Alice Ropata [GovtHouse] <Alice.Ropata@govthouse.govt.nz>; Annabel Ritchie [DPMC] <Annabel.Ritchie@dpmc.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington Designation Chapter Review

Some people who received this message don't often get email from owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

Hi Louise,

Thank you for sending through the Clause 4 consultation response.

The spatial team at Wellington City Council are currently updating the condition image based on the sought amendments, and once this has been done we will send it back to yourselves for confirmation before inclusion in the Proposed Plan.

Thanks,

Owen

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD
Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com
Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

From: Louise Beard [DPMC] <Louise.Beard@dpmc.govt.nz>
Sent: 14 June 2022 15:54

To: Owen Jeffreys <owen.jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Jeff Oakes [GovtHouse] <Jeff.Oakes@govthouse.govt.nz>; Alice Ropata [GovtHouse] <Alice.Ropata@govthouse.govt.nz>; Annabel Ritchie [DPMC] <Annabel.Ritchie@dpmc.govt.nz>
Subject: Wellington Designation Chapter Review

You don't often get email from louise.beard@dpmc.govt.nz. [Learn why this is important](#)

[IN-CONFIDENCE]

Dear Mr Jeffreys

On behalf of Michael Webster, I attach a letter in respect of the Wellington Designation Chapter Review in respect of Government House Wellington.

Regards
Louise Beard



Louise Beard
Executive Assistant to the Secretary of the Cabinet and Clerk of the Executive Council
Cabinet Office, Executive Wing,
Parliament Buildings, Wellington 6011, New Zealand

DDI: (04) 830 5029
Mobile: 021 199 6225
louise.beard@dpmc.govt.nz

Cabinet Office is a business unit of the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet

The information contained in this email message is for the attention of the intended recipient only and is not necessarily the official view or communication of the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. If you are not the intended recipient you must not disclose, copy or distribute this message or the information in it. If you have received this message in error, please destroy the email and notify the sender immediately.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

The information in this email is confidential to the Treasury, intended only for the addressee(s), and may also be legally privileged. If you are not an intended addressee:

- please immediately delete this email and notify the Treasury by return email or telephone (64 4 472 2733);
- any use, dissemination or copying of this email is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

The information contained in this email message is for the attention of the intended recipient only and is not necessarily the official view or communication of the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. If you are not the intended recipient you must not disclose, copy or distribute this message or the information in it. If you have received this message in error, please destroy the email and notify the sender immediately.

The information contained in this email message is for the attention of the intended recipient only and is not necessarily the official view or communication of the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. If you are not the intended recipient you must not disclose, copy or distribute this message or the information in it. If you have received this message in error, please destroy the email and notify the sender immediately.

Government House Designation



WCC, AAM

 Designation Boundary

 Area Designated For Future Building



Appendix N

Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Kathleen@incite.co.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:04:46 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter-Spark.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Spark Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Kathleen,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Kathleen Haylock
Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
By email: Kathleen@incite.co.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Kathleen Haylock,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

Spark made a joint submission on the Draft District Plan, including submission points related to the designations chapter. WCC are currently working through submissions received on the Draft District Plan in

finalising the notified version of the Proposed District Plan. In the joint submission Spark sought that the Chorus Karori Exchange designation be listed as a secondary Spark designation.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan and you made a submission on the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Spark designations as shown in the Draft District Plan, with any relevant updates WCC intend to incorporate as a result of submissions on the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Spark New Zealand Trading Limited designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Spark New Zealand Trading Limited designations

Central Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK1
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17350 and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26720, held in Record of Title WN36A/668 70 Featherston Street, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T1.

Courtenay Place Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK2
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 2 on Deposited Plan 67814, held in Record of Title WN35D/879 25-27 Cambridge Tce, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T2

Hataitai Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK3

Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lots 1-2 Deposited Plan 4651, held in Record of Title WN36A/841 32-34 Waitoa Road, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T3

Karori Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK4
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 & 2 DP 1930, held in Record of Title WN36A/684 232 Karori Road, Karori, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T6

Kilbirnie Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK5
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 21636, held in Record of Title WN35C/885 55 Coutts Street, Kilbirnie, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T9

Miramar Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK6
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Section 1-2 Survey Office Plan 17728 held in Record of Title 39A/326 383 Broadway, Miramar, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T11

Wellington Satellite Earth Station	
Designation unique identifier	SPK7
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 85449, held in Record of Title WN52C/188 276 Massey Road, Watts Peninsula, Wellington
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T13

Wellington Radio	
Designation unique identifier	SPK8
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	128A Orangi Kaupapa Road, Northland, Wellington – Section 1 Survey Office Plan 452140, held in Record of Title 590651
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T15

Wellington South Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK9
Designation purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site identifier	5 Hall Street, Newtown, Wellington - Lot 8 and Part Lot 9 Deposited Plan 63, held in Record of Title WN34D/455.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Secondary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation T16

Attachment 2: Spark New Zealand Trading Limited response tables

Designation name: Central Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Courtenay Place Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hataitai Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Karori Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kilbirnie Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the	Yes/No

Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Miramar Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Satellite Earth Station	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	Yes/No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Radio	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington South Exchange	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	



From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Kathleen Haylock](#)
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 8:03:57 PM
Attachments: [image006.png](#)
[image007.png](#)
[image008.png](#)
[image009.png](#)
[image010.png](#)
[image011.png](#)
[image012.png](#)

Hi Kathleen,

Thanks for providing the clarification regarding the below, we have passed on those sought mapping changes to the WCC GIS team for actioning and including in the Proposed Plan.

Kind regards,

Owen

From: Kathleen Haylock <kathleen@incite.co.nz>
Sent: 15 June 2022 14:00
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Owen,

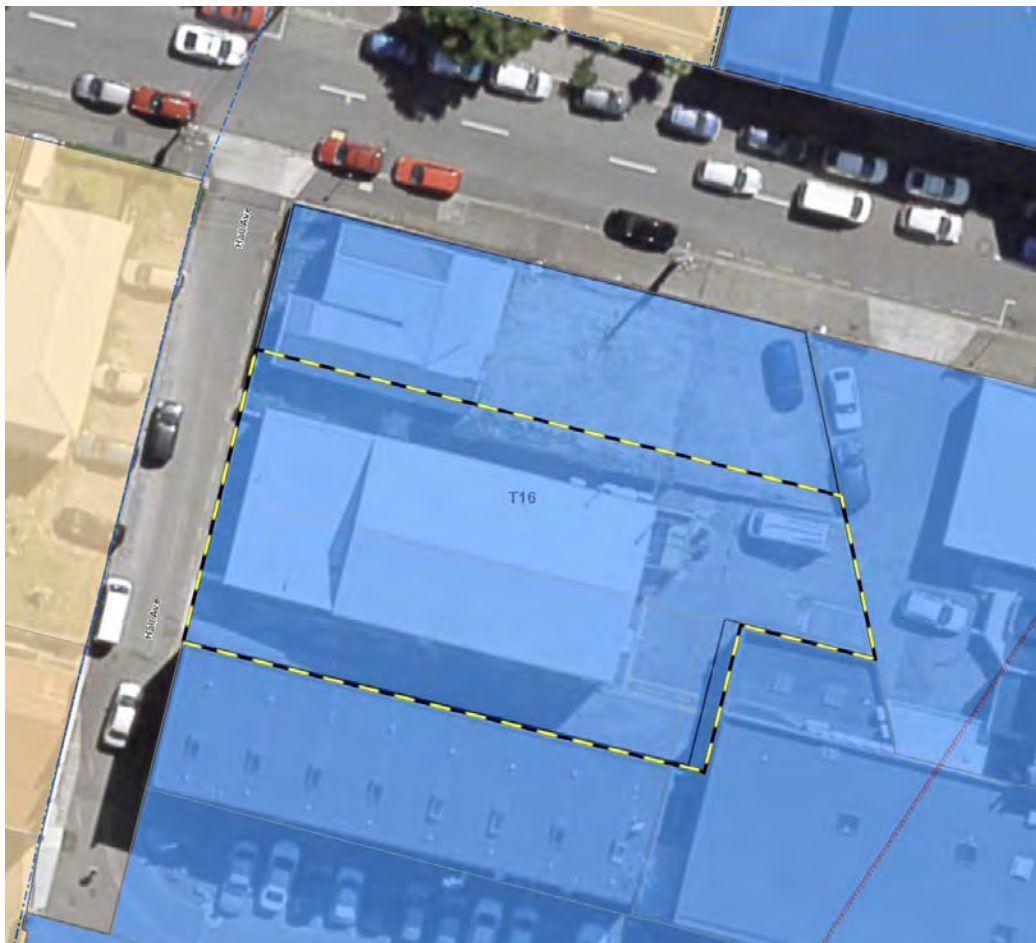
For the Kelburn Exchange, you will see below the designation doesn't follow the property line on the northern boundary in the Operative Plan, it currently cuts through the building – the DDP maps won't load so I can't check if this has been rectified.

For the Wellington South Exchange, this is still proposed to be retained as a Chorus designation (as per letter) so this comment is still relevant.

[Kelburn Exchange – Operative Plan Designation Does not currently follow property line:](#)



Wellington South Exchange – Designation should follow property line shown below:



From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Sent: Wednesday, 15 June 2022 1:17 pm

To: Kathleen Haylock <kathleen@incite.co.nz>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Hi Kathleen,

Thanks for sending this through, we just had a few questions.

- The Wellington South Exchange, we can remove this from the Spark designation schedule if you require this modification.
- With regards to the mapping changes, there appear to be 2 requested in the document you have sent through, being for Kelburn Exchange and Wellington South Exchange. If the Wellington South Exchange designation is to be removed, then the mapping changes needed for that designation are not required. For the Kelburn Exchange designation mapping change, would you be able to provide a shapefile or annotation of the extent of the designation modifications?

Thanks,

Owen

From: Kathleen Haylock <kathleen@incite.co.nz>

Sent: 15 June 2022 11:37

To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Kia ora Owen and Irene,

Apologies for the delay in getting back to you, there was a bit of a mix up regarding which of our offices was going to respond to this.

Please find attached Spark/Chorus' formal clause 4 consultation. This is the same document which we previously submitted.

I have double checked the DDP against our letter attached and the only change that I think is required relates to the Wellington South Exchange – as per attached I don't think this needs to be a Spark secondary designation – unless there is a reason this has been included?

I can't seem to access the DDP maps (these aren't loading for me, I assume because they are being updated). Could you please confirm if the original mapping changes have been actioned as requested in the attached document?

Thanks,

Kathleen

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Sent: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03 pm

To: Kathleen Haylock <kathleen@incite.co.nz>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act

Kia ora Kathleen,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand

D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

**WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT PLAN REVIEW – ROLLOVER OF EXISTING
DESIGNATIONS**

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR DESIGNATIONS (WHICH HAVE NOT LAPSED) UNDER
CLAUSE 4 OF THE FIRST SCHEDULE TO THE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT 1991**

To: Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
Wellington 6140
New Zealand
Attention: Rasmus Altenkamp

From: Chorus New Zealand Limited
PO Box 632
Wellington 6140

and

Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Private Bag 92028
Auckland 1010

Note: this notice relates to sites designated by Chorus New Zealand Limited and Spark New Zealand Trading Limited, as set out in Tables 1 and 2, and Appendix A of this Notice of Requirement.

1 Notice of Requirement

Pursuant to Clause 4 of the First Schedule of the Resource Management Act 1991, Chorus New Zealand Limited (Chorus) and Spark New Zealand Trading Limited (Spark, formerly Telecom New Zealand Limited and Telecom Mobile Limited) hereby give notice that the designations allowing for telecommunication and radiocommunication works as described below (being designations that have not lapsed) are required to be included in the next generation Wellington City District Plan.

This Notice of Requirement applies to the 16 *Telecom New Zealand Limited* (Telecom) designations currently included in the Operative Wellington City District Plan (the District Plan).

On 30 November 2011, Chorus and the former Telecom demerged into two separate companies. Details of how existing Telecom designations were to be treated after that time was dealt with in the Telecommunications (TSO, Broadband, and Other Matters) Amendment Act 2011. Under that Act, a new Section 69XI was inserted into the

Telecommunications Act 2001 approving Chorus as a requiring authority under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

Further, a new Section 69XJ was inserted into the Telecommunications Act 2001. This section allowed the Minister for Communications and Information Technology, before separation day and by way of Gazette Notice, to issue two lists comprising all of the designations for which Telecom was formerly responsible. These lists detailed the:

- (a) designations that are to be transferred to Chorus; and
- (b) designations that are to be additionally granted back as a secondary designation to Telecom.

All of the Telecom designations in the Operative District Plan were transferred to Chorus, with the exception of two sites, and six sites were granted back to Spark as a secondary designation.

On 8 August 2014, Telecom New Zealand Limited and Telecom Mobile Limited were rebranded to Spark New Zealand Trading Limited (Spark). Spark was granted requiring authority status and assumed the requiring authority responsible for all former Telecom New Zealand Limited and Telecom Mobile Limited designations by way of New Zealand Gazette Notice number 5232, 2014, page number 2718.

2 Description of the site to which this Notice applies

The tables below provide an overview of how the sites are to be rolled over and split between the two requiring authorities, reflecting how the sites were split between Chorus and Spark under New Zealand Gazette Notice number 8265, 2011, page number 5151.

All of the sites listed in the tables are long established telecommunications sites that have been given effect to.

Table 1: Designated sites to be Rolled Over as Chorus New Zealand Limited Designations

Chorus Site Name	Operative Plan Ref	Underlying Zone	Plan Map	Legal Description and Record of Title Reference
Courtenay Place Exchange	T2	Central Area	16	1042 sqm in Lot 2 on Deposited Plan 67814, held in Record of Title WN35D/879.
Hataitai Exchange	T3	Centre	6	575sqm in Lot 1-2 Deposited Plan 4651, held in Record of Title WN36A/841.
Island Bay Exchange	T4	Outer Residential	4	723 sqm in Lot 21 Block II Deposited Plan 1340, held in Record of Title WN152/191.
Johnsonville Exchange	T5	Centre	23	1236sqm in Section 215 Porirua District and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 30445, held in Record of Title WN35C/881.

Chorus Site Name	Operative Plan Ref	Underlying Zone	Plan Map	Legal Description and Record of Title Reference
Karori Exchange	T6	Centre	11	1034sqm in Lot 1-2 2 DP 1930, held in Record of Title WN36A/684.
Kelburn Exchange	T7	Outer Residential	11	318sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17385, Section 1 Survey Office Plan 18077 and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 28456, held in Record of Title WN36A/663.
Khandallah Exchange	T8	Outer Residential	21	782sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26390, held in Record of Title WN36B/456.
Kilbirnie Exchange	T9	Centre	6	845sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 21636, held in Record of Title WN35C/885.
Miramar Exchange	T11	Outer Residential	7	1404 sqm in Section 1-2 Survey Office Plan 17728 held in Record of Title WN39A/326.
Mount Crawford	T12	Open Space B	13	491sqm in Lot 2 Deposited Plan 85451, held in Record of Title WN54D/634.
Tawa Exchange	T14	Outer Residential	31	695sqm in Lot 1 Deposited Plan 73764, held in Record of Title WN41A/661.
Wellington Radio	T15	Open Space B	14	1.5ha in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 452140, held in Record of Title 590651.
Wellington South Exchange	T16	Centre	6	733sqm in Lot 8 and Part Lot 9 Deposited Plan 63, held in Record of Title WN34D/455.
Wrights Hill	T17	Open Space B	11	3.7ha in Section 15 Upper Kaiwharawhara District, held in Record of Title WN54C/957.

Table 2: Designated sites to be rolled over as Spark New Zealand Limited Designations

Chorus/Spark Site Name	Operative Plan Ref	Underlying Zone	Plan Map	Legal Description and Title Reference
Central Exchange	T1	Central Area	17	1633sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17350 and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26720, held in Record of Title WN36A/668.

Chorus/Spark Site Name	Operative Plan Ref	Underlying Zone	Plan Map	Legal Description and Title Reference
Wellington Satellite Earth Station	T13	Open Space B	13	7698sqm in Lot 1 Deposited Plan 85449, held in Record of Title WN52C/188.

Table 3: Designated sites to be Rolled Over as Chorus New Zealand Limited Designations, with a Secondary Spark Designation

Chorus/Spark Site Name	Operative Plan Ref	Underlying Zone	Plan Map	Legal Description and Title Reference
Courtenay Place Exchange	T2	Central Area	16	1042 sqm in Lot 2 on Deposited Plan 67814, held in Record of Title WN35D/879.
Hataitai Exchange	T3	Centre	6	575sqm in Lots 1-2 Deposited Plan 4651, held in Record of Title WN36A/841.
Kilbirnie Exchange	T9	Centre	6	845sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 21636, held in Record of Title WN35C/885.
Miramar Exchange	T11	Outer Residential	7	1404 sqm in Section 1-2 Survey Office Plan 17728 held in Record of Title 39A/326.
Wellington Radio	T15	Open Space B	14	1.5ha in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 452140, held in Record of Title 590651.
Karori Exchange	T6	Centre	11	1034sqm in Lot 1-2 2 DP 1930, held in Record of Title WN36A/684.

3 Nature of the Proposed Works

There are no proposed works as a result of this Notice of Requirement.

The designations to be rolled over all relate to established telecommunications sites. Designation of these existing facilities is required to ensure the on-going security and resilience of essential services, and to provide for flexibility for the networks to adapt to changing technologies and community expectations.

A range of different equipment may be required on these sites to support telephone and internet services which may be by fixed line and/or wireless means. This may include:

- A building for housing equipment
- A mast or masts to support antennas
- Antennas
- Back up electricity generators (engine alternators) and associated diesel fuel storage
- Air conditioning plant

- On-site parking for technicians

These sites require ongoing maintenance, upgrades and replacement of equipment and other ancillary works. This is necessary for the continued provision and evolution of telecommunications and radiocommunications services to meet the needs of the community, and to support a modern knowledge economy.

4 Proposed Modifications and the Effects of any Modifications on the Environment

It is sought to delete the Conditions to Telecom NZ Ltd Designations contained in Appendix R of the District Plan.

It is considered that these conditions are not required. The Outline Plan of Works process (which requires an environmental effects assessment) is preferred as a means to provide any necessary bespoke considerations if changes are sought to the existing sites. This process will allow for better alignment with permitted standards in the District Plan and the National Environment Standard for Telecommunications Facilities.

Removing these conditions will not create any effects on the environment, and as stated the environmental effects can be considered at the Outline Plan of Works stage for any future physical additions and alterations to these existing sites.

Two modifications are also sought to the existing designations in the plan, as listed below. In both of these cases it appears that there are errors with the mapping of the designation in the WCC ePlan. These are as follows:

- Kelburn Exchange (T7 Operative Plan reference) designation does not appear to cover the entire site as currently mapped on the ePlan. It is requested that this is altered so the designation covers the entire site, as listed in Table 1 Above.
- Wellington South Exchange (T16 Operative Plan reference) designation only applies to Lot 8 and Part Lot 9 Deposited Plan 63, held in Record of Title WN34D/455 (identified as 5 Hall Street on the WCC GIS). Lot 7 Deposited Plan 63, held in Record of Title WN39B/639 (identified as 1 Hall Avenue on the WCC GIS) does not need to be included in the designation as currently shown on the planning map. This site is not owned by Chorus. It also appears on the WCC ePlan that the current designation does not extend fully to the site's eastern boundary. It is assumed that this is an error and it is requested that the designation covers the entire site.

The changes are not considered to create any effects on the environment, as stated the environmental effects can be considered at the Outline Plan of Works stage for any future physical additions and alterations to the existing sites, and these changes largely address apparent mapping errors with the WCC ePlan.

5 Minor Corrections

There are several minor corrections required to the Chorus and Spark Designations as listed in the Designation Schedule in Chapter 24 of the Operative Wellington City District Plan.

The minor corrections are not considered to be modifications to the designations, as they do not alter the nature of the designations or the extent of the sites. The minor corrections are as follows:

- Chorus New Zealand Limited to replace Telecom New Zealand Limited as the requiring authority for those sites which were transferred to Chorus under NZ Gazette Notice 8265, 2011, page number 5151 (being Designations T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T11, T12, T14, T15, T16, T17 of the Operative Plan).
- Spark New Zealand Trading Limited to replace Telecom New Zealand Limited as the requiring authority for designation T1 and T13, reflecting this name change.
- Secondary Spark New Zealand Trading Limited designations listed for T2, T3, T9, T11, T15, T6.

Appendix A to this Notice of Requirement details the minor corrections required to the designations as listed in the Designation Schedule of the Operative District Plan. It also provides all designations in the National Planning Standards format. Appendix B contains the Record of Title for each of the sites, some of which have been updated compare with what is currently listed in the District Plan.

6 Alternatives

As the requirement relates to existing telecommunication and radiocommunication sites, a consideration of alternative sites has not been undertaken.

The principle alternative method would be to not designate the sites, which is not favoured as it would not give Chorus or Spark the long-term certainty it requires for ongoing operation and upgrading of these sites.

7 Consultation

As the requirement relates to sites with telecommunication facilities that have been established for some time, no consultation was considered necessary.

8 Other Resource Consents

No other resource consents are required at this stage.

9 Additional Information

- Appendix A: Record of Title
- Appendix B: Updated Designation Schedule for K0301 as per National Planning Standard Requirements

 Signed:	Signed: 
Date: 15 June 2022	Date: 15 June 2022
Andrew Kantor <i>Environmental Planning and Engagement Manager</i> Chorus New Zealand Limited	Graeme McCarrison <i>Engagement and Planning manager</i> Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

Address for Service – Chorus

Andrew Kantor
Chorus
PO Box 6640, Wellesley Street
Auckland 1141

Telephone: 09 975 3399
Email: Andrew.Kantor@chorus.co.nz

Address for Service – Spark

Graeme McCarrison
Spark
Private Bag 92028
Auckland 1010

Telephone: 09 357 2807 or 027 481 1816
Email: Graeme.McCarrison@spark.co.nz

Address for Consultant:

Kathleen Haylock
Incite
PO Box 2058
Wellington 6140

Telephone: 04 801 6862
Email: kathleen@incite.co.nz

Appendix A

Updated Designation Schedule as per National Planning Standard Requirements

Courtenay Place Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-01
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	25-27 Cambridge Tce, Wellington - 1042 sqm in Lot 2 on Deposited Plan 67814, held in Record of Title WN35D/879.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Hataitai Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-02
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	32-34 Waitoa Road, Wellington - 575sqm in Lots 1-2 Deposited Plan 4651, held in Record of Title WN36A/841.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Island Bay Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-03
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	228 The Parade, Island Bay, Wellington - 723 sqm in Lot 21 Block II Deposited Plan 1340, held in Record of Title WN152/191.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Johnsonville Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-04
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	19-21 Johnsonville Road, Johnsonville, Wellington – 1236sqm in Section 215 Porirua District and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 30445, held in Record of Title WN35C/881.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Karori Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-05
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	232 Karori Road, Karori, Wellington - 1034sqm in Lot 1-2 2 DP 1930, held in Record of Title WN36A/684.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Kelburn Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-06
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	119 Upland Road, Kelburn, Wellington - 318sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17385, Section 1 Survey Office Plan 18077 and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 28456, held in Record of Title WN36A/663.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Khandallah Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-07
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	86-88 Khandallah Road, Khandallah, Wellington – 782sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26390, held in Record of Title WN36B/456.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Kilbirnie Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-08
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes

Site Identifier	55 Couatts Street, Kilbirnie, Wellington – 845sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 21636, held in Record of Title WN35C/885.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Miramar Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-09
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	383 Broadway, Miramar, Wellington - 1404 sqm in Section 1-2 Survey Office Plan 17728 held in Record of Title 39A/326.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Mount Crawford	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-10
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	276 Nevay Road, Maupuia - 491sqm in Lot 2 Deposited Plan 85451, held in Record of Title WN54D/634.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Tawa Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-11
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	91 Oxford Street, Tawa – 695sqm in Lot 1 Deposited Plan 73764, held in Record of Title WN41A/661.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Wellington Radio	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-12

Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	128A Orangi Kaupapa Road, Northland, Wellington – 1.5ha in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 452140, held in Record of Title 590651.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Wellington South Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-13
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	5 Hall Street, Newtown, Wellington - 733sqm in Lot 8 and Part Lot 9 Deposited Plan 63, held in Record of Title WN34D/455.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Wrights Hill	
Designation unique identifier	CNZ-14
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	129 Wrights Hill Road, Karori, Wellington - 3.7ha in Section 15 Upper Kaiwharawhara District, held in Record of Title WN54C/957.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Central Exchange	
Designation unique identifier	SPK-01
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	70 Featherston Street, Wellington - 1633sqm in Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17350 and Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26720, held in Record of Title WN36A/668.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No

Additional information	n/a
-------------------------------	-----

Wellington Satellite Earth Station	
Designation unique identifier	SPK-02
Designation Purpose	Telecommunication and Radio communication and Ancillary Purposes
Site Identifier	276 Massey Road, Watts Peninsula, Wellington - 698sqm in Lot 1 Deposited Plan 85449, held in Record of Title WN52C/188.
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under Section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	n/a

Appendix B

Records of Title



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN35D/879**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 19 February 1990

Prior References
WN35C/279

Estate Fee Simple
Area 1042 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 2 Deposited Plan 67814

Registered Owners
Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

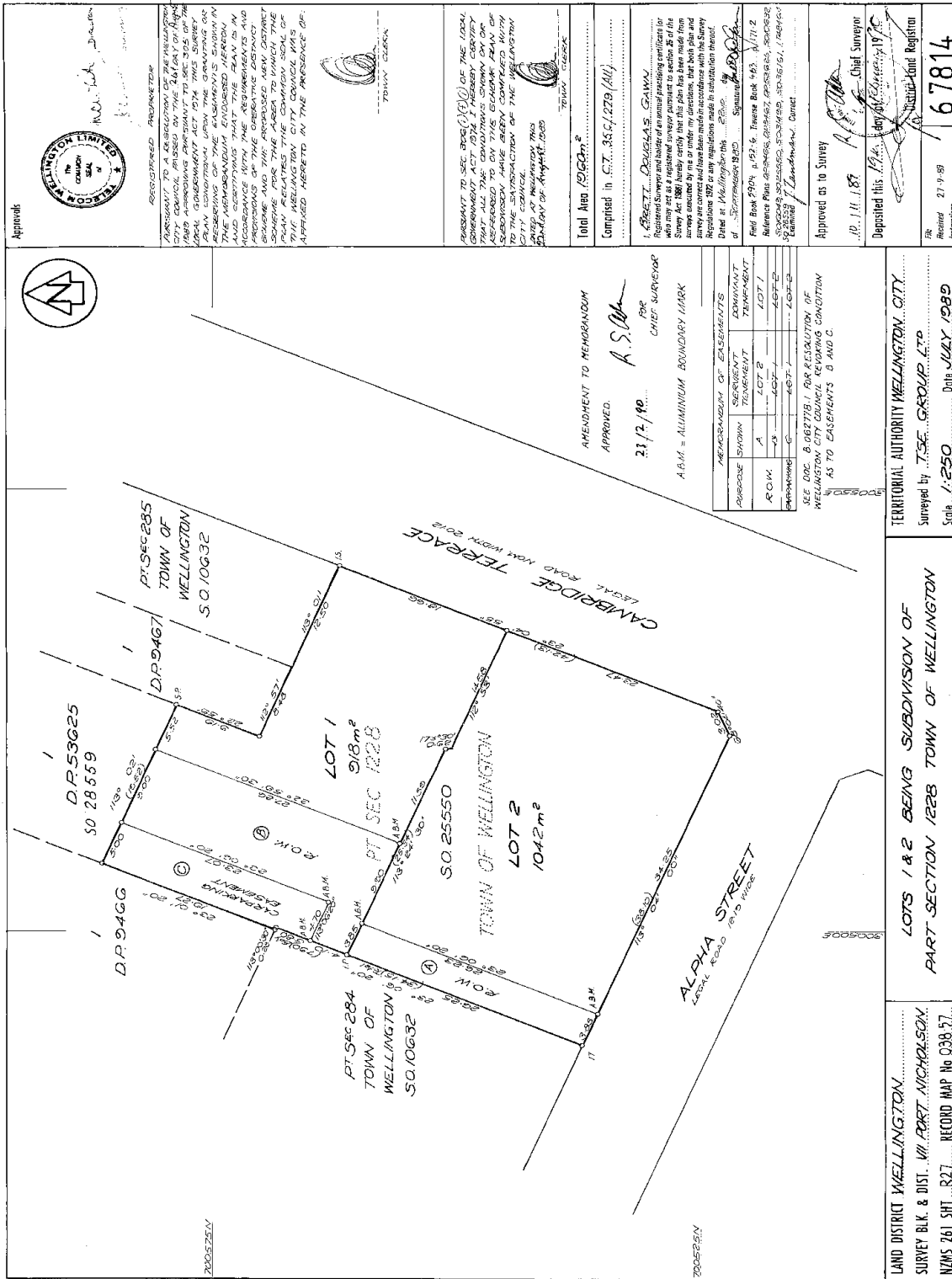
Subject to Section 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

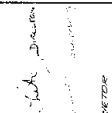
Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to a right of way over part marked A on DP 67814 specified in Easement Certificate B062778.3 - 19.2.1990 at 2.40 pm

The easements specified in Easement Certificate B062778.3 are subject to Section 309 (1) (a) Local Government Act 1974



Approved:  TONY CLARK
TOWNY CLERK

APPROVED TO BE REGISTERED AS A MEMORANDUM OF ASSURANCE TO BE REGISTERED IN THE LAND REGISTRY ACT 1988 BY THE TOWNY CLERK OF THE TOWN OF WELLINGTON. THE MEMORANDUM ENDORSED HERETOIN AND THE CONDITIONS THAT THE PLAN IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACT AND THE TOWNY CLERK OF THE TOWN OF WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL HAS AFFIRMED HERETO IN THE PRESENCE OF:


APPROVED TO BE REGISTERED AS A MEMORANDUM OF ASSURANCE TO BE REGISTERED IN THE LAND REGISTRY ACT 1988 BY THE TOWNY CLERK OF THE TOWN OF WELLINGTON. THE MEMORANDUM ENDORSED HERETOIN AND THE CONDITIONS THAT THE PLAN IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACT AND THE TOWNY CLERK OF THE TOWN OF WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL HAS AFFIRMED HERETO IN THE PRESENCE OF:

Total Area 1960.28
Comprised in C.T. 355/1278 (All)

1. BRETT DOUGLAS GRAY
REGISTERED SURVEYOR
who may act as registered surveyor pursuant to section 25 of the Survey Act 1988. I hereby certify that this plan has been made from surveys conducted by me or under my direction, that both plan and original have been made in accordance with the Survey Regulations 1992 and that I have no other interest in the land shown on the plan.

Dated at Wellington this 23rd day of December 1990.
Brett Douglas Gray
REGISTERED SURVEYOR

Field Book 2294, 1993-6, Towny Book 483, 1971-2
Reference Plans 284/1988, 285/1988, 284/1988, 285/1988
284/1988, 285/1988, 284/1988, 285/1988
284/1988, 285/1988, 284/1988, 285/1988
284/1988, 285/1988, 284/1988, 285/1988

Approved as to Survey:  Chief Surveyor
Deposited this 19th day of December 1990
Territorial Land Register
67814
Filed 27/9/89
Attention

AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM
APPROVED
23/12/90
A.S. Clark
CHIEF SURVEYOR
A.B.M. = ALUMINIUM BOUNDARY MARK

MEMORANDUM OF EASEMENTS	
ADVERSE SHOWN	SUBSEQUENT TEMERMENT
A	LOT 2
B	LOT 1
C	LOT 1
D	LOT 2
E	LOT 1
F	LOT 2
G	LOT 1
H	LOT 2
I	LOT 1
J	LOT 2
K	LOT 1
L	LOT 2
M	LOT 1
N	LOT 2
O	LOT 1
P	LOT 2
Q	LOT 1
R	LOT 2
S	LOT 1
T	LOT 2
U	LOT 1
V	LOT 2
W	LOT 1
X	LOT 2
Y	LOT 1
Z	LOT 2

SEE DRS. B.192/178 / 1988 RESOLUTION OF WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL RE CONVEYANCE AS TO EASEMENTS B AND C

TERITORIAL AUTHORITY WELLINGTON CITY
Surveyed by T.S.E. GARDNER LTD
Scale 1:250 Date 16/4/1989

LAND DISTRICT WELLINGTON
SURVEY BLK. & DIST. VII PORT NICHOLSON
NIMS 261 SH. 827 RECORD MAP No 038.57
Wellington 53a 53b

2005251V

2005251V



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN36A/841**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 05 December 1989

Prior References

PROC 3495 PROC K25892

Estate Fee Simple
Area 575 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 1-2 Deposited Plan 4651

Registered Owners

Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

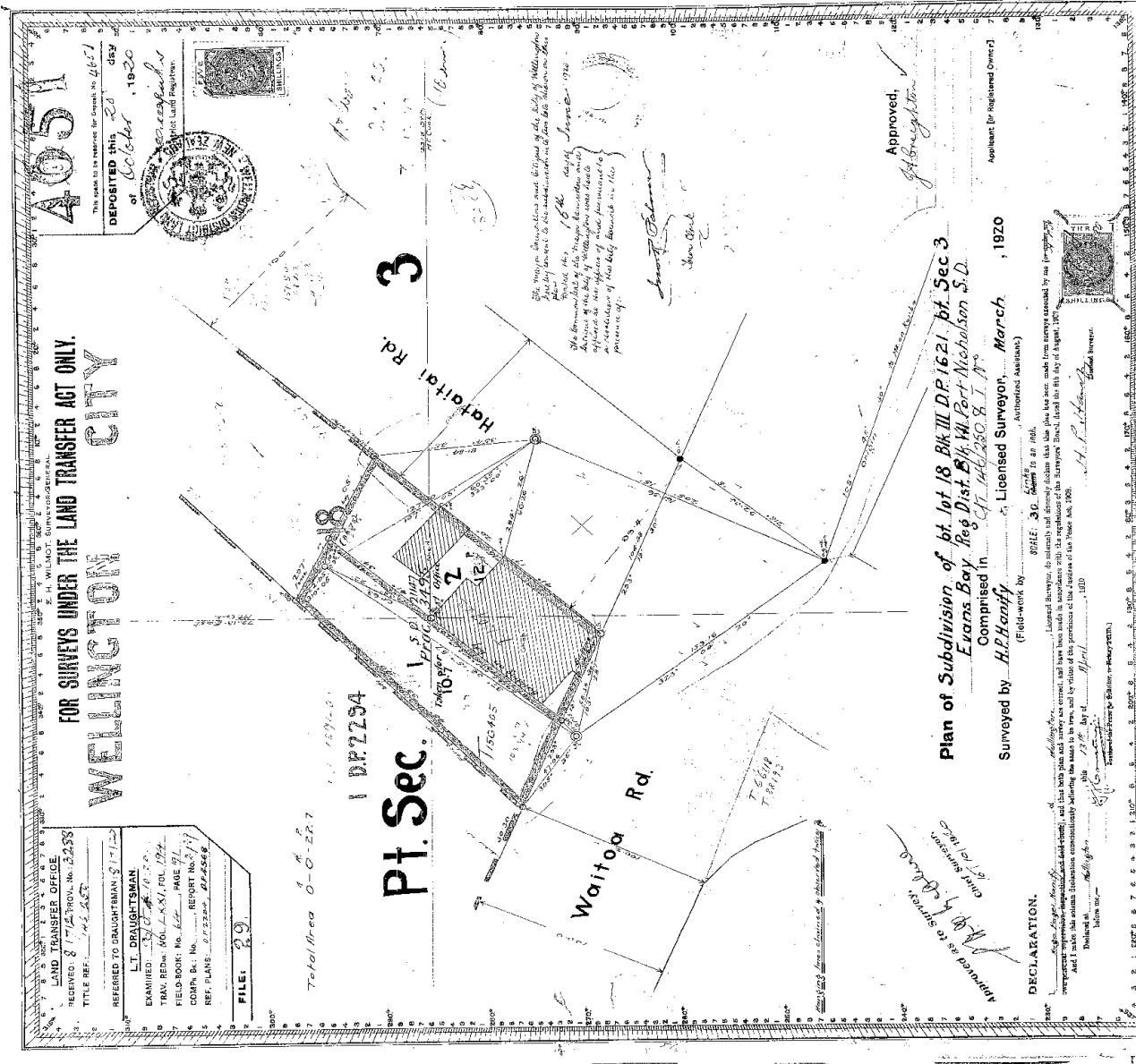
Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

Subject to Section 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979





**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN152/191**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 05 June 1906

Prior References

WN143/69

Estate Fee Simple
Area 723 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 21 Block II Deposited Plan 1340

Registered Owners

Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

Subject to Sections 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Sections 5 and 261 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to a sewerage right (in gross) in favour of the Wellington City Council created by Agreement 51780 - 21.3.1879

Subject to a right to drain sewage over part marked C DP 366389 created by Easement Instrument 7191707.4 - 17.1.2007 at 9:00 am

Identifier

WN152/191



		22	
28	in	237.53	
	r	21 2044	
		231.35	
			78
		20	

The Parade



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN35C/881**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 05 December 1989

Prior References
PROC 4782

Estate Fee Simple
Area 1236 square metres more or less
Legal Description Section 215 Porirua District and Section 1
Survey Office Plan 30445

Registered Owners
Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

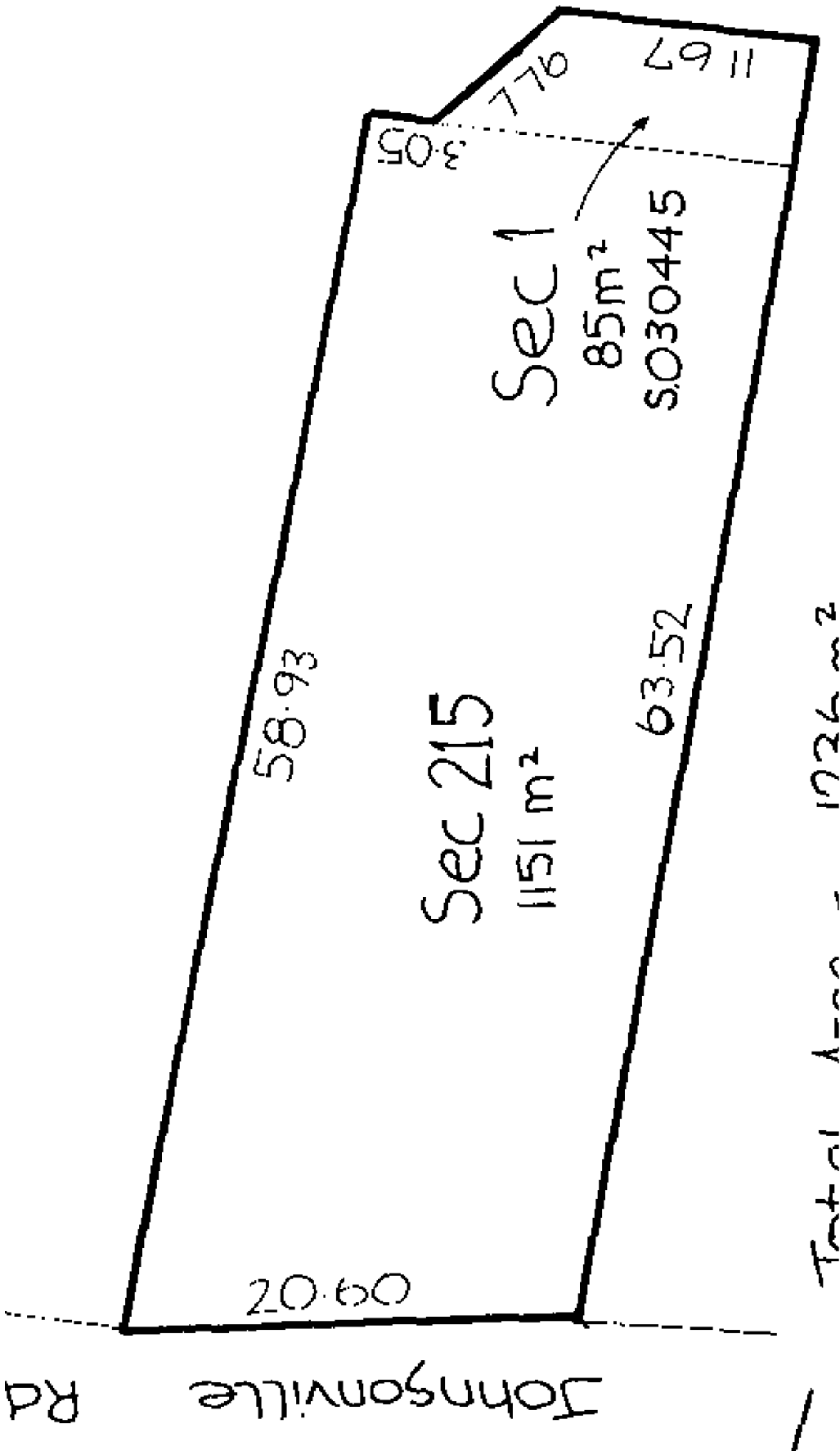
Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

Subject to Section 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979





**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN36A/684**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 31 January 1990

Prior References

PROC 2726

Estate	Fee Simple
Area	1034 square metres more or less
Legal Description	Lot 1-2 Deposited Plan 1930
Purpose	Automatic-Telephone exchange

Registered Owners

Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

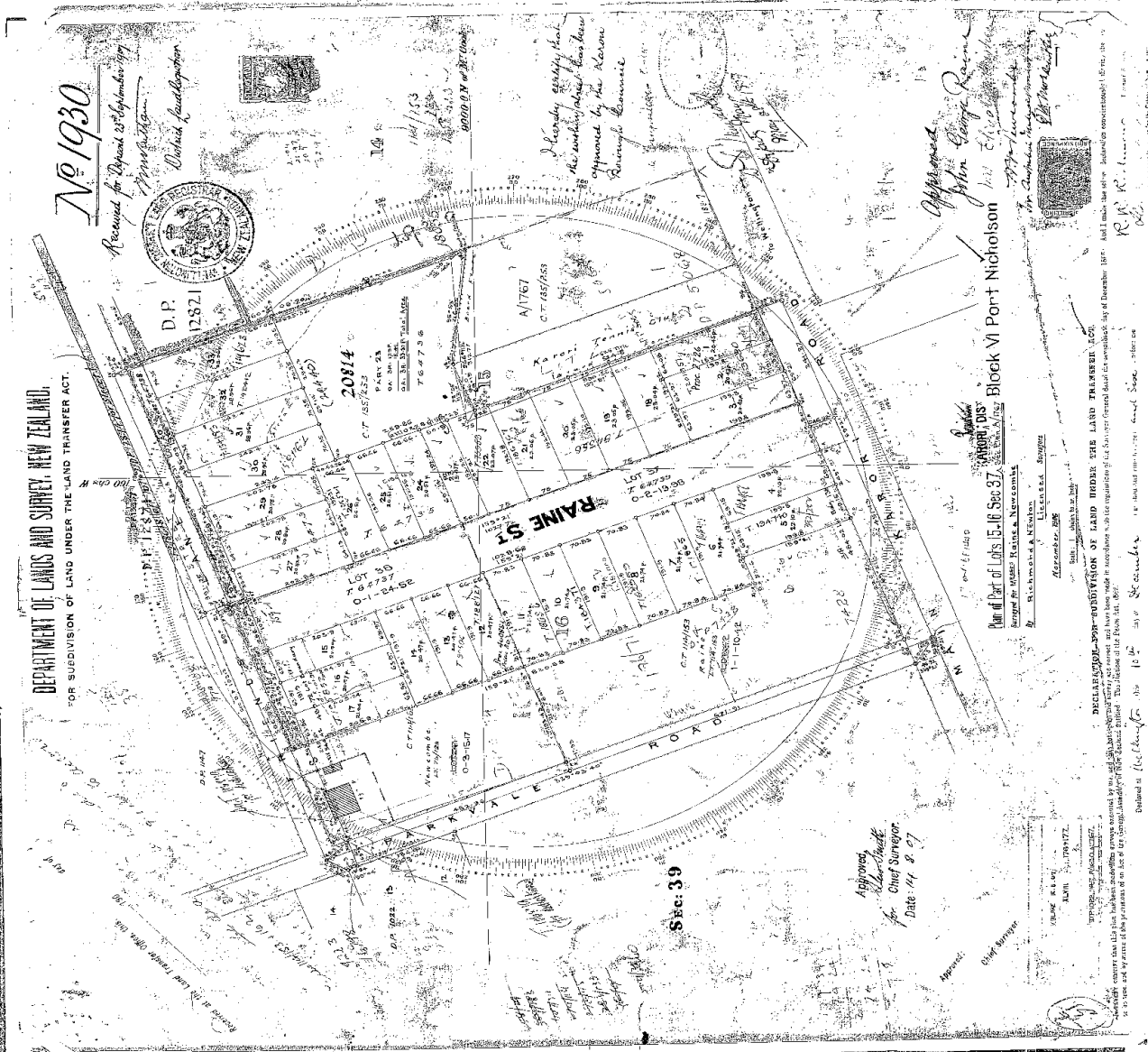
Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

Subject to Section 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979

Appurtenant hereto are stormwater rights created by Transfer 306089





**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN36A/663**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 30 January 1990

Prior References

GN 930716 PROC 1177 PROC 1530

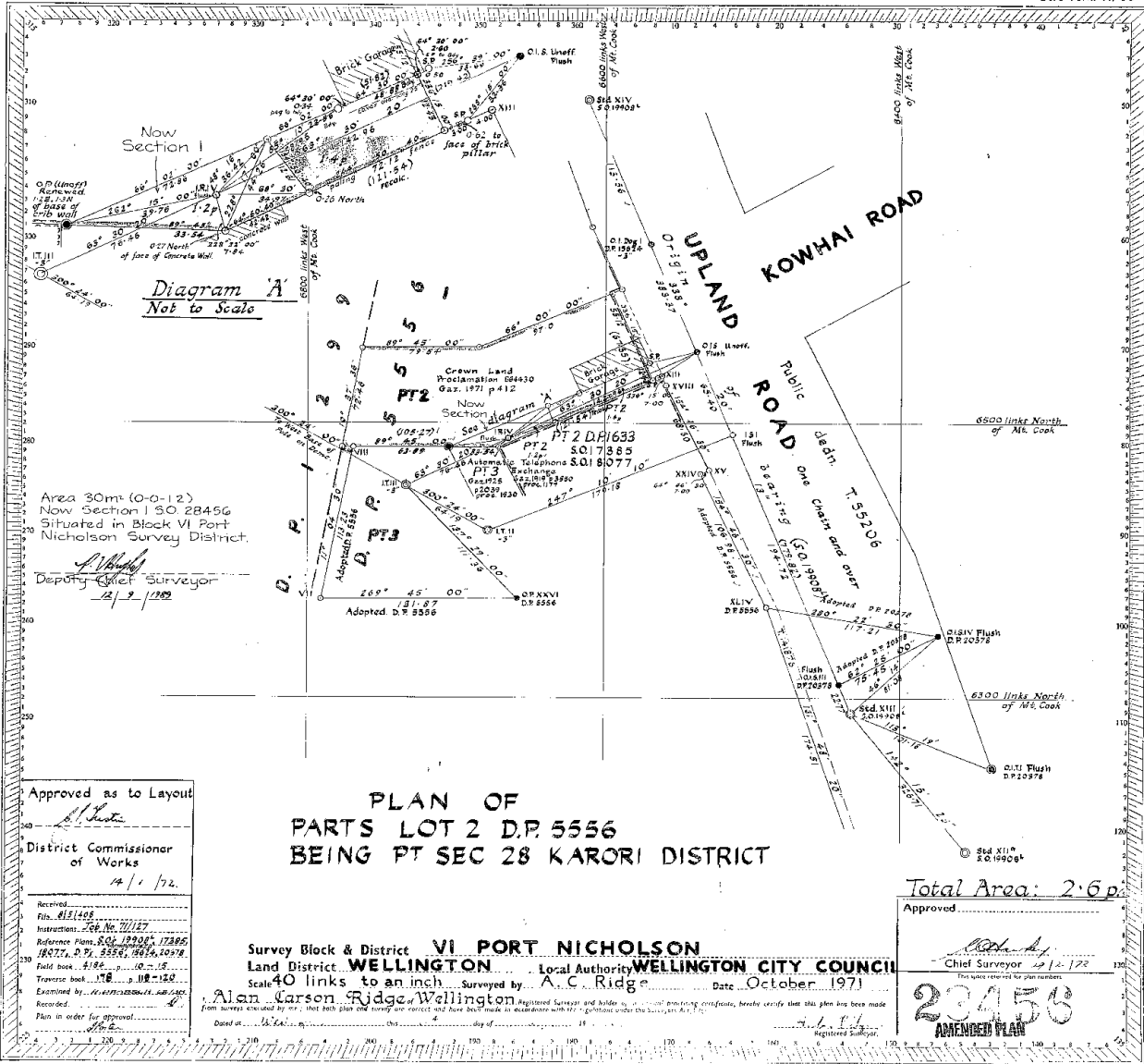
Estate Fee Simple
Area 318 square metres more or less
Legal Description Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17385,
 Section 1 Survey Office Plan 18077 and
 Section 1 Survey Office Plan 28456

Registered Owners

Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Appurtenant hereto are cable and ancillary rights created by Deed of Easement 994/96
Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937
Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945
Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953
Subject to Sections 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971
Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979
Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979
Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)



DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND SURVEY, NEW ZEALAND.

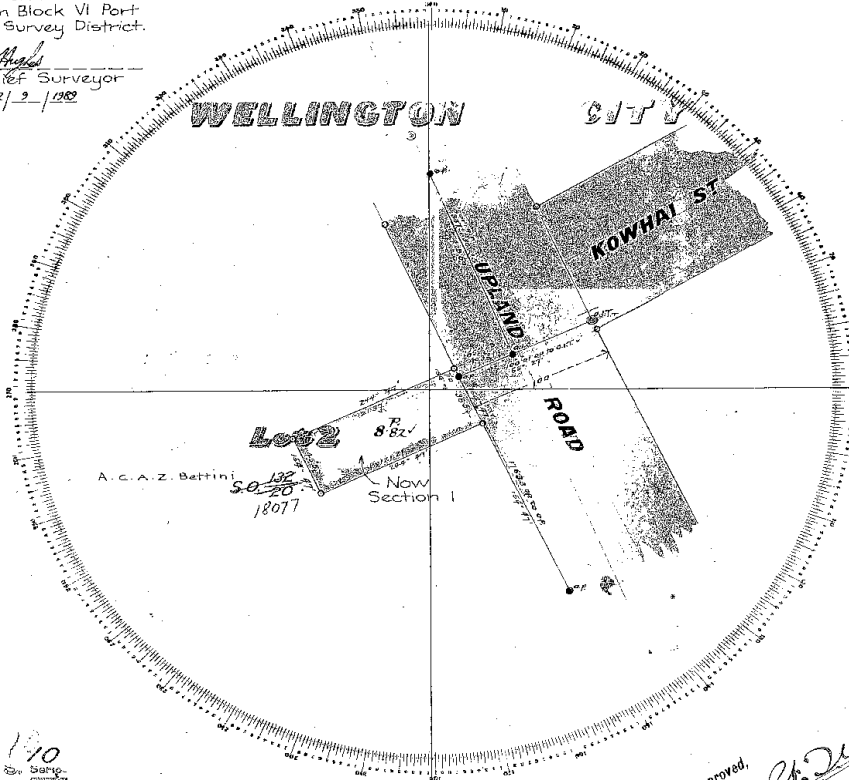
Lands 227.

LEGALISATION NOTE

Land edged red taken for Automatic Telephone Exchange Under The Public Works Act 1908. N.Z. Gaz. 1910 p. 3680.

Area 223 m² (0-0-0882)
Now Section 1 S.O. 17385
Situating in Block VI Port
Nicholson Survey District.

L. Madsen
Deputy Chief Surveyor
- 12/9/1919



Ref. Plan No. 17385	Date
Instructions No.	Page
Field-Book No. 2766	Page 22
Traverse Reduction-book	Page
Map received: 29/10/19	Examined: 31/10/19
Registered: 1/11/19	

Plan of Kelvin Automatic Telephone Exchange Site
being P.P.L. of 200 163, Sec. 28 Karori Regn. Dist.

Surveyed for P.W. Dept.

By Middleton & Couper

Licensed Surveyors

Date: October 1919

SCALE: 50 Chains to an inch.

Approved, *L. Madsen*
Chief Surveyor
12/9/19

CERTIFICATE.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this plan has been made from surveys executed by me (in person or by some person) (signature) (in person or some field check); that both plan and survey are correct, and that all the laws and regulations relating to the survey of Crown or Native lands have been strictly complied with.

Dated at Wellington this twenty-ninth day of October 1919

STATUTORY PLAN

17385
247
45
AMENDED PLAN
L. Middleton



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN36B/456**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 09 March 1990

Prior References

GN 689384 WN235/83 WN274/173

Estate Fee Simple
Area 782 square metres more or less
Legal Description Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26390

Registered Owners
Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

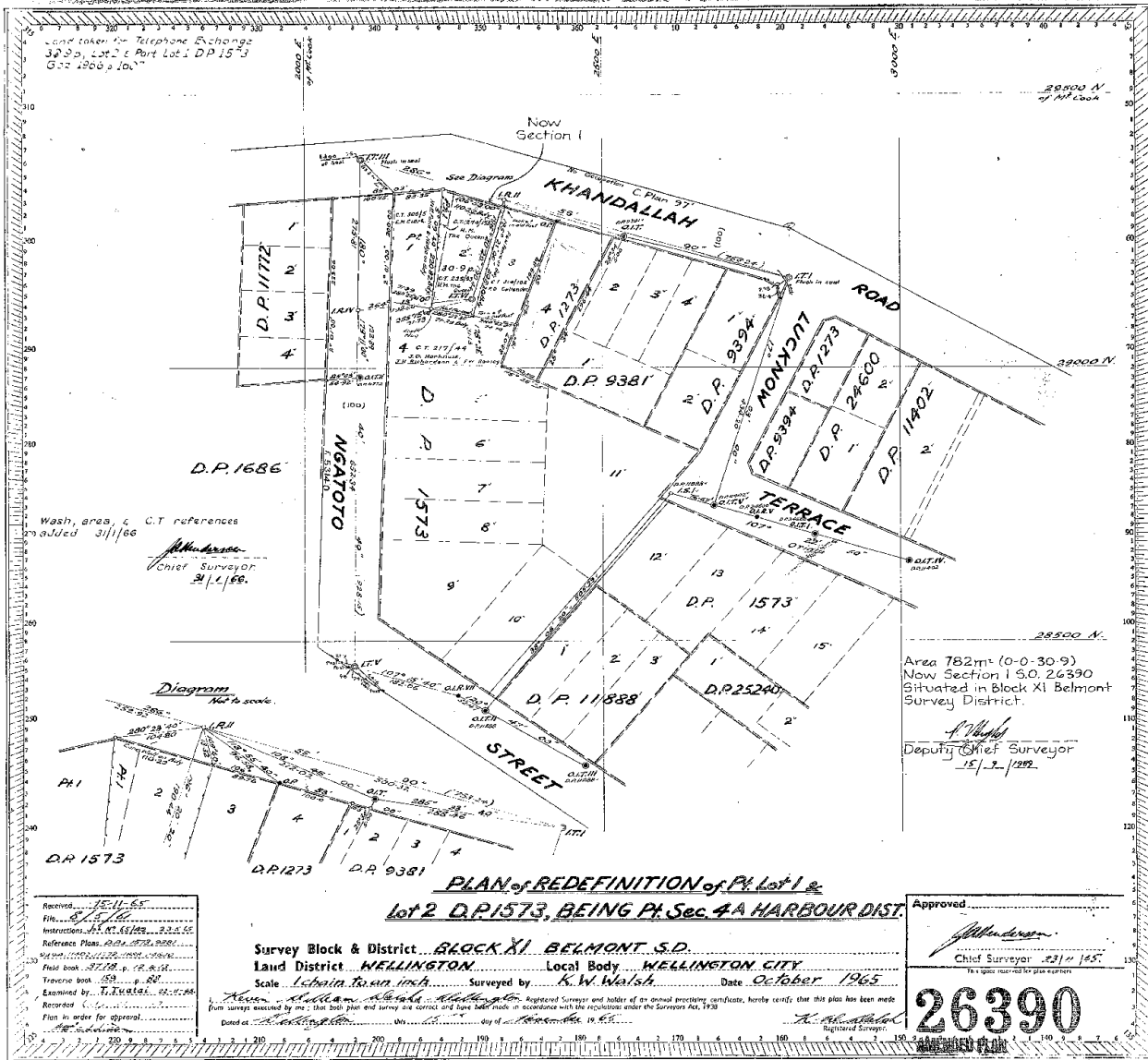
Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

Subject to Sections 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Sections 5 and 261 Coal Mines Act 1979





**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN35C/885**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 05 December 1989

Prior References
PROC 3892

Estate Fee Simple
Area 845 square metres more or less
Legal Description Section 1 Survey Office Plan 21636

Registered Owners
Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

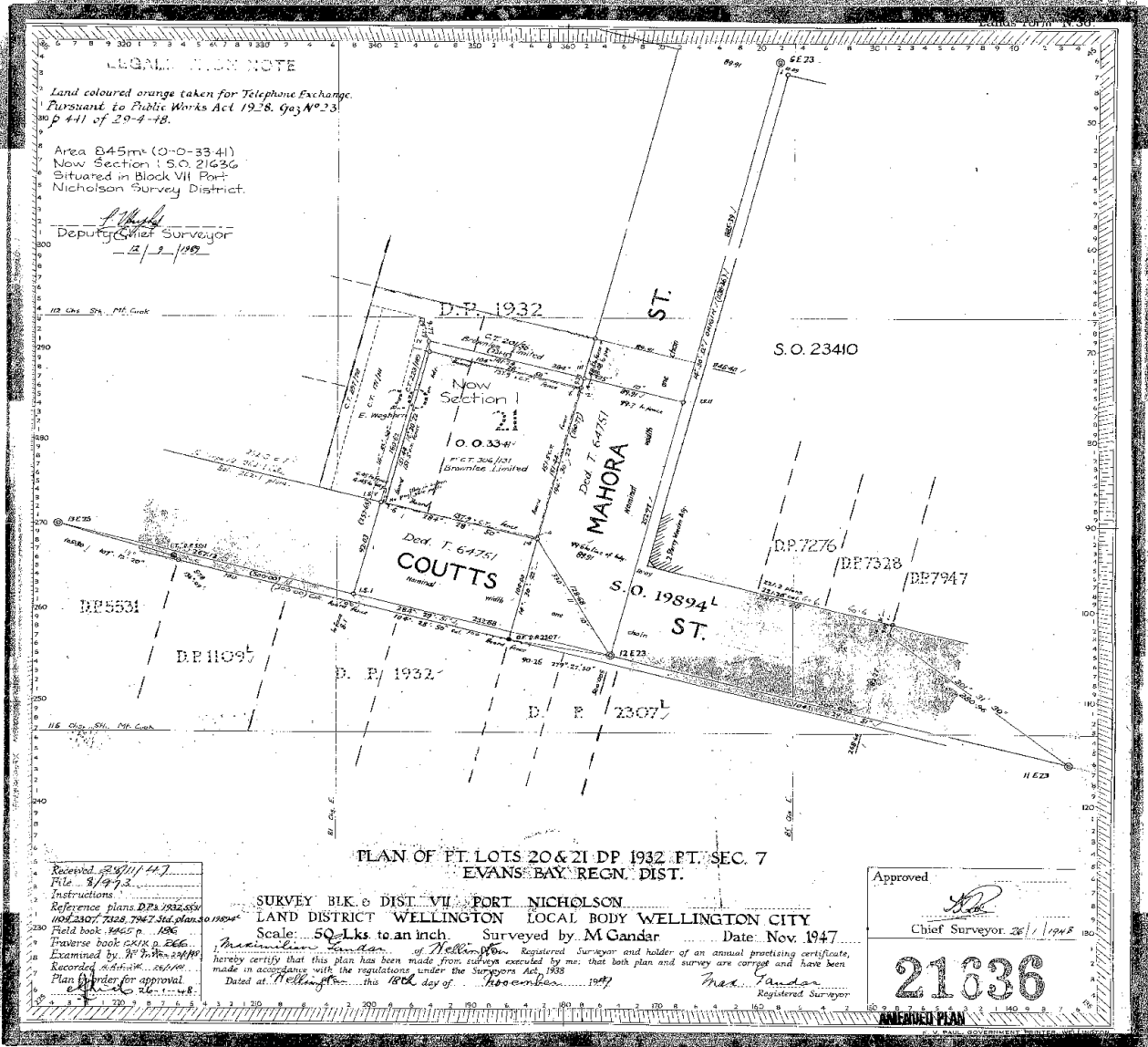
Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

Subject to Section 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979





**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN39A/326**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 28 February 1991

Prior References
GN B138170.3

Estate Fee Simple
Area 1404 square metres more or less
Legal Description Section 1-2 Survey Office Plan 17728

Registered Owners
Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

Subject to Section 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Part IV A Conservation Act 1987

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND SURVEY, NEW ZEALAND.

Lands-227

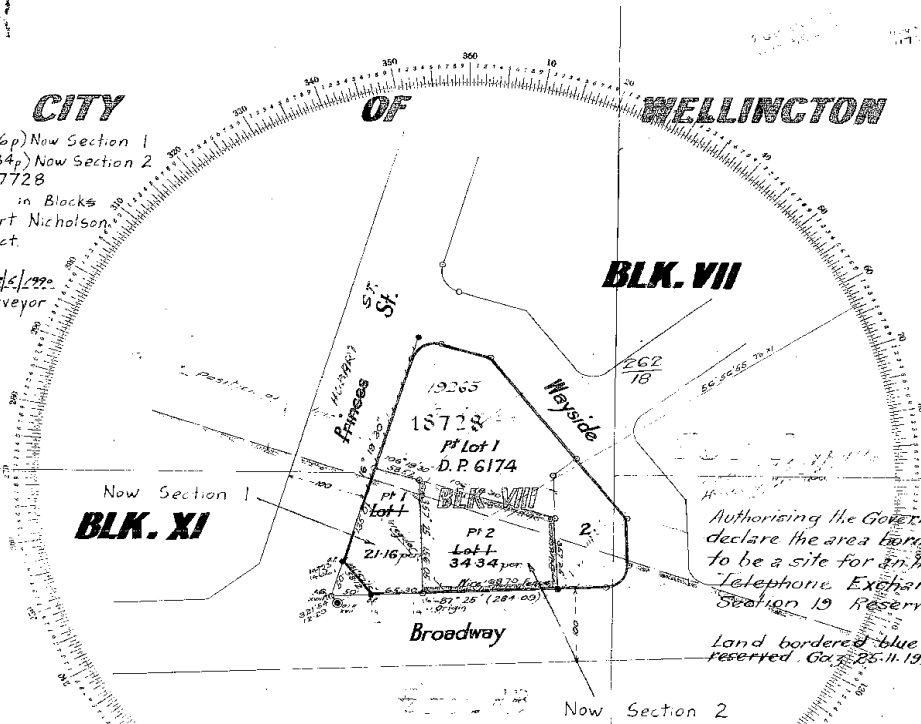
WELLINGTON LAND DISTRICT

4873

CITY OF WELLINGTON

Area 535m² (2+16p) Now Section 1
Area 869m² (34+34p) Now Section 2
Both on SO 17728
Both situated in Blocks VII and XI Port Nicholson Survey District.

A. Hughes 18/12/1922
Deputy Chief Surveyor



Authorising the Governor-General to declare the area bordered blue (3a-3d) to be a site for an Automatic Telephone Exchange. Vide Section 19 Reserves, Disposal & Ac 1926
Land bordered blue permanently reserved. Gaz. 25-11-1926 p. 3304.

This plan amended by Survey Office of the land bordered Red, viz. Reserves of portion edged Blue.
B. 3134 P.3.
B. XC VII. P. 243.

A. Hughes
Surveyor
14/1/25

Permanently reserved as a site for a Post Office. Gaz. 16/2/23 of 293. 1923 p. 215.

Amendment Approved
18/1/25

A. Hughes
Chief Surveyor
23/3/161&2

Approved

E. J. ...
Chief Surveyor
16/1/22

Reference Plan D.P. 6174
Instructions No. 535 Date: 3.3.22
Field-book No. Page: 313
Traverse Reduction-book *LRVM* Page: 313
Map received: 13.3.22 Examined: *STP*
Redlittered: N.L. 25 15.3.22 14-2-22

Plan of Parts of Lot 1 of Block VIII on D.P. 6174 being Part of Secs. 9 & 13 Waikato Peninsula Regn. Dist. Blks. VII & XI Port Nicholson S.D.

Surveyed for Post & Telegraph Dept.
By *S. I. Fairhall* Licensed Surveyor.

Date: *Maccchi* 1922

SCALE: 1 chains to an inch.

AMENDED PLAN
17728
256
15

Part of Edged Blue Ed. 18/1/25

CERTIFICATE.

I hereby certify that this plan has been made from surveys executed by me [or under my own personal supervision, inspection, and field-book]; that the plan and survey are correct and that all the rules and regulations with respect to the survey of Crown or Native lands have been strictly complied with.

Dated at *Wellington* this *Thirteenth* day of *March*, 1922.

Recorded on Road Record Map (121)

Stewart Fairhall



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN54D/634**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 09 December 1999

Prior References
GN B759074.1

Estate Fee Simple
Area 491 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 2 Deposited Plan 85451

Registered Owners
Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Part IVA Conservation Act 1987

Subject to Section 11 Crown Minerals Act 1991

Subject to section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties such as the owner of the land to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation).

Appurtenant hereto is a Right of Way created by Transfer 5269266.3 - 1.7.2002 at 9:00 am

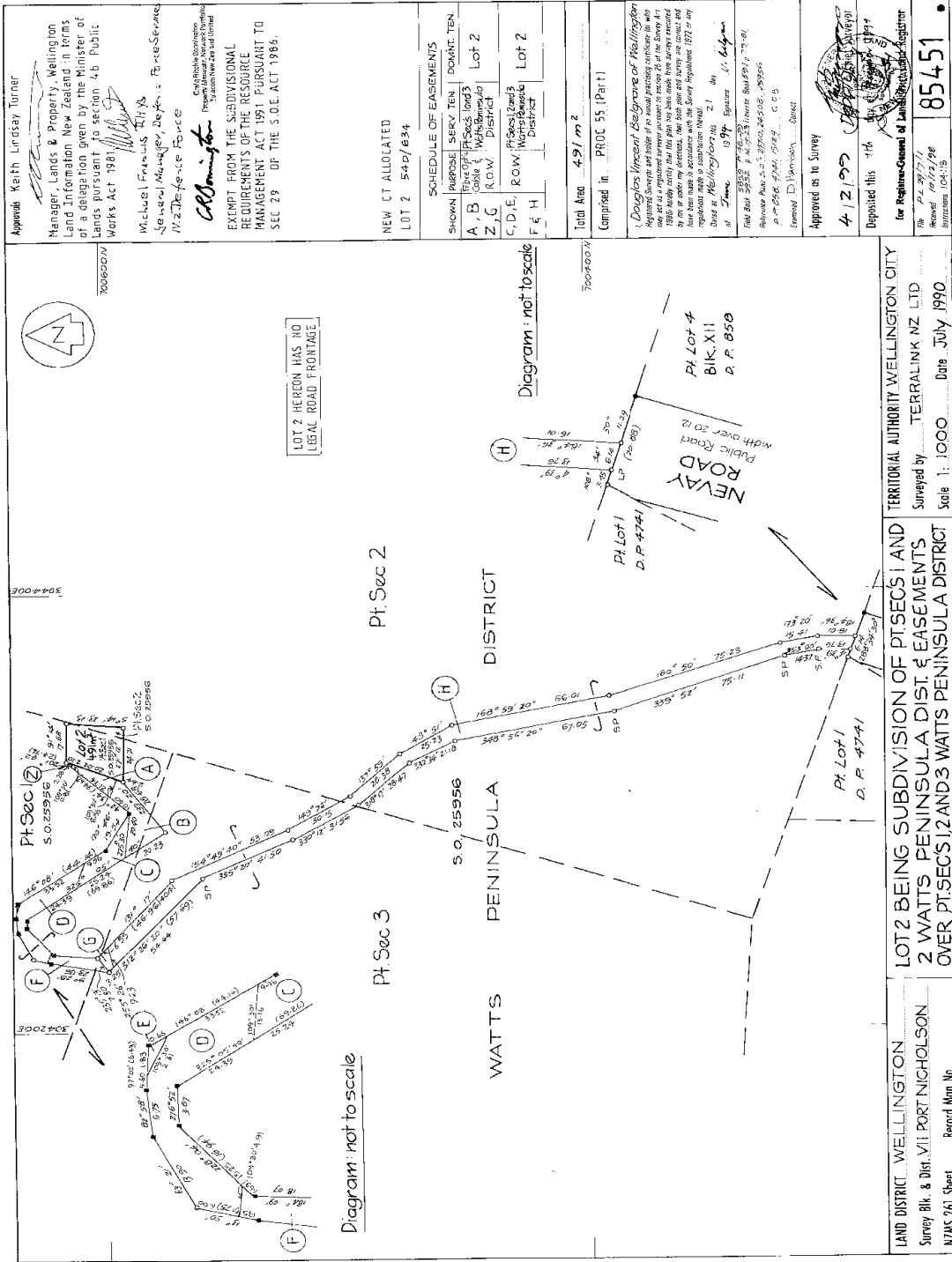
Appurtenant hereto is a telecommunications protection corridor easement created by Transfer 5269266.4 - 1.7.2002 at 9:00 am

Appurtenant hereto is a right to convey telecommunications created by Transfer 5811670.1 - 25.11.2003 at 9:00 am

Appurtenant hereto is a right to convey telecommunications created by Transfer 5811670.2 - 25.11.2003 at 9:00 am

10555741.1 Gazette Notice extinguishing the right of way created by Transfer 5269266.3 as to part declared road being Section 5 SO 477035 - 7.10.2016 at 12:17 pm

10555741.1 Gazette Notice extinguishing the telecommunications protection corridor created by Transfer 5269266.4 as to part declared road being Section 5 SO 477035 - 7.10.2016 at 12:17 pm



Approved: Keith Lursey Turner
 Manager, Lands & Property, Wellington
 Land Information New Zealand in terms
 of a delegation given by the Minister of
 Lands pursuant to section 4b, Public
 Works Act 1981.
 Michael Franks, R.T.Y.S.
 General Manager, Dept. of Conservation
 M.A. Defence Force
 Chief District Commissioner
 Property Information New Zealand
 150, Taitumu Road, Auckland

NEW CT ALLOCATED
 LOT 2 54P/634
 SCHEDULE OF EASEMENTS

SHOWN	PURPOSE	SERVY TEN.	DOMINT. TEN.
A, B	1/20th of Pt. Sec 3	Lot 3	Lot 2
Z, C	1/20th of Pt. Sec 3	Lot 3	Lot 2
C, D, E	R.O.W.	Lot 3	Lot 2
F, G, H	R.O.W.	Lot 3	Lot 2

Total Area 4.91 m²
 Comprised in PROC 55, (Part 1)
 Douglas Vincent, Registrar of Land
 Registered Survey and Plan in usual practice, as to the
 1990 made certain that this plan has been made from surveys intended
 by me or under my direction. Our both plan and survey in correct and
 true and made in accordance with the Survey Regulations 1972 in any
 case in which they apply.
 Date of Plan 19/07/1990 21 4h
 of Stone 19 94 Square 1/2 4/10m
 File No. 25956 2000-200
 Reference Plan 200, 2000, 2000, 2000, 2000
 of 25956 2000, 2000, 2000, 2000, 2000
 Entered in District
 Approved as to Survey
 4 12 99
 Deposited this 11th
 for Register-General of Land District of Wellington
 Received 10/12/99
 85451
 1990-1991 21

LAND DISTRICT, WELLINGTON
 Survey Blk. & Dist. VII, PORT NICHOLSON
 NZMS 261 Sheet... Record Map No.
 LOT 2 BEING SUBDIVISION OF PT. SECS 1 AND
 TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY, WELLINGTON CITY
 Surveyed by TERRALINK NZ LTD
 Date July 1990
 Scale 1:1000
 411, LORDBEACH, DIRECTOR GENERAL, DISTRICT OF SURVEY AND LAND INFORMATION, NEW ZEALAND



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN41A/661**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 15 May 1992

Prior References
WN35C/878

Estate Fee Simple
Area 695 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 1 Deposited Plan 73764

Registered Owners
Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

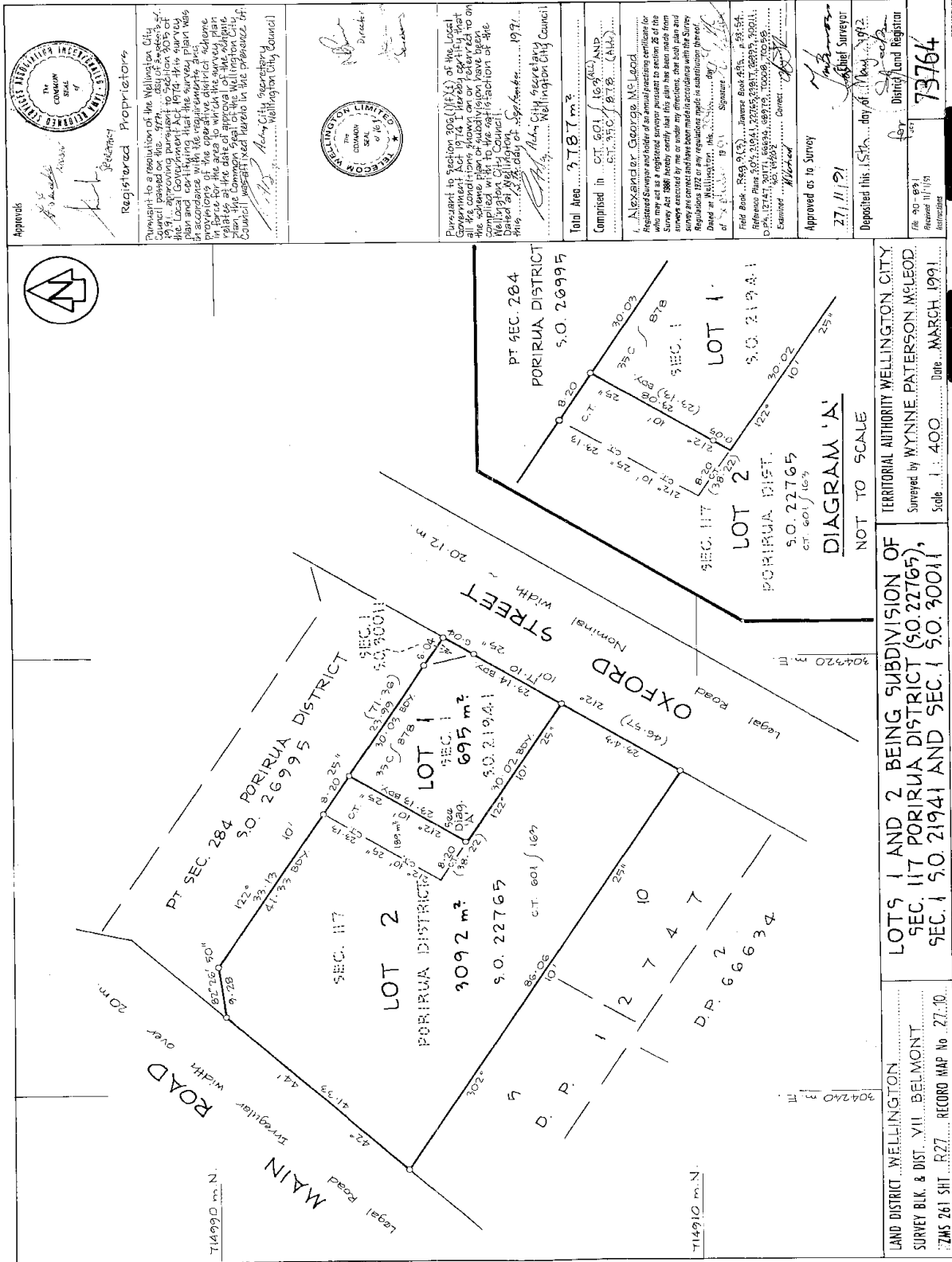
Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

Subject to Sections 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979



Approvals
 Registered Proprietors
 Pursuant to a resolution of the Wellington City Council passed on the 27th day of May 1992, the Local Government Act 1974, this survey plan and certifying that the survey plan was in accordance with the requirements of the Act in force for the area to which the survey plan relates at the date of approval of the scheme, the Common Seal of the Wellington City Council is hereby placed hereon in the presence of:

Director
 Wellington City Council
 Pursuant to section 200(1)(b) of the Local Government Act 1974, the Local Government has approved this survey plan and certifying that the survey plan was in accordance with the requirements of the Act in force for the area to which the survey plan relates at the date of approval of the scheme, the Common Seal of the Wellington City Council is hereby placed hereon in the presence of:

Total Area 2787 m²
 Committed in CT 601 (169) AND CT 602 (169) (114)
 Alexander George McLeod
 Registered Surveyor and holder of a Special Practising Certificate for who may act as a registered surveyor pursuant to section 28 of the Survey Act 1988 hereby certifies that this plan has been made from surveys conducted by me or under my direction, that both plan and survey have been made in accordance with the Survey Act 1988 and that the survey has been made in accordance with the Survey Act 1988 and that the survey has been made in accordance with the Survey Act 1988.

Field Book 1569 (169) Inverse Book 251, p. 93, 94.
 Reference Plans 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

Approved as to Survey
 27/11/92
 Deposited this 15th day of May 1992
 District Land Registrar
 73764

LAND DISTRICT WELLINGTON
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST. VII BELMONT
 ZMS 261 SH 27 RECORD MAP No. 27-10
 PORIRUA 103
 LOTS 1 AND 2 BEING SUBDIVISION OF TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY WELLINGTON CITY
 Surveyed by WYNNE PATTERSON McLEOD
 SEC. 117 PORIRUA DISTRICT (S.O. 22765),
 SEC. 1 50.21941 AND SEC. 1 50.30011
 Scale 1:400 Date MARCH 1991



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **590651**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 20 July 2012

Prior References

WN58B/127

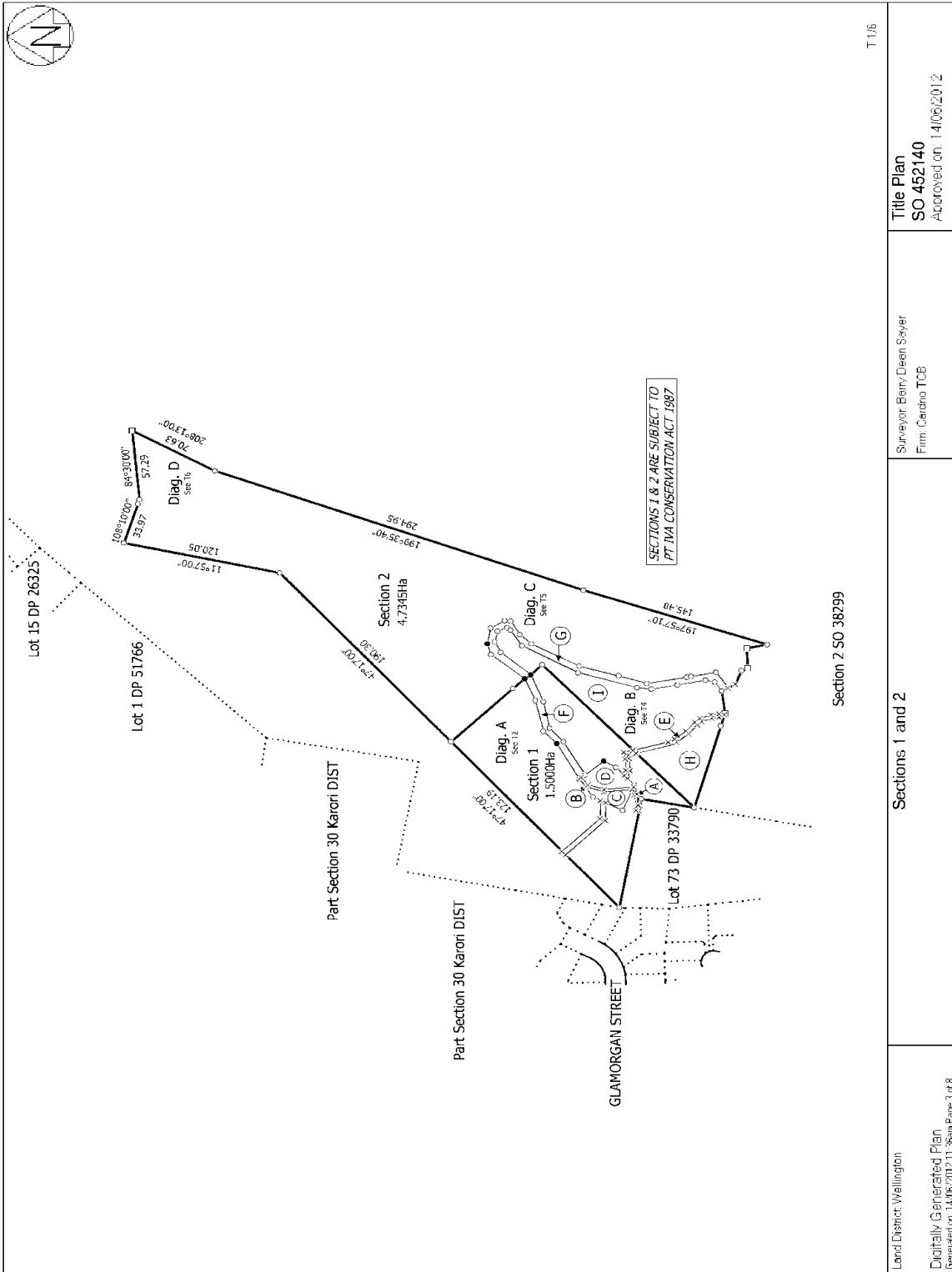
Estate Fee Simple
Area 1.5000 hectares more or less
Legal Description Section 1 Survey Office Plan 452140

Registered Owners

Chorus New Zealand Limited

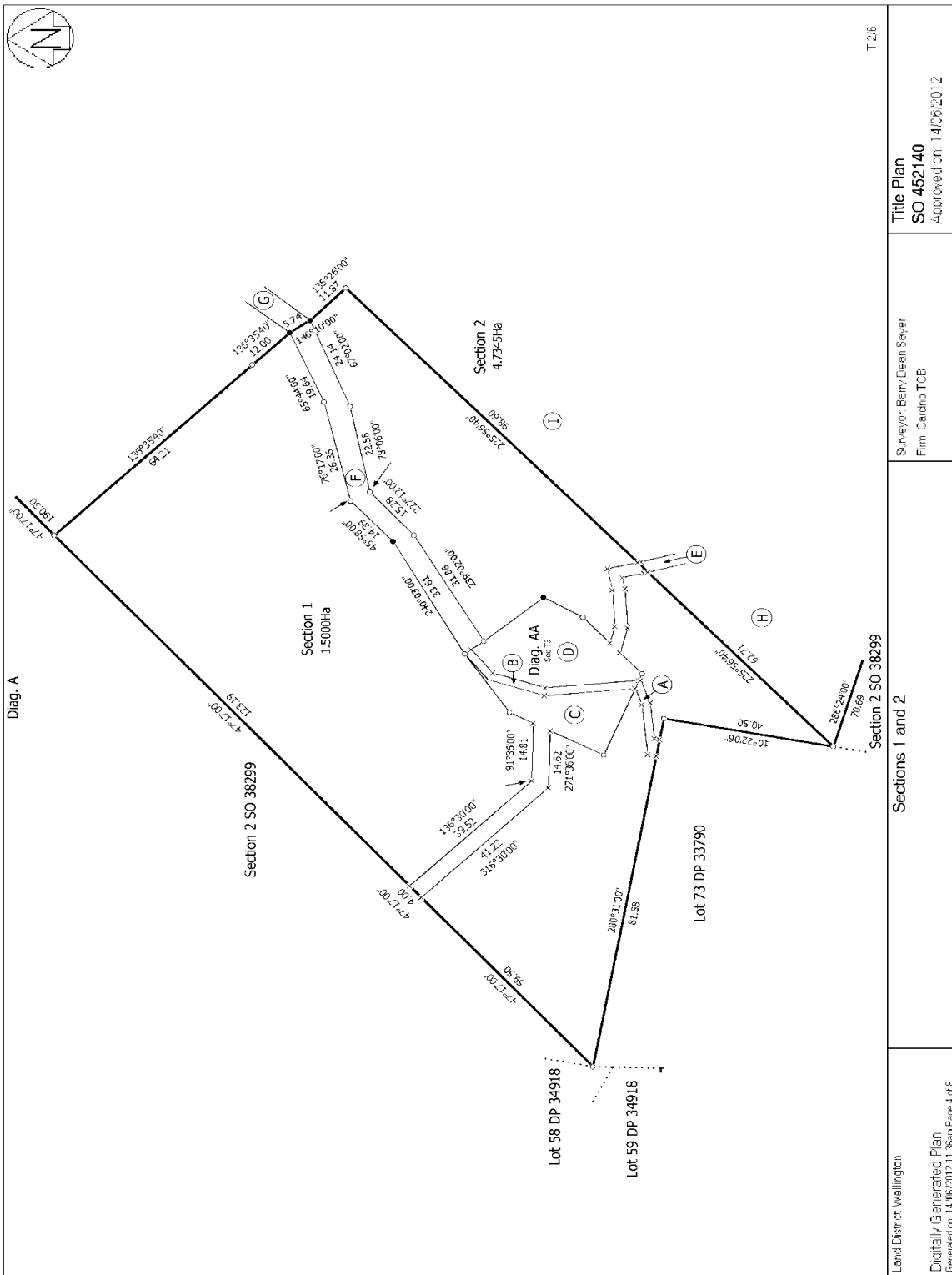
Interests

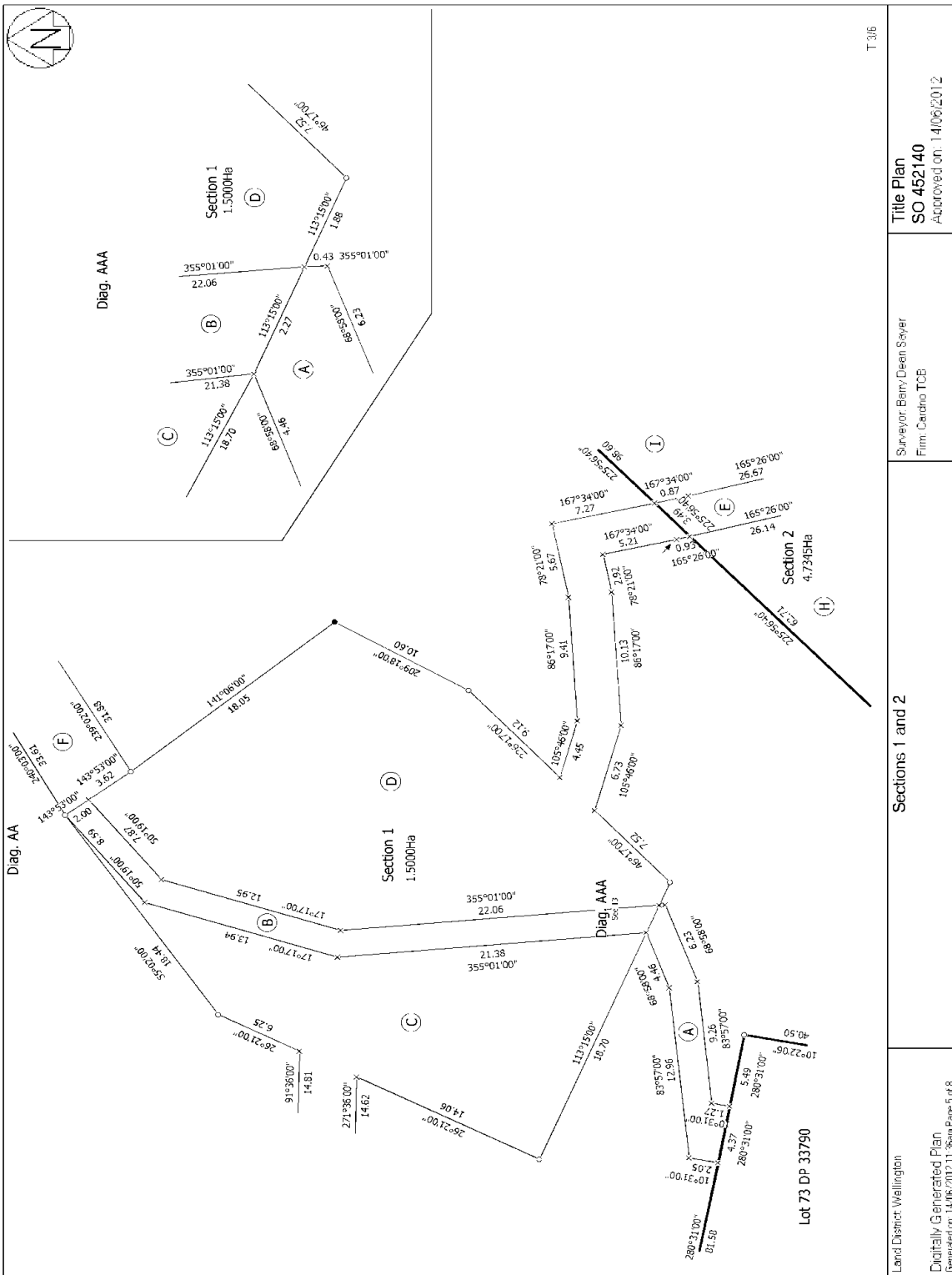
Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937
Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945
Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953
Subject to Section 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971
Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979
Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979
Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)
Subject to Part IV A Conservation Act 1987
Subject to Section 11 Crown Minerals Act 1991
B828767.1 Fencing Covenant in Gazette Notice - 2.4.2001 at 9:10 am
Appurtenant hereto is a right of way created by Transfer B828767.3 - 2.4.2001 at 9:10 am
Subject to a right of way in gross over part marked F on SO 452140 in favour of Wellington City Council created by Transfer B828767.4 - 2.4.2001 at 9:10 am
Subject to supply and conveyance of water in gross over parts marked B, C and D on SO 452140 in favour of Wellington City Council created by Transfer B828767.5 - 2.4.2001 at 9:10 am
Appurtenant hereto is a cable easement created by Transfer B828767.7 - 2.4.2001 at 9:10 am
B828767.8 Encumbrance to The Wellington City Council - 2.4.2001 at 9:10 am
Subject to a right (in gross) to a right of way over parts marked A and B on SO 452140 in favour of Wellington City Council created by Easement Instrument 9231909.2 - 8.11.2012 at 4:08 pm
Land Covenant in Easement Instrument 9231909.4 - 8.11.2012 at 4:08 pm
Fencing Covenant subject to Section 6(2) Fencing Act 1978 in Deed 9272191.1 - 17.12.2012 at 7:00 am



T 1/6

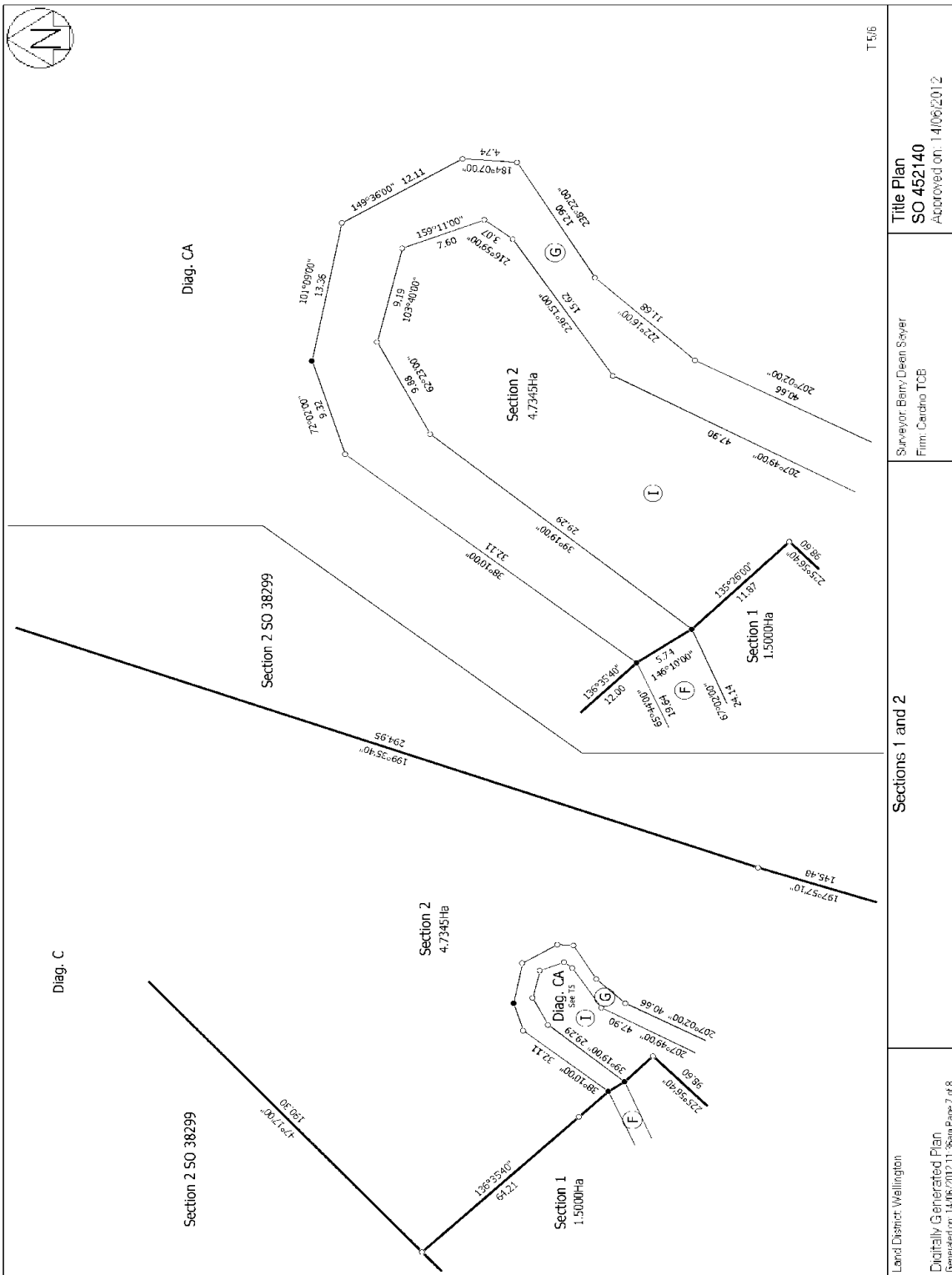
<p>Land District: Wallington</p>	<p>Surveyor: Barry Deen Sayer Firm: Candro TCB</p>	<p>Title Plan SO 452140 Approved on: 14/06/2012</p>
<p>Sections 1 and 2</p>		
<p>Digitally Generated Plan Generated on: 14/06/2012 11:38am Page 3 of 8</p>		

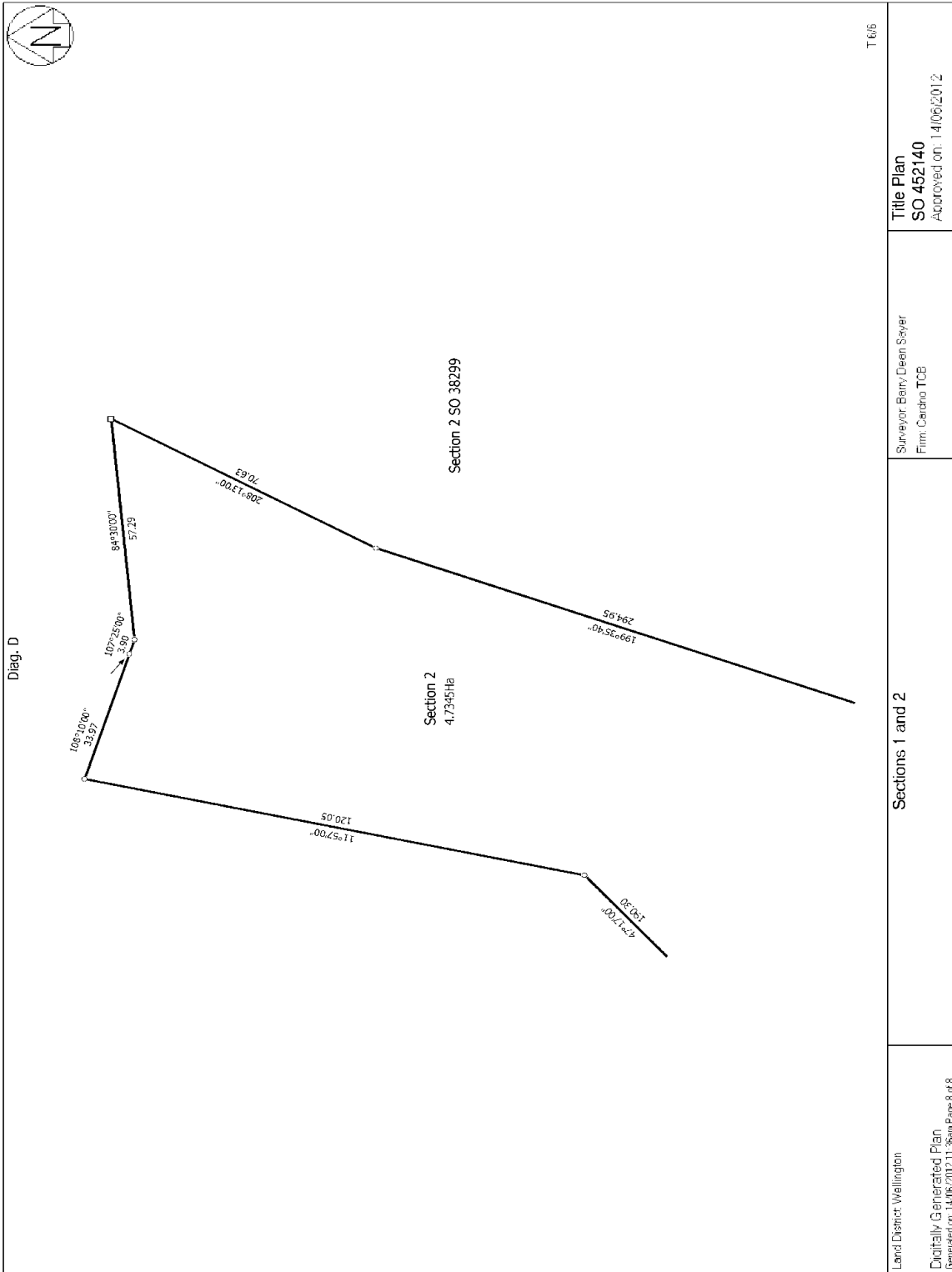




T. 3/6

<p>Land District: Wellington</p>	<p>Sections 1 and 2</p>	<p>Digitally Generated Plan Generated on: 14/06/2012 11:38am Page 5 of 8</p>
<p>Surveyor: Barry Deen Sayer Firm: Candna TCB</p>	<p>Title Plan SO 452140 Approved on: 14/06/2012</p>	







**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN34D/455**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 30 August 1990

Prior References

WN608/28

Estate Fee Simple
Area 733 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 8 and Part Lot 9 Deposited Plan 63

Registered Owners

Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to a right of encroachment over parts (during the existence of the present buildings thereon) created by Transfer 357554 (affects Lot 8 DP 63)

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

Subject to Sections 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Section 5 and 261 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Part IV A Conservation Act 1987

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)

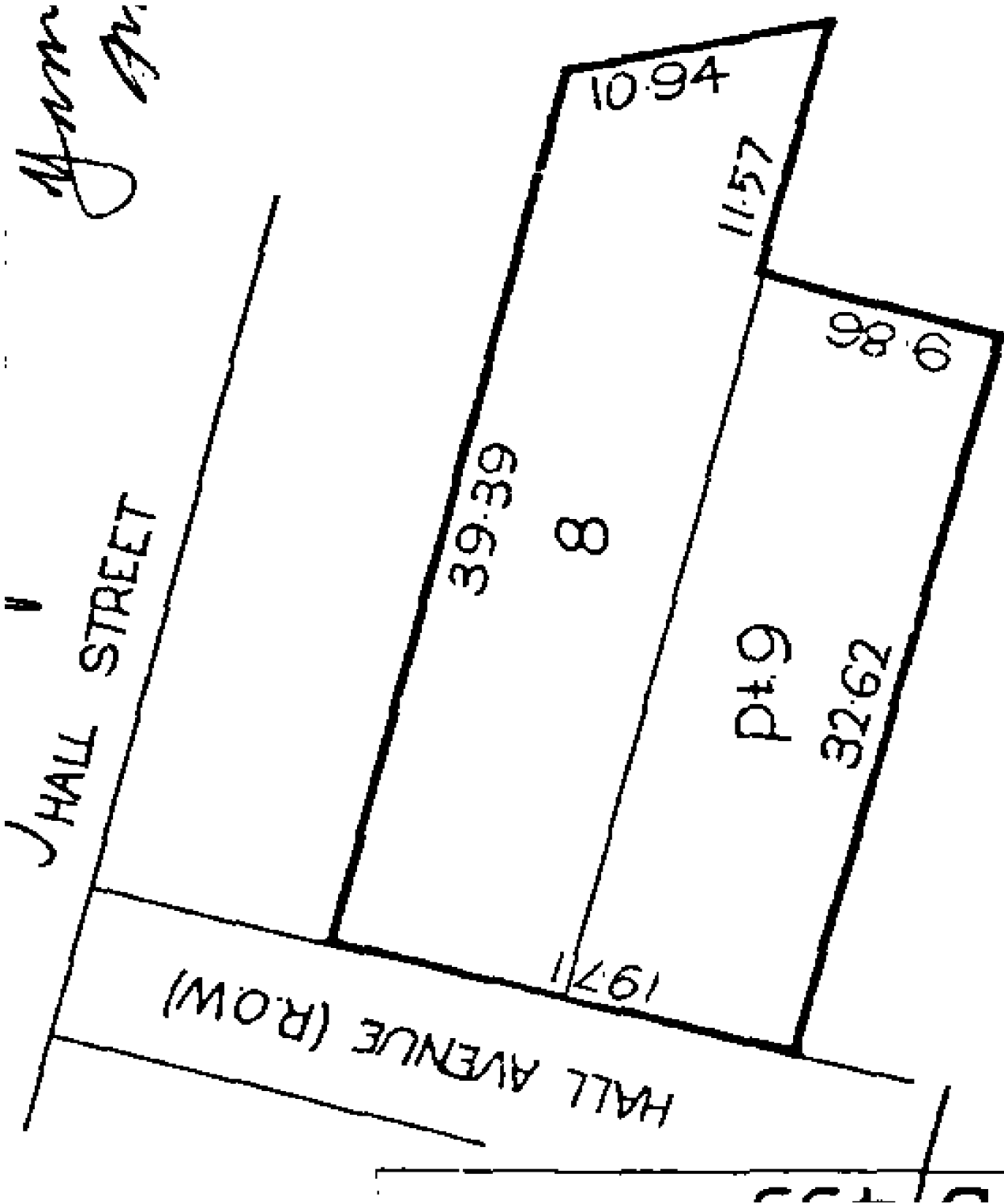
Appurtenant hereto is a right to convey telecommunications and computer media and a right to convey electricity created by Easement Instrument 5634954.2 - 25.6.2003 at 9:00 am

Land Covenant in Transfer 5634954.3 - 25.6.2003 at 9:00 am

Subject to a right of way (for the purpose of Loading and Unloading) over part marked E, right of way, water supply, telecommunications, sewage drainage, water drainage, electricity supply and gas supply easements over part marked D, and sewer drainage and water drainage easements over parts marked G and E all on DP 391089 created by Easement Instrument 7579194.2 - 16.10.2007 at 9:00 am

Subject to a right of way (for the purpose of Loading and Unloading) over part marked E on DP 391089 created by Easement Instrument 7579194.3 - 16.10.2007 at 9:00 am

Appurtenant to Part Lot 9 DP 63 is a right of way (limited to time) (limited as to height) created by Easement Instrument 7579194.5 - 16.10.2007 at 9:00 am





**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN54C/957**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 31 August 1999

Prior References

GN B741945.1

Estate Fee Simple
Area 3.6815 hectares more or less
Legal Description Section 15 Upper Kaiwharawhara District
Purpose Recreation Reserve

Registered Owners

Her Majesty the Queen

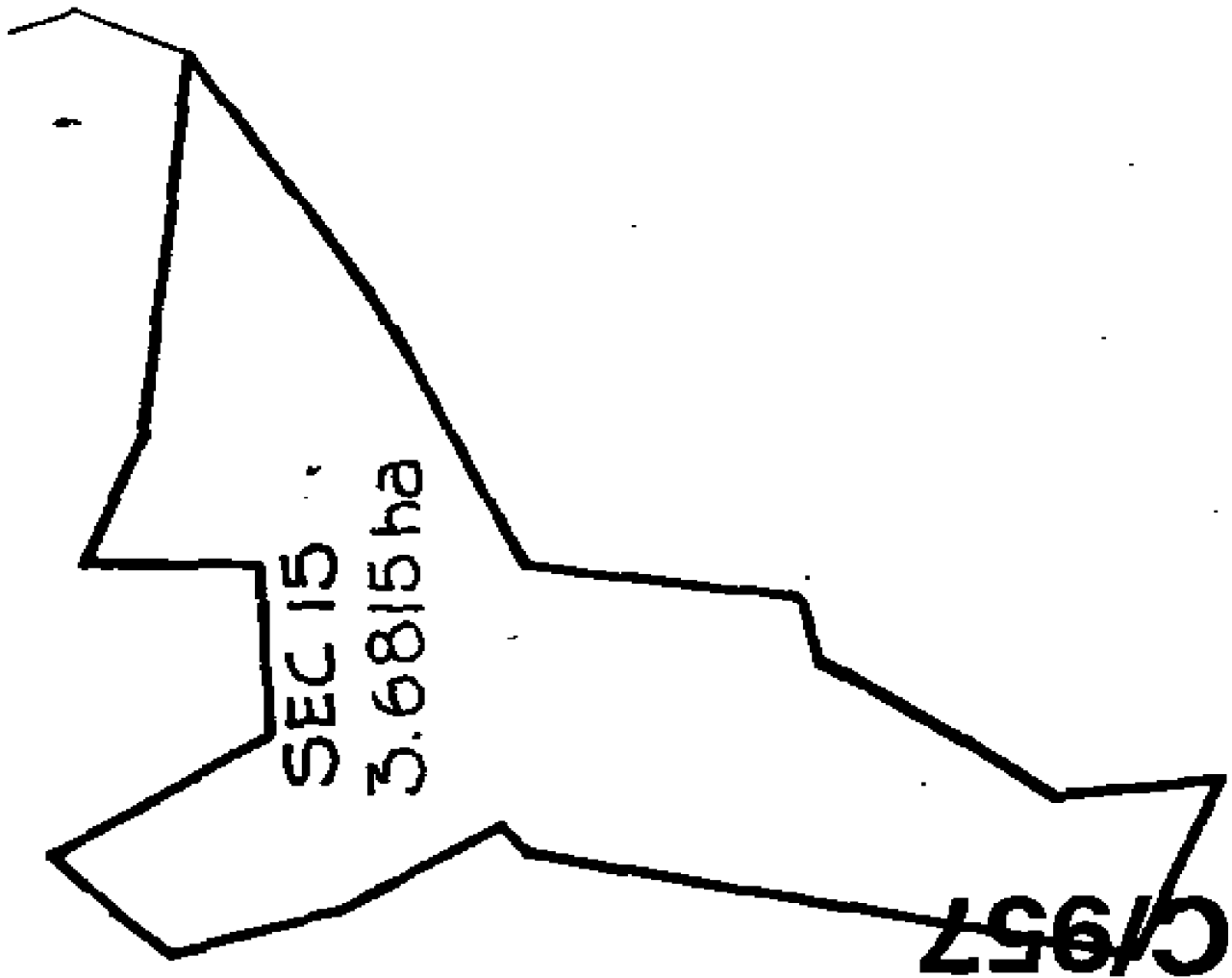
Interests

SUBJECT TO THE RESERVES ACT 1977

5156907.1 Lease of Lot 1-4, 7-11, 16-24 Deposited Plan 91378 Term 60 years commencing on 1.7.1999 CT 28439 issued - 19.2.2002 at 9:00 am

Subject to a telecommunications easement over part marked A on DP 91378 appurtenant to Lease 5156907.1 created by Lease 5156907.1 - 19.2.2002 at 9:00 am

8318585.1 Certificate pursuant to section 115(2) of the Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whanui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009 that the within land is RFR land as defined in section 92 and is subject to subpart 2 of Part 3 of the Act (which restricts disposal, including leasing of the land) - 19.10.2009 at 9:00 am





**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN36A/668**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 31 January 1990

Prior References

PROC 1166

Estate Fee Simple
Area 1633 square metres more or less
Legal Description Section 1 Survey Office Plan 17350 and
Section 1 Survey Office Plan 26720

Registered Owners

Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

Interests

Subject to Section 3 Petroleum Act 1937

Subject to Section 8 Atomic Energy Act 1945

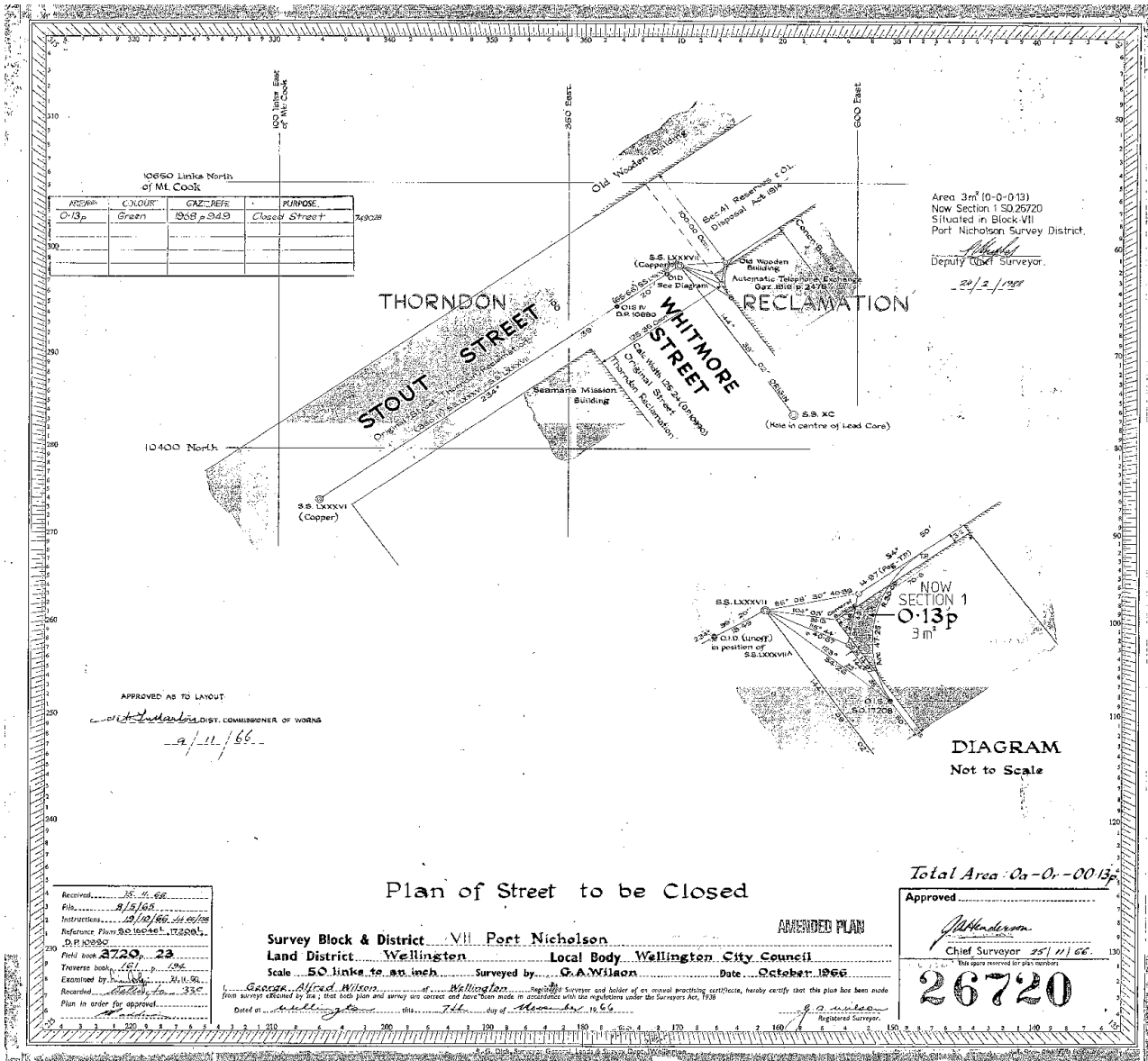
Subject to Section 3 Geothermal Energy Act 1953

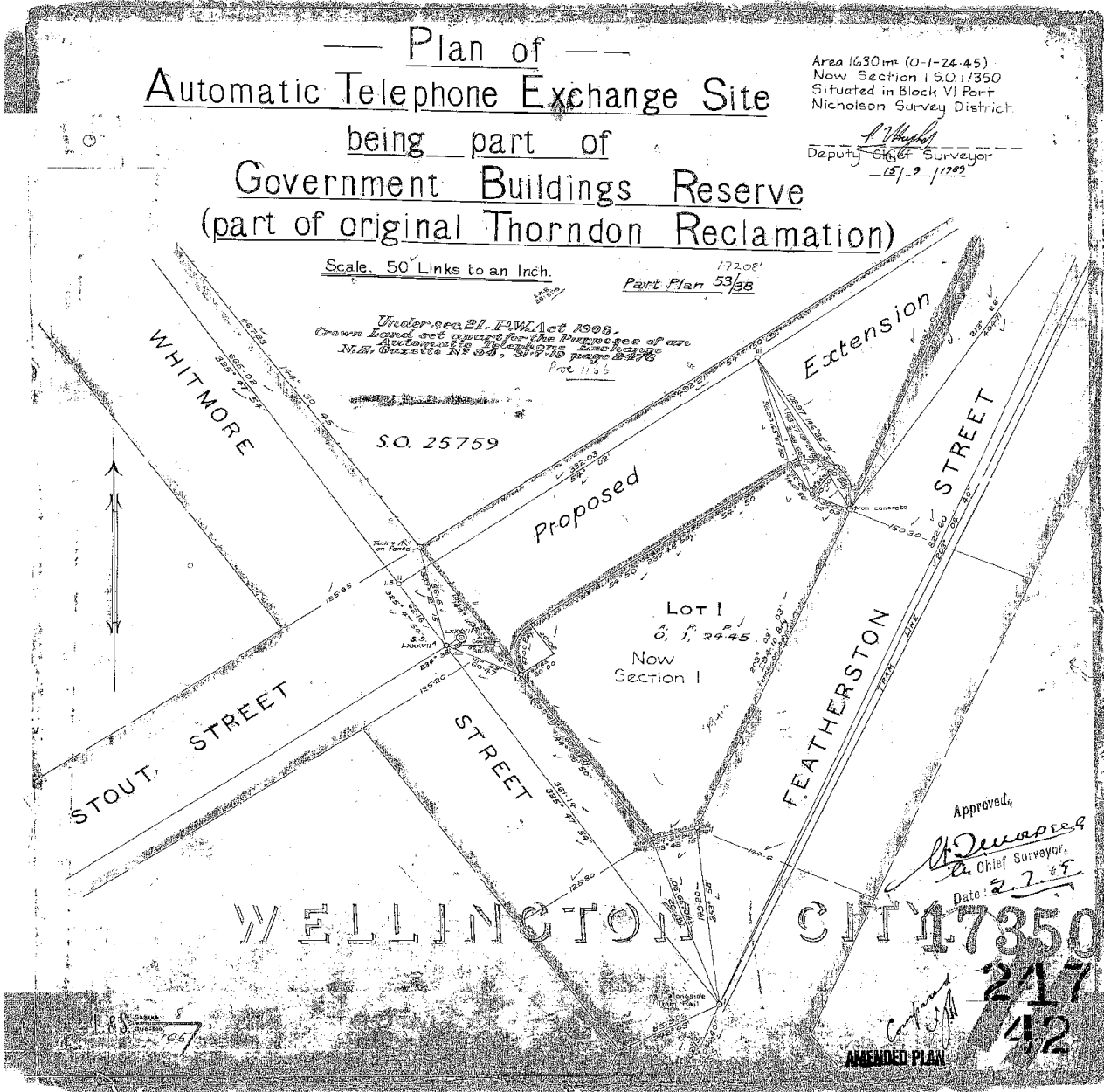
Subject to Sections 6 and 8 Mining Act 1971

Subject to Section 5 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 261 Coal Mines Act 1979

Subject to Section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties, such as the owner of the land, to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation)







**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R. W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN52C/188**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 09 December 1999

Prior References

GN B759075.1

Estate Fee Simple
Area 7698 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 1 Deposited Plan 85449

Registered Owners

Chorus New Zealand Limited

Interests

Subject to a right to water conveyance over part marked O and rights to power supply over part marked N on DP 85449 created by Transfer B526254.2 - 1.7.1996 at 2.39 pm

Subject to Part IVA Conservation Act 1987

Subject to Section 11 Crown Minerals Act 1991

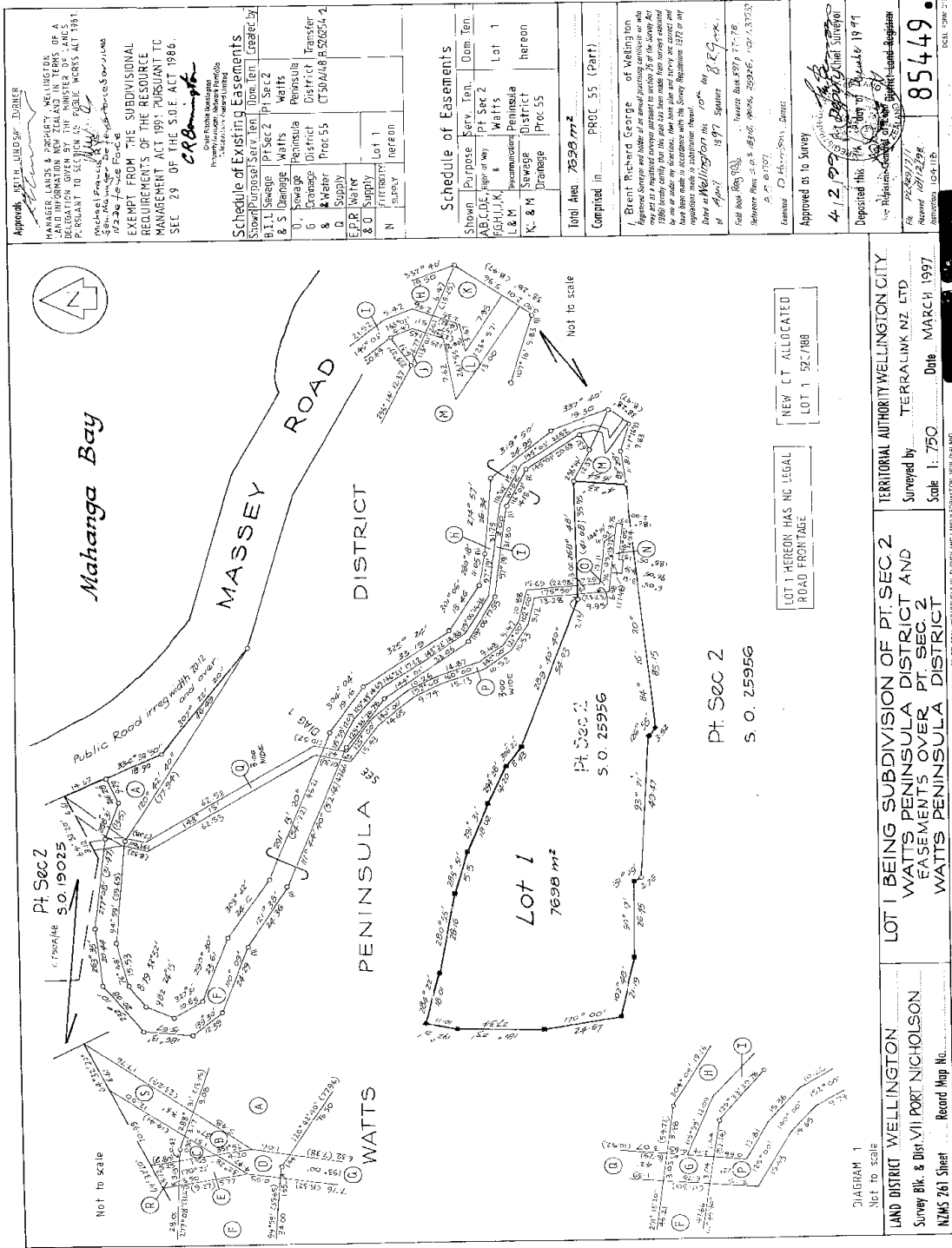
Subject to section 27B State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (which provides for the resumption of land on the recommendation of the Waitangi Tribunal and which does not provide for third parties such as the owner of the land to be heard in relation to the making of any such recommendation).

Appurtenant hereto is a Right of Way created by Transfer 5269266.3 - 1.7.2002 at 9:00 am

Appurtenant hereto is a telecommunications protection corridor easement created by Transfer 5269266.4 - 1.7.2002 at 9:00 am

10555741.1 Gazette Notice extinguishing the right of way created by Transfer 5269266.3 as to part declared road being Section 5 SO 477035 - 7.10.2016 at 12:17 pm

10555741.1 Gazette Notice extinguishing the telecommunications protection corridor created by Transfer 5269266.4 as to part declared road being Section 5 SO 477035 - 7.10.2016 at 12:17 pm



Appendix O

Transpower New Zealand Limited

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Trudi.Burney@Transpower.co.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:06:30 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter-Transpower.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Transpower Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Trudi,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Trudi Burney
Senior Environmental Planner
Transpower New Zealand Limited
By email: Trudi.Burney@Transpower.co.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Trudi Burney,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on which designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information in the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

Transpower New Zealand Limited made a submission on the Draft District Plan, including submission points related to the designations chapter. WCC are currently working through submissions received on the Draft District Plan in finalising the notified version of the Proposed District Plan, and request that Transpower provide shapefiles in their written response to enable WCC to make the sought designation boundary adjustments.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan and you made a submission on the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Transpower New Zealand Limited designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. The text amendments sought to the designations through the Draft District Plan submissions have been reflected in the designations as shown in the attachment. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan (and updated in response to submissions if relevant), be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Transpower New Zealand Limited designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Transpower New Zealand Limited designation

Central Park Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR1
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Lot 10 DP10508 & Sections 1 & 2 SO25047, CT38A/542 Brooklyn Road, Nairn Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F1

Wilton Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR2
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Pt Section 1 SO35925 and Section 1 and Section 2 SO37972, WN56C/502 Off Chartwell Drive
Lapse date	Give effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F2. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix J

Takapu Road Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR3
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Section 41 Takapu District & Lot 1 DP66905, CT41A/665 & CT38A/541

	Takapu Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F4

Oteranga Bay Terminal Station	
Designation unique identifier	TPR4
Designation purpose	Terminal Station
Site identifier	Section 97 Terawhiti District CT36D/931; Section 1 SO26301 CT33B/962, Crown Land Survey Office Plan 26301 (Marginal Strip) Oteranga Bay
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F6

Te Hikowhenua Shore Electrode Station	
Designation unique identifier	TPR5
Designation purpose	Shore Electrode Station
Site identifier	Sections 1 & 2 SO26857, CT 35B/502 (Wellington Registry), Pt Sec 99 Ohairu WN37D/566, Lot 2 DP 68058 CT 41B/978 Makara Coast
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F5

Kaiwharawhara Supply Point Substation	
Designation unique identifier	TPR6
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation
Site identifier	Section 169 Harbour District, CT 32C/248, Section 1 SO 33125 CT 36A/287 135 Hutt Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation F7

Designation conditions:

110kV Substation

Conditions 1: Transpower New Zealand Limited (Wilton Substation) Conditions

Noise

1. Following the implementation of noise control measures at the Wilton Substation, the level of transformer noise measured at the substation site boundary between 7am and 10pm daily, where a residential property abuts that boundary, shall not exceed 45 dB(A) (L95). At all other times, the level of transformer noise shall not exceed 40 dB (A) (L95).
 - a. That if noise measurements are to be performed they shall be performed at times and/or under conditions which ensure that wind noise in the trees surrounding the site, as well as distant traffic noise or extraneous corona discharge noise emission (across high voltage insulators), is not permitted to elevate the measured L95 background noise level.
 - b. If measurements are required under unusual conditions as would occur in the presence of other sources of extraneous noise, then acceptable alternative assessment procedure must be adopted. The preferred alternative assessment procedure shall then be based on the use of a narrow band FFT analysis system to measure the relevant harmonic components.

The FFT analyser which is used must have appropriate selectivity (a normal 3Hz bandwidth), and an appropriate dynamic range (80dB). The instrument must have current Telarc (International Accreditation New Zealand) calibration certification. The FFT system shall then be used to measure the 100Hz, 200Hz and 300Hz harmonic noise emission components generated by the Wilton Substation's transformers. The harmonic components and levels resulting from such measurements shall be A-weighted and logarithmically summed to provide the appropriate A-weighted noise emission. This alternative measurement procedure would only be required to ensure appropriate discrimination between transformer noise emission

components in the presence of significant noise emission from broadband sources of noise which do not feature harmonic components of that type.

Following the implementation of noise control measures at the Wilton Substation, the level of transformer noise between 7am and 10pm daily, at the nearest facade of a residence when corrected for facade reflections (or at an equivalent position which is not subject to facade reflection), shall not exceed 40 dB (A) (L95). At all other times, the transformer noise shall not exceed 35dB (A) L95.

- c. That if noise measurements are to be performed they shall be performed at times and/or under conditions which ensure that wind noise in the trees surrounding the site, as well as distant traffic noise or extraneous corona discharge noise emission (across high voltage insulators), is not permitted to elevate the measured L95 background noise level.
- d. If measurements are required under unusual conditions as would occur in the presence of other sources of extraneous noise, then acceptable alternative assessment procedure must be adopted. The preferred alternative assessment procedure shall then be based on the use of a narrow band FFT analysis system to measure the relevant harmonic components.

The FFT analyser which is used must have appropriate selectivity (a normal 3Hz bandwidth), and an appropriate dynamic range 80dB). The instrument must have current Telarc (International Accreditation New Zealand) calibration certification. The FFT system shall then be used to measure the 100Hz, 200Hz and 300Hz harmonic noise emission components generated by the Wilton Substation's transformers. The harmonic components and levels resulting from such measurements shall be A-weighted and logarithmically summed to provide the appropriate A-weighted noise emission. This alternative measurement procedure would only be required to ensure appropriate discrimination between transformer noise emission components in the presence of significant noise emission from broadband sources of noise which do not feature harmonic components of that type.

- 2. All measurements shall be carried out in general accordance NZS 6801 (Measurement of Sound) and assessed with NZS 6802:1991 (Assessment of Environmental Sound) subject to the following qualifications:
 - a. The measurement methodology and any subsequent assessment of the acceptability of transformer noise emission shall be based on the adoption of the L95(A) weighted statistical parameter (in lieu of the L10 parameter that is the assessment descriptor currently nominated in NZS 6802:1991) and any assessment procedures shall be applied to the L95 limits, except that section 4.4 "Adjustments to Performance Standards" of NZS 6802:1991 shall not be applied to any such assessment procedures.
 - b. If noise emission measurements are to be performed in the vicinity of or at the Wilton Substation with the aim of confirming requirements of conditions 1, 2 and 3, then the acoustical consultant's environmental engineers shall:
 - i. Install a portable meteorological system at the edge of the Wilton Substation escarpment in an unshielded position that ensures the objectivity of the data collected.
 - ii. The meteorological system shall record peak wind velocity and direction with maximum integrating periods of 10 seconds.
 - iii. The data collected by the meteorological recording system during the course of the measurements shall be presented in either graphical or tabular form as an appendix to the report.

- iv. The traceability of the measurements recorded by the meteorological system shall be either to New Zealand National Standards or to a comparable National or International Standard.
 - c. The noise monitoring equipment utilised shall be reference level checked before, during and after each series of measurements. The equipment shall have been subject to external calibration within the previous 12 months to confirm its compliance with the New Zealand National Standards or, failing that, with the IEC and /or ISO Standards relating to precision sound level meters and statistical analysers, and their use.
- 3. The noise control measures referred to in conditions 1 to 3 above, shall be implemented prior to 1 January 1999, or such date as agreed in writing with Council.
 - 4. Within three months of the implementation of the noise control measures referred to in conditions 1 to 4, Transpower shall provide Council with a monitoring report detailing whether compliance is being achieved. If this is not being achieved the report shall also detail remedial measures to urgently achieve compliance.

Electromagnetic Field

- 5. The electromagnetic field exposure at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site shall not exceed the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines, for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz) (Health Physics, 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP guidelines) to public reference levels of 5 kv/m for electric fields and 200 μ T for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).

Attachment 2: Transpower New Zealand Limited response tables

Designation name: Central Park Substation	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wilton Substation	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Takapu Road Substation

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Oteranga Bay Terminal Station

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Te Hikowhenua Shore Electrode Station

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Designation name: Kaiwharawhara Supply Point Substation

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:



TRANSPOWER

Keeping the energy flowing

Waikoukou
22 Boulcott Street
PO Box 1021
Wellington 6140
New Zealand
P 64 4 495 7000
F 64 4 495 6968
www.transpower.co.nz

Email: environment.policy@transpower.co.nz

15 June 2022

GHD Wellington
PO Box 1746
Wellington 6011

Attention: Owen Jeffreys (Environmental Planner)
Delivered via email to: owen.jeffreys@ghd.com

Dear Owen

RE: Wellington District Plan - Designations Chapter Review – Transpower Designations

Thank you for your letter dated 3 May 2022 notifying Transpower New Zealand Limited (Transpower) of the formal consultation on behalf of Wellington City Council (WCC) in relation to the Designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan (the District Plan).

As outlined in your letter, Transpower has six existing designations in the operative Wellington City District Plan, summarised below:

- F1, Electricity Substation, Central Park Substation
- F2, Electricity Substation, Wilton Substation
- F4, Electricity Substation, Takapu Road Substation
- F5, Shore Electrode Station, Te Hikowhenua
- F6, Terminal Station, Oteranga Bay Terminal Station
- F7, Electricity Substation, Kaiwharawhara Supply Point

We understand Council is formally requesting Transpower outline what designations should be rolled over, modified, or deleted in the new Designations Chapter of the proposed District Plan, as well as any new designations to be included. These matters are addressed in turn. Transpower notes the following is a response to a formal notice under Clause 4 of the First Schedule of the RMA.

In specific response to noted uncertainties associated with mapping and legal designations currently provided in the operative District Plan, Transpower had reviewed each of its existing designations and as a result, many of the references in the District Plan required modification to accurately reflect the location and extent of the existing designation. It is noted that the proposed Draft District Plan has already incorporated a number of previously requested changes and the changes below are to those in the proposed Draft District Plan, being the most update version.

The District Plan mapping needs to be updated in accordance with the updated plans provided to GHD in June 2022 for all designations. Appendix A – F are copies of the designation maps for the six operative designations.

To assist the Council in readily identifying the changes, these are shown as ~~strikethrough~~ and **bold text** and highlighted in yellow in the tables below with a brief commentary note as necessary. An electronic copy of the correct extent of each of the designations has been provided to GHD to be used to update the District Plan maps.

New Designations or Designations to be Removed

Transpower does not propose any of its designations be removed and there are no new designations.

Designations to be Rolled Over without Modification

Central Park Substation

Electricity Substation		
Designation unique identifier	TPR1 (Transpower New Zealand Ltd)	
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation	
Site identifier	Legal description	Lot 10 DP10508 and Sections 1 and 2 SO25047, CT38A/542
	Physical address	Brooklyn Road, Nairn Street
	Site name	Central Park Substation
Lapse date	N/A (designation has been given effect)	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	No	
Additional information	Rolled over without modification as per Transpower New Zealand Ltd letter dated 15 June 2022. Legacy reference F1	

Takapau Road Substation

Electricity Substation		
Designation unique identifier	TPR3 (Transpower New Zealand Ltd)	
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation	
Site identifier	Legal description	Section 41 Takapu District and Lot 1 DP66905 CT41A/665 and CT38A/541.
	Physical address	Takapu Road
	Site name	Takapu Road Substation
Lapse date	N/A (designation has been given effect)	

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rolled over without modification as per Transpower New Zealand Ltd letter dated 15 June 2022. Legacy reference F4

Te Hikowhenua Shore Electrode Station

Electricity Substation		
Designation unique identifier	TPR5 (Transpower New Zealand Ltd)	
Designation purpose	Shore Electrode Station	
Site identifier	Legal description	Sections 1 and 2 SO26857, CT 35B/502 (Wellington Registry), Pt Sec 99 Ohairu WN37D/566, Lot 2 DP 68058 CT 41B/978
	Physical address	Makara Coast
	Site name	Te Hikowhenua
Lapse date	N/A (designation has been given effect)	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	No	
Additional information	Rolled over without modification as per Transpower New Zealand Ltd letter dated 15 June 2022. Legacy reference F5	

Kaiwharawhara Supply Point Substation

Electricity Substation		
Designation unique identifier	TPR6 (Transpower New Zealand Ltd)	
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation	
Site identifier	Legal description	Section 169 Harbour District, CT 32C/248, Section 1 SO 33125 CT 36A/287
	Physical address	135 Hutt Road
	Site name	Kaiwharawhara Supply Point
Lapse date	N/A (designation has been given effect)	

Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes 110kV Substation
Additional information	Rolled over without modification as per Transpower New Zealand Ltd letter dated 15 June 2022. Legacy reference F7

Designation to be Rolled Over with Modification

Wilton Substation

Electricity Substation		
Designation unique identifier	TPR2 (Transpower New Zealand Ltd)	
Designation purpose	Electricity Substation	
Site identifier	Legal description	Pt Section 1 SO35925 and Section 1 and Section 2 SO37972, WN56C/502
	Physical address	Off Chartwell Drive
	Site name	Wilton Substation
Lapse date	N/A (designation has been given effect)	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	Refer Conditions Below	
Additional information	Rolled over with modification (in respect of mapping and updating conditions) as per Transpower New Zealand Ltd letter dated 15 June 2022. Legacy reference F2	

Note

There are conditions on the designation for the Wilton Substation. Transpower has reviewed these conditions and noted that previous requested wording changes have been made in the notified proposed Draft District Plan. Transpower accepts that wording changes but requests two minor amendments. One of the condition numbers has been removed, we request that the numbering be re-instated and there was a small topographical error in condition 6.

Proposed changes to the numbering of the conditions are shown as bold and deleted text in the conditions below. For ease of reading these are also highlighted in yellow. Minor corrections of the conditions do not modify the application of the designation in any way.

Wilton Substation (Transpower New Zealand Limited – F2): Conditions

SECTION 1 SO35925, CT 37B/941 (WELLINGTON REGISTRY).

The designation for Wilton Substation is confirmed subject to the following additional conditions:

Noise

1. Following the implementation of noise control measures at the Wilton Substation, the level of transformer noise measured at the substation site boundary between 7am and 10pm daily, where a residential property abuts that boundary, shall not exceed 45 dB(A) (L95). At all other times, the level of transformer noise shall not exceed 40 dB (A) (L95).

- a. That if noise measurements are to be performed they shall be performed at times and/or under conditions which ensure that wind noise in the trees surrounding the site, as well as distant traffic noise or extraneous corona discharge noise emission (across high voltage insulators), is not permitted to elevate the measured L95 background noise level.
- b. If measurements are required under unusual conditions as would occur in the presence of other sources of extraneous noise, then acceptable alternative assessment procedure must be adopted. The preferred alternative assessment procedure shall then be based on the use of a narrow band FFT analysis system to measure the relevant harmonic components.

The FFT analyser which is used must have appropriate selectivity (a normal 3Hz bandwidth), and an appropriate dynamic range (80dB). The instrument must have current Telarc (International Accreditation New Zealand) calibration certification. The FFT system shall then be used to measure the 100Hz, 200Hz and 300Hz harmonic noise emission components generated by the Wilton Substation's transformers. The harmonic components and levels resulting from such measurements shall be A-weighted and logarithmically summed to provide the appropriate A-weighted noise emission. This alternative measurement procedure would only be required to ensure appropriate discrimination between transformer noise emission components in the presence of significant noise emission from broadband sources of noise which do not feature harmonic components of that type.

2. Following the implementation of noise control measures at the Wilton Substation, the level of transformer noise between 7am and 10pm daily, at the nearest facade of a residence when corrected for facade reflections (or at an equivalent position which is not subject to facade reflection), shall not exceed 40 dB (A) (L95). At all other times, the transformer noise shall not exceed 35dB (A) L95.

~~a.e.~~ That if noise measurements are to be performed they shall be performed at times and/or under conditions which ensure that wind noise in the trees surrounding the site, as well as distant traffic noise or extraneous corona discharge noise emission (across high voltage insulators), is not permitted to elevate the measured L95 background noise level.

~~b.d.~~ If measurements are required under unusual conditions as would occur in the presence of other sources of extraneous noise, then acceptable alternative assessment procedure must be adopted. The preferred alternative assessment procedure shall then be based on the use of a narrow band FFT analysis system to measure the relevant harmonic components.

The FFT analyser which is used must have appropriate selectivity (a normal 3Hz bandwidth), and an appropriate dynamic range 80dB). The instrument must have current Telarc (International Accreditation New Zealand) calibration certification. The FFT system shall then be used to measure the 100Hz, 200Hz and 300Hz harmonic

noise emission components generated by the Wilton Substation's transformers. The harmonic components and levels resulting from such measurements shall be A-weighted and logarithmically summed to provide the appropriate A-weighted noise emission. This alternative measurement procedure would only be required to ensure appropriate discrimination between transformer noise emission components in the presence of significant noise emission from broadband sources of noise which do not feature harmonic components of that type.

3.2. All measurements shall be carried out in general accordance NZS 6801 (Measurement of Sound) and assessed with NZS 6802:1991 (Assessment of Environmental Sound) subject to the following qualifications:

- a. The measurement methodology and any subsequent assessment of the acceptability of transformer noise emission shall be based on the adoption of the L95(A) weighted statistical parameter (in lieu of the L10 parameter that is the assessment descriptor currently nominated in NZS 6802:1991) and any assessment procedures shall be applied to the L95 limits, except that section 4.4 "Adjustments to Performance Standards" of NZS 6802:1991 shall not be applied to any such assessment procedures.
- b. If noise emission measurements are to be performed in the vicinity of or at the Wilton Substation with the aim of confirming requirements of conditions 1, 2 and 3, then the acoustical consultant's environmental engineers shall:
 - i. Install a portable meteorological system at the edge of the Wilton Substation escarpment in an unshielded position that ensures the objectivity of the data collected.
 - ii. The meteorological system shall record peak wind velocity and direction with maximum integrating periods of 10 seconds.
 - iii. The data collected by the meteorological recording system during the course of the measurements shall be presented in either graphical or tabular form as an appendix to the report.
 - iv. The traceability of the measurements recorded by the meteorological system shall be either to New Zealand National Standards or to a comparable National or International Standard.
- c. The noise monitoring equipment utilised shall be reference level checked before, during and after each series of measurements. The equipment shall have been subject to external calibration within the previous 12 months to confirm its compliance with the New Zealand National Standards or, failing that, with the IEC and /or ISO Standards relating to precision sound level meters and statistical analysers, and their use.

4.3. The noise control measures referred to in conditions 1 to 3 above, shall be implemented prior to 1 January 1999, or such date as agreed in writing with Council.

5.4. Within three months of the implementation of the noise control measures referred to in conditions 1 to 4, Transpower shall provide Council with a monitoring report detailing whether compliance is being achieved. If this is not being achieved the report shall also detail remedial measures to urgently achieve compliance.

Electromagnetic Field

6.5. The electromagnetic field exposure at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site shall not exceed the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines, for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz) (Health Physics, 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP guidelines) to public reference levels of 5 kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults **in** the transmission system).

Oteranga Bay Terminal Station

Electricity Substation		
Designation unique identifier	TPR4 (Transpower New Zealand Ltd)	
Designation purpose	Terminal Station	
Site identifier	Legal description	Section 97 Terawhiti District CT36D/931; Section 1 en SO26301 CT33B/962, Crown Land Survey Office Plan 26301 (Marginal Strip)
	Physical address	Oteranga Bay
	Site name	Oteranga Bay Terminal Station
Lapse date	N/A (designation has been given effect)	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	No	
Additional information	Rolled over with modification (in respect of mapping and legal description) as per Transpower New Zealand Ltd letter dated 15 June 2022. Legacy reference F6	

If there are any queries on the above, please do not hesitate to contact Trudi Burney on 03 590 7126 or at environment.policy@transpower.co.nz.

Yours faithfully



Trudi Burney
Senior Environmental Planner
TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

Attachment A: Designation Map – Central Park Substation

Attachment B: Designation Map - Takapau Road Substation

Attachment C: Designation Map - Wilton Substation

Attachment D: Designation Map - Te Hikowhenua Shore Electrode Station

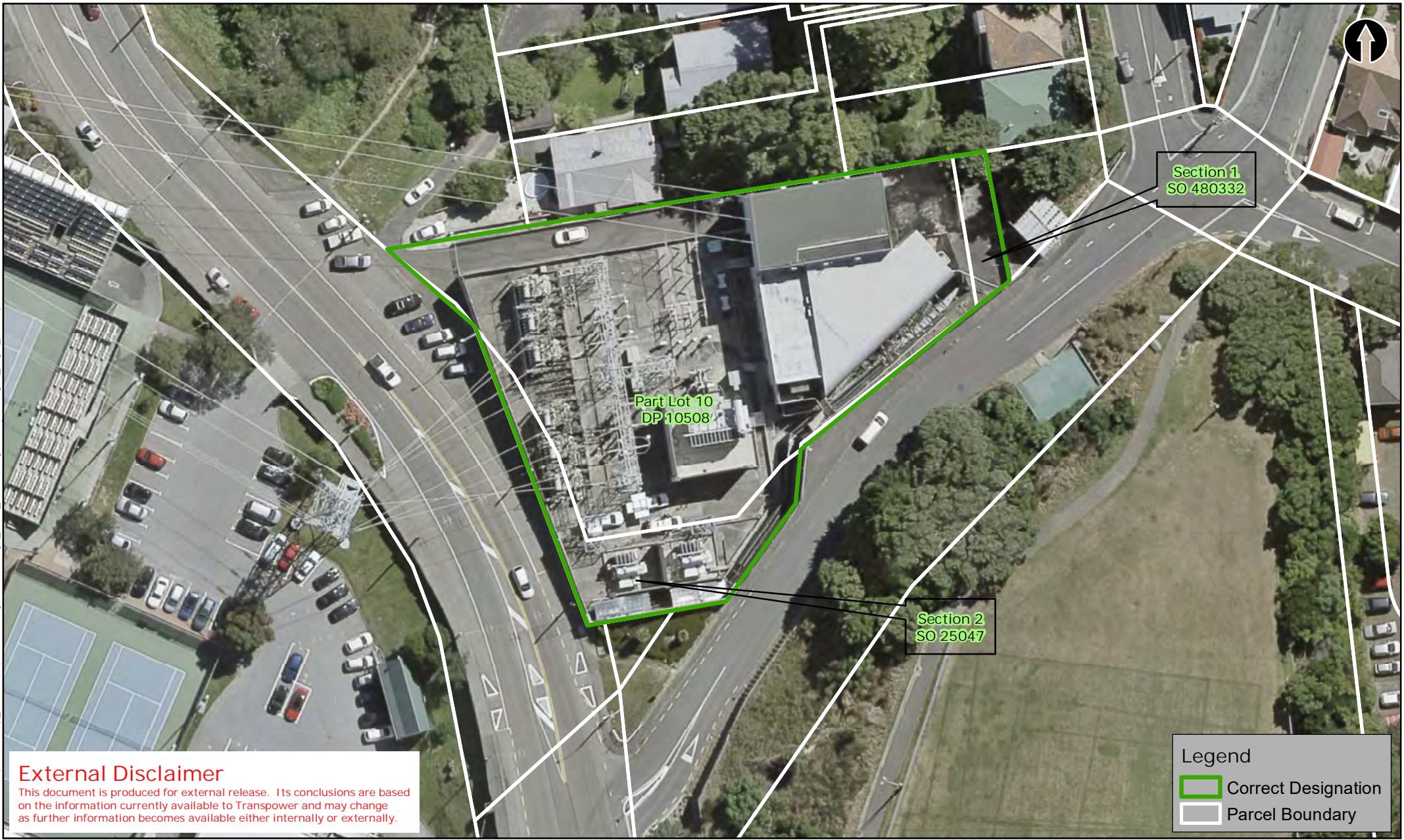
Attachment E: Designation Map - Oteranga Bay Terminal Station

Attachment F: Designation Map - Kaiwharawhara Supply Point Substation

Attachment A

Designation Map – Central Park Substation

Path: C:\Users\dornann\OneDrive - Transpower\TP\p_Consent\Updates\DesignationChange_THW_OTB\DesignationChanges_Wgtn_backup.mxd



External Disclaimer

This document is produced for external release. Its conclusions are based on the information currently available to Transpower and may change as further information becomes available either internally or externally.

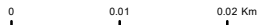
Legend

- Correct Designation
- Parcel Boundary



Central Park Correct Designation Plan

Projection: NZTM 2000 Scale: 1:700 Plan Size: A4L

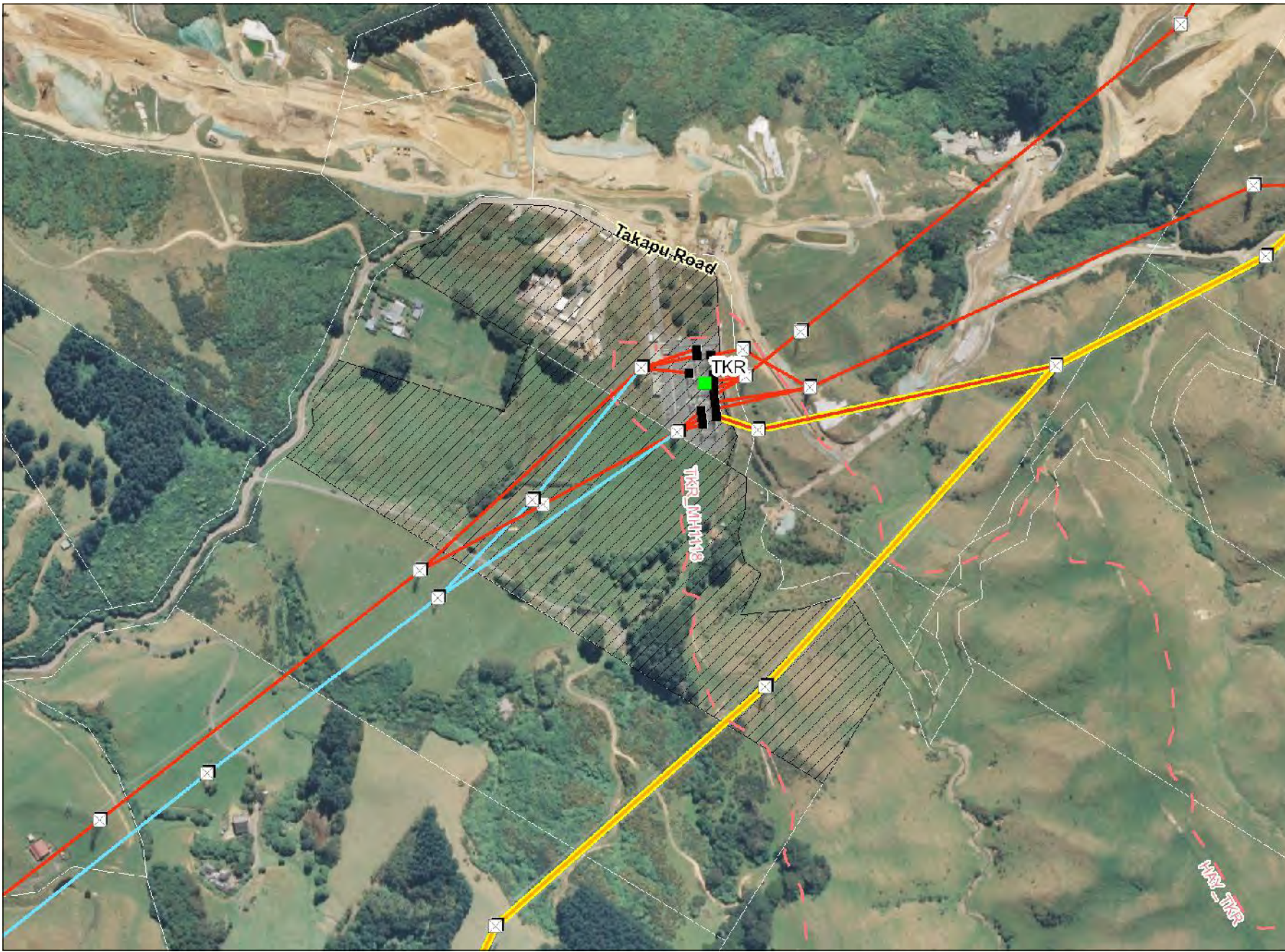


COPYRIGHT © 2020 TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LIMITED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
This document is protected by copyright vested in Transpower New Zealand Limited ("Transpower"). No part of the document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means including, without limitation, electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Transpower. No information embodied in the documents which is not already in the public domain shall be communicated in any manner whatsoever to any third party without the prior written consent of Transpower. Any breach of the above obligations may be restrained by legal proceedings seeking remedies including injunctions, damages and costs.

Date: 1/04/2020 Drawn by: dornann

Attachment B

Designation Map – Takapau Road Substation



Legend

Site

- ACSTN
- ▲ COMMS
- HVDC
- TEE

Structure

- Unknown
- Leased
- Single Circuit Single Pole
- Single Circuit Pi Pole
- Single Circuit Triple Pole
- Double Circuit Single Pole
- Double Circuit Pi Pole
- Double Circuit Triple Pole
- ⊠ Double Circuit Triple Pole
- ⊠ Double Circuit Steel Tower
- ⊠ Triple Circuit Steel Tower
- ⊠ Quad Circuit Steel Tower
- Termination

Span

- 0 kV
- 11, 33, 66 kV
- 66 kV Leased
- 110 kV
- 110 kV Leased
- 220 kV
- 350 kV
- 400 kV
- Underground Fibre Cable
- Overhead Fibre Cable
- Underground Power Cable

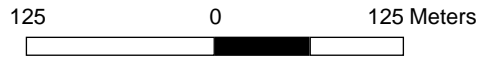
Transpower Designations

Parcel Boundaries



Transpower NZ Ltd - Takapau Road Substation

13-Mar-2020
Scale: 5,000

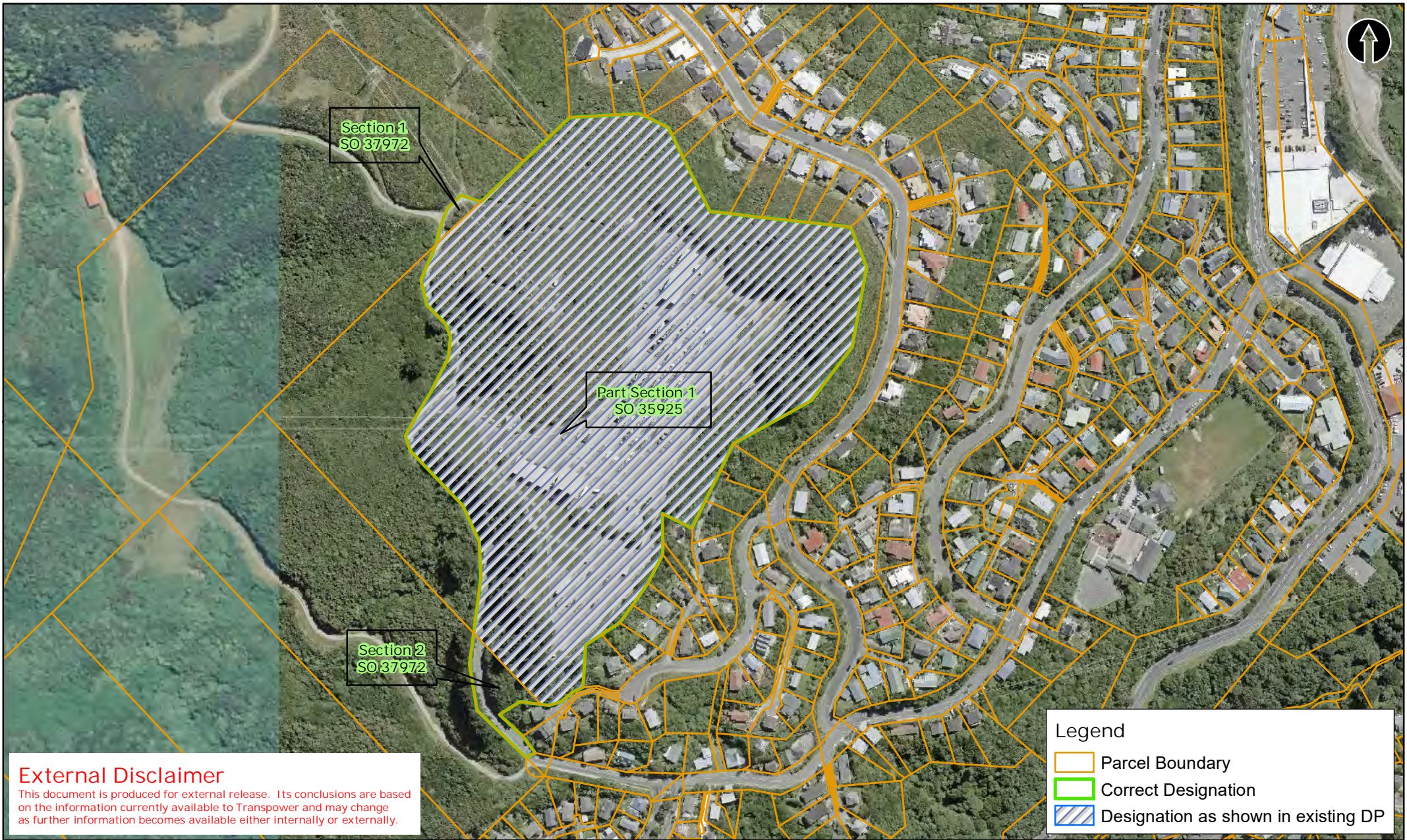


Copyright: Transpower New Zealand Limited and licensors. All rights reserved. If you have received this document from Transpower you must use it only for the purpose Transpower provided it to you. If you have received this document from someone other than Transpower, you must not use the document and must destroy it or return it to Transpower.

Plan Size: A4L

Attachment C




Designation Map - Wilton Substation



External Disclaimer

This document is produced for external release. Its conclusions are based on the information currently available to Transpower and may change as further information becomes available either internally or externally.

Legend

-  Parcel Boundary
-  Correct Designation
-  Designation as shown in existing DP

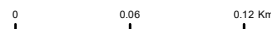


TRANSPOWER

Prepared by: Geospatial & Drawings

Wilton
Designation

Projection: NZTM 2000 Scale: 1:3,963 Plan Size: A4L



COPYRIGHT © 2020 TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LIMITED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
 This document is protected by copyright vested in Transpower New Zealand Limited ("Transpower"). No part of the document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means including, without limitation, electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Transpower. No information embodied in the documents which is not already in the public domain shall be communicated in any manner whatsoever to any third party without the prior written consent of Transpower. Any breach of the above obligations may be restrained by legal proceedings seeking remedies including injunctions, damages and costs.

Date: 2/04/2020 Drawn by: dornanm



Attachment D

Designation Map - Te Hikowhenua Shore Electrode
Station



COPYRIGHT © 2020 TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LIMITED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
 This document is protected by copyright vested in Transpower New Zealand Limited ("Transpower"). No part of the document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means including, without limitation, electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Transpower. No information embodied in the documents which is not already in the public domain shall be communicated in any manner whatsoever to any third party without the prior written consent of Transpower. Any breach of the above obligations may be restrained by legal proceedings seeking remedies including injunctions, damages and costs.

Legend

-  Designation
-  Parcel Boundary

Sourced from the LINZ Data Service and licensed

Attachment E

Designation Map - Oteranga Bay Terminal Station



Path: C:\Users\dornannm\OneDrive - Transpower\T\p\Consent\Updates\DesignationChange_THW_OTB\DesignationChanges_Wgtn_backup.mxd




Section 97
Terawhiti DIST

Section 1
SO 26301

Crown Land Survey
Office Plan 26301

Road

Legend

-  Correct Designation
-  Designation as shown in existing DP
-  Parcel Boundary

External Disclaimer

This document is produced for external release. Its conclusions are based on the information currently available to Transpower and may change as further information becomes available either internally or externally.

Sourced from the LINZ Data Service and licensed for re-use



TRANSPOWER

Prepared by: Geospatial & Drawings

Oteranga Bay Designation Plan

Projection: NZTM 2000 Scale: 1:3,500 Plan Size: A4L



COPYRIGHT © 2020 TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LIMITED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
This document is protected by copyright vested in Transpower New Zealand Limited ("Transpower"). No part of the document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means including, without limitation, electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Transpower. No information embodied in the documents which is not already in the public domain shall be communicated in any manner whatsoever to any third party without the prior written consent of Transpower. Any breach of the above obligations may be restrained by legal proceedings seeking remedies including injunctions, damages and costs.

Date: 31/03/2020 Drawn by: dornannm

Attachment F




Designation Map - Kaiwharawhara Supply Point
Substation



3977392
Section 169 Harbour DIST

Section 1
SO 33125

Legend

-  Parcel Boundary
-  Correct Designation
-  Designation as shown in existing DP

External Disclaimer

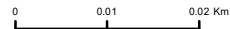
This document is produced for external release. Its conclusions are based on the information currently available to Transpower and may change as further information becomes available either internally or externally.



TRANSPOWER
Prepared by: Geospatial & Drawings

**Kaiwharawhara
Designation**

Projection: NZTM 2000 Scale: 1:822 Plan Size: A4L



COPYRIGHT © 2020 TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LIMITED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
This document is protected by copyright vested in Transpower New Zealand Limited ("Transpower"). No part of the document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means including, without limitation, electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Transpower. No information embodied in the documents which is not already in the public domain shall be communicated in any manner whatsoever to any third party without the prior written consent of Transpower. Any breach of the above obligations may be restrained by legal proceedings seeking remedies including injunctions, damages and costs.

Date: 2/04/2020 Drawn by: dornanm

Attachment 2: Transpower New Zealand Limited response tables

Designation name: Central Park Substation	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Please refer to Transpower letter dated 15 June 2022.</p>	

Designation name: Wilton Substation	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes
<p>If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:</p> <p>Please refer to Transpower letter dated 15 June 2022.</p>	

Designation name: Takapu Road Substation

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Please refer to Transpower letter dated 15 June 2022.

Designation name: Oteranga Bay Terminal Station

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Please refer to Transpower letter dated 15 June 2022.

Designation name: Te Hikowhenua Shore Electrode Station

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Please refer to Transpower letter dated 15 June 2022.

Designation name: Kaiwharawhara Supply Point Substation

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Please refer to Transpower letter dated 15 June 2022.

Owen Jeffreys

From: Owen Jeffreys
Sent: 15 July 2022 14:57
To: Trudi Burney
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

CompleteRepository: 12514298
Description: Wellington City Council District Plan Review Panel
JobNo: 12514298
OperatingCentre: 51
RepoEmail: 12514298@ghd.com
RepoType: Project

Hi Trudi,

Thanks very much, the image reflects the 2007 extent to the best of my knowledge and based on what the WCC GIS team have informed me.

With the plan being notified on Monday, any subsequent amendments can be considered through a submission.

Hope you have a good weekend.

Owen

From: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>
Sent: 15 July 2022 13:24
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Hi Owen

Transpower accepts the designation being shown as per the approved documents. It is hard to approve the image below as we are uncertain if this is a true representation of the area.

We will accept your confirmation that the area is as approved 😊.

Many thanks
Trudi

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Thursday, 14 July 2022 3:04 pm
To: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Hi Trudi,

WCC have amended the boundary to reflect the 2007 extent, as shown below. Just confirming your agreement with this designation extent, as discussed earlier.

Thanks,

Owen

From: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>

Sent: 14 July 2022 13:34



To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Thanks for letting me know, I left a message saying if you need anything else to please let me know.

Ngā mihi
Trudi

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Sent: Thursday, 14 July 2022 1:33 pm

To: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Hi Trudi,

Apologies, I think my Teams just went a bit haywire!

Thanks for that quick chat, I'll let you know what WCC come back with, appreciate your time.

Thanks,

Owen

From: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>

Sent: 14 July 2022 11:15

To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Daniel Hamilton <Daniel.Hamilton@transpower.co.nz>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Hi Owen

Thanks for your emails. We have reviewed the information and confirm that the designation as shown is requested.

I have attached some information in regards to the specific designation, being the approved alteration in 2007.

Please note that we consider that this is a slight image overlay conflict, as shown in the images below. As such we rely on the approved Designation documentation (not the image on the following maps).

Ngā mihi

Trudi

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Sent: Tuesday, 12 July 2022 9:02 am

To: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Hi Trudi,

Hope you had a good weekend.

Just checking in to see if you had had a chance to review the below.

Thanks,

Owen

From: Owen Jeffreys

Sent: 08 July 2022 14:05

To: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Hi Trudi,

Thanks for your response.

I've checked with WCC on where their jurisdictional boundary ends, and it does not include the area of the designation which extends into the ocean, as it ends at the Mean High-Water Spring. The jurisdictional boundary is denoted by the thick white line on the map below. A designation within the Wellington District Plan cannot extend beyond the WCC jurisdictional boundary, and so we recommend progressing to clipping to the property boundary.

The beyond that property boundary in the Coastal Marine Area falls within the jurisdiction of Greater Wellington Regional Council.



Thanks,

Owen

From: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>

Sent: 07 July 2022 12:53

To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Hi Owen

Sorry for the delay in responding to you.

I think that part of the problem is in the mapping with the legal boundary and the aerial image.

However, we had previously identified that the operative District Plan did not show the correct designation areas, that we picked up in the review and was part of the information we sent back in 2020.

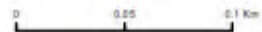
As such we request that the designation area and legal description are amended as requested in our response back to you this year and as shown in the image below. In the meantime I will triple check this but we continue to request the update and do not agree to your suggestion below. If any changes are needed we can address this through the District Plan submission process.



TRANSPOWER
Prepared by: Geospatial & Drawings

Oteranga Bay Designation Plan

Projection: NZTM 2000 Scale: 1:3,500 Plan Size: A4L



Ngā mihi

TRUDI BURNEY

Senior Environmental Planner
Environmental Policy and Planning Team

P 03 590 7126

transpower.co.nz

CAUTION: This message and any attachments contain information that is CONFIDENTIAL and may be LEGALLY PRIVILEGED. If you are not the intended recipient any use, disclosure or copying of this email message or attachments is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately and erase all copies of this message and attachments.

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>

Sent: Wednesday, 6 July 2022 1:55 pm

To: Trudi Burney <Trudi.Burney@transpower.co.nz>

Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>

Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act - Transpower response

Hi Trudi,

Hope you are well.

Just had a quick point of clarification with regards to the designation boundary for TPR4. The designation boundary provided with the Clause 4 response from Transpower extends beyond the property boundary and into the sea, as shown in figure 1 (the pink area reflects the operative plan boundary). We have suggested clipping the boundary to match the property boundary, as shown in figure 2. Could you please confirm if the boundary shown in figure 2 is acceptable from Transpowers perspective?

Figure 1: Blue outline – new designation boundary provided by Transpower

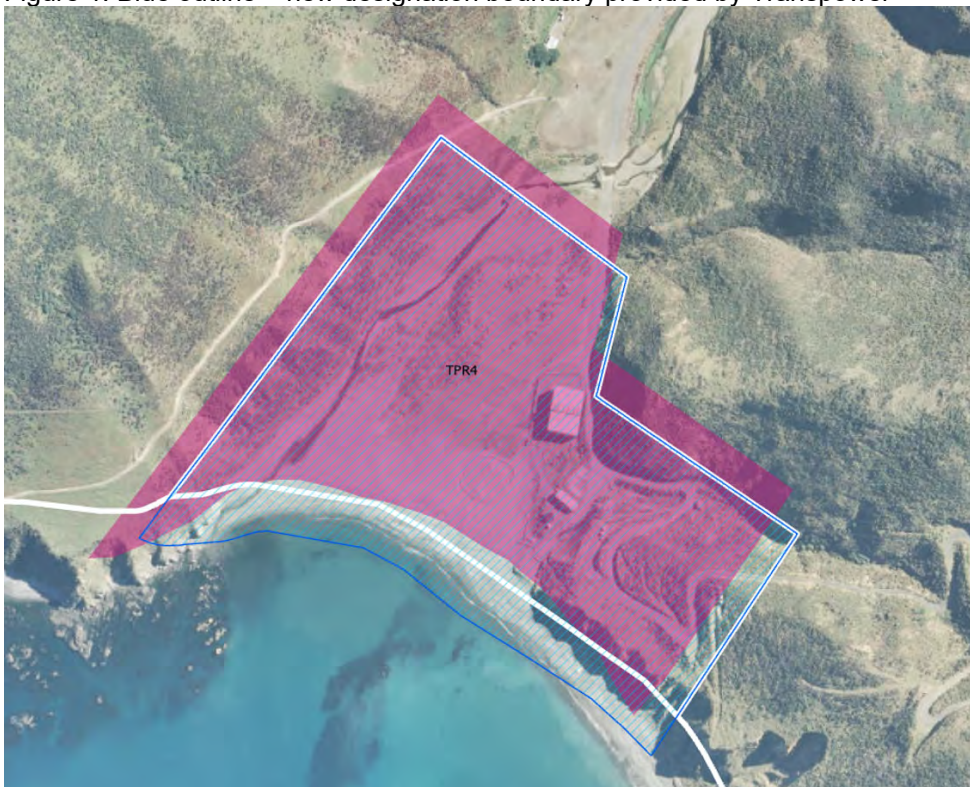


Figure 2: Highlighted boundary changed - snapped to property boundary (shown in bold)



Thanks,

Owen

Appendix P

Wellington City Council

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: John.McSweeney@wcc.govt.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#); [Adam McCutcheon](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:03:21 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 Consultation Letter-WCC.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[WCC Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora John,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

John McSweeney
District Planning Manager
Wellington City Council
By email: John.McSweeney@wcc.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear John McSweeney

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Wellington City Council designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Wellington City Council designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Owen Jeffreys". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "O".

Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Wellington City Council designations

Western Sewage Treatment Plant	
Designation unique identifier	WCC1
Designation purpose	Sewage treatment plant
Site identifier	Pt Sec 52 SO11132, Karori District. Block IX Porirua South Karori Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 53

Hospital Road Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	WCC2
Designation purpose	Drainage reserve
Site identifier	PT TOWN BELT-SO 21196-CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND Hospital Road, Mount Cook
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 54

Ngaio Gorge Septic Tank	
Designation unique identifier	WCC3
Designation purpose	Septic tank
Site identifier	LOT 1 DP 90732 Kaiwharawhara Road, Ngaio Gorge

Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 55

Ngauranga Gorge Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	WCC4
Designation purpose	Drainage reserve
Site identifier	PT SBDN C DP 4746 Wakely Road, Ngauranga Gorge
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 56

Mt Albert Tunnel Portal	
Designation unique identifier	WCC5
Designation purpose	Mt Albert Tunnel Portal
Site identifier	Lot 3 DP6257 CT361/148 1 Endeavour Street, Lyall Bay
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 57

Moa Point Sewage Treatment	
Designation unique identifier	WCC6
Designation purpose	Drainage / Sewage Treatment
Site identifier	Sec 61 SO271609, Sec 1 SO35818, Sec 3 SO35088 & Pt Sec 18 SO10414 Moa Point Road
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 58. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix L

Kilbirnie Drainage Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	WCC7
Designation purpose	Drainage reserve
Site identifier	Pt Sec 8 SO13385 Kilbirnie
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 59

Careys Gully Landfill	
Designation unique identifier	WCC8
Designation purpose	Refuse disposal and associated works
Site identifier	Lot 4 DP 26908, Part Lot 1 DP 29398, Part Sbdn 8-13 Sec 19 Owhiro DIST, Part Sbdn 15-17 Sec 21 Owhiro DIST, Part Sections 17 Owhiro DIST, Part Section 22 Owhiro DIST, Part Sections 4-6 Upper Kaiwharawhara

	DIST, Part Subdivision 14 Section 19 & 20 Owhiro District Careys Gully Landfill Road, Happy Valley
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 61. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix M

Christenson Lane Service Lane	
Designation unique identifier	WCC9
Designation purpose	Service lane
Site identifier	DP 13076; Part Section 204 Town of Wellington; Lot 1 & 2 A 1736; Deeds 25 Christenson Lane, off Dixon Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 91

Bond Street Service Lane	
Designation unique identifier	WCC10
Designation purpose	Service lane
Site identifier	Lot 10 DP 1886; DP 9267; Part Lot 15 DP 1886; Lot 2 DP 7016 Behind Duke's Arcade, off Bond Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary

Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 93

Hanson Street Service Lane	
Designation unique identifier	WCC11
Designation purpose	Service lane
Site identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 41330; Lot 1 & 5 DP 48647; SO 31316; Part Section 754 Town of Wellington Off Hanson Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 98

Green Street and Wilson Street Service Lane	
Designation unique identifier	WCC12
Designation purpose	Service lane
Site identifier	Pt Sec 783 Town of Wellington, SO 10408 CT 401/62; Pt DP 12042 & 10747 CT 443/237; SO 34227; Gazette 1982 No.82 p.2422 Between Green Street and Wilson Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 101

Prince of Wales/Omāroro Reservoir	
Designation unique identifier	WCC13

Designation purpose	Water supply
Site identifier	Part Lot 2 DP 10337 Prince of Wales Park, Mount Cook
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 3
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation 135. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 3 formerly Appendix AB

Conditions 1: Wellington City Council (Moa Point Sewage Treatment) Conditions

1 Introduction

Sewage Treatment

The discharge of untreated sewage effluent into the coastal waters off Moa Point is no longer acceptable for health or social considerations or for the safe operation of Wellington Airport.

In order to avoid contamination of the receiving waters, it is necessary to remove the solids from the sewage and to treat the effluent before it is discharged.

A wide range of treatment options and treatment plant site options have been explored. These include sites between Wry Valley in the east and the Karori Stream mouth to the west. The site finally chosen is adjacent to the airport and close to the Moa Point site which was previously abandoned in 1986 primarily because of the social concerns associated with discharge in this locality. In order to assuage those concerns, effluent is to be treated to a very high level.

Treated liquid effluent will be conveyed through an outfall pipe buried in the seabed, and will be discharged through diffusers sufficiently far off-shore to ensure that the established water classification is complied with.

The site is neither sufficiently large nor conveniently located for the treatment and disposal of the solid waste removed from the sewage. This will therefore be pumped as a sludge through underground pipes to Carey's Gully. It will be treated, dewatered there and the inert waste deposited in the adjacent sanitary landfill refuse disposal area.

The following provisions are substantially the same as Plan Change 91/15 to the former District Plan, which has been considered and approved by the Planning Tribunal.

Details of the designation are shown on Plan 1 attached.

Drainage

The south Golf Course site is designated drainage sewage treatment and the following rules apply to the future development and management of the site.

2 Objectives, Conditions and Restrictions Relating to Drainage/Sewage Treatment Designation

The following objectives, conditions and restrictions are to apply to the construction and operation of a sewage treatment plant on the site designated for this purpose, which is located adjacent to the south eastern end of Wellington Airport.

2.1 Objectives

2.1.1 Primary Objective

To make planning provision for the establishment of a sewage treatment plant, through a designation to treat Wellington sewage to a level sufficient to ensure that it is no longer a source of pollution on the south coast.

2.1.2 Secondary Objectives

2.1.2.1

To recognise the importance of the site in Wellington especially its strategic location in relation to the existing sewerage system.

2.1.2.2

To avoid remedy or mitigate the social, psychological, ecological and physical impacts of locating a sewage treatment plant within an urban setting.

2.1.2.3

To ensure that in its location, form, character and operation, the plant is as inconspicuous as practicable and does not obtrude unnecessarily upon the community's consciousness.

2.1.2.4

To establish compatibility between the land uses on the site with minimum interference between the uses in the designated area and those in nearby residential areas, the Golf Courses and the Airport.

2.1.2.5

To ensure that there is no significant nuisance or inconvenience outside the site caused by the operation, particularly by its noise or odour.

2.1.2.6

To ensure that the land surrounding the plant is fully landscaped, to restore exposed ground and to reduce the visual impact of the development.

3 Activities

3.1

Activities under the designation "Drainage - Sewage Treatment" in the designated areas shall be restricted to the following:

- sewage treatment plant and ancillary uses and amenities;
- laboratories ancillary to the treatment plant;
- administrative offices ancillary to the treatment plant;
- workshop and parts storage ancillary to the treatment plant;
- staff and visitors' amenities.

4 Height and Yards

4.1

Any building platform or platforms shall be constructed at a level between 20m and 35m above mean sea level. Structures shall in no case be located closer than 5m to the boundary of the designation.

4.2

Structures shall not exceed a height of 47m above mean sea level and shall be the same general height and location as shown on plans and elevations depicted in plans 2 and 3, except for the stack which shall not exceed a height of 51m above mean sea level. There may be limited variations to these plans and elevations to accommodate layout and design considerations, but only to the extent that the 'design and appearance' conditions are complied with and the buildings maintain the same degree of screening for the clarifiers for distant views from the suburban areas to the north and north-east.

4.3

In no case shall the airport height controls be exceeded. (Refer to District Plan Maps 36 and 37).

4.4

That a report from an air quality specialist be submitted to the Policy (District Plan) Section, Wellington City Council, within twelve months of the erection of the stack extension. That report shall review the effectiveness of the extension in reducing odour discernible beyond the boundaries of the plant site. Should the report indicate that the stack extension (as proposed or similar) has had no effect in reducing odour impact, the extension shall be removed and Condition 4.2 amended to reduce the height limit relating to the stack to 48m above mean sea level.

5 Noise

5.1

Before any development starts, Council will be required to obtain a certificate from an independent acoustical consultant approved by the Medical Officer of Health for the Wellington District, stating that in the consultant's opinion, the noise emission from the site after the establishment of the proposed use would not exceed the noise levels specified below.

Noise levels, with corrections applied, measured on any land zoned for residential purposes:

	7am-6pm	6pm-10pm	10pm-7am
L95	45dBA	40dBA	35dBA
L10	55dBA	50dBA	45dBA
Lmax			65dBA

When monitoring noise levels, the methods prescribed in NZ Standard 6801:1991 shall be used.

5.1.1

Provisions concerning the required noise level standards shall not apply to the following:

- a. Noise of safety signals, warning devices and emergency pressure relief valves.
- b. Between 7am and 8pm, for:

noise from the engines of vehicles visiting the site for any purpose, but not including the repair, maintenance or servicing of those vehicles on the site; and

the construction or alteration of buildings that have been approved by Council,

5.1.2

the following corrections shall be applied:

Type of Operation or Character of Noise	Correction for dBA Limits
Where noise source operates for less than 20% of a one hour period	+5
Where noise source operates for less than 5% of a one hour period	+10
Where noise is impulsive in character (hammering, etc)	-5
Where noise is of periodic character (hum, screech, etc)	-5

The treatment plant shall be required to operate within these levels.

6 Air Pollution

There shall be no discernible odour resulting from the operation of the waste water treatment plant, at or beyond the boundary of the plant site as designated in the District Plan.

There shall be no discharge into the air of any contaminant from the waste water treatment plant which has adverse effects at or beyond the site boundary.

Note - not forming part of the Plan: Notwithstanding the above standards, Council reserves the right to use its powers under the relevant statutory powers to protect the amenities of the district.

7 Clarifiers

The clarifiers are to be disguised by an open structure that will effectively conceal their function as water-retaining structures. The covers will be designed to suppress wave formation and the generation of aerosols.

8 Dust

8.1

All dust on the site shall be controlled to avoid remedy or mitigate any escape to neighbouring properties.

8.2

During the course of construction, all exposed or excavated surfaces shall be maintained in a condition to avoid remedy or mitigate dust nuisance. See under additional conditions and restrictions to apply during the construction phase of the treatment plant (Section 18).

9 Landscape design

9.1

A landscape plan shall be prepared with the following objectives:

To establish substantial vegetation cover as quickly as is practicable over the site surrounding the treatment plant for the purpose of:

- ameliorating excavations, cut faces, embankments, or bunds; and
- reducing the visual impact of the treatment plant, particularly as viewed from residential properties to the east.

9.1.2

To provide vegetative cover to any disturbed surface as soon as possible.

9.1.3

Keeping to a minimum any excavation into the toes of the surrounding hill slopes to create the site platform and ensuring that the earthworks shall be implemented to conform as closely as possible to the existing "natural" slopes.

9.1.4

Where the bases of the cut faces need to be vertical, to support these by crib walls with decorative natural stone panels.

9.1.5

To implement the revegetation programme in stages to follow the stages of the earthworks programme. Planting work is to begin as soon as a surface is completed to final grade.

9.1.6

Where the slopes are to be 1:1 gradient, to carry out the revegetation work on 2m x 2m benches.

9.1.7

To choose the species for revegetation predominantly from plant material already occurring on the site and, preferably, grown from seed sourced from the site.

9.1.8

To spread back over the surfaces to be planted any topsoil stripped from the site during construction. This soil will provide a natural seed source.

9.1.9

To install a temporary irrigation scheme to ensure plant establishment, which must be phased out as soon as advised by the horticultural expert.

9.1.10

To source rock fill for gabion baskets from the site to ensure colour and texture conformity. Landscape development work on the site platform itself will be required to soften the structures and reduce their visual scale.

9.2

To ensure that the landscape plan includes provision for the planting of appropriate native species, the stabilisation of slopes and the installation of irrigation systems where necessary to facilitate plant growth.

9.3

To implement progressively the landscaping of the site until such time as the objectives of the plan are attained.

9.4

To incorporate within the site's landscaping and planting provisions the existing reserve or open space land between the site and Kekerenga Street. Planting in this area should cover an area sufficient to screen views of the treatment plant from properties in Kekerenga Street.

10 The Northern Bund

The bund to the north of the plant may be increased in height with the consent of the Miramar Golf Club and Wellington International Airport Limited, but should not be reduced below the level indicated in plan 3 attached.

11 Design and Appearance of Buildings

11.1

Without limiting the detailed architectural approach or design of a treatment plant on the site, the plant shall be developed to give the appearance of separate but closely integrated buildings or facilities generally, as depicted in plans 2 and 3 attached.

11.2

When viewed from the air or from a distance, the treatment plant shall present the appearance of being a largely industrial complex which has been architecturally designed to harmonise with and enhance the landscape. As discussed under Section 4 Height and Yards, the design shall not be modified so as to lessen its screening aspects.

12 Lighting

12.1

Lighting of the treatment plant shall be to a level which is sufficient for security and operations and designed to prevent the intrusion of direct light into residential properties.

13 Fencing

13.1

In addition to the security measures to safeguard unauthorised entry to the treatment plant, appropriate safety fencing shall be installed near the top of all steep slopes or cut faces to the east and south of the site to prevent access by children.

14 Flooding

The plant equipment, buildings and contouring of the site are to be designed in such a way as to ensure that any overflows, including the accidental or emergency breaches of any tanks, are directed away from the Airport. In particular, the stormwater drainage system is to be designed for a 20 year return period and the layout of the plant is to incorporate such bunding and curbing as is necessary to direct stormwater from a 50 year return period direct to Moa Point Road away from the Airport.

15 Plant Breakdown

15.1

Council is to ensure that in the event of any breakdown, steps are immediately taken to:

15.1.1

avoid any risk of bird strike;

15.1.2

notify the Airport control tower of the breakdown and its expected duration;

15.1.3

notify Airport management; and

15.1.4

notify the Wellington Regional Council (or the relevant consent authority under the Resource Management Act).

16 Community Consultation and Mitigation

16.1

Council shall in consultation with Mr and Mrs Cornish, the Strathmore Park Progressive and Beautifying Association Inc by its Sewage Action Committee, and Mrs Hoang, establish a Community Liaison Committee which represents the interests of those persons affected by the Treatment Plant.

16.2

The role of the Committee will be to work with Council staff and consultants to establish ways to avoid remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of the plant (including its construction) on the adjacent communities. Matters upon which the Committee would be expected to provide input include such matters as the quality and location of fencing, lighting, landscaping, and the provision of facilities and beautification schemes to counteract any possible effects of the treatment plant on property values and the use and enjoyment of the area. The Committee will also be expected to assist Council in monitoring the effects of the construction period.

16.3

Council will employ a facilitator to service this Committee and to ensure good communication and coordination between the Committee and Council and between the Committee and other affected residents in adjacent communities.

16.4

A terms of reference, setting out the rights and responsibilities of the Committee and its relationship to Council and its officers, will be drawn up in consultation with the Committee.

16.5

Council will nominate one person within the Cityworks Division who will be responsible for ensuring that concerns raised by the Committee and others affected by the project are addressed promptly.

17 Land Acquisition

17.1 Sites with a View

If requested by an owner who was an owner at 19 June 1991, Council shall purchase any of the privately owned residences in Kekerenga Street with a view of the treatment plant or part of that plant either from the house or from the section surrounding the residence.

17.2 Adverse Environment Effects

If the plant malfunctions to the extent that it creates any adverse effects on the environmental conditions in the vicinity of Kekerenga Street within a 400m radius from the centre of the site, Council if requested by the owners of houses in that area must purchase those houses so affected.

17.3 Assessment of Purchase Price

The purchase price shall be based on market value and assessed as if the designation for the treatment plant upon this site was not in place. The existence, prior to this provision becoming operative, of the drainage designation closer to Lavender Bay shall be a relevant factor in assessing a value. Any disagreement or dispute as to market value shall be referred to arbitration under the Arbitration Act 1908 or any amendments or successors.

18 Additional Conditions and Restrictions to Apply During the Construction Phase of the Treatment Plant

18.1 Access

All access to the site shall be via Moa Point Road. There shall be no access to the site from the north using the airport perimeter road.

18.2 Flight Paths

No structure, building, machinery, or construction equipment, shall intrude into the approach fan for Runway 34.

18.3 Cover of Exposed Surfaces

Council will institute controls during the course of construction, specifically designed to minimise the attraction of the birds to the site. In particular, it will stage works to ensure a minimum exposure of material at any one time and will ensure that there is overnight cover of all exposed surfaces. In the event that any birds are observed using the site for roosting, Council will take immediate steps to remedy the situation. Specifically Council shall ensure:

18.3.1

all exposed and unsealed surfaces are to be kept moist to suppress the generation of dust;

18.3.2

at the completion of each working day, any exposed material or surface which is likely to attract birds is to be covered over until work recommences;

18.3.3

truckloads of excavated material are to be covered to prevent dust nuisance;

18.3.4

stockpiles are to be kept moist to suppress the generation of dust; and the contractors are required to secure

the site.

18.4 Blasting

18.4.1

Any blasting on the site necessary for construction purposes is to be carried out only between the hours of 9.00am and 4.00pm Monday to Friday.

18.4.2

In all cases, nearby residents in the immediate vicinity (in particular Kekerenga Street and Moa Point Road), and Airport management and Air Traffic Control are to be notified by letter drop at least 24 hours in advance of the blasting.

18.4.3

Blasting shall be immediately preceded by a siren or hooter (with a sound which distinguishes it from normal Police, Ambulance or Fire Service sirens).

18.5 Arc-Welding

At all times, appropriate measures shall be taken to ensure that any arc-welding will not be hazardous to air traffic at Wellington International Airport.

18.6 Machinery Maintenance

At all times, diesel-powered machinery (including trucks) shall be maintained to avoid remedy or mitigate minimise excessive smoke and/or diesel odour emissions.

18.7 Hours of Operation

Construction on the site shall be restricted to the following hours:

Monday to Friday 7.00am to 6.00pm

Saturday 9.00am to 3.30pm

Sundays no work

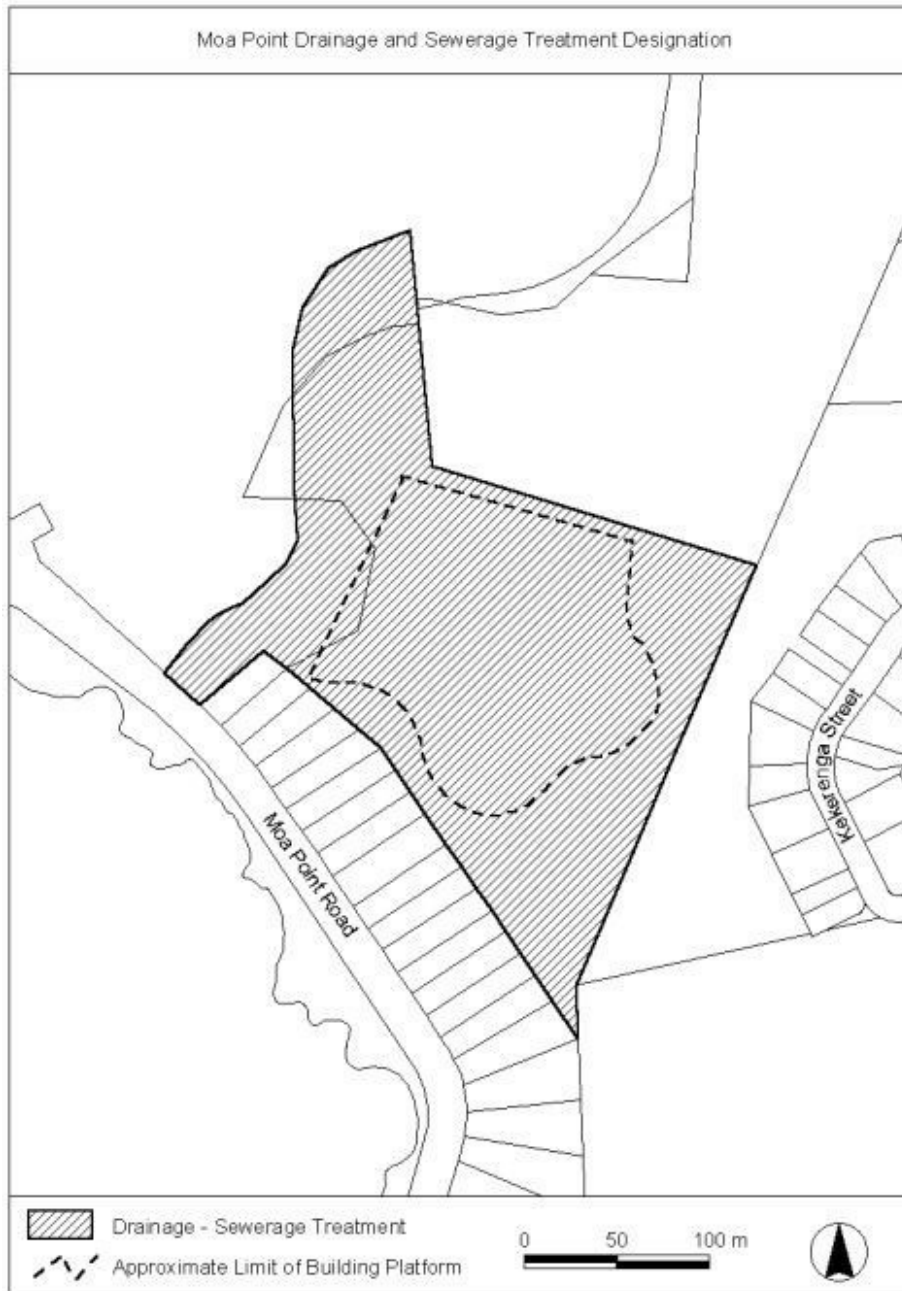
The designation covers the area proposed for a sewage treatment plant for Wellington. In addition, conditions and restrictions are specified to ensure accountability in establishment, development and management of the facility.

The site is of particular strategic importance, being closely located to the existing sewerage reticulation system. It also offers available land of suitable size and reasonable contour.

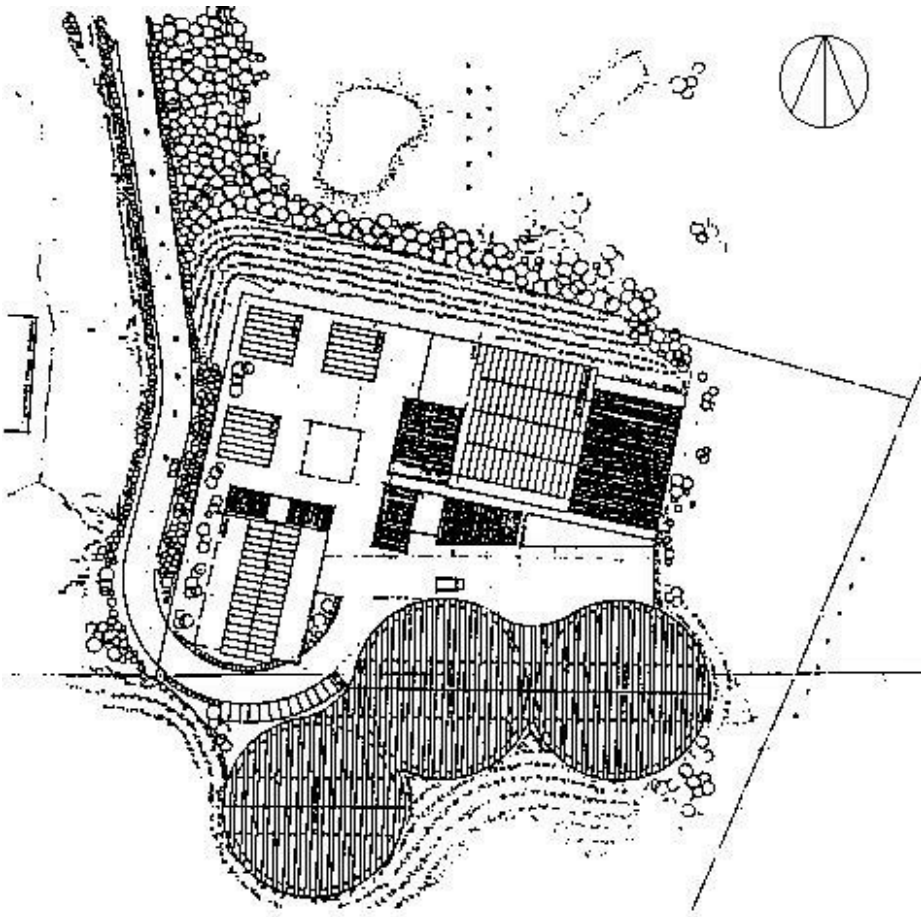
The site is generally well isolated from nearby recreational, residential and airport activities, by distance, difference in elevation or landform. The plant will not be readily discernible by the general public. Although it is close to several residences in Kekerenga Street, the existing reserve provides a buffer zone. Controls on noise and odour will minimise potential nuisance and landscaping requirements will reduce visual impacts.

The site is not sufficiently large to accommodate the sludge treatment process. Sludge in the form of a liquid slurry will be pumped through underground pipes to a special treatment plant in Carey's Gully near where Council's solid waste disposal landfill is located. There the sludge will be treated, dewatered and any inert waste will be disposed of in the sanitary landfill area refuse disposal area subject to any necessary consents or permissions.

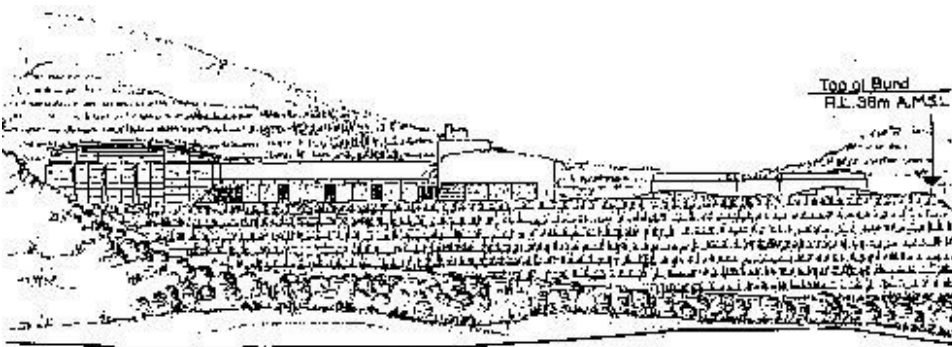
Plan 1 - Detail of Designation



Plan 2 - Plan of Proposed Plant

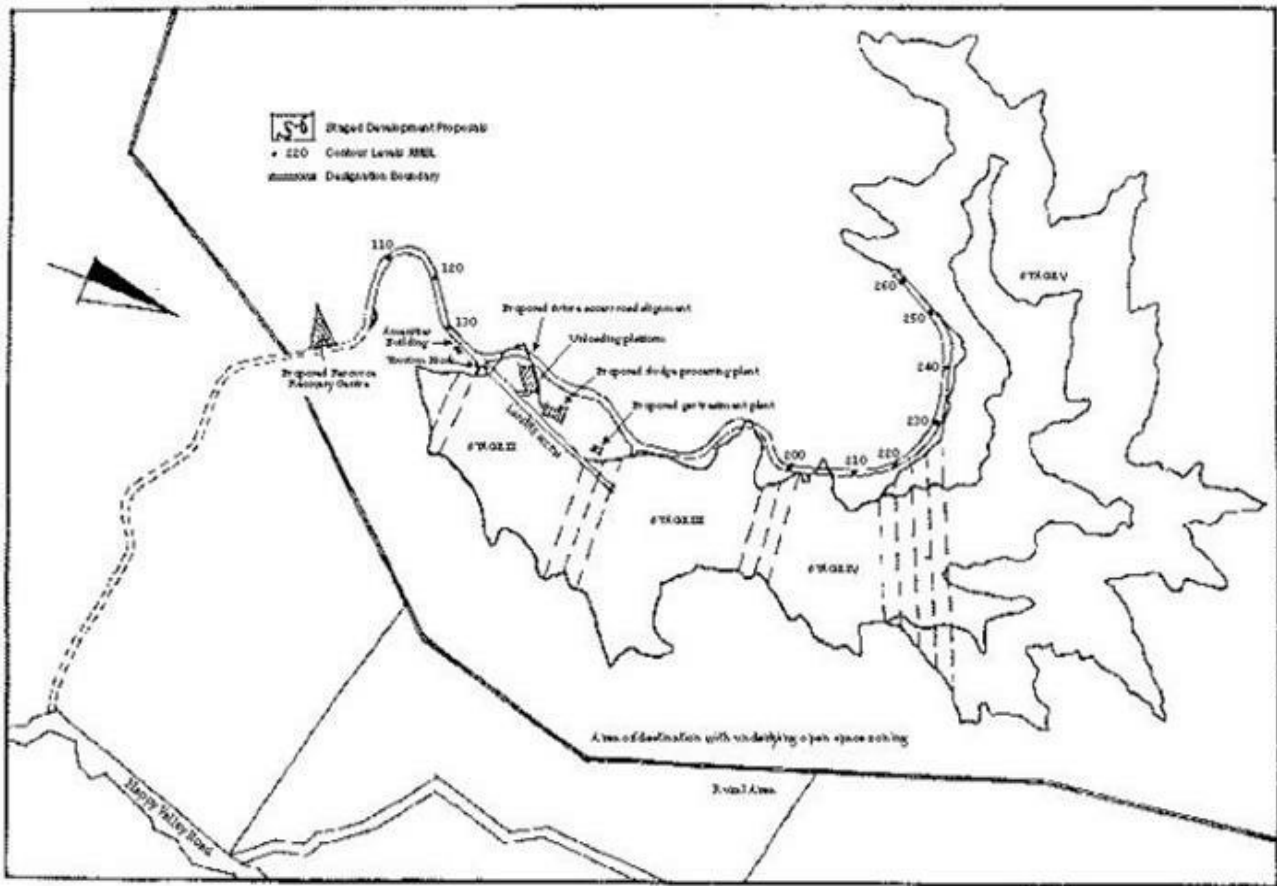


Plan 3 - Elevations of Proposed Plant



Conditions 2: Wellington City Council (Careys Gully Landfill) Conditions

Plan 1 – Site Development



Conditions 3: Wellington City Council (Prince of Wales/Omāroro Reservoir) Conditions

Definitions, abbreviations, acronyms and terms

Term	Definition
AEE	Assessment of Environmental Effects for the Prince of Wales / Omāroro Reservoir Project
CMP	Construction Management Plan
CLG	Community Liaison Group
CLP	Community Liaison Person
CMO	Wellington City Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer
CNVMP	Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan
CRG	Community Reference Group
CTMP	Construction Traffic Management Plan
Commencement of construction	The time when the Works that are the subject of this designation (including any enabling works) start
Completion of construction	Completion of reservoir earthworks, restoration of the reservoir site and sports fields, and completion of planting (not including any further planting that may be required as part of the maintenance and monitoring period)

EMP	Earthworks Management Plan
Enabling works	Works that may be carried out in advance of bulk earthworks that include site establishment, vegetation clearance, fencing, and installation of accesses and erosion and sediment control measures.
Geotechnical Professional	A Chartered Professional Engineer (CPEng) with specialist geotechnical skills and experience in the design and construction of excavation and retaining works on steep slopes similar to those proposed and in similar ground conditions
GWRC	Greater Wellington Regional Council, including any officer of Greater Wellington Regional Council
LEMP	Landscape and Ecology Management Plan
Outline Plan	An Outline Plan prepared in accordance with section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991
PFMP	Playing Fields Management Plan
Project	The design, construction, maintenance, and operation of the Omāroro Reservoir as in the AEE and these designation conditions
SSTMP	Site specific traffic management plan
WCC	Wellington City Council
Work or Works	The construction, maintenance, or operation of the Project, including where relevant any stage or part thereof
Working day	Has the same meaning as under Section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991

Designation Conditions

No.	Designation conditions
	General conditions and administration
DC.1	<p>a. Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design and Outline Plan(s), the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority in the Notice of Requirement and supporting documents being:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. AEE Report, dated 15 September 2017 ii. Notice of Requirement Update, dated 29 January 2018 iii. AEE Report (alteration), dated 24 April 2020 <p>b. Where there is conflict between the documents listed above and these designation conditions, these conditions shall prevail.</p> <p><i>NOTE: The conditions of this designation have been specifically prepared to manage the construction of the project. With the exception of DC.1</i></p> <p>a. <i>All conditions will expire, and may be removed from this designation in accordance with s182 of the RMA, upon completion of the Works.</i></p>
DC.2	<p>As soon as reasonably practicable following the completion of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Review the area designated for the Project b. Identify any areas of designated land that are no longer necessary for the on-going operation or maintenance of the Project or for ongoing mitigation measures c. Give notice to WCC in accordance with section 182 of the RMA seeking the removal of those parts of the designation identified in DC.2.b above
DC.3	The designation shall lapse if not given effect to within 10 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under section 175 of the RMA

DC.4	<p>The Requiring Authority shall submit to the Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer (CMO) at least 2 months prior to commencement of construction, a detailed programme outlining:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The proposed staging of the works b. The anticipated submission dates of the management plans and outline plans required by these conditions
DC.5	<p>Prior to commencing any construction works, the Requiring Authority shall arrange and conduct a pre-construction site meeting with the contractor (at a minimum the Project Manager and Site Manager) undertaking the works and invite, with a minimum of 10 working days' notice, WCC's CMO and any other key WCC representatives determined by the CMO.</p> <p><i>Note: In the case that any of the invited parties, other than the representative of the Requiring Authority and the contractor, do not attend this meeting, the Requiring Authority will have complied with this condition, provided the invitation requirement is met.</i></p>
DC.6	<p>An Outline Plan/s shall be submitted to the Territorial Authority for each stage of works, unless a waiver for this requirement is provided in writing by the WCC Resource Consents Team.</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Community liaison
DC.7	<p>Prior to commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall appoint an appropriately qualified Community Liaison Person (CLP) in accordance with the following provisions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The CLP shall be appointed in consultation with the CMO (the CMO may consult with other parties within Wellington City Council as appropriate). b. Notwithstanding conditions DC.7.c and d, the CLP shall be responsible for proactively engaging with stakeholders and the community throughout the construction phase of the reservoir, including by arranging a community BBQ with residents, Project staff and contractors prior to the commencement of construction. c. Where a Community Reference Group (CRG) for the Prince of Wales/Omāroto reservoir project is established under the Wellington Town Belt Act, the CLP shall: d. attend CRG meetings, and <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. be responsible for presenting draft management plans to the CRG for feedback, prior to submission to the CMO ii. be responsible for working with the CRG to identify opportunities for the Project to create education opportunities associated with the project. e. Contact details of the CLP shall be made readily available to the CMO, other stakeholders and the community surrounding the subject site. f. The CLP shall be engaged until the completion of construction. <p><i>Note: For the avoidance of doubt the CLP shall be an individual person and the Requiring Authority shall be responsible for meeting all costs associated with this role.</i></p>
	Community Liaison Group
DC.8	<p>Community Liaison Group Formation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. In the event that a CRG for the Prince of Wales/Omāroto reservoir project is not established under the Wellington Town Belt Act, or that it is disestablished prior to completion of construction, the Requiring Authority shall be responsible for the establishment and coordination of an alternative Community Liaison Group (CLG) and shall appoint an independent chairperson for the CLG in consultation with the CMO. b. Where a CRG has not been established, a CLG shall be formed prior to the lodgement of any management plan/s or any outline plan/s. c. Where a CRG was formed but has been disestablished, invitations to establish a CLG shall be sent to prospective CLG members within 1 month, and an establishment meeting held as soon as reasonably practicable. <p>Community Liaison Group Membership</p>

- d. Where a CLG is required the CLG shall include as a minimum the following parties:
 - i. A representative from WCC's Compliance Monitoring Team
 - ii. A representative from WCC's Parks, Sports and Recreation Group
 - iii. The CLP
 - iv. The Requiring Authority's Project Manager
 - v. The Construction/Site Manager
 - vi. A representative from Mobilise Mount Cook
 - vii. A representative for Rolleston Street residents
 - viii. A single representative for residents for the Hargreaves Street, Westland Road, Salisbury Terrace, Salisbury Avenue and Wright Street areas, and
 - ix. A single representative for residents above the project site for the Asquith Terrace and Dorking Road areas.
- e. Where a CLG is required the Requiring Authority shall also invite representatives from the following parties to join the membership of the CLG:
 - i. A Greater Wellington Regional Council Compliance representative
 - ii. Port Nicholson Block Trust
 - iii. Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangātira Inc.
 - iv. A representative from the users of the Scottish Harriers Building
 - v. A representative from the Friends of the Town Belt
 - vi. A representative for the local business community
 - vii. In consultation with WCC's PSR group a representative for sports field users.
 - viii. A representative from the Papawai Reserve Group.

Community Liaison Group Purpose

- f. Where a CLG is required the purpose of the CLG will be as follows:
 - i. To provide a forum for community and stakeholder involvement through which any issues of community interest or concern can be raised and responded to in relation to the construction of the reservoir.
 - ii. To provide a forum for the Requiring Authority to inform the CLG and its members about progress with management plans and to provide an opportunity for feedback on any draft management plan or outline plan prior to submission to the CMO or WCC.
 - iii. To consider issues relating to compliance with designation conditions, including management plans and outline plans.
 - iv. To consider education opportunities associated with the project.

Community Liaison Group Meetings

- g. Where a CLG is required the CLG meetings shall be held at times and locations that maximise representation and attendance.

Community Liaison Group Costs

- h. The Requiring Authority shall be responsible for any direct costs in running the CLG and CLG meetings.

Community Liaison Group Attendance

- i. Where a CLG is required the Requiring Authority shall not be in breach of conditions DC.8.a-g and j, if any one or more of the CLG parties either do not wish to be members of the CLG or do not attend particular meetings.

Community Liaison Group Terms of Reference

- j. Where a CLG is required the CLG shall formulate its terms of reference that will include:
 - i. Defined roles and responsibilities of its members to achieve the purpose of the CLG
 - ii. Procedural matters for the running and recording of any meetings including recommendations from the CLG to the Requiring Authority relating to draft management plan/s and outline plan/s
 - iii. Determining the frequency of meetings.

Community Liaison Group Dis-establishment

- k. Where a CLG is required the CLG shall be dis-established following the completion of construction

	and the expiry of any related defect liability and landscape/planting maintenance period associated with the Project.
	Complaints
DC.9	<p>a. At all times during the Works, the Requiring Authority shall maintain a permanent register of any complaints received alleging adverse effects from, or related to, the Works. As far as practicable the register shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. The name and address (where this has been provided) of the complainant ii. The nature of the complaint iii. Location, date and time of the complaint and also of the alleged event iv. Weather conditions at the time of the event and including wind direction and approximate wind strength if the complaint relates to air quality or noise v. The outcome of the Requiring Authority's investigation into the complaint vi. Measures taken to respond to the complaint vii. Any other activities in the area, unrelated to the construction, which may have contributed to the complaint (such as non-Project construction, fires, traffic accidents or unusually dusty conditions generally) <p>b. The Requiring Authority shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Acknowledge the complaint within 2 Working Days ii. Promptly investigate, identify the urgency associated with the complaint and communicate that to the complainant iii. Take reasonable steps to remedy or mitigate the matters giving rise to the complaint if there are reasonable grounds for the complaint within 10 Working Days of receiving the complaint or such sooner time as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances iv. Maintain a record of its responses and any remedial actions undertaken v. This record shall be maintained on site and shall be made available to the CMO and GWRC upon request
DC.10	The complaints process outlined in condition DC.9 shall continue until the completion of construction. Any complaints received after this period shall be managed by the Requiring Authority in accordance with its standard complaints procedures
No.	Designation Conditions
	Management Plans
DC.11	<p>a. The following Management Plans shall be submitted to the CMO for certification either at the same time or post-acceptance of outline plans associated with the construction of the Omāroro Reservoir:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Construction Management Plan (CMP) ii. Earthworks Management Plan (EMP) iii. Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) iv. Site Specific Traffic Management Plan (SSTMP) v. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) vi. Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) vii. Playing Fields Management Plan (PFMP) <p>b. Works must not commence until certification of the management plans is received in writing</p> <p>c. All construction of the Project shall be carried out in accordance with the certified management plans required by these conditions</p> <p>d. The management plans provide the overarching principles, methodologies, and procedures for managing the effects of the Works to achieve the environmental outcomes and performance standards required by these conditions</p> <p>e. The management plans apply to the entire Project (including where it is constructed in Stages) and, for some matters, are sufficient to address construction management without the need for more specific plans. For other matters, there is a need for site-specific plans to provide the necessary level of detail to address requirements within each of the Stages</p> <p>f. The management plans shall be in general accordance with any draft management plan included as part of the AEE</p> <p>g. A copy of the certified management plans shall be made publicly accessible on the Requiring Authority's website</p>

	<p>h. During the construction period, a copy of all certified management plans shall be kept on site at all times, and be made available to the CMO upon request.</p> <p><i>Advice Note:</i></p> <p><i>Certification of the management plans shall be on the basis that they are consistent with the conditions of the designation.</i></p> <p><i>The CMO will consult with relevant Council staff/consultants in determining the appropriateness of the management plans, and in order to provide any comments back to the Requiring Authority.</i></p>
DC.12	The Requiring Authority shall submit draft copies of all management plans (as required by condition DC.11) to the CMO for comment at least 20 Working Days prior to the management plans being lodged for certification. If an Outline Plan has not been submitted prior to this occurring, or an outline plan waiver granted, a draft Outline Plan shall also be provided.
DC.13	The management plans are not required to include all details for every stage of Work at the time the plan is submitted for certification to the CMO. If further details are to be provided for later Stages of Work, the management plan shall specify which Stages require further certification at a later date. Further details shall be submitted to the CMO for certification prior to construction commencing in the relevant Stage (and work on each stage shall not commence until the relevant management plans are certified).
DC.14	The Requiring Authority may request amendments to any of the management plans required by these conditions by submitting the amendments in writing to the CMO for certification at least 10 Working Days prior to any changes taking effect. Any changes to management plans shall remain consistent with the overall intent of the management plan and relevant conditions and achieve the outcomes required by these conditions. The changes sought shall not be implemented until the consent holder has received the CMO written certification for the relevant management plan(s).
DC.15	Where any condition requires that a management plan or other plan be certified, if the Plan has not been certified within 3 months of lodgement, or with the agreement of the CMO, the Requiring Authority may elect as an alternative to submit the management plan to WCC Resource Consents Team as an Outline Plan in accordance with section 176A of the RMA, and compliance with section 176A shall be deemed to satisfy the certification requirement.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Construction Management Plan
DC.16	<p>a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit a CMP to the CMO for certification</p> <p>b. The CMP shall address the matters in condition DC.17</p>
DC.17	<p>The CMP shall include details of:</p> <p>a. Construction methodologies and construction timeframes, including staging</p> <p>b. Normal working hours, shall be:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. For on-site construction activities: 7:30am to 6.00pm Monday to Saturday (excluding public holidays) ii. For earthworks related heavy vehicle movements on public roads: 9:00am -6:00pm Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays) iii. For all non-earthwork related heavy vehicle movements on public roads: 9:00am -6:00pm Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays) <p>c. An exemption process for approval by the CMO, for any construction work and specialised heavy vehicle movements that cannot be undertaken during normal working hours.</p> <p>d. Staff and contractors' responsibilities</p> <p>e. Public safety</p> <p>f. Training requirements for employees, sub-contractors and visitors</p> <p>g. Environmental incident and emergency management</p> <p>h. Communication and interface procedures</p> <p>i. Complaints management (in accordance with condition DC.9)</p> <p>j. Compliance monitoring</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> k. Environmental reporting l. Corrective action m. Site inspection and environmental auditing procedures n. Contact details for the person in charge of the works o. Contact details for the CLP
No.	Designation Conditions
	Earthworks Management
DC.18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit an Earthworks Management Plan (EMP) to the CMO for certification b. The EMP shall address the matters in condition DC.19
DC.19	<p>The EMP must include (but not be limited to) the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. An illustrated plan that records the key features of the EMP b. A description of measures to be used to prevent and minimise adverse effects associated with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. dust ii. ediment that may track onto the road network iii. sediment that may enter the stormwater system (including Papawai Stream and the Waitangi Tributary), including secondary sediment and erosion protection measures that will be provided. c. The methodology to minimise the surface area of un-stabilised earthworks, including stockpiles. The purpose is to decrease the potential for erosion related dust and sediment generation. d. Measures to ensure temporary and permanent excavations, fill areas, and stockpiles remain stable. e. Evidence shall be provided with the EMP demonstrating that measures in condition DC.19.d have been peer reviewed by a Geotechnical Professional, from a second geotechnical consultancy, and confirming that they are in accordance with current industry best practice and the geotechnical assessment specified in condition DC.20. f. A minimum 10m setback from stockpiles to the northern and eastern boundary of the upper field and the eastern boundary of the lower field unless otherwise recommended in the peer reviewed geotechnical report required by condition DC.20 g. Measures to minimise the visual effect of stockpiles through hydro-seeding or other methods where the stockpile will be undisturbed for a period of longer than 2 months h. Nomination of a site person responsible for the implementation of the EMP. <p><i>Note: Condition 19.b.iii is intended to be given effect to through an Erosion and Sediment control plan that is required as a condition of GWRC's consent ref WGN180065 [35008], [35009], [35010]. It is expected that the ESCP will detail primary and secondary sediment and erosion protection measures to protect the Papawai Stream and the Waitangi Stream tributary. The ESCP will form part of the EMP.</i></p>
DC.20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A geotechnical assessment of the final detailed design shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Professional. The assessment shall review the geotechnical hazards and risks associated with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Stability of existing banks or retaining walls located below the playing fields ii. Stability of the roadway between the playing fields iii. Differential settlement and potential associated erosion of the proposed fill iv. Stability of proposed fill covering the reservoir and existing slopes to the south east and north of the reservoir v. The conceptual design for the tunnel excavation and access stability b. The geotechnical report shall be peer reviewed by a Geotechnical Professional from a second geotechnical consultancy, to ensure that the methodology is in accordance with current industry best practice. c. The Requiring Authority shall either implement any recommendations in the peer review, or where any recommendations are not implemented, the Requiring Authority shall explain the reasons why – including the engineering rationale. d. The geotechnical report and the results of the peer review, including any Requiring Authority explanation for not implementing recommendations of the peer review, shall be provided to the CMO at least 15 working days prior to commencement of construction. e. Should building consent be required, a copy of the producer statement 'PS4 – Construction Review' for the Dorking St retaining wall and its accompanying documents for structures/buildings required for

	the stabilisation of earthworks and, prepared for the associated building consent process, must be provided to the Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer within one month of the structures/buildings being completed.
DC.21	By 6pm every working day earthwork stockpiles shall not exceed the following height limits, measured from the base of each stockpile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Upper Playing field- 5.5m in height b. Lower Playing field - 7m in height.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Construction Traffic Management Plan
DC.22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit a CTMP to the CMO for certification b. The CTMP shall address the matters in condition DC.23 c. The CTMP shall be prepared in accordance with the version of the New Zealand Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (COPTTM) that applies at the time the CTMP is prepared (where there is a change in the normal operating condition of a road). Where it is not possible to adhere to this standard, the COPTTM's prescribed Engineering Exception Decision (EED) process will be followed, which will include appropriate mitigation measures agreed with the Council's Road Asset Manager d. Construction shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the Manager's written certification of the CTMP
DC.23	<p>The CTMP shall confirm the procedures, requirements and standards necessary for managing the traffic effects during the Work so that safe, adequate, and convenient routes for local movements by all transport modes are maintained throughout the construction of the Project. In particular, the CTMP should include methods to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Minimise the disruption to users of local travel routes b. Minimise the disruption to local residents' parking, including methods to minimise interference between heavy vehicles and cars using the P10 parking outside the dairy on Wallace Street c. Maintain a safe passage for all travel routes, including road and footpath users affected by the Work In particular, the CTMP shall describe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Access to the site for heavy vehicles and contractors' vehicles ii. Details of the 8 temporary car parks for residents on the upper playing field. The Requiring Authority must aim to provide more than 8 car parks where space allows. iii. Access restrictions for bulk earth import and export from the site iv. Mechanisms to coordinate heavy vehicle movements to minimise instances where two construction vehicles meet at the Rolleston Street – Wallace Street Intersection
DC.24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to construction commencing the Requiring Authority shall carry out a preconstruction survey of Rolleston Street b. Prior to construction commencing, the Requiring Authority shall agree in writing with the CMO (who shall consult with the WCC Road Asset Manager) the nature, extent, frequency and any reporting requirements related to the inspections referred to in condition DC.24.c c. The Requiring Authority shall carry out inspections of Rolleston Street, the Rolleston/Wallace Street intersection, and Salisbury Terrace to ensure that any potholes and other damage resulting from construction of the Works are identified and fixed as soon as practicable. These inspections will be carried out at the following frequency, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the CMO (who shall consult with the WCC Road Asset Manager): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Fortnightly during the earthwork excavation period ii. Every two months during the remainder of the construction period, through to the completion of any project defects and liability period. d. The Requiring Authority shall repair pot holes and other damage resulting from the Project to Rolleston Street within 7 days of them being notified to the CLP or CMO. This timeframe may be extended if agreed in writing by the CMO. e. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the CMO (who shall consult with the WCC Road Asset

	<p>Manager), within 1 month of the completion of construction, the Requiring Authority shall organise with the CMO and Road Asset Manager a joint inspection of Rolleston Street to determine remedial/repaving works required to reinstate the road surface.</p> <p>f. the completion of construction, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the WCC Road Asset Manager. The Requiring Authority shall meet all fair and reasonable costs of undertaking this work.</p>
DC.25	The Requiring Authority shall ensure that any on street parking removed or relocated during construction of the Project is reinstated within 1 month of completion of construction.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Site Specific Traffic Management Plans
DC.26	<p>a. The Requiring Authority shall submit SSTMPs to the CMO for certification at least 5 Working Days prior to commencement of the relevant traffic management Works</p> <p>b. The SSTMPs shall address the matters in condition DC.27</p> <p>c. Traffic management shall not be implemented until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO written certification of the SSTMP</p>
DC.27	<p>SSTMPs shall describe the measures that will be undertaken to manage the traffic effects associated with construction of specific Stages of the Project prior to construction of the relevant Stage(s) of the Project commencing. Each SSTMP must be consistent with, and be implemented in accordance with, the CTMP. In particular, SSTMPs shall describe, where appropriate:</p> <p>a. Temporary traffic management measures required to manage impacts on road users during proposed working hours</p> <p>b. Measures to maintain existing vehicle access to adjacent properties</p> <p>c. Measures to maintain safe and clearly identified pedestrian and cyclist access on roads and footpaths adjacent to the Works</p> <p>d. Any proposed temporary changes in speed limits</p> <p>e. Provision for safe and efficient access of vehicles to and from the construction site</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan
DC.28	<p>a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit a CNVMP to the CMO for certification</p> <p>b. The CNVMP shall address the matters in conditions DC.29-31</p> <p>c. The CNVMP shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Annexe E to NZS 6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise'</p> <p>d. Construction shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO's written certification of the CNVMP</p> <p>e. The CNVMP must be prepared by (or certified by) a suitably qualified acoustic specialist</p> <p>f. The CNVMP must be modified at the reasonable request of the CMO to deal with any deficiencies in its operations</p>
DC.29	<p>The purpose of the CNVMP shall be to provide methods to manage noise/vibration appropriately for the variety of circumstances within the Project area by outlining the measures, procedures and standards for mitigating the effects of noise and vibration during construction of the Project so they will meet:</p> <p>a. The noise criteria set out in condition DC.31, where practicable. Where it is not practicable to achieve those criteria, alternative strategies should be described to achieve the best practicable option to minimise the effects of construction noise on neighbours</p> <p>b. The vibration criteria set out in Table 3 of DIN 4150-3: 1999, where practicable. Where it is not practicable to achieve those criteria, a suitably qualified expert shall be engaged to assess and manage construction vibration during the activity that exceed the criteria</p> <p>c. Where on-site construction works and/or heavy vehicle movements need to be undertaken outside of normal working hours (as defined in DC17) night time (8:00pm – 6:30am) work shall be avoided where practicable. Where avoidance is not practicable, the best practicable option shall be adopted to minimise or mitigate noise and vibration effects.</p>

NOTE: The intent of DC.29.c is to clarify that activities required to be undertaken outside of normal working hours (defined in DC.17) should preferably occur between either 6:30am-7:30am or 6:00pm-8:00pm. Night time activities (8:00pm- 6:30am) should be avoided where practicable.

- DC.30 The CNVMP shall, as a minimum, address the following:
- a. Description of the Works, anticipated equipment/processes and their scheduled durations
 - b. Hours of operation (in accordance with condition DC.17), including times and days when activities causing noise and/or vibration would occur
 - c. The construction noise and vibration criteria for the Project
 - d. Identification of affected houses and other sensitive locations where noise and vibration criteria apply including a list of Noise Sensitive Receivers (as defined in NZS 6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise')
 - e. Requirements for monitoring road surface condition to minimise noise and vibration from trucks travelling over potholes and uneven surfaces
 - f. Requirements for building conditions surveys at locations close to activities generating significant vibration, prior to and after completion of construction and processes for repair of any damage caused by the Work
 - g. Mitigation options including alternative strategies where full compliance with the relevant noise and/or vibration criteria cannot be achieved
 - h. Methods and frequency for monitoring and reporting on construction noise and vibration
 - i. Operator training procedures and expected behaviours under the CMP as required by condition DC.17
 - j. Consultation and notification procedures
 - k. Specify an exemption process for approval by the CMO for any construction work that cannot be undertaken during approved working hours.

DC.31 Construction noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6803:1999 'Acoustics – Construction Noise'. The construction noise shall where practicable comply with the following criteria for the purposes of the CNVMP:

Time of week	Time period	dB LAeq(15 min)	dB LAFmax
Weekdays	0630-0730	55	75
	0730-1800	70	85
	800-2000	65	80
	2000-0630	45	75
Saturdays	0630-0730	45	75
	0730-1800	70	85
	1800-2000	45	75
	2000-0630	45	75
Sundays and public holidays	0630-0730	45	75
	0730-1800	55	85
	1800-2000	45	75
	2000-0630	45	75

No. Designation Conditions

Landscape and Ecology Management

- DC.32
- a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction or vegetation removal, the Requiring Authority shall submit a LEMP to the CMO for certification
 - b. The LEMP shall be in general accordance with the Landscape Strategy and Ecological Impact Assessment provided in the AEE and address the matters in condition DC.33

c. Construction shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO written certification of the LEMP
Advice note: The LEMP may be part of a combined document including the Playing Fields Management Plan.

DC.33 The purpose of the LEMP is to outline the methods and measures to be implemented prior to the Works, during the construction phase, and for a defined period thereafter to avoid, remedy, and mitigate adverse effects of the construction and the Project on landscape amenity, use and function. The LEMP shall document the permanent mitigation measures, as well as the necessary monitoring and management required to successfully implement those measures during construction and the transition to the Operational phase of the Project.

The LEMP shall, as a minimum, address the following:

- a. Final landscape strategy
- b. Confirmation of an appropriate buffer between the earthworks and waterways including confirmation of waterway location by longitudinal and cross-section survey. In the case of the Papawai Stream the buffer shall be no less than 10m on the stream's west bank (hillside). In the case of the Waitangi Stream Tributary, to the west of the project site, no buffer shall be less than 5m, unless otherwise agreed by Wellington City Council CMO.
- c. How the final reservoir backfill design will support a smooth integration with adjacent topography and optimise effective revegetation conditions
- d. Details of replaced pathways through the site, which shall be designed with reference to the WCC "Short Walk Standard"
- e. Consideration of CPTED principles in relation to the pipe tunnel access door
- f. Identification of vegetation to be retained, including retention of as many as practicable significant trees and areas of regenerating indigenous vegetation
- g. Protection measures for vegetation to be retained and vegetation clearance methodology as outlined in condition DC.34, including specifying a requirement that the removal of large trees shall be undertaken by an arborist to minimise damage to adjacent vegetation.
- h. Under conditions DC.33.f and g above, particular attention shall be given to minimisation of the loss of trees in the Seral Forest B and to the protection of trees in the Seral Forest B that do not need to be removed. Where any vegetation is required to be removed from Seral Forest B, the Requiring Authority shall provide the CMO with a written explanation for why the removal is needed.
- i. A methodology for the monitoring of the nest boxes required by condition DC.34 during construction, to be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ornithologist
- j. A methodology for surveying lizard presence prior to vegetation clearance, and minimising effects on lizard populations as required by condition DC.35.
- k. Details of proposed mass planting and specimen tree planting including plant species, plant/grass mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (at the time of planting) and layout and planting methods. The intention is to achieve a dense canopy of complementary plant communities which will achieve a variation in plant height.
- l. Planting programme – the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme which shall, as far as practicable, include provision for planting within the first planting season following completion of the Project
- m. Detailed specifications relating to (but not limited to) the following:
 - i. Weed control and clearance
 - ii. Ground preparation
 - iii. Mulching
 - iv. Plant supply and planting, including hydro-seeding and grassing
 - v. Proposed maintenance of plantings, including the replacement of unsuccessful plantings
 - vi. Response maintenance for existing vegetation affected by opening of the canopy during construction (this is required to address potential windfall effects that may arise as a result of peripheral tree removal)
- n. Subject to achieving the success standards in paragraphs i, ii and iii below, there shall be a five year defects liability and maintenance period for all terrestrial planting but the maintenance period may be shorter if the success measures have been achieved earlier. At the end of that period, the Requiring Authority shall provide information to the CMO to demonstrate that the planting has been successful,

	<p>with success defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. In relation to mass planting, successful planting shall be defined as 80% canopy closure whereby a sustainable plant community has been established and where plants have grown to create a canopy that shades the ground and suppresses weed growth; ii. In relation to the planting of specimen trees, successful planting shall be defined as 100% plant survival, with 100% of trees in full leaf (if the relevant species is typically in leaf at that time of year) with the trees to have a habit of growth that is normal to the species and are to be sound, healthy and vigorous with normal and well-developed branch systems; iii. Success in relation to wetland and riparian planting shall be defined as nearly as practicable to the criteria in i, or ii and in any event as agreed by expert ecologists.
DC.34	<p>Prior to any vegetation clearance occurring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The maximum extent of clearance is to be clearly identified and confirmed by the Project Ecologist in consultation with the Project Landscape Architect and Project Construction Manager b. Vegetation to be retained will be clearly marked on site, with special attention given to large trees and Seral Forest B c. As far as practicable, vegetation clearance will occur outside the breeding season of kaka, falcon, kakariki, and morepork (1 September to 30 March) d. If vegetation clearance must occur during the period identified in condition DC.34.c, a survey shall be undertaken prior to clearance by a suitably qualified and experienced ornithologist to determine if a nest or nests are present. If a nest of any of the species identified in DC.34.c) is located on a tree to be felled, that tree must not be felled until the chick(s) has left the nest e. The Requiring Authority shall engage a suitably qualified and experienced ornithologist to provide a recommendation on the type, location and number of nest boxes that must be installed in adjacent areas of vegetation specifically for resident kaka and f. Nesting boxes required under DC.34.e shall be installed under the supervision of the ornithologist prior to the commencement of any tree removal. <p><i>Advice Note: Evidence that the above process has been followed is to be provided to the CMO upon request. The CMO shall consult with an ecologist within the Council.</i></p>
DC.35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to any vegetation clearance occurring, a lizard survey is to be undertaken of the project site and surrounding area by a b. If any lizards are found or their presence is suspected measures must be developed to minimise the effect of the project on the lizard population, this may include lizard relocation prior to vegetation clearance, and habitat re-creation associated with post construction site remediation and landscaping. These measures must be included in Landscape and Ecology Management Plan required under conditions DC.32 and DC.33.
DC.36	<p>Prior to commencing construction the Requiring Authority shall remove and store the existing bench seat and plaque located on the reservoir site. Within six months of the completion of construction the bench seat and plaque shall be re-instated.</p>
DC.37	<p>A planting review must be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect within 3 years of completion of construction of the reservoir. The review will focus on the revegetation and assess the effectiveness of plant growth, particularly on mechanically stabilised slopes. Where required, remedial works shall be undertaken to ensure that planting treatments are successful and have the potential to improve the landscape values of the site. Evidence of this review must be provided to the CMO.</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Playing Fields
DC.38	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall submit a Playing Field Management Plan (PFMP) to the CMO for certification b. The PFMP shall address the matters in condition DC.39 c. Construction shall not commence until the Requiring Authority has received the CMO written certification of the PFMP <p><i>Advice note: The PRMF may be part of a combined document including the Landscape Ecology Management Plan</i></p>

DC.39	<p>The purpose of the PFMP is to outline the methods and measures to be implemented prior to the Works, during the construction phase, and for a defined period thereafter to avoid, remedy, and mitigate adverse effects of the construction and the Project on the Upper and Lower Prince of Wales Park playing fields.</p> <p>The PFMP shall, as a minimum, address the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Final design of the fields including levels and improved drainage (where practicable) b. Surface specifications c. Retaining works, including any retaining structure design, where necessary d. Permanent access for maintenance vehicles to both fields e. Fencing f. Design of the access track between the upper and lower playing fields.
DC.40	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The PFMP shall be prepared in consultation with the Manager, Open Space and Recreation Planning and the Manager, Sports and Recreation Operations and Contracts. b. The PFMP shall demonstrate how the outcomes of the consultation have been incorporated and, where they have not, the reasons why.
DC.41	<p>The Requiring Authority shall not permanently raise the upper and lower playing field as part of the Project for the expressed purpose of permanently storing surplus excavated material from the proposed reservoir site.</p> <p>This condition shall not affect or limit any reasonable works required as part of field reinstatement, involving field re-shaping or re-profiling, required to appropriately reinstate playing surfaces as agreed with the Manager Open Space and Recreation Planning and the Manager, Sports and Recreation Operations and Contracts.</p>
DC.42	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. There shall be a 1 year defects liability period for works associated with the reinstatement of each of the upper and lower playing fields, including access tracks, retaining walls (where required), fencing and drainage. This 1 year period will commence from the date that the CMO (in consultation with the Manager, Open Space and Recreation Planning and the Manager, Sports and Recreation Operations and Contracts), confirms in writing that the reinstated field or fields, and related tracks, retaining walls, fencing and drainage are suitable for organised sports use and public activities to commence. b. Within the defects liability period the Requiring Authority is responsible for meeting all reasonable costs associated with ensuring the successful reinstatement of the fields. c. At the end of the period in DC.42.a, the Requiring Authority shall provide confirmation to the CMO that the playing field reinstatement, including any required retaining works, permanent maintenance vehicle access works (including the access track between the upper and lower field), fencing and any required defect remedial work/s has been successful. This confirmation shall involve an appropriately qualified and experienced sports turf specialist. <p><i>NOTE: DC.42.a includes flexibility to separately stage the reinstatement of the upper and lower playing fields. For the avoidance of doubt, where this occurs the 1 year defects liability period will vary (in terms of its start and end date) for each field.</i></p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Accidental discovery
DC.43	<p>At least 15 Working Days prior to Commencement of Construction the Requiring Authority shall, in consultation with Port Nicholson Block Trust and Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangātira Inc, prepare an accidental discovery protocol and provide a copy to the CMO and GWRC for information at the time the CEMP is submitted. The protocol shall be implemented in the event of accidental discovery of cultural or archaeological artefacts or features during construction of the Project. The protocol shall include, but not be limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identification of parties to be notified in the event of an accidental discovery, who shall include, but need not be limited to Port Nicholson Block Trust, Te Rūnanga o Toa Rangātira Inc, HNZ, WCC, GWRC, and, if koiwi are discovered, the New Zealand Police b. Setting out of procedures to be undertaken in the event of an accidental discovery (these shall include immediate ceasing of all construction in the vicinity of the discovery until authorised to proceed) c. Training procedures for all contractors regarding the possible presence of cultural or archaeological

	sites or material, what these sites or material may look like, and the relevant procedures if any sites or material are discovered
No.	Designation Conditions
	Dorking Road access and traffic management
DC.44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Access via Dorking Road must not be used during the construction of the Reservoir project. b. The Requiring Authority must give residents on Dorking Road, Coolidge Street and Asquith Terrace at least 24 hours to remove on street parked cars if an emergency occurs and two weeks' notice to carry out maintenance work. c. A gate must be installed permanently at the Dorking Road site entrance to avoid any vehicles using the site access. d. A detailed Construction Traffic Plan (CTP) must be prepared, and submitted to the Compliance Monitoring Officer for approval prior to the commencement of work on the Dorking Road access point. The CTP must include methods to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse construction traffic effects during the development of the site. The CTP must include, but not be limited to, the following matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Temporary pedestrian & cyclists safety measures, including directional signage (where applicable); ii. Locations where construction vehicles will park and carry out loading and unloading of materials; iii. Locations where construction materials would be stored. iv. Expected frequency of vehicle movements specific to the construction phase, with details of the proposed hours and days of week. Vehicle movements into and out of the site should be reduced during peak traffic times (7-9am and 4-6pm weekdays). v. Methods for the public to contact the site manager for complaints. There should be a 1 m² sign facing the public footpath with the site manager's contact details.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Dorking Road tree protection
DC.45	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prior to any works commencing on the Dorking Road access point, a Council-approved consulting arborist (Project Arborist) must be engaged by the applicant. b. Construction shall be undertaken in accordance with the Tree Protection Methodology prepared by Arb Innovations Ltd (dated February 2020) including the implementation of a Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) around the Podocarpus Totara tree located on Dorking Road. c. On completion of work on the Dorking Road access point, the Project Arborist shall, at their discretion, sign off the work and provide a brief account of the project to the Council Arborist and Compliance Officer that documents; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Photographs showing stages of any work within the RPA ii. Effects of work on the trees iii. Remedial works required d. Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The TPZ shall be fenced as indicated in the Tree Protection Methodology prepared by Arb Innovations Ltd. ii. Any work within the TPZ is at the discretion of Project Arborist and shall be done in accordance with the Tree Protection Methodology prepared by Arb Innovations Ltd. iii. All vehicles, structures, building materials and debris associated with construction must not be stored within the Tree Protection Zone, unless prior approval from the Project Arborist or Council's Compliance Monitoring Officer (in liaison with the Council's Arboricultural Officer) has been obtained e. Excavations within the TPZ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. All excavations which are to take place in the TPZ shall be done so in accordance with the Tree Protection Methodology prepared by Arb Innovations Ltd and to the satisfaction of the Project Arborist.

Attachment 2: Wellington City Council response tables

Designation name: Western Sewage Treatment Plant	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hospital Road Drainage Reserve	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Ngaio Gorge Septic Tank	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Ngauranga Gorge Drainage Reserve	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Mt Albert Tunnel Portal	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please	Yes/No

provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Moa Point Sewage Treatment	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Kilbirnie Drainage Reserve	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

--

Designation name: Careys Gully Landfill	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Christenson Lane Service Lane	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Bond Street Service Lane

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Hanson Street Service Lane	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Green Street and Wilson Street Service Lane	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Prince of Wales/Omāroro Reservoir	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Tom Chi](#)
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: RE: WCC Designations - Revised Response Table WWL
Date: Wednesday, 25 May 2022 3:38:41 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Hi Tom,

Yeah not a problem, we can send it through every Friday with an update on the responses received. As of right now we have received 5 written responses, 3 requiring no modifications and 2 with modifications (Kordia and WCC).

Thanks,

Owen

From: Tom Chi <Tom.Chi@wcc.govt.nz>
Sent: 25 May 2022 15:02
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: WCC Designations - Revised Response Table WWL

Hi Owen,

This approach looks really good, thank you.

If anything, could I please also see the change tracking tables once a week, say each Friday, so I can see where we're at in the response process?

Cheers,
Tom

Tom Chi
Advisor, Planning | City Design & Place Planning | Wellington City Council
E tom.chi@wcc.govt.nz | W Wellington.govt.nz

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 25 May 2022 2:07 pm
To: Tom Chi <Tom.Chi@wcc.govt.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>
Subject: RE: WCC Designations - Revised Response Table WWL

Hi Tom,

Thanks for providing the below.

I have attached a strikethrough/highlighted version of the WCC designations based on the feedback received from Lisa. With regards to the designation boundary changes Lisa has requested, please let us know if you need anything further from our side.

As Adam has requested, we have been providing strikethrough/highlighted copies of the designation schedules as we have responses from the Requiring Authorities, so they can be incorporated into the e-plan as soon as possible. We are also keeping a change table tracking the changes as we make them, which we can provide at the end of the consultation period.

If you would like a different approach to the above, please let us know.

Thanks,

Owen

From: Tom Chi <Tom.Chi@wcc.govt.nz>
Sent: 25 May 2022 11:32
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Lisa Hayes <Lisa.Hayes@wcc.govt.nz>; Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Jono Moore <Jonathon.Moore@wcc.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: WCC Designations - Revised Response Table WWL

Hi Owen,

Please delete the existing legal description and insert the following:

“Lot 2 DP 381401, Lot 1 DP 552938 and Part Lot 1 DP 78304”

Lot 2 DP 381401 is the Sewage Treatment Plant site.
Lot 1 DP 552938 is the golf course to the north-east.
Part Lot 1 DP 78304 is the airport site to the north and west.

The current designation boundaries cover all three properties. I still need to discuss the adjusted boundary with Caroline from WWL so this will still be subject to change. However, the legal description we currently have is... 100% wrong regardless.

Cheers,
Tom

Tom Chi
Advisor, Planning | City Design & Place Planning | Wellington City Council
E tom.chi@wcc.govt.nz | W Wellington.govt.nz

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 24 May 2022 4:59 pm
To: Tom Chi <Tom.Chi@wcc.govt.nz>; Lisa Hayes <Lisa.Hayes@wcc.govt.nz>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Jono Moore <Jonathon.Moore@wcc.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: WCC Designations - Revised Response Table WWL

Hi Lisa and Tom,

I just wanted to check on how the legal description should be amended for the designation.

Are you seeking the existing legal description to be deleted and Lot 2 DP 381401 be the new description, or the existing description retained with Lot 2 DP 381401 added?

Thanks,

Owen

From: Tom Chi <Tom.Chi@wcc.govt.nz>
Sent: 24 May 2022 13:15
To: Lisa Hayes <Lisa.Hayes@wcc.govt.nz>; Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Irene Clarke <Irene.Clarke@ghd.com>; Jono Moore <Jonathon.Moore@wcc.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: WCC Designations - Revised Response Table WWL

Thanks Lisa,

This one is messy but the solution is relatively simple, I think.

Lisa – Could you please let Caroline know I'll come back to her directly and just cc me into that email? This might be material for a quick phone call or conference call, followed up by an email back to her with minutes.

Owen and Irene – Regarding the designation boundary for Moa Point, the current boundary has been unchanged throughout consultation because there has been a lot of back and forth. The attached email chain shows the agreement that was reached last year (see below image excerpt showing the agreed boundaries).

This was discussed with Richard Taylor of WWL and Jo Lester of WIAL, because there are some overlaps between WWL property and WIAL property. This would cover both WWL land and then some, which was been agreed to by WIAL. This version did not get implemented into the maps in time for Draft District Plan publication, however.

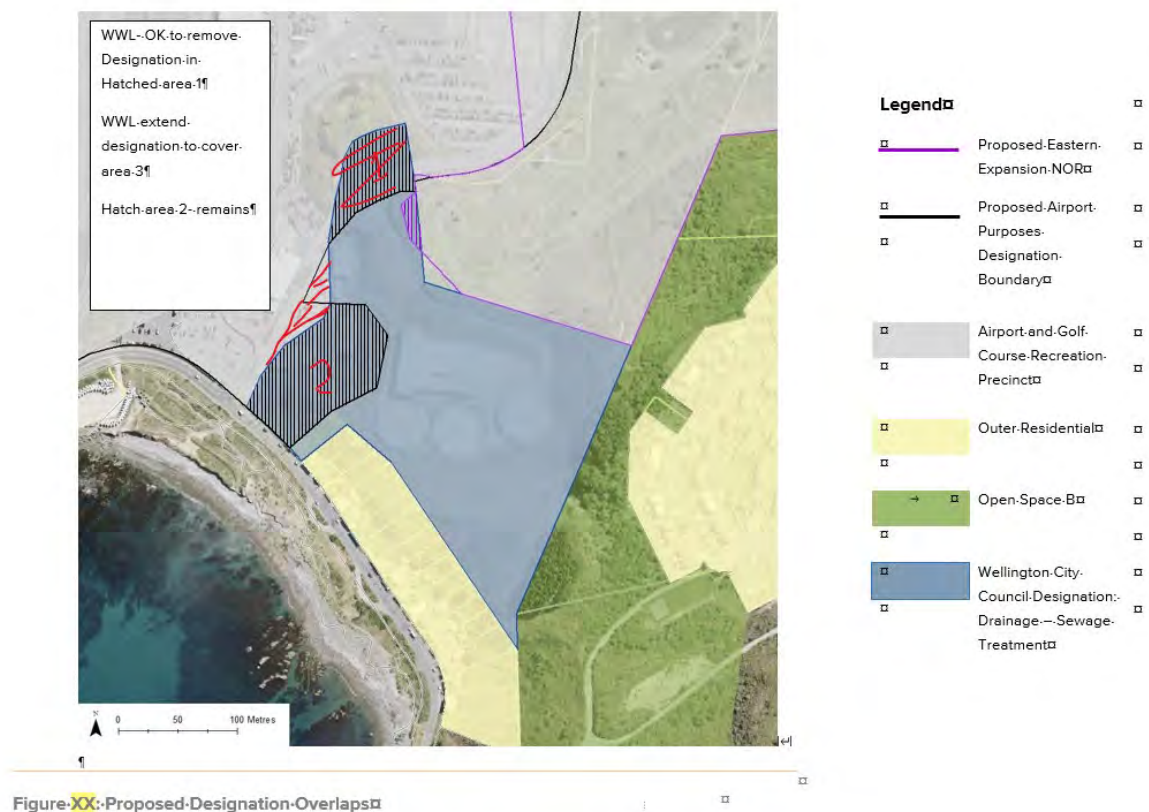


Figure-XX:Proposed-Designation-Overlaps

Caroline's comment around the legal description is correct and this can be updated within the Schedule.

Jono – cc'ing you in so I can chat with you about this soon and bring up this email on our screen when we do.

Cheers,
Tom

Tom Chi
Advisor, Planning | City Design & Place Planning | Wellington City Council
E tom.chi@wcc.govt.nz | W Wellington.govt.nz

From: Lisa Hayes <Lisa.Hayes@wcc.govt.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 24 May 2022 12:35 pm
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Tom Chi <Tom.Chi@wcc.govt.nz>
Subject: WCC Designations - Revised Response Table WWL

Hi Owen

Caroline at Wellington Water has added a few more suggested changes to the Council's designations – so can you please use this version of the comments.

Caroline has also noted that:

- The designation boundary for Moa Point doesn't align with a property boundary - the designation doesn't extend to the edge of the main property boundary in some places and in other places it extends over the property boundary. She would expect the designation to at least cover the treatment plant property.
- The legal description shown on the WCC property search for Moa Point is Lot 2 DP 381401 which isn't noted in the Designation table for Moa point at all. Has the legal description been checked?

I'm assuming that the designation boundary was put in place following the initial round of consultation, so it could be fine, but Tom might know the rationale.

At this stage can you just add the changes in the attached comments.

Thanks very much

Lisa Hayes

Senior Advisor, Planning
District Plan | Strategic Planning
Wellington City Council | Te Kaunihere o Pōneke

E Lisa.Hayes@wcc.govt.nz | **W** Wellington.govt.nz | |

The information contained in this email is privileged and confidential and intended for the addressee only.
If you are not the intended recipient, you are asked to respect that confidentiality and not disclose, copy or make use of its contents.
If received in error you are asked to destroy this email and contact the sender immediately. Your assistance is appreciated.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

Attachment 2: Wellington City Council response tables

Designation name: Western Sewage Treatment Plant	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes – see modification below
<p>Wellington Water has requested that the following designation amendments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Designation name: from 'Western Sewage Treatment Plant' to 'Western Wastewater Treatment Plant'. 2. Designation purpose: From – 'Sewage treatment plant' To – '<i>operation, maintenance and improvement of a wastewater treatment plant</i>' 	

Designation name: Hospital Road Drainage Reserve	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No

Designation name: Ngaio Gorge Septic Tank	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No

Designation name: Ngauranga Gorge Drainage Reserve

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

Designation name: Mt Albert Tunnel Portal

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

Designation name: Moa Point Sewage Treatment

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes

Map 1 needs to match the District Plan map (and appears to)

The conditions are correct

Wellington Water has requested the following designation amendments:

Designation name: from 'Moa Point Sewage Treatment' To 'Moa Point Wastewater Treatment Plant'

Designation purpose: From – 'Drainage / Sewage Treatment' To – 'Operation, maintenance and improvement of a wastewater treatment plant'

Designation name: Kilbirnie Drainage Reserve

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

Designation name: Careys Gully Landfill

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

- Make sure that the whole 1977 designation is rolled over, with all of the legal descriptions.
- The conditions are correct.

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

Designation name: Christeson Lane Service Lane

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes – see modifications below, including that this is called 'Christeson Lane' not 'Christenson Lane'

The Council's Senior Transport Engineer has requested the following changes:

'Site Identifier' should be modified to read as follows:

- Part Lot 1 DP 13076; Part Lot 1 DP 7928; Part Lot 1 Deeds 151; Part Section 204 City of Wellington (Historically defined as Part Lot 2 Deeds 151) Lot 2 DP 62025; Lot 1 DP 62001; Lots 3 & 4 DP 54336
- Christeson Lane, off Dixon Street

Designation name: Bond Street Service Lane

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes – see modifications below

The Council's Senior Transport Engineer has requested the following changes:

The Site Identifier should be modified to read as follows:

- Part Lot 10 DP 1886; Part Lot 22 DP 1886; Lot 4 DP 63430
- Off Bond Street, behind Dukes Arcade

Designation name: Hanson Street Service Lane

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes – see modifications below

The Council's Senior Transport Engineer has requested the following changes:

The Site Identifier should be modified to read as follows:

- Lot 7 DP 900; SO 31316; Pt Lot 3 DP 358660; Pt Lot 1 DP 326584
- Note: The other Site Identifier information is correct: Off Hanson Street

Designation name: Green Street and Wilson Street Service Lane

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes – see modifications below

The Council's Senior Transport Engineer has requested the following changes:

The Site Identifier information is mostly correct except:

- Can "Between Green Street and Wilson Street" please be replaced with "Off Wilson Street"

Designation name: Prince of Wales/Omāroro Reservoir

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

- Note that this is a new designation, not a roll over
- The conditions are correct.

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes – see modifications below

Wellington Water has requested that the purpose of the designation be amended as follows:

From – 'water reservoir'

To – 'operation, maintenance and improvement of a water reservoir'

Appendix Q

Wellington Electricity

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: gglynn@welectricity.co.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:13:30 PM
Attachments: [Wellington Electricity Attachment 2.docx](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Clause 4 consultation letter- Wellington Electricity.pdf](#)

Kia ora Gerard,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Gerard Glynn
Engineering and Planning Manager
Wellington Electricity
By email: gglynn@welectricity.co.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Gerard Glynn,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Wellington Electricity designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents. Wellington Electricity did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Wellington Electricity designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Wellington Electricity designations

Substation (Riddiford Street)	
Designation unique identifier	WEL1
Designation purpose	Substation
Site identifier	Pt Sec 959 SO 10408 CT 144/73, Pt Sec 963 SO 10408 CT 144/73 Riddiford St, Newtown
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation C2 33kV/11kV Substation

Substation (Bond Street)	
Designation unique identifier	WEL2
Designation purpose	Substation
Site identifier	Lot 6 DP83937 Bond Street
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation C3 33kV/11kV Substation

Substation (Havana Rise)	
Designation unique identifier	WEL3
Designation purpose	Substation

Site identifier	Lot 158 LT 458092 Havana Rise, Grenada Village
Lapse date	7 October 2023
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	No
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation C4

Attachment 2: Wellington Electricity response tables

Designation name: Substation (Riddiford Street)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Substation (Bond Street)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Substation (Havana Rise)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Ray Hardy](#)
Cc: [Tim Lester](#); aimee.diggeslatouche@welectricity.co.nz; [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: RE: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation
Date: Tuesday, 24 May 2022 3:49:36 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)

Hi Ray,

Thank you very much and I can confirm receipt of your written response with no modifications requested to the Wellington Electricity designations.

Kind regards,

Owen

From: Ray Hardy <Ray.Hardy@welectricity.co.nz>
Sent: 24 May 2022 14:19
To: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Cc: Tim Lester <Tim.Lester@edison.co.nz>; Aimee Digges La Touche <Aimee.DiggesLaTouche@welectricity.co.nz>
Subject: FW: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation

You don't often get email from ray.hardy@welectricity.co.nz. [Learn why this is important](#)

Hi Owen

Here is the completed table requested
Sorry for delay

Regards
Ray

Ray Hardy - IISC
General Manager Asset Management
Wellington Electricity
M +64 21 446 496 DDI +64 4 915 6107 T +64 4 890 3937 F +64 4 915 6130 W www.iisc.co.nz
85 The Esplanade, Petone, PO Box 39341, Lower Hutt 5045, New Zealand

This email and any attachments are confidential International Infrastructure Services Company Limited (NZ Branch) and may be subject to legal privilege or copyright. If you have received this email in error, please advise the sender immediately and delete the email and any attachments from your system. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not use, distribute, amend, copy or rely on this email or any attachments. Emails are not secure. They can be intercepted, amended, lost or destroyed and may contain errors or viruses. If you communicate with International Infrastructure Services Company Limited (NZ Branch) by email, you are taken to accept these risks. Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender, except where the message states otherwise and the sender is authorised to state them to be the views of International Infrastructure Services Company Limited (NZ Branch)

From: Owen Jeffreys <Owen.Jeffreys@ghd.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 19, 2022 11:08 AM
To: Tim Lester <Tim.Lester@edison.co.nz>
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation

Kia ora Tim,

I'm reaching out with regards to Clause 4 consultation that Wellington City Council are currently undertaking with Requiring Authorities.

An email was sent to Wellington Electricity with the written notice; however, we have not received any confirmation that the written notice was received.

I note that you made the submission on the Draft Wellington Plan for Wellington Electricity and was wondering whether you would be representing Wellington Electricity with regards to this consultation or could point me in the direction of the correct point of contact.

I have attached the written notice and response attachment for your reference.

Kind regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender immediately, and please delete it; you should not copy it or use it for any purpose or disclose its contents to any other person. GHD and its affiliates reserve the right to monitor and modify all email communications through their networks.

If you have a complaint, please let us know in order to access our free complaints process. If we cannot resolve your complaint, you can contact Utilities Disputes on 0800 22 33 40 or go to www.utilitiesdisputes.co.nz. Utilities Disputes is a free and independent service for resolving complaints about utilities providers.

Attachment 2: Wellington Electricity response tables

Designation name: Substation (Riddiford Street)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Substation (Bond Street)	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Substation (Havana Rise)

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:

Appendix R

Wellington International Airport Limited

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: [Jo Lester](#)
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:08:11 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter- Wellington International Airport.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[Wellington International Airport Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Jo,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email



www.ghd.com

03 May 2022

Jo Lester
Planning Manager
Wellington International Airport Limited
By email: Jo.Lester@wellingtonairport.co.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Jo Lester,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on which designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information in the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

Wellington International Airport made a submission on the Draft District Plan, including submission points related to the designations chapter. WCC are currently working through submissions received on the Draft District Plan in finalising the notified version of the Proposed District Plan. Wellington International Airport have provided subsequent information to WCC on changes to their designations, seeking that a current designation should be retained as opposed to being removed as suggested in the 2020 consultation.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan and/or you made a submission on the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Wellington International Airport designations as shown in the Draft District Plan, with any relevant updates WCC intend to incorporate as a result of submissions on the Draft District Plan and subsequent information provided. Please note that the extent for the RESA designation will be rolled over using the existing extent. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan (and updated in response to submissions if relevant), be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Wellington International Airport designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th of June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Wellington International Airport Limited designations

Wellington Airport Obstacle Limitation Surfaces	
Designation unique identifier	WIAL1
Designation purpose	Specification for obstacle limitation surfaces
Site identifier	Airspace and vicinity of Wellington International Airport
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary and secondary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 1
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation G2. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix F. Rollover Maps, Plans 1, 2 and 3 in Appendix 1 formerly Maps 36, 37 and 38

Wellington Airport Miramar South Area	
Designation unique identifier	WIAL2
Designation purpose	Airport purposes
Site identifier	Part Section 43 and Section 106 Watts Peninsula District and Lots 5-9 DP2385 7 Kauri Street, Miramar (former Miramar School site)
Lapse date	19 February 2026
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation G4. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix AC

Wellington Airport Runway End Safety Area Extension	
Designation unique identifier	WIAL3
Designation purpose	Development and construction of the Runway End Safety Area
Site identifier	Southern End of Wellington International Airport
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary and secondary
Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 3
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation G3 Rollover Appendix, Appendix 2 formerly Appendix U Rollover Maps, Plans 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 in Appendix 2 formerly Plans 1-5 of Appendix U

Conditions 1: Wellington International Airport (Obstacle Limitation Surfaces) Conditions

Airport Height Restrictions

The designation of airspace in the vicinity of Wellington International Airport is required to promote the efficient operation of the Airport and a planned approach to its future development.

The designation takes the form of airspace height restrictions, which limit the development of any structure including any building, aerial, antenna, or other object which may inhibit the safe and efficient operation of Wellington International Airport.

The airspace height restrictions are defined and explained in the following table, and illustrated on Plans 1, 2 and 3.

Description of airport height restrictions

Surface	Explanation	Definition
Runway strip and flyover area	This surface defines the area of controlled space around the runway.	a) This is a rectangular surface extending 60m beyond the ends of the runway and 150m on either side of the extended centreline. b) The height of this surface is defined by the lowest level of the formed runway strip.
Take-off and approach fan	This surface defines the glidepath on which an aircraft making an instrument approach would be expected to descend, and along which an aircraft in a situation involving loss of power in one engine on take-off would be expected to climb.	a) The fan rises from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area. b) The surface rises initially for 3,000m at a gradient of 1:50 with side splaying at 15% from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area. c) After 3,000m, an inner portion relating to take-off rises at a steeper gradient to intercept an approach fan. The approach fan commences 2,000 metres south of Ngauranga trig, rising at a gradient of 1:50 to clear the trig by 10.0 metres. An outer

		portion rises at a gradient of 1:40. These surfaces continue out to 18,000m from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area
Transitional (side) surfaces and horizontal surfaces	The transitional and horizontal surfaces provide for a situation where an approaching aircraft is either off centreline or where it has executed a missed approach, or where it is circling prior to landing.	<p>Inner transitional surface: The inner transitional surface rises at a gradient of 1 in 7 from the edge of the western edge of the runway strip and flyover area. This surface rises to a level of 57m. On the eastern side of the runway the surface rises at a gradient of 1 in 7 to a height of 165m.</p> <p>Outer transitional surfaces: These surfaces rise at a gradient of 1 in 7 from the edges of the horizontal surfaces.</p> <p>Horizontal surfaces: These surfaces extend from the edges of the transitional surfaces. Their dimensions are determined by existing terrain and obstacle penetration.</p>
Instrument landing transitional surface	This surface is designed to protect the instrument approach to Wellington International Airport and takes into account the presence of existing terrain (Mt Kaukau).	This surface extends from the western edge of the approach and take-off fan to the north and runs parallel to the extended centreline of the runway until intercepting the edge of the horizontal surface.
Instrument circling area	This area protects the instrument approach of aircraft above existing terrain.	This horizontal surface covers the residual portion of Wellington City at a height of 600m.

Discretionary Activity Height Rules

The following table summarises the relevant Discretionary (Restricted) Height Rules for all areas affected by the airspace height restrictions.

	Permitted height	Permitted height	Discretionary Height (extension)	Discretionary Height (extension)	Total height
	Rule reference	Height	Rule reference	Height	
Outer Residential	5.1.3.4.2	8.0m	5.3.3.3	+1.6m	9.6m
Suburban Centre	7.1.2.1	12.0m	7.3.2.1	+6.0m	18
Rural	15.1.4.1	8.0m	15.3.3.3	+1.6m	9.6m

Procedure and criteria for development

For some properties the airspace restrictions are more restrictive than the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules. Properties within this category, and for which development will be restricted by the airspace height restrictions, are identified on the Planning Maps. The permissible height for structures on these properties in each case is specified on the Planning Maps.

For all other properties, development up to the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules either will not penetrate the airspace height restrictions or will have no impact on the operation of the airport. On these properties development up to the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules can proceed without reference to Wellington International Airport Limited.

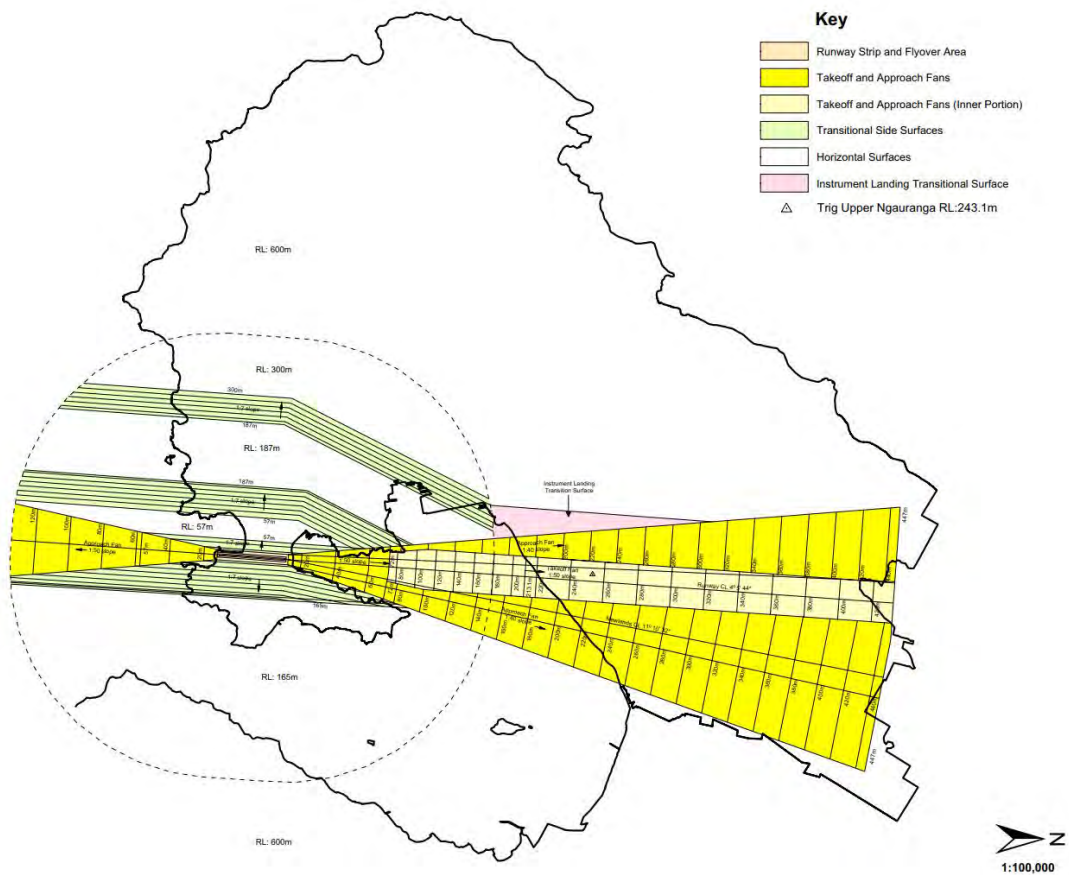
Development which exceeds the Discretionary (Restricted) height rules and which penetrates an airspace height restriction may not be undertaken without the prior written consent of Wellington International Airport Limited.

An application for consent will be assessed against the following criteria:

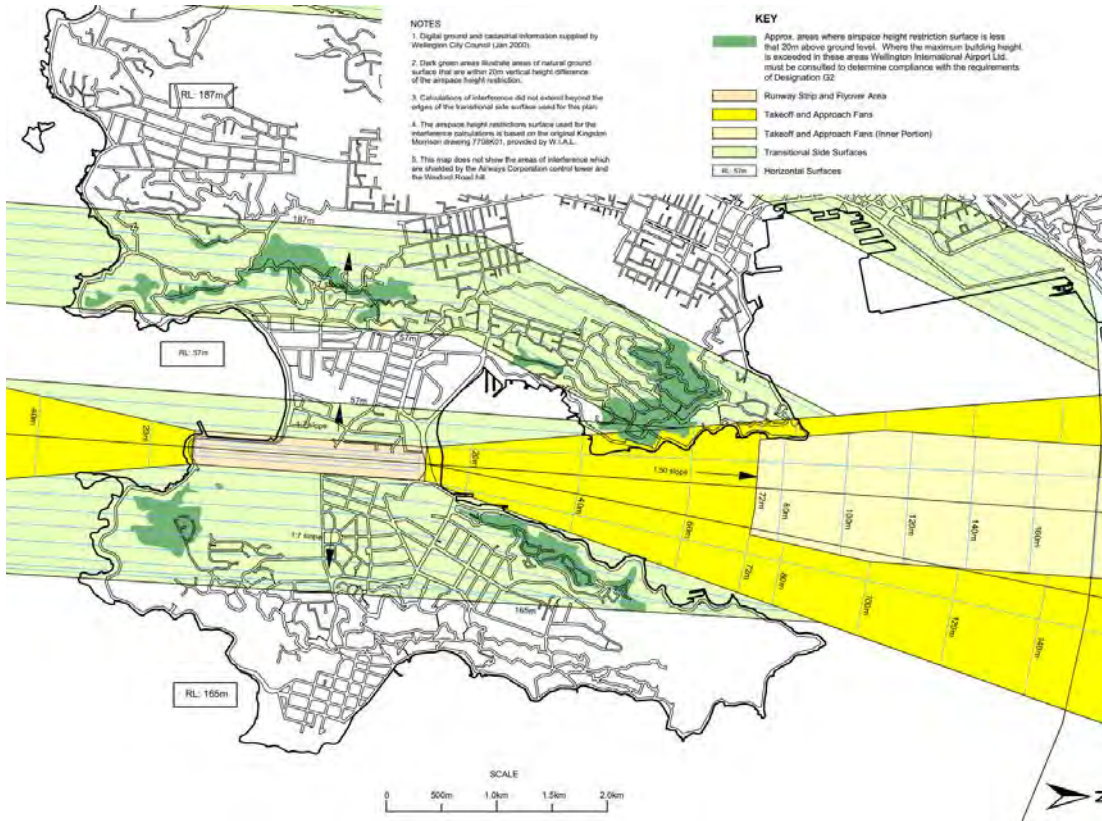
- (a) Whether the proposed penetration is shielded by existing structures and hence has no additional impact on safe and efficient airport operations; and
- (b) Whether the proposed penetration compromises the safety of existing airport operations.

Criteria (b) will be measured with reference to a runway strip and flyover area extending 60 m beyond the ends of the runway and 75 metres either side of the extended centreline.

Plan 1 – Airspace in the vicinity of Wellington Airport - Height Restriction Surfaces



Plan 2 – Approximate areas of existing ground within 20m of air space height restriction surface



Plan 3 – Properties Affected by Airspace Height Restriction Surfaces - Bridge Street/Batten Street Area



Conditions 2: Wellington International Airport Miramar South Area) Conditions

The land to which this designation applies (“the Designated Area” or “the Site”) may be used for activities for the operation of Wellington International Airport (“the Airport”) including:

- Flight catering;
- Rental car storage, maintenance and grooming;
- Freight reception, storage and transfer to/from air;
- Ground Service Equipment (GSE) storage; and
- Associated carparking, signage, service infrastructure and landscaping.

For the avoidance of doubt Aircraft Operations, runways, traffic control structures, aircraft hangars, and Large Format Retail shall not be permitted within the Designated Area.

The Designated Area shall cover the area shown in Attachment 1 and is subject to the conditions set out in the Conditions section below.

Glossary:

Aircraft Operations

Means the engine runup, taxiing, take off or landing at the Airport of an aircraft, and “operate” has a corresponding meaning.

Large Format Retail:

Means any individual retail activity exceeding 450 square metres gross floor area.

No.	Designation Conditions
	Outline Plan
1.	<p>Not less than three (3) months prior to the first outline plan for the Site being submitted to the Wellington City Council (“WCC”) under condition 2, and subject to the consultation requirements set out within condition 4 and 38, the requiring authority shall prepare and submit to the WCC for certification:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Traffic Management Plan in accordance with conditions 4 – 8; and b. An Integrated Design Management Plan in accordance with conditions 37 - 42. <p>Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise approved under the RMA, or WCC waives the requirement for an outline plan.</p> <p>For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p>
2.	<p>Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise approved under the RMA, or WCC waives the requirement for an outline plan.</p>
3.	<p>For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p>
No.	Designation Conditions
	Traffic

4.	<p>The Traffic Management Plan required by condition 1 shall be prepared following consultation with the owner of the service station at 362 – 368 Broadway, and shall show the general configuration of on-Site and off-Site traffic management measures to be employed to achieve the following objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Effectively manage traffic generated during the operation of the Site so that traffic volumes are safely accommodated within the existing road network; (b) So far as is reasonably practicable, avoid congestion or traffic delays on the adjacent local roading network and manage effects on pedestrian access and cycling on this network that are caused by operations at the Site; and (c) Maintain safe and convenient access to the service station located at 362 – 368 Broadway for vehicles travelling in either direction on Broadway, entering the service station from Broadway and tankers exiting the service station onto Broadway. <p>The Traffic Management Plan shall describe, where appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (d) Site access arrangements on Broadway and Kauri Street which meet the requirements of condition 9; (e) Provision of carparking spaces, loading and manoeuvring areas which meet the requirements of conditions 10 and 11; (f) How pedestrian and cycle access to and past the Site would be accommodated; (g) Any off-Site measures required, including, if necessary, an upgrade of the intersection of Kauri Street and Broadway with either a roundabout or traffic signalisation and the likely timing of any necessary upgrade; (h) Consideration of other modes of transportation and pedestrian access in the design of any off-Site measures required by (g) above; (i) Details about consultation undertaken with the relevant road controlling authorities to enable any off-Site measures identified in (g) and (h) above to be implemented; (j) Methods to provide route travel for trucks so as to avoid the need to drive along the Residential zoned parts of Miro Street, Kedah Street or Kauri Street except where there are specific circumstances where this is necessary. <p>No outline plan shall be submitted by the requiring authority until such time as the WCC has certified that the Traffic Management Plan achieves the objectives set out in (a), (b) and (c) of this condition.</p> <p><i>Advice Note: all intersections and roading improvements shall be designed and constructed to WCC standards and be subject to WCC approval as road controlling authority.</i></p>
5.	<p>Traffic Management Plan required by condition 4 may allow for staged implementation of development within the Site. If staged development is provided for then an overall plan showing the likely stages and method(s) for ensuring the objectives set out in condition 4 (a), (b) and (c) are to be met at each development stage shall be included.</p>
6.	<p>The requiring authority shall ensure that any outline plan submitted to WCC under condition 2 demonstrates that the works subject to it are to be developed in a manner that achieves the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan. Any outline plan shall contain detailed traffic management provisions to achieve the objectives set out in condition 4 (a), (b) and (c) and include details of buildings, signage, parking, and other built infrastructure, including any necessary roading, cycling and pedestrian infrastructure to be provided on the roading network. Any Outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan. Where works are required on the roading network the outline plan shall include details of this work and timeframes for implementing the work. These timeframes and the method for implementing any necessary work are to be agreed with the road controlling authority at least three months prior to construction.</p>
7.	<p>The requiring authority may amend the Traffic Management Plan provided that any amendment does not result in changing the purpose, or derogate from the purpose and the objectives of the</p>

	Traffic Management Plan set out in condition 4. Any amendment shall be certified by the WCC as being consistent with the objectives set out in condition 4.								
8.	If a review of the Traffic Management Plan is undertaken by the requiring authority then that review shall be undertaken in consultation with WCC.								
9.	<p>Site access:</p> <p>(a) Site access is to be provided and maintained in accordance with Section 3 of AS/NZ2890.1:2004.</p> <p>(b) Subject to condition 9(0) below no vehicle access shall be situated closer to an intersection than the following distances: arterial and principal streets (20m), collector streets (15m), other streets (10m).</p> <p>(c) Only one vehicle access shall be permitted onto Broadway and only one onto Kauri Street. No vehicle access (aside from provision for emergency access if necessary) shall be permitted onto Miro and Kedah Streets.</p> <p>(d) The width of any vehicle crossing to the Site is not to exceed 6m.</p> <p>(e) Any access to the Site shall be designed to permit a free flow of traffic so that vehicles are not required to queue on the street.</p>								
10.	<p>Carparking:</p> <p>(a) Except for rental car storage parking, all parking is to be provided and maintained in accordance with Sections 1, 2 and 5 of AS/NZ2890.1:2004.</p> <p>(b) Where parking is located within a building, a minimum height clearance of 2.2m is required.</p> <p>(c) The gradient for carparking circulation routes shall be not more than 1:8.</p> <p>(d) All vehicles associated with servicing activities which take place within the Site, shall be able to be accommodated wholly within the Site. This is to include visiting tradespersons and courier vehicles. Additionally, appropriate staff and visitor parking shall be able to be accommodated on Site.</p>								
11.	<p>Loading:</p> <p>(a) At least one loading area shall be provided as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. where loading areas are located within a building, a minimum height clearance of 4.25m is required; ii. for buildings serviced by lifts, all levels shall have access to a loading area by way of a lift; iii. the loading area shall be located no further than 15m from a lift and there shall be level access between them; and <p>(b) turning paths shall be based on the standard for the maximum sized truck which will service the site. For loading areas located outdoors, the minimum width shall be 3m and the minimum length 9m.</p> <p>(c) For loading areas located within a building, the minimum width shall be 4m and the minimum length 9m.</p>								
No.	Designation Conditions								
	Noise								
12.	<p>Noise emission levels from the Site when measured on any site that includes an occupied residence in the Outer Residential Area beyond the Site shall not exceed:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i></td> <td><i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>At all other times</i></td> <td><i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>All days 10pm to 7am</i></td> <td><i>75 dB LAFmax</i></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i>	<i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i>	<i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>At all other times</i>	<i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>All days 10pm to 7am</i>	<i>75 dB LAFmax</i>
<i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i>	<i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i>	<i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>At all other times</i>	<i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>All days 10pm to 7am</i>	<i>75 dB LAFmax</i>								

13.	Noise emission levels from the Site when measured on any in the Centre Zone shall not exceed: <i>At all times</i> <i>60 dB LAeq(15min)</i> <i>At all times</i> <i>85 dB LAFmax</i>
14.	Noise during construction activities shall comply with the requirements of <i>NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise</i> .
15.	The first outline plan the requiring authority submits to the WCC under condition 2 shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan (CNMP) which sets out how condition 14 will be achieved. If development of the site is to be staged, then the CNMP shall set out the required methods to manage the effects of construction noise for that stage to achieve compliance with condition 14. An outline plan of works for subsequent stages shall also include a CNMP.
16.	As part of the landscape boundary treatment required by condition 36 a close-boarded fence (or other acoustically effective barrier) with a density of at least 10 kg/m ² and a height of two metres shall be installed around the perimeter of the site excluding site access points. This shall be inspected regularly and maintained to ensure its continued acoustic effectiveness.
17.	Subject to the limitations set out in condition 9(c) entry / egress for trucks shall not be located opposite residential zoned areas. Trucks shall not drive along the Residential zoned parts of Miro Street, Kedah Street or Kauri Street except where there are specific circumstances where this is necessary.
18.	Truck engines shall not be left to idle on the Site and signage shall be placed in appropriate locations within the Site to advise drivers of this requirement. The requiring authority or its agents shall actively monitor this requirement.
19.	Building services shall be designed such that noise levels from this source at the Site boundary are at least 10 dB lower than the limits set out in condition 12.
20.	All warehouse doors shall be fast closing and shall remain closed at night-time unless in use.
21.	There shall be no servicing or maintenance of equipment outdoors at night.
22.	The first outline plan of works the requiring authority submits to the WCC under condition 2 shall include an acoustic assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person for all noise-producing activities on the Site which sets out how conditions 12 and 13 will be achieved. Activities taking place within buildings shall be assessed with doors open as applicable. If development of the Site is to be staged, then the requiring authority shall demonstrate how it will employ suitable noise attenuation which is effective for that development stage to meet the operational noise limits set out in condition 12 and 13.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Lighting
23.	All direct or indirect illumination from within the Site shall be controlled such that direct or indirect illumination does not exceed 8 lux at the windows of residential buildings in any nearby Residential Area.
24.	All artificial lighting within the Site, including internal and external light sources shall comply with: <i>AS 4282:1997: Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting</i> .
25.	The lighting of publicly accessible pedestrian and vehicle movement areas shall comply with: <i>AS/NZS 1158.3.1:2005 Part 3.1 Pedestrian Area (Category P) Lighting</i> .
No.	Designation Conditions
	Servicing

26.	<p>The first outline plan submitted by the requiring authority to the WCC under condition 2 shall include a design statement endorsed by a chartered professional engineer which demonstrates how stormwater, wastewater and water supply will be connected to and accommodated by the municipal system. It shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) An analysis of the impact of the proposed development on the existing water supply, and stormwater and wastewater network capacity; (b) Details of any upgrades to existing infrastructure required for it to accommodate the proposed development; (c) Evidence of consultation with Wellington Water in respect of (a) and (b), comments received from Wellington Water on (a) and (b), and details on how any comments made by Wellington Water have been addressed; and (d) An analysis which demonstrates that development of the Site will be undertaken to provide adequate on-Site storage and/or detention capacity to achieve storm water neutrality for all events up to the 10% AEP event (1 in 10 year event). This design statement shall be prepared to be consistent with the Integrated Design Management Plan required by condition 37.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Earthworks
27.	All earthworks on-Site are to be undertaken in accordance with an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for the Wellington Region (or equivalent).
28.	The first outline plan submitted by the requiring authority to the WCC under condition 2 shall include an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan which sets out how condition 27 will be achieved.
No.	Designation Conditions
	Landscape and Visual
29.	No building shall be closer than 5 metres from the Site boundary.
30.	The maximum site coverage by buildings is 35%.
31.	No building shall have a wall height greater than 8 metres from existing ground level.
32.	No building located within Area A as shown in Attachment 2 may have a roof height greater than 9 metres from existing ground level.
33.	No building located within Area B as shown in Attachment 2 may have a roof height greater than 10 metres from existing ground level.
34.	No building shall have continuous walls longer than 10 metres without a step in the profile of the wall of at least one metre in depth, or via the use of another architectural device or change in materials or colour.
35.	<p>Any sign which is erected on the Site and which is visible from the road reserve or immediately adjacent land:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) shall not contain moving images, moving text or moving lights; and (b) shall not be for the purpose of third party advertising.
36.	Boundary screen planting required to screen the acoustic fence necessary to meet the requirements of condition 16 shall grow to a height not less than 2 metres at maturity. The planting shall be undertaken within 3 months of the construction of the acoustic fence.
37.	The Integrated Design Management Plan required by Condition 1 shall show the general configuration of buildings and structures to be erected on the Site, access, roading and parking

	<p>layouts consistent with the TMP required by condition 1, measures for providing storm water attenuation, signage and areas of landscaping on the Site. No outline plan shall be submitted by the requiring authority under condition 2 until such time as the WCC has certified that the Integrated Design Management Plan achieves the following objectives:</p> <p>(a) <u>Landscaping</u> Landscaping within the Site achieves a high level of offsite amenity and ensures that any adverse effects on neighbouring land arising from the development of the designated area are appropriately mitigated. This may be achieved by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Landscaping that softens and where practicable screens built form when viewed from neighbouring land; ii. Site boundary treatment to ensure that carparking and storage activities are effectively screened and adverse visual effects are internalised; iii. A boundary landscape treatment that includes use of layered boundary planting and the acoustic fence referred to in condition 16, which presents a green edge and a high level of amenity to the surrounding streets. This boundary landscape treatment shall be consistent with the Isthmus Group plan attached to these conditions as Attachment 4; iv. A planting palate that includes a boundary hedge planted with hardy fast growing species, and a tree framework reflecting the surrounding street tree environment; v. Use of advanced grade plants to ensure meaningful visual mitigation is provided within two to three years of planting; and vi. After undertaking a tree survey by a technician arborist or suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect, retaining where practicable, or otherwise replacing, existing mature trees located on the Site within 5 metres of the Site boundary, including pohutukawa. <p>(b) <u>Buildings</u> Buildings are designed and located so they are of a scale suited to the surrounding area and are set back from boundary edges, whilst recognising and providing for the building's function and use. In addition to compliance with the bulk and location requirements in condition 29 – 34 this may be achieved by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Use of rooflines which reflect the scale and context of the surrounding residential area particularly in Area A and building design which reflects the fine grain of the outer residential area, to integrate visually and to maintain character, scale and context; ii. Ensuring variation in the bulk, form and scale of buildings; iii. Limiting the lighting of roof structures to minimise night time visibility of those structures from residential locations outside the Site. <p>(c) <u>Signage</u> Signage is well integrated with and sensitive to the receiving environment, and maintains public safety.</p>
38.	<p>Prior to submitting the Integrated Design Management Plan to the WCC for certification in accordance with condition 1 the requiring authority shall provide the owners and occupiers of the properties listed in Attachment 3 with a copy of the Integrated Design Management Plan, and invite those persons to meet and discuss its content. The requiring authority shall cover the cost of the meeting venue. Meeting minutes shall be taken and provided to WCC when the Integrated Design Management Plan is submitted for certification.</p>
39.	<p>The Integrated Design Management Plan required by condition 1 may allow for staged implementation of development within the Site. If development of the site is to be staged then an overall plan showing the likely stages and methods for ensuring the objectives set out in condition 37 are met shall be included.</p>
40.	<p>The requiring authority shall ensure that any outline plan submitted to WCC under condition 2 demonstrates that the works subject to it are to be developed in a manner that achieves the</p>

	objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan. Outline plans shall contain a detailed landscape design plan and include details of planting and maintenance to achieve the objective under condition 37(a) of the Integrated Design Management Plan on an ongoing basis. Any outline plan shall also contain details of buildings, signage, parking and other built infrastructure to demonstrate how the objectives under conditions 37(b) and 37(c) of the Integrated Design Management Plan are to be achieved. Any outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect and / or urban designer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan.
41.	The requiring authority may amend the Integrated Design Management Plan provided that any amendment does not result in changing the purpose, or derogate from the purpose and the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan set out in condition 37 and any amendment is certified by the WCC.
42.	If a review of the Integrated Design Management Plan is undertaken by the requiring authority then that review shall be undertaken in consultation with the WCC.

Attachment 1 - The Designated Area

Image Deleted – Refer to ePlan Designation Maps.

Attachment 2 - Area A and Area B of the Designated Area

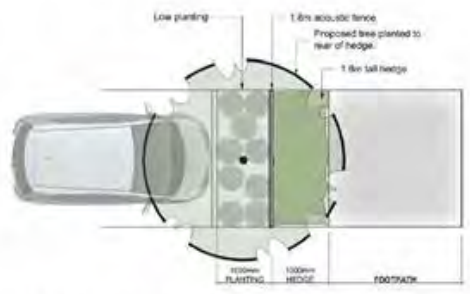


Attachment 3 - List of Properties

10 Kauri Street, Miramar
10 Kauri Street, Miramar
12 Kauri Street, Miramar
12A Kauri Street, Miramar
12A Kauri Street, Miramar
14 Kauri Street, Miramar
14 Kauri Street, Miramar
16 Kauri Street, Miramar
18 Kauri Street, Miramar
20 Kauri Street, Miramar
20 Kauri Street, Miramar
22 Kauri Street, Miramar
24 Kauri Street, Miramar
26 Kauri Street, Miramar
28 Kauri Street, Miramar
28 Kauri Street, Miramar
28A Kauri Street, Miramar
30 Kauri Street, Miramar
32 Kauri Street, Miramar
34 Kauri Street, Miramar
34 Kauri Street, Miramar
36 Kauri Street, Miramar
37 Kauri Street, Miramar
38 Kauri Street, Miramar
38 Kauri Street, Miramar
39 Kauri Street, Miramar
40 Kauri Street, Miramar
13 Kedah Street, Miramar
17 Kedah Street, Miramar
13 Miro Street, Miramar
15 Miro Street, Miramar
17 Miro Street, Miramar
19 Miro Street, Miramar

21 Miro Street, Miramar
21 Miro Street, Miramar
23 Miro Street, Miramar
25 Miro Street, Miramar
27 Miro Street, Miramar
29 Miro Street, Miramar
31 Miro Street, Miramar
33 Miro Street, Miramar
35 Miro Street, Miramar
37 Miro Street, Miramar
39 Miro Street, Miramar
39 Miro Street, Miramar
41 Miro Street, Miramar
43 Miro Street, Miramar
43 Miro Street, Miramar
44 Miro Street, Miramar
357 Broadway, Miramar
357 Broadway, Miramar
7 Kauri Street, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar

Attachment 4 - Landscape Plans



A Typical Plan - General Condition
Scale: 1:50 @ A3



B Typical Section - General Condition
Scale: 1:50 @ A3

Scale: 1:500 @ A3

GA.2

Isthmus.

Example Landscape Plan: WAI, Miramar South Airport Purposes Notice of Requirement Drawing Title

Conditions 3: Runway End Safety Area Extension (Southern)

The following conditions shall apply to the designation for the Runway End Safety Area Extension at the southern end of Wellington Airport:

The purpose of the designation is to provide for the safe and efficient functioning of the airport.

- (a) Development and construction of the Runway End Safety Area (RESA) shall be carried out generally in accordance with the documentation provided with the Notice of Requirement. The design of the RESA shall be generally in accordance with the outline plans submitted with the notice of requirement. Phase 1, Plan No. 3300021/C106 (20/04/04) and 3300021/C107 (20/04/04). Phase 2, Plan No. 3300021/C104 (20/04/04) and 3300021/C105 (17/03/04).
- (b) Unless a condition below requires otherwise, construction of the RESA shall be undertaken generally in accordance with the **Draft Construction Management Plan** prepared by Beca Carter Hollings & Ferner Ltd, dated April 2004, and annexed as a draft to the Notice of Requirement as [Appendix B](#). (Note, see the Notice of Requirement document for further details, Record Number 1031-10-13-02)
- (c) As per Section 5.1 of the Construction Management Plan, a **Construction Liaison Group (CLG)** shall be formed at an appropriate time prior to the commencement of construction work on the RESA. The CLG shall meet as required to discuss issues raised by the construction process but as a minimum shall meet at least once per month during the construction process, or at less frequent intervals as agreed by the CLG. The CLG shall include representatives from WIAL, the contractor, Wellington City Council, and local residents (particularly Moa Point Road) with other members included as appropriate.

Roading / Transport

- (a) A **Construction Transport Management Plan** shall be prepared prior to the commencement of any construction work on Moa Point Road legal road. The Construction Transport Management Plan must be submitted to and approved by Council's Rooding Traffic and Transportation Unit (RT&TU) and shall be consistent with the Wellington City Council Manual for Practice for Temporary Traffic Control.
- (b) All detailed construction drawings of the vehicle underpass are to be submitted to and approved by Council's RT&TU prior to commencement of construction. These must be based on the information submitted with the Notice of Requirement and more specifically the Traffic Assessment Report prepared by the Traffic Design Group. Key design requirements have been agreed between RT&TU and the Requiring Authority's consultants and these have been incorporated into the documents referred to above.
- (c) All road stopping and vesting of the new road alignment shall be requested by the Requiring Authority as appropriate and shall be actioned by the Property Unit of Wellington City Council in conjunction with the Requiring Authority. The detail of the road stopping and road vesting shall be to the satisfaction of Council's RT&TU. The Requiring Authority shall be responsible for any cost incurred in processing the road stopping and vesting of the new road alignment.
- (d) Maintenance and replacement of all new structures and ancillary equipment (such as street lighting, ventilation systems etc) associated with the proposed extension, are to be the responsibility of the Requiring Authority. Maintenance is to be carried out in accordance with Council's approved asset management standards.
- (e) Appropriate lighting and signage shall be put in place to ensure that cyclists and pedestrians can travel through the vehicle underpass safely.

Dust

- (f) Best practice shall be adopted to ensure that the creation of dust during construction of the RESA is kept to a minimum. The CLG shall consider appropriate remedial actions if construction works generate dust at levels that constitute a nuisance to local residents.

Noise

- (g) Noise effects from construction work shall be mitigated by adopting noise mitigation procedures outlined in a **Construction Noise Management Plan**. The Noise Management Plan shall be prepared prior to any construction work commencing, generally in accordance with Appendix E of NZS6803:1999. The plan shall adopt best practicable option in accordance with section 16 of the Resource Management Act, and shall be reviewed by the Requiring Authority as necessary during construction to identify where construction methods can be changed to limit the generation and effects of noise.
- (h) The Construction Noise Management Plan shall be submitted to and approved by Wellington City Council prior to commencement of Phase 1 construction (or Phase 2 construction if Phase 1 of the project is not required). If Phase 1 of the RESA project is undertaken, the Construction Noise Management Plan must be reviewed, updated and re-submitted to Council prior to commencement of Phase 2 construction.
- (i) Noise emanating from construction activities carried out at night (night time being the period from 2000 hours to 0630 hours), shall not exceed 55 (dBA) Leq (the measurement period shall not exceed 1 hour) and 75 (dBA) L max when measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6803:1999 Acoustics-Construction Noise. This condition does not take away the obligation of the Requiring Authority pursuant to section 16 of the Resource Management Act 1991 to adopt the Best Practicable Option to reduce noise emanating from all night time construction activities to a reasonable level.
- (j) In relation to night time heavy vehicle movements WIAL shall investigate options for creating an alternative heavy vehicle route between the stock pile and the RESA construction zone. The purpose of the alternate route is to avoid unreasonable vehicle noise levels by removing the need for heavy vehicles to use Stewart Duff Drive and Moa Point Road during night work periods. If an alternative heavy vehicle route is not available WIAL will investigate options for stockpiling fill at the RESA construction zone during the day, as a means of minimising heavy vehicle movements along Moa Point Road and Stewart Duff Drive during the night time period. At all times WIAL will adopt best practicable options (as per section 16 of the RMA) to manage the effects of heavy vehicle movements during night time construction periods.
- (k) Construction work shall be carried out to take advantage of natural screening. In particular excavation of fill from the stock pile (the Knoll) shall commence on the western side to maximise the screening provided by the Knoll.
- (l) The CLG shall be notified at least 1 week ahead of time, of any night time construction work.
- (m) The RESA area shall not be used for engine testing.
- (n) The Requiring Authority must undertake noise monitoring (by a suitably qualified person) of the noise emanating from construction activities carried out at night. Adequate monitoring shall be carried out to be representative of the varying noise levels emanating from the different construction activities and to demonstrate that the activity complies with the noise limits set in condition (l) above, and that the best practicable option is being adopted to reduce the noise from construction to a reasonable level. Monitoring shall be carried out in accordance with NZS 6803:1999, on at least two occasions in Phase 1 and at least 2 occasions on Phase 2. The results shall be provided to the Noise Officer, CME, Urban Strategy Group of Wellington City Council and the Construction Liaison Group.

Contour Plan and Earth Works




- (o) WIAL shall prepare a plan of the designation site and the land between Moa Point Road and the coast immediately to the east of the designation site, showing the finished contour of the site following completion of the RESA work. The plan shall include mounding and other appropriate contour treatments sufficient to achieve the following:
 1. integration of the RESA site and adjoining land with the wider Moa Point landscape.
 2. add visual interest to the coastal landscape in the area.
 3. provide additional opportunities for the establishment of vegetation in the coastal environment.

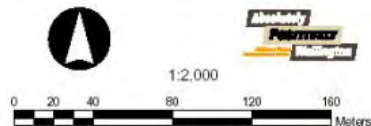
4. direct pedestrian movements, or any footpath to be developed through the area, towards the vehicle underpass so that pedestrian movements around the seaward periphery of the RESA is discouraged.
- (b) The contour plan shall be developed in conjunction with appropriate Council officers, and shall be implemented immediately following completion of construction of Phase 2 of the RESA. For the purposes of this condition appropriate Council officer shall be a landscape architect from the City Development team, Urban Strategy Group.
 - (p) The proposed retaining wall east of the vehicle underpass and north of Moa Point Road shall be treated in a manner that enhances the appearance of the surrounding area and which better integrates the retaining wall structure into the surrounding landform. The details of the retaining wall design shall be developed by the Requiring Authority in consultation with the Council.
 - (q) The retaining walls at either end of the vehicle underpass shall be subject to appropriate surface treatment to minimise their visual impact and better integrate them into the surrounding coastal environment. The details of the surface treatment shall be developed by the Requiring Authority in consultation with the Council.

Plan 1 - Extent of Designation



Legend

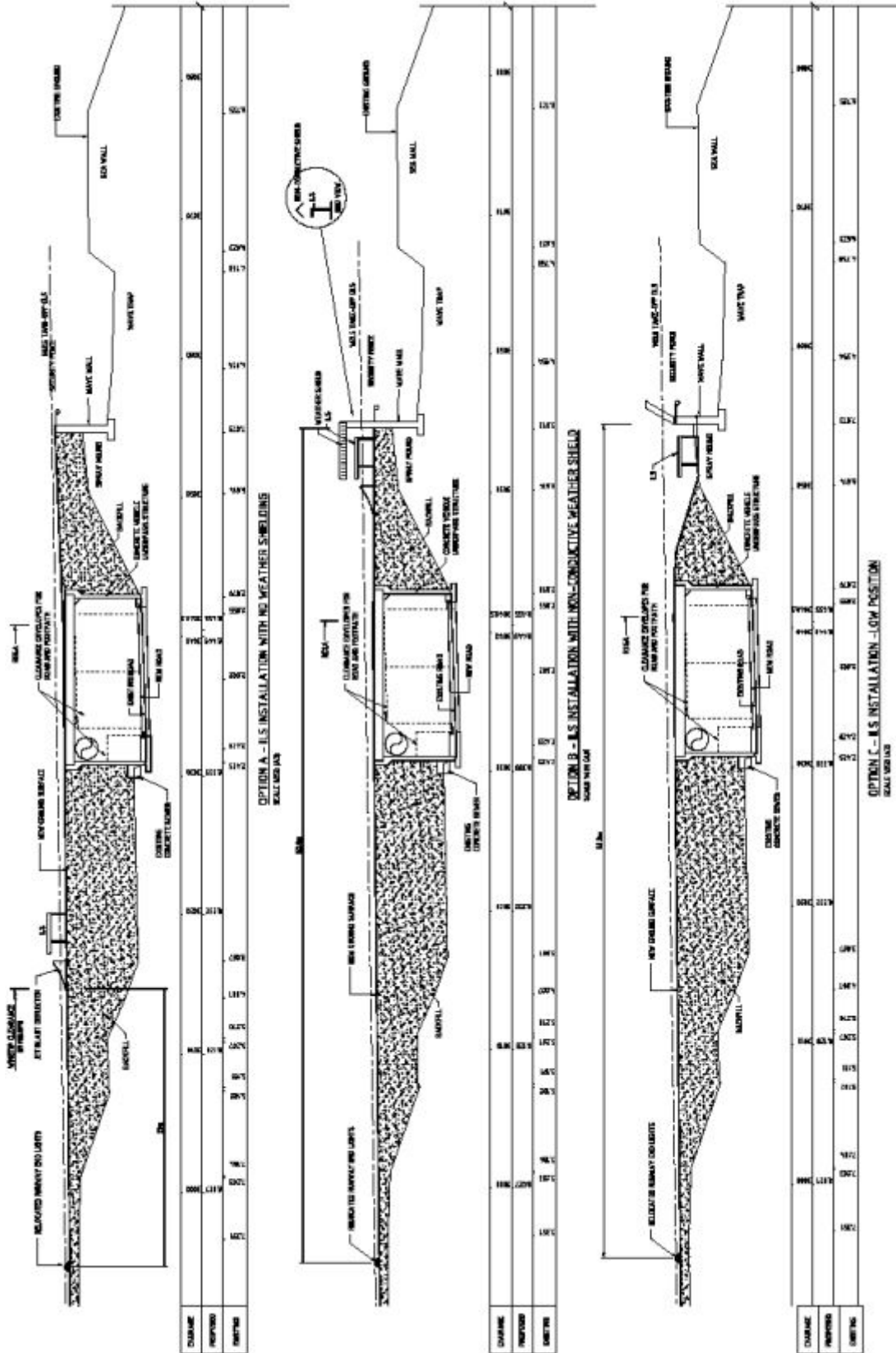
-  Temporary Designation Area
-  Permanent Designation Area
-  Parcel Boundaries



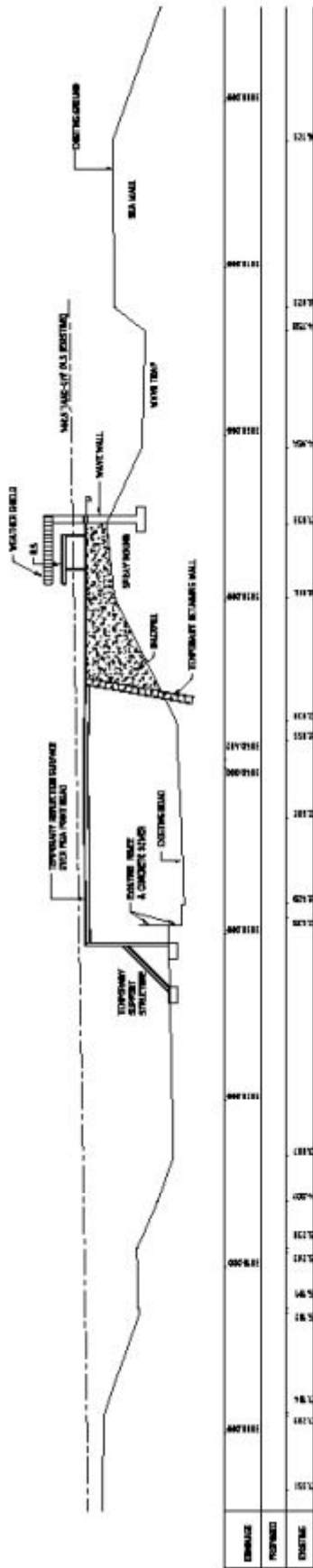
Plan 2 - Outline Plan, Completed Work



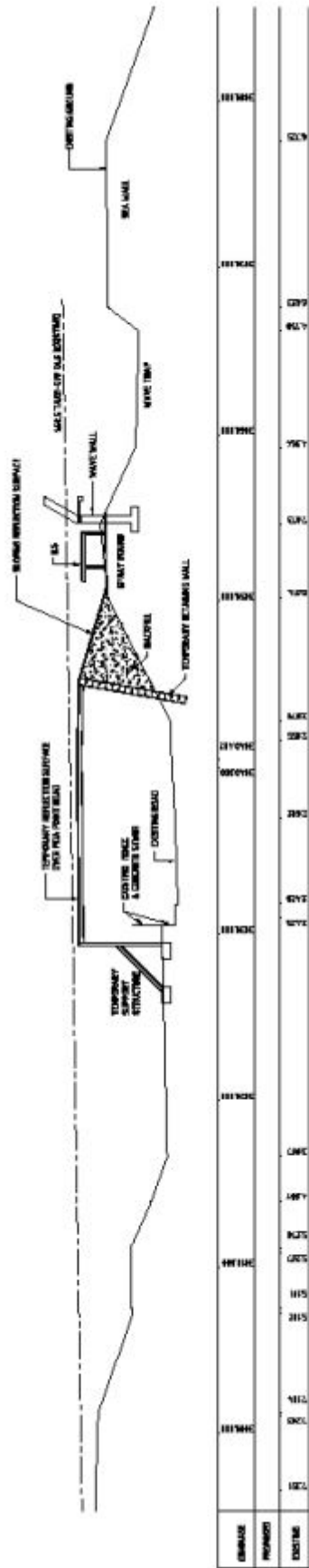
Plan 3 - Outline Plan, Completed Work (Cross-Section)



Plan 5 - Outline Plan, Phase 1 Work (Cross section)



LONG SECTION SHOWING S.S. INSTALLATION - HIGH POSITION
SCALE 1:500



LONG SECTION SHOWING S.S. INSTALLATION - LOW POSITION
SCALE 1:500

Attachment 2: Wellington International Airport Limited response tables

Designation name: Wellington Airport Obstacle Limitation Surfaces	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Airport Miramar South Area	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Wellington Airport Runway End Safety Area Extension

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

Yes/No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes/No

If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:



15 June 2022

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner, GHD

By email: owen.jeffreys@ghd.com

Dear Mr Jeffreys

RE: Proposed Wellington City District Plan Review – Wellington International Airport Limited Designations

Thank you for your invitation to Wellington International Airport Limited (“WIAL”) to give written notice as to whether it requires designations to be included within any revised version of the Proposed Wellington City District Plan (“Proposed Plan”), with or without modification.

Please find enclosed WIAL’s notices by a requiring authority for designations to be included, with modification, in the Proposed Plan. The attached notices relate to the following designations currently held by WIAL as requiring authority in the District Plan:

Designation Reference	
G2	Airspace in the vicinity of Wellington International Airport
G3	Runway End Safety Area Extension
G4	Airport Purposes - Miramar South Area

WIAL notes that it has a current request with WCC under section 181(3) of the RMA (SR # 514637) for a minor alteration to conditions 9(d) and 17 for Designation G4 (Miramar South Area). WIAL understands that these modifications are currently in the approval process by WCC, but formal acceptance of the requested modifications has not yet been received. WIAL has therefore also included these in the modified conditions provided for the Miramar South Area designation.

WIAL also wishes to advise that two recent Notice of Requirements, for the Main Site and East Side Area, are currently subject to appeal to the Environment Court. WIAL will seek to have these incorporated in accordance with section 175 of the RMA once those appeals are resolved.

As requested, we have also completed the response tables attached to your 3 May 2022 letter, attached below.

Kind regards,


Jo Lester
Airport Planning Manager

Attachment 2: Wellington International Airport Limited response tables

Designation name: Wellington Airport Obstacle Limitation Surfaces	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	N/A
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes – please see attached Notice and modified conditions which detail the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought.

Designation name: Wellington Airport Miramar South Area	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	N/A
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes – please see attached Notice and modified conditions which detail the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought.

Designation name: Wellington Airport Runway End Safety Area Extension	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	N/A
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown in the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes – please see attached Notice and modified conditions which detail the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought.

NOTICE BY REQUIRING AUTHORITY FOR DESIGNATION TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PROPOSED DISTRICT PLAN

Clause 4 of Schedule 1, Resource Management Act 1991

To Wellington City Council (“**WCC**”)

1. In accordance with Clause 4 of the First Schedule of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“the Act”), **Wellington International Airport Ltd (“WIAL”)** gives notice that it seeks to have the **Wellington International Airport Airspace Designation (Designation G2)** included in the **Proposed Wellington City District Plan (“the Proposed Plan”)** with **modification**.

2. **The site to which the Designation applies is as follows:**

This designation applies to the airspace surrounding Wellington International Airport, as depicted in **Appendix A**.

3. **The nature of the proposed modifications and the reasons for the proposed modifications are:**

Overview

Civil Aviation Regulation CAR Part 139 requires an airport operator to provide obstacle limitation surfaces (“**OLS**”) around an airport to ensure the safe and efficient operation of aircraft approach and departing the airport. This is achieved by means of height controls based on a series of three-dimensional, geometric surfaces that project upwards from the airport and define areas which prevent the establishment of new or extensions to existing objects and structures within the surfaces.

Substantial modifications have been made to Designation G2 in order to ensure that WIAL continues to meet its responsibilities and obligations under Civil Aviation Regulations and international best practice with respect to the provision of OLS surrounding Wellington International Airport.

In addition to the OLS modifications, WIAL seeks to include a new OLS in the form of a Visual Segment Surface in the designation. This surface will apply to the northern approach to Wellington International Airport only (ie. over Evans Bay). The Visual Segment Surface is a key assessment surface used as part of the procedure design for Wellington Airport and influences the operational height that aircraft may descend to under instrument flight conditions on approach to Wellington Airport.

The proposed modifications to Designation G2 are further described below and are set out in full in **Appendix B** to this notice.

Replacement of the airport height restrictions

Designation G2 currently contains a table which describes various airport height restrictions at Wellington International Airport. These include:

- Runway strip and flyover area;
- Take off and approach fan;
- Transitional (side surfaces);
- Instrument lands transitional surfaces; and
- Instrument circling areas.

The description and mapping of these features are now inconsistent with Civil Aviation Regulations and International Civil Aviation Organization ("**ICAO**") guidance. In addition, some of the features are also no longer applicable to Wellington International Airport.

The proposed modifications to Designation G2 seek to remove this table and the associated descriptions and replace them with obstacle limitation surfaces required by Civil Aviation Regulations and updated explanatory text which can be reasonably understood and interpreted by plan users. Specifically, the following amended and/or new surfaces will be implemented at Wellington International Airport:

- Take-off and Approach Surface;
- Visual Segment Surface;
- Transitional Surface;
- Inner Horizontal Surface;
- Conical Surface; and
- Outer Horizontal Surface.

Each surface is described in more detail below and in the proposed modification set out in **Appendix B**.

Take-off and Approach Surfaces

The Take-off and Approach protection surfaces are located at each end of the runway clearways. The modified take-off and approach surfaces:

- Rise at a gradient of 1.2 (1 in 83.5) from the outer edge of the runway clearway;¹

¹ The respective clearways are: Runway 34 Clearway Outer Edge: RL16.72
Runway 16 Clearway Outer Edge: RL11.08

- Extend over a distance of 15,000m; and
- Have a lateral divergence from the inner edge of 15% (1 in 6.6) on each side of the fan.

The slope, distance and application of these surfaces have been updated from the operative designation.

Visual Segment Surface

The Visual Segment Surface applies to the northern approach to Wellington International Airport only (over Evans Bay). This surface is a key tool used as part of the procedure design for Wellington Airport and is required to protect the visual segment of an aircraft approach procedure transitioning from instrument flight to visual reference before landing.

The Visual Segment Surface:

- is a triangular surface starting 60m before the Runway 16 threshold, at a width of 150m;
- rises at a rate of 1.88° (3.28%), commencing at a height of 11.986m RL;
- extends over a distance of 8,932m; and
- have a lateral divergence of 9.53° (16.79%) from the runway centreline to the west and 10.13° (17.87%) from the runway centreline to the east.

Transitional Surface

Transitional Surface provide for a situation where an approaching aircraft is either off centre line or where it has executed a missed approach and allows for an area free of obstacles to protect aircraft in the final phase of the approach to land manoeuvre or when overflying the runway from an aborted landing. The modified transitional surface:

- Extend upwards and outwards from the sides of the runway strip at a gradient of 14.3% (1 in 7);
- Rise to a height of 45m above the airport reference point level of 11.986m above mean sea level; and,
- Ceases at the point where it intercepts the approach protection and inner horizontal surface.

This surface differs from the existing transitional surfaces contained in Designation G2, which only extend to a height of 57m to the east and 167m to the west of the runway.

Inner Horizontal Surface

The Inner Horizontal Surface is a flat plane located a height of 45m above the Airport Reference Point of 11.986m above mean sea level. The Inner Horizontal Surface is enclosed by a 4000m radius drawn from the periphery of the runway strip.

This surface has been updated to more accurately reflect how this surface is defined and its point of origin.

Conical Surface

The new Conical Surface extends from the periphery of the Inner Horizontal Surface, upwards and outward at a slope of 5.0% (1 in 20) to a height of 150m above the airport reference point level. This surface replaces the Outer Transitional Surface described in the operative designation.

Outer Horizontal Surface

The Outer Horizontal Surface is a flat plane surface located at a height of 150m above the airport reference point and is enclosed within a 15000m radius drawn from the midpoint between thresholds on the runway centre line. This is a new surface to be included in the designation.

Replacement of discretionary activity height rules and associated procedure and criteria for development

Designation G2 currently contains a table which sets out discretionary (restricted) height constraints for areas affected by the operative airspace height restrictions. It then goes on to describe the procedures and criteria for land use development within these areas. These provisions collectively establish a pathway for objects and/or structures to be established within the obstacle limitation surfaces.

Given the function and purpose of the obstacle limitation surfaces, it is inappropriate for the designation to allow for ongoing and increasing penetrations of objects and structures within the obstacle limitation surfaces. Furthermore, the existing designation text has created a number of situations whereby new objects and structures have been established under the RMA, without obtaining the corollary approvals under Civil Aviation Regulations nor undertaking the recommended aeronautical studies.

The proposed modifications to the designation seek to remove the discretionary height limits specified in Designation G2 and replace them with an almost uniform 8m height restriction above existing ground level (as at the time this notice of requirement is filed with WCC). While this change is more restrictive than the operative designation, WIAL's proposed approach is more moderated than Civil Aviation Regulations which seek to prevent the establishment of any new structures within these areas (unless afforded with terrain shielding).

While WIAL's preferred position would be to adopt the position set out in Civil Aviation Regulation, WIAL recognises that existing development patterns have resulted in many existing objects or structures penetrating the OLS. WIAL therefore aims to strike a balance between ensuring that development is not unnecessarily restricted, while ensuring that

safety is not further compromised by further obstructions occurring with these relevant areas.

The exception to the above relates to the height restrictions imposed with respect to Map 38 of the existing designation. With respect to these areas, it is proposed that the maximum permitted building height above existing ground level should be no higher than the existing roof line. Such height limits are necessary due to the area's proximity to the main runway and continue to recognise that a different framework needs to apply to this area, as is currently the situation under the existing designation.

Section 176 Approval

Within each surface, the modified designation text sets expectations around the circumstances that WIAL will provide its approval under section 176(1)(b) of the RMA. These have been informed by Civil Aviation Regulations and ICAO guidance. In summary:

- Within the Take-off and Approach surfaces, Transitional Surface, Inner Horizontal Surface, Conical Surface or Visual Segment Surface, new objects or extensions of objects that penetrate these surfaces and exceed a maximum height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) will be prohibited except, where it is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary, short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of these surfaces that has been approved by WIAL, or WIAL has determined that such objects and structures will not affect aircraft operations within this area. ;
- Within the Outer Horizontal Surface, new objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Outer Horizontal Surface and exceed a maximum height of 30m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) will be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing object (such as terrain or an adjacent building), the penetration is a temporary, short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of these surfaces that has been approved by WIAL, or WIAL has determined that such objects and structures will not affect aircraft operations within this area.

Note that with respect to the Outer Horizontal Surface, WIAL may request that an aeronautical study is undertaken in order to inform its decision regarding whether to provide approval under section 176 of the RMA.

4. The effects that the modification will have on the environment, and the ways in which any adverse effects will be mitigated, are:

The modifications will simplify the existing designation and bring it into greater alignment with Civil Aviation and ICAO regulations.

The modifications will provide greater certainty and clarity to plan users and will allow the designation to apply independently of the District Plan height limits which can be amended and changed over time.

While the proposed modifications will introduce more stringent height requirements over some areas of Wellington City, from a purely aeronautical perspective, it is not appropriate to have new objects or structures penetrate the OLS. WIAL acknowledges however, that existing development rights have resulted in a situation whereby many existing residential suburbs within Wellington City already penetrate the OLS. WIAL has therefore sought to achieve a more moderated and nuanced approach than required by Civil Aviation Regulations and ICAO guidance, while ensuring that development expectations continue to be met, albeit with some reduction in height limits for some areas, such as the Suburban Centre Area.

As the designation applies independently of the District Plan provisions, it should be noted that the height limits imposed by the designation will apply in addition to any zone specific requirements. In this regard, it would be prudent for the OLS to be considered a qualifying matter in terms of the medium density residential activity enabled by the Resource Management (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Act 2021.

To assist with the implementation of the modifications, WIAL has developed a geographic information system which identifies the existing elevation of properties within the OLS (using LIDAR data) and the height available between the existing ground level and the OLS. This will allow plan users to identify whether their proposed object or structure requires approval under section 176 of the RMA to penetrate the OLS. WIAL intends to couple this with a guidance note for plan users, which sets out the process for obtaining WIAL approval under section 176 and the scenarios in which approval may or may not be provided including whether there an aeronautical study is required.

5. **Alternative sites, routes, and methods have been considered to the following extent:**

As set out in the previous sections, WIAL has given consideration to three alternative options for the OLS designations:

- Retain the existing operative designation;
- Propose a designation that strictly aligns with Civil Aviation and ICAO Regulations; and,
- Implementation of the proposed designation (subject to this notice).

As set out in the preceding sections:

- The existing designation does not align with Civil Aviation or ICAO regulations and has resulted in numerous examples of objects and structures penetrating the OLS. This poses a safety risk for aircraft using Wellington International Airport and also

reduces the attractiveness of Wellington International Airport for new airlines due to the number of breaches to the OLS.

- Strict alignment with Civil Aviation and ICAO regulations would result in the removal of existing development rights across a wide area of Wellington City. In many instances, entire suburbs are located within these areas, therefore the OLS is already “compromised”.
- The proposed modifications to the designation, as set out in this notice, seek to achieve greater alignment with Civil Aviation and ICAO regulations, while acknowledging that existing development patterns mean that the OLS is already penetrated in many locations.
- The proposed modifications seek to retain and modify the existing controls set out in Operative Planning Map 38 due to the proximity of these sites to the main airport runway.

6. **The designation modifications are reasonably necessary for achieving the objectives of the requiring authority because:**

The objectives of the requiring authority are:

- To provide for the safe operation of aircraft approaching and departing the Airport;
- To maintain and enhance operating capacity at the Airport;
- To meet international aviation standards and CAA regulations in relation to the protection of flight paths, whilst acknowledging historical development patterns; and,
- To provide the community with certainty and clarity as to the height restrictions for properties affected by obstacle limitation surfaces.

The proposed modifications are considered to be reasonably necessary for achieving these objectives because:

- They are the most effective and efficient method of achieving the safety obligations placed on the Airport by Civil Aviation Regulations, thereby ensuring that the Airport’s operating capacity is maintained.
- They provide the most effective method of controlling obstacle heights around the Airport thereby assuring the safe operation of aircraft using the Airport for the long-term; and
- The Designation has been modified so as to provide better clarity and ensure certainty as to the effect of the obstacle limitation surfaces and to ensure consistency with the Figures within the District Plan depicting the Surfaces.

7. **No consultation has been undertaken with parties that are likely to be affected:**

Consultation has not been undertaken in the preparation of this notice. The Designation, as modified, will be available for public submissions when the District Plan is publicly notified.

8. **WIAL attaches the following information required to be included in this notice by the district plan, regional plan, or any regulations made under the Resource Management Act 1991.**

Appendix A: Updated Designation G2 Maps

Appendix B: Tracked modifications to Designation G2

WIAL has also shapefiles of the OLS designation to WCC for inclusion in the e-plan.

Signature: 

Matt Clarke – CEO, Wellington International Airport Limited

Date: 15th June 2022.

Electronic address for Service: jo.lester@wellingtonairport.co.nz

Telephone: 027 3307 6041

Postal address (or alternative method of service under section 352 of the Act):

Wellington International Airport Limited

PO Box 14175

Wellington 6241

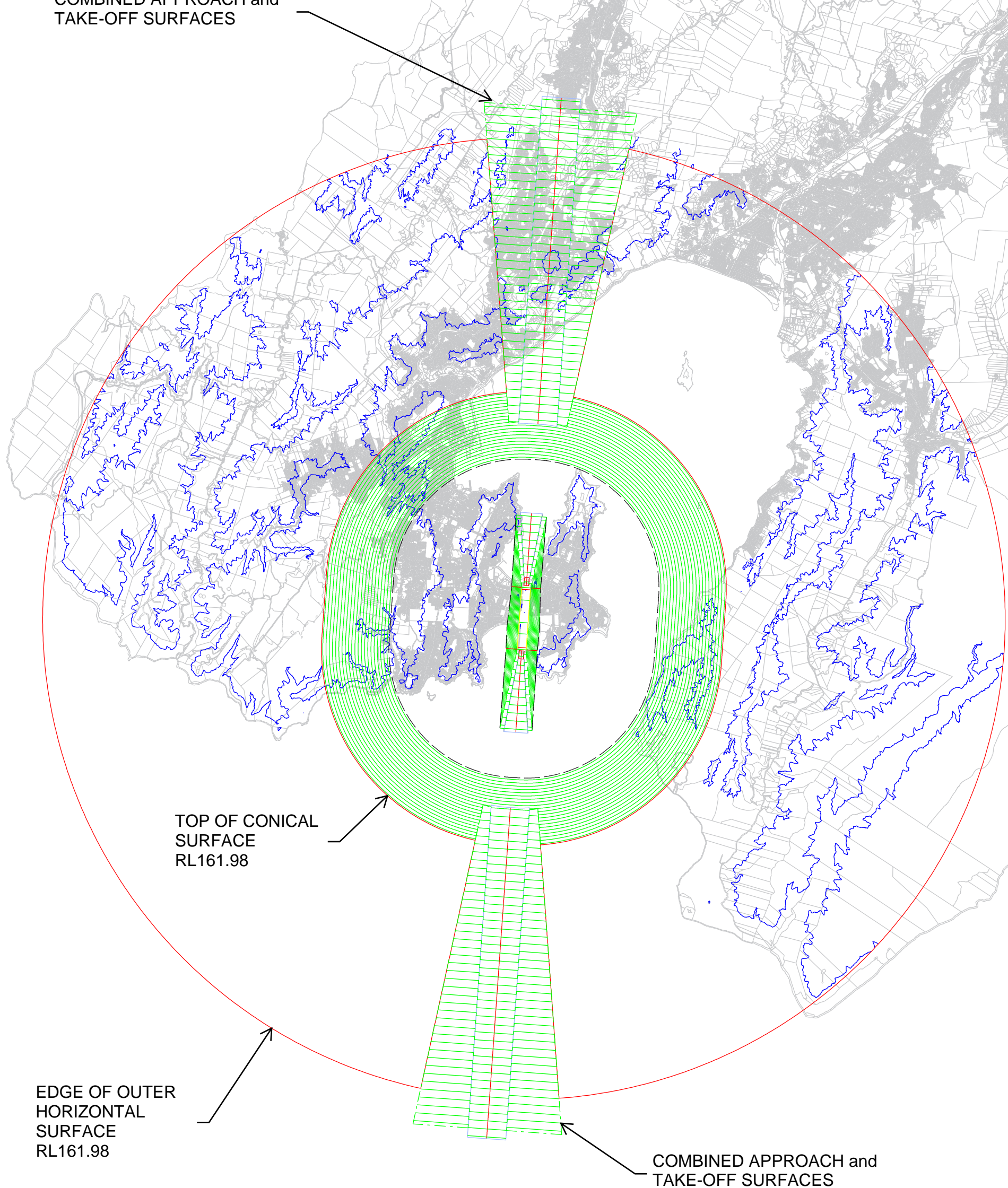
Contact person: Jo Lester



APPENDIX A

Designation Maps

COMBINED APPROACH and
TAKE-OFF SURFACES



TOP OF CONICAL
SURFACE
RL161.98

EDGE OF OUTER
HORIZONTAL
SURFACE
RL161.98

COMBINED APPROACH and
TAKE-OFF SURFACES

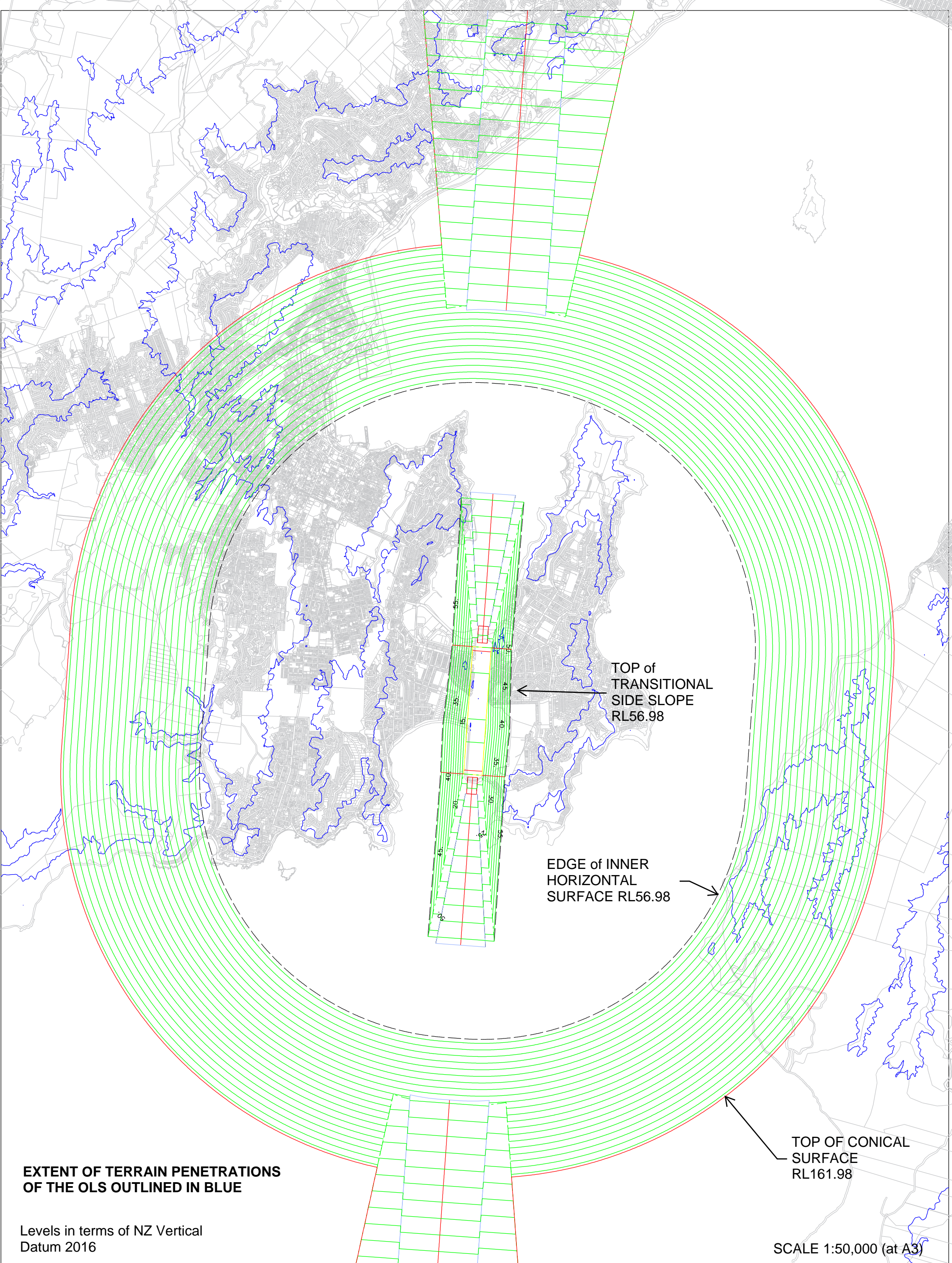
EXTENT OF TERRAIN PENETRATIONS
OF THE OLS OUTLINED IN BLUE

Levels in terms of NZ Vertical
Datum 2016

SCALE 1:125,000 (at A3)

WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT OBSTACLE LIMITATION SURFACE

Fig 1



**EXTENT OF TERRAIN PENETRATIONS
OF THE OLS OUTLINED IN BLUE**

Levels in terms of NZ Vertical
Datum 2016

TOP of
TRANSITIONAL
SIDE SLOPE
RL56.98

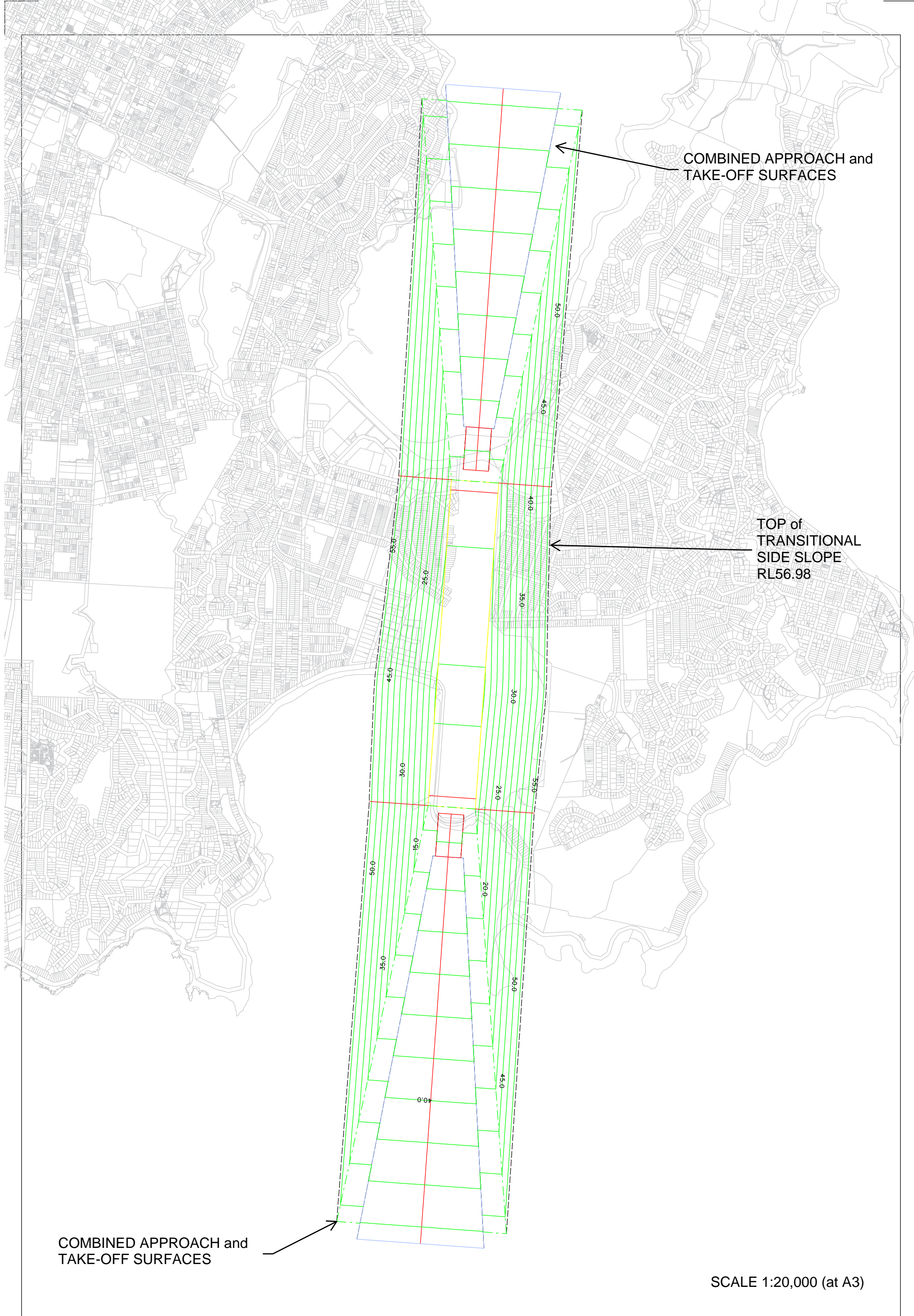
EDGE of INNER
HORIZONTAL
SURFACE RL56.98

TOP OF CONICAL
SURFACE
RL161.98

SCALE 1:50,000 (at A3)

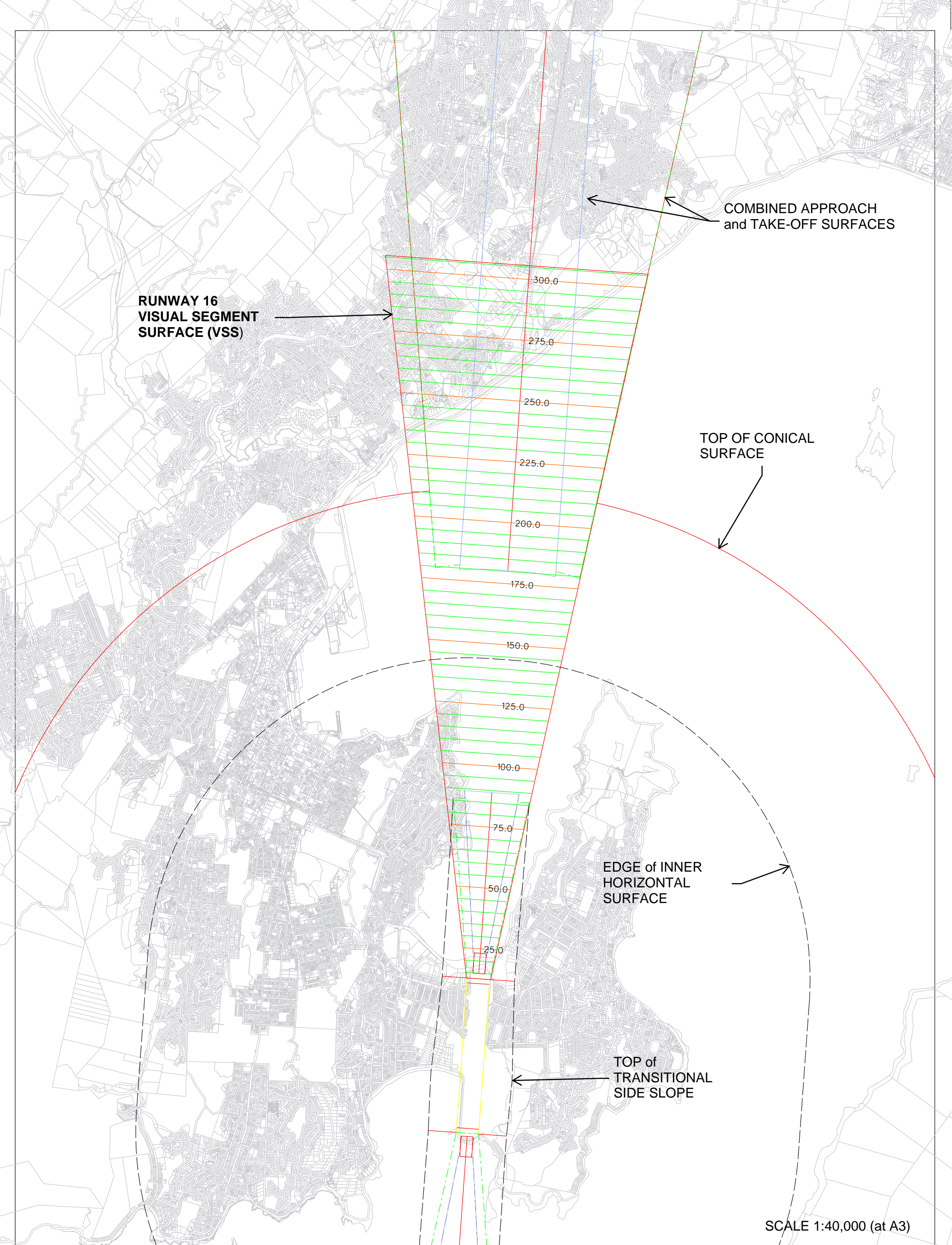
**WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
OBSTACLE LIMITATION SURFACE**

Fig 2



**WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
OBSTACLE LIMITATION SURFACE**

Fig 3



**RUNWAY 16
VISUAL SEGMENT
SURFACE (VSS)**

**COMBINED APPROACH
and TAKE-OFF SURFACES**

**TOP OF CONICAL
SURFACE**

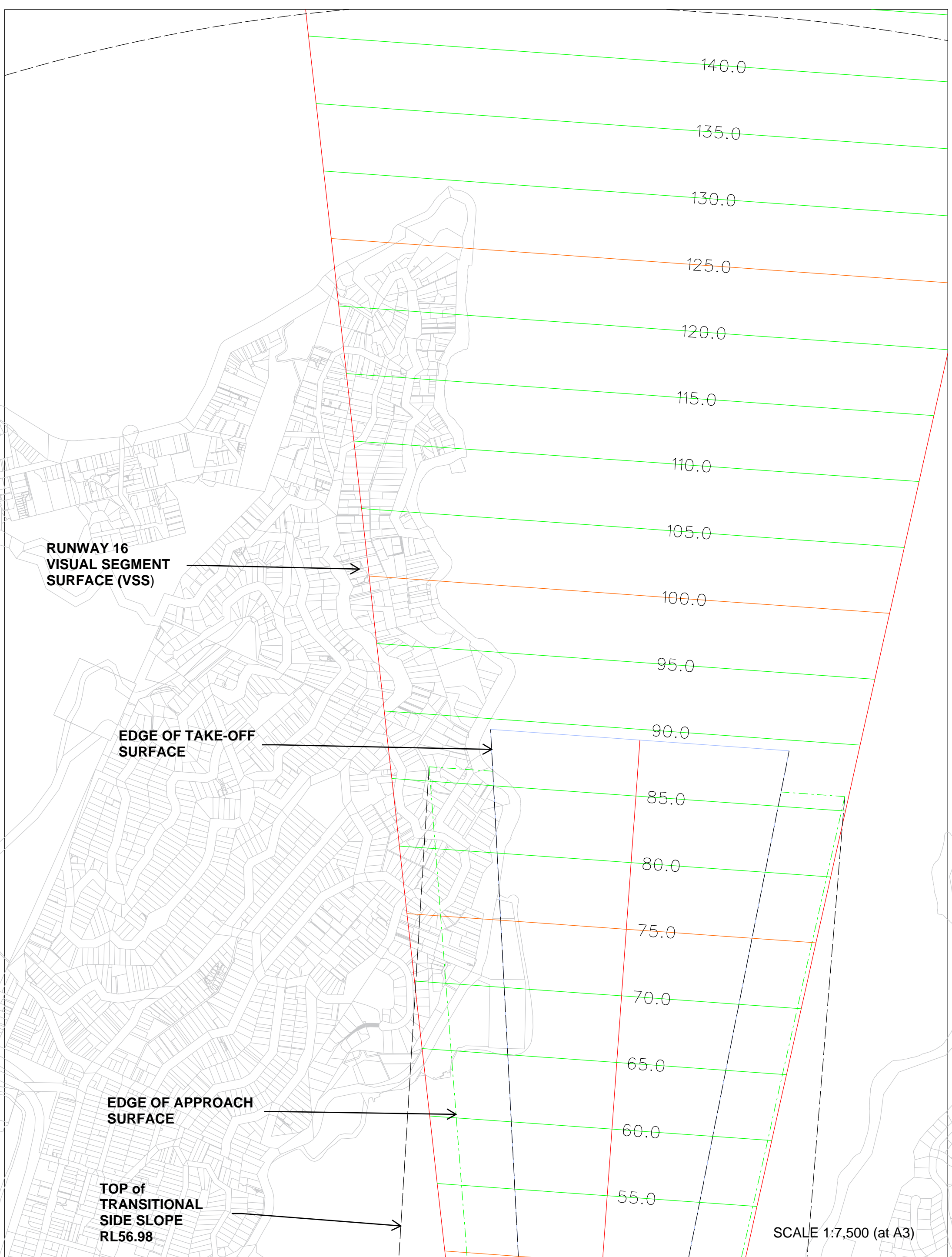
**EDGE of INNER
HORIZONTAL
SURFACE**

**TOP of
TRANSITIONAL
SIDE SLOPE**

SCALE 1:40,000 (at A3)

**WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
VISUAL SEGMENT SURFACE (VSS)**

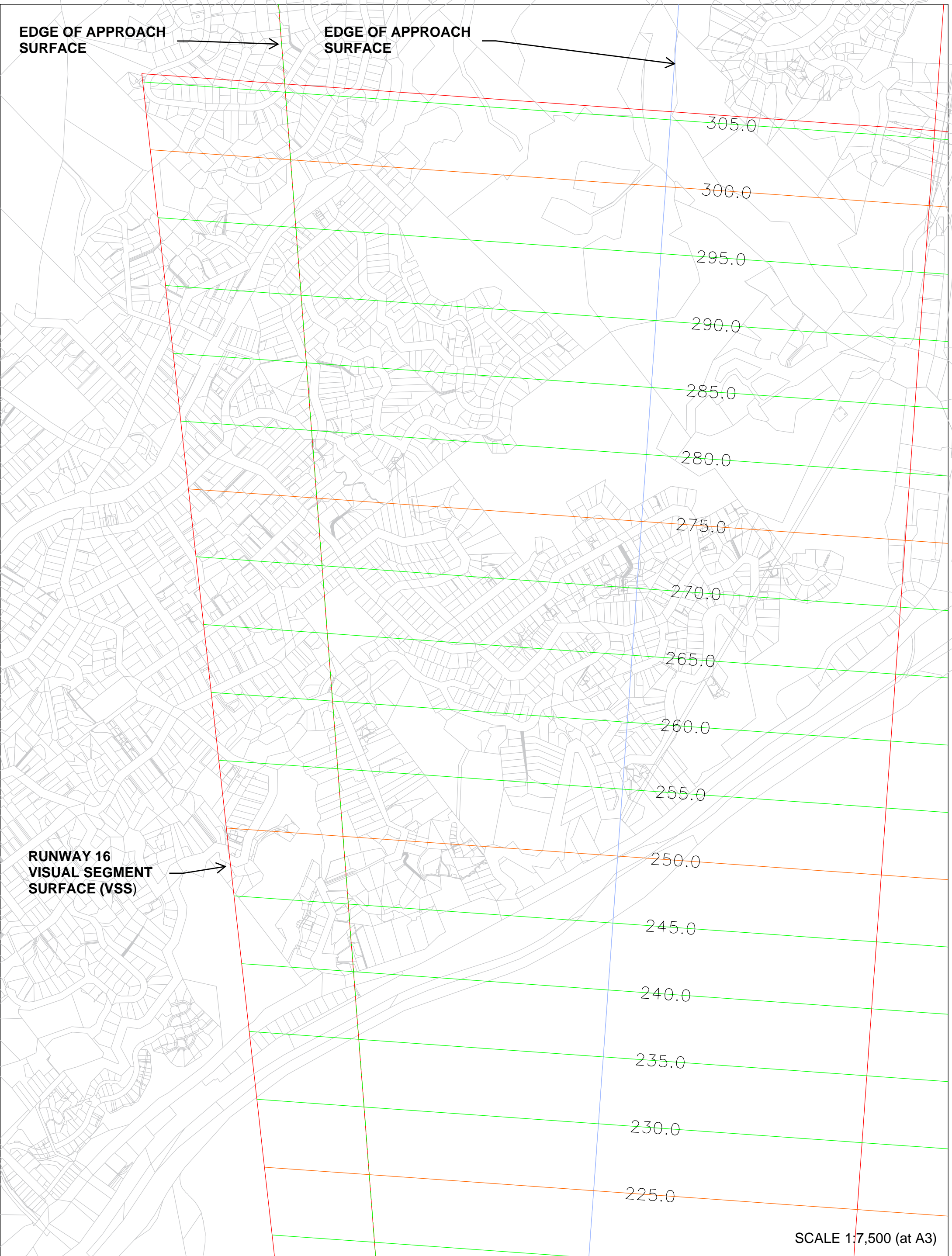
Fig 4



**WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
VISUAL SEGMENT SURFACE (VSS) - ROSENEATH**

Fig 5

SCALE 1:7,500 (at A3)



**WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
VISUAL SEGMENT SURFACE (VSS) - NEWLANDS**

Fig 6



APPENDIX B

Designation Conditions

APPENDIX B:

WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (OBSTACLE LIMITATION SURFACES) MODIFIED CONDITIONS (TRACKED)

Airport Height Restrictions

The designation of airspace in the vicinity of Wellington International Airport is required to promote the efficient operation of the Airport and a planned approach to its future development.

The designation takes the form of airspace height restrictions, which limit the development of any structure including any building, aerial, antenna, or other object which may inhibit the safe and efficient operation of Wellington International Airport.

The airspace height restrictions are defined and explained in the following table, and illustrated on Plans 1, 2 and 3.

Description of airport height restrictions

Surface	Explanation	Definition
Runway strip and flyover area	This surface defines the area of controlled space around the runway.	a) This is a rectangular surface extending 60m beyond the ends of the runway and 150m on either side of the extended centreline. b) The height of this surface is defined by the lowest level of the formed runway strip.
Take-off and approach fan	This surface defines the glidepath on which an aircraft making an instrument approach would be expected to descend, and along which an aircraft in a situation involving loss of power in one engine on take-off would be expected to climb.	a) The fan rises from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area. b) The surface rises initially for 3,000m at a gradient of 1:50 with side splaying at 15% from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area. c) After 3,000m, an inner portion relating to take-off rises at a steeper gradient to intercept an approach fan. The approach fan commences 2,000 metres south of Ngauranga trig, rising at a gradient of 1:50 to clear the trig by 10.0 metres. An outer portion rises at a gradient of 1:40. These surfaces continue out to 18,000m from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area

Surface	Explanation	Definition
Transitional (side) surfaces and horizontal surfaces	The transitional and horizontal surfaces provide for a situation where an approaching aircraft is either off centreline or where it has executed a missed approach, or where it is circling prior to landing.	<p>Inner transitional surface: The inner transitional surface rises at a gradient of 1 in 7 from the edge of the western edge of the runway strip and flyover area. This surface rises to a level of 57m. On the eastern side of the runway the surface rises at a gradient of 1 in 7 to a height of 165m.</p> <p>Outer transitional surfaces: These surfaces rise at a gradient of 1 in 7 from the edges of the horizontal surfaces.</p> <p>Horizontal surfaces: These surfaces extend from the edges of the transitional surfaces. Their dimensions are determined by existing terrain and obstacle penetration.</p>
Instrument landing transitional surface	This surface is designed to protect the instrument approach to Wellington International Airport and takes into account the presence of existing terrain (Mt Kaukau).	This surface extends from the western edge of the approach and take-off fan to the north and runs parallel to the extended centreline of the runway until intercepting the edge of the horizontal surface.
Instrument circling area	This area protects the instrument approach of aircraft above existing terrain.	This horizontal surface covers the residual portion of Wellington City at a height of 600m.

Discretionary Activity Height Rules

The following table summarises the relevant Discretionary (Restricted) Height Rules for all areas affected by the airspace height restrictions.

	Permitted height	Permitted height	Discretionary Height (extension)	Discretionary Height (extension)	Total height
	Rule reference	Height	Rule reference	Height	
Outer Residential	5.1.3.4.2	8.0m	5.3.3.3	+1.6m	9.6m

Suburban Centre	7.1.2.1	12.0m	7.3.2.1	+6.0m	18
Rural	15.1.4.1	8.0m	15.3.3.3	+1.6m	9.6m

Procedure and criteria for development

For some properties the airspace restrictions are more restrictive than the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules. Properties within this category, and for which development will be restricted by the airspace height restrictions, are identified on the Planning Maps. The permissible height for structures on these properties in each case is specified on the Planning Maps.

For all other properties, development up to the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules either will not penetrate the airspace height restrictions or will have no impact on the operation of the airport. On these properties development up to the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules can proceed without reference to Wellington International Airport Limited.

Development which exceeds the Discretionary (Restricted) height rules and which penetrates an airspace height restriction may not be undertaken without the prior written consent of Wellington International Airport Limited.

An application for consent will be assessed against the following criteria:

- (a) Whether the proposed penetration is shielded by existing structures and hence has no additional impact on safe and efficient airport operations; and
- (b) Whether the proposed penetration compromises the safety of existing airport operations.

Criteria (b) will be measured with reference to a runway strip and flyover area extending 60 m beyond the ends of the runway and 75 metres either side of the extended centreline.

Overview

Civil Aviation Regulations require an airport operator to provide obstacle limitation surfaces around the airport to ensure the safe and efficient operation of aircraft approaching and departing the airport. This is done by means of height controls based on a series of geometric surfaces projecting up from the edges of the runway strip which surround the runways, the intention being to prevent objects such as structures and trees from penetrating these surfaces which are important for the operational safety and efficiency of aircraft.

The obstacle limitation surfaces contained in this designation protects Wellington International Airport from possible intrusion of over-height obstacles into the necessary approach and take-off areas required for the safe operation of the airport by all types of aircraft in use, or expected to be in use, at the airport.

The obstacle limitation surfaces in this designation are based on combinations of various Civil Aviation Authority (CAR 139-6 and 139-7) and ICAO Annex 14 obstacle limitation surfaces.

For the purposes of this designation:

- The Airport Reference Point level described in this designation is set at an elevation of 11.986 metres.
- Objects (as referred to throughout this designation) include, but are not limited to, vegetation (including trees), structures (including buildings masts and poles), cranes, construction machinery or other equipment that might penetrate the surfaces on a temporary or permanent basis.
- Any point where two surfaces overlap and are at differing elevations, the lower of the two surfaces shall apply.
- The designation restrictions do not apply to objects located beneath the OLS identified in Maps [insert reference] and described in this designation.
- The runway strip is a rectangular surface extending 60m beyond the runway and 140m metres either side of the runway centreline.
- The runway clearways are measured from the runway thresholds and extend for a length of 379m on Runway 34 and 355m on Runway 16.
- Runway 34 refers to the runway when approaching over Cook Strait and departing over Evans Bay. Runway 16 refers to the runway when approaching over Evans Bay or departing over Cook Strait.

The airspace height restrictions to which this designation applies are defined and explained below and illustrated on the **attached** G2 Maps.

1. Take-off and Approach Surfaces

a. Specifications

- i. There is a Take-off and Approach surface at each end of the runway clearways. The take-off and approach surfaces differ in detail, but both are protected by a slope extending upward and outward from each end of the runway.
- ii. The combined Take-off and Approach Surfaces rise at a gradient of 1.2% (1 in 83.5) from the outer edge of their respective clearways, over a horizontal distance of 15,000m and continues along the extended runway centreline. The rate of lateral divergence from the inner edge is 15% (1 in 6.6) on each side of the fan. The elevation of the respective clearways are as follows:
 - Runway 34 Clearway Outer Edge: RL16.72
 - Runway 16 Clearway Outer Edge: RL11.08

b. Conditions

- i. With the exception of the properties identified in **Figure 1** below, new objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Take-off and Approach Surfaces and exceed

a height of 8m above existing ground level shall be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object, or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

- ii. With respect to the properties shown in Figure 1 below, new objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the take-off and approach surfaces and exceed the height limits specified in Figure 1 shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of these surfaces and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

2. Visual Segment Surface

a. Specification

- i. The Visual Segment Surface is a key tool used as part of the procedure design for Wellington Airport and is required to protect the visual segment of an aircraft approach procedure transitioning from instrument flight to visual reference before landing. This only applies to the northern approach Wellington International Airport (i.e. over Evans Bay).
- ii. The Visual Segment Surface is a triangular surface, starting 60m before the Runway 16 threshold at a width of 150m and extends over a horizontal distance of 8, 932m. The slope of the surface rises at a rate of 1.88° (3.28%), with the sides of the surface diverging at an angle of 9.53° (16.79%) to the west of the runway centreline and 10.13° (17.87%) to the east of the runway centreline.

b. Condition

- i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Take-off and Approach Surfaces and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level shall be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object, or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

3. Transitional Surfaces

a. Specification

- i. The Transitional Surfaces provide for a situation where an approaching aircraft is either off centreline or where it has executed a missed approach and allows for an area free of obstacles to protect aircraft in the final phase of the approach to land manoeuvre or when overflying the runway from an aborted landing.

- ii. These extend upwards and outwards from the sides of the runway strip at a gradient of 14.3% (1 in 7) to a height of 45 metres above the Airport Reference Point level, where it intersects with the Inner Horizontal Surface.
- iii. Transitional Surfaces extend at the same heights beyond each end of the runway strip to intercept the Take-off and Approach Surfaces.

b. Condition

- i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate a Transitional Surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15 June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

4. Inner Horizontal Surface

a. Specification

- i. The Inner Horizontal Surface is a horizontal plane located at a height of 45 metres above the Airport Reference Point and enclosed within a 4000 metre radius drawn from the periphery of the runway strip.

b. Condition

- i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Inner Horizontal Surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

5. Conical Surface

a. Specifications

- i. The Conical Surface extends from the periphery of the Inner Horizontal Surface upwards and outward at a slope of 5.0% (1 in 20) to a height of 150m above the Airport Reference Point level.

b. Conditions

- i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the conical surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery

or equipment) of this surface and that has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.

6. Outer Horizontal Surface

a. Specification

- i. The Outer Horizontal Surface is a plane surface at a height of 150m above the Airport Reference Point level, enclosed within a 15,000m radius drawn from the mid point between the runway thresholds on the runway centreline.

b. Condition

- i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Outer Horizontal Surface and exceed a height of 30m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing object, the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of these surfaces and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited or Wellington International Airport has determined that such objects and structures will not affect aircraft operations within this area.

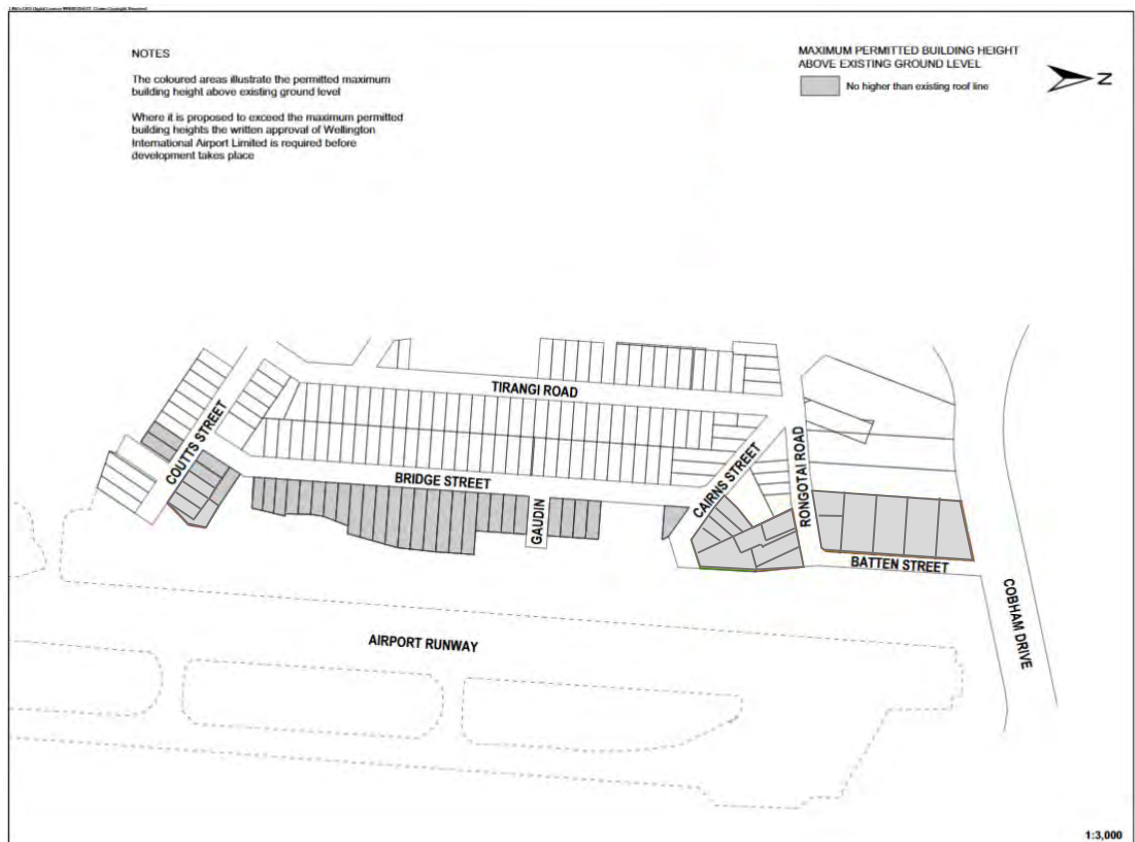


Figure 1: Designation G2 Properties affected by specific height restrictions.

Note:

WIAL may request an aeronautical study to inform its decision regarding whether to provide approval for any breach of the conditions pursuant to Section 176 of the RMA.

WIAL is in the process of developing a geographic information system (GIS) to assist in the identification of whether an object or structure would be subject to an OLS as identified in this designation and to provide guidance setting out the process for obtaining an approval for any breach of the conditions pursuant to Section 176 of the RMA.

NOTICE BY REQUIRING AUTHORITY FOR DESIGNATION TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PROPOSED DISTRICT PLAN

Clause 4 of Schedule 1, Resource Management Act 1991

To **Wellington City Council (“WCC”)**

1. **Wellington International Airport Ltd (“WIAL”) gives notice that it seeks to have the Wellington International Airport Runway End Safety Area Extension (Designation G3) included in the Proposed Wellington City District Plan (“the Proposed Plan”), with modification.**

2. **The site to which the Designation applies is as follows:**

Section 1 Survey Office Plan 342914, held in Record of Title 518352. A copy of the Record of Title is attached as **Appendix A**.

No modifications are sought to the mapped extent of the Permanent Designation Area, however the Temporary Designation Area is now redundant and can be uplifted.

3. **The nature of the proposed modifications and the reasons for the proposed modifications are:**

Designation G3 was originally established to provide for the extension and subsequent maintenance of the southern Runway End Safety Area (“**RESA**”) at Wellington International Airport. The extension has been constructed and is now operational.

The majority of the Designation G3 conditions relate to the management of environmental effects associated with the construction of the RESA extension. As the extension has now been constructed and is operational, the construction related conditions have been satisfied and no longer serve any purpose. It is therefore proposed that these conditions be removed from the designation.

Conditions relating to the ongoing operational requirements of the RESA will be retained.

The modifications to Designation G4 text are attached as **Appendix B** to this notice.

4. **The effects that the modifications will have on the environment, and the ways in which any adverse effects will be mitigated, are:**

The proposed modifications to Designation G4 will remove the now defunct and unnecessary construction related conditions related to the extension of the RESA.

The conditions sought to be removed were originally imposed to manage the environmental effects associated with the construction of the RESA. As noted in Section 3, the RESA extension has been constructed and is now operational. The effects of removing the construction related conditions, as shown in **Appendix B**, will therefore be negligible.

5. **Alternative sites, routes, and methods have been considered to the following extent:**

As there are no significant adverse effects arising from these modifications, and because WIAL has an interest in the land affected, alternative methods have not been considered.

6. **The designation modifications are reasonably necessary for achieving the objectives of the requiring authority because:**

The objectives of WIAL as the requiring authority for this designation are:

- To enable airport related activities to be developed to support operations at Wellington Airport; and
- To enable an efficient and flexible approach to developing the Airport, while also managing the actual or potential effects of future development, particularly at its interface with sensitive land use activities.

The RESA extension has been constructed and is currently operational. The proposed modifications will ensure that the superfluous construction related designations conditions are removed from the designation. These modifications are reasonably necessary to ensure the efficient implementation of the designation, while ensuring that the ongoing maintenance of RESA is undertaken in a manner that appropriately manages the actual or potential effects on the environment, including nearby sensitive land use activities.

It should be noted that in December 2019 WIAL gave notice of its requirement for a new designation over the main Wellington Airport site (referred to as the Main Site Designation). While this notice of requirement is currently subject to various Environment Court appeals, at the time of preparing this notice, the appeals had been settled by the parties via mediation agreement.

Once confirmed, the Main Site Designation will supersede Designation G3. In the interim period however, modifications are sought to Designation G3 out of an abundance of caution.

7. **No consultation has been undertaken with parties that are likely to be affected.**

The Designation, as modified, will be available for public submissions when the Proposed Plan is publicly notified.

8. **WIAL attaches the following information required to be included in this notice by the district plan, regional plan, or any regulations made under the Resource Management Act 1991.**

Appendix A Record of Title

Appendix B Proposed Designation Modifications

Signature:



Matt Clarke – CEO, Wellington International Airport Limited

Date: 15th June 2022.

Electronic address for Service: jo.lester@wellingtonairport.co.nz

Telephone: 027 3307 6041

Postal address (or alternative method of service under section 352 of the Act):

Wellington International Airport Limited

PO Box 14175

Wellington 6241

Contact person: Jo Lester



APPENDIX A

Record of Title



RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy




R.W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **518352**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 26 March 2010

Prior References

124396 GN 8437982.1 WN45A/75

Estate Fee Simple
Area 97.6943 hectares more or less
Legal Description Part Lot 1 Deposited Plan 78304 and Part
Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37422 and
Section 2-3 Survey Office Plan 37422 and
Section 3 Survey Office Plan 38205 and
Section 1, 5 Survey Office Plan 342914

Registered Owners

Wellington International Airport Limited

Interests

Subject to a pedestrian right of way (in gross) over part marked A on DP 80477 in favour of The Wellington City Council created by Transfer B516029.15

Subject to water drainage rights (in gross) over part marked A on DP 80526 in favour of The Wellington City Council created by Transfer B516029.16

Subject to Section 11 Crown Minerals Act 1991(Affects those parts of the within land formerly vested in the Crown) (Affects part formerly in CT WN51A/720)

K38461 Compensation Certificate pursuant to Section 17 Public Works Amendment Act 1948 - 27.4.1956 at 12.30 pm (Affects the land formerly contained in CT WN311/100)

K43703 Compensation Certificate pursuant to Section 17 Public Works Amendment Act 1948 by Her Majesty the Queen - 11.11.1958 at 9.00 am (affects part formerly part Lot 1 DP 3177 & part formerly in CsT WN45A/214 & 215)

325869.1 Compensation Certificate pursuant to Section 17 Public Works Amendment Act 1948 by Her Majesty the Queen - 6.4.1979 at 10.59 am (Affects the land formerly contained in CsT WN45A/214 and 45A/215 and part formerly part Lot 1 DP 3177)

667415.1 Lease of part Lot 1 DP 78304 to Ward Wright Limited Term 21 years computed from 1.12.1983 - 28.1.1985 at 10.40 am (Affects the land formerly contained in CT WN22A/42)

873983.1 Lease of part Lot 1 DP 78304 Term 21 years computed from 1.8.1986 (affects the land formerly in CT WN21D/677) CT 116794 issued - 7.9.1987 at 9:07 am

299440.3 Consent Notice pursuant to Section 221 Resource Management Act 1991 - 9.7.1993 at 3.00 pm (Affects part formerly in CT WN43B/26)

Appurtenant hereto is are sewage drainage and water supply rights specified in Easement Certificate B473742.9 (Affects part Lot 1 DP 78304 and Section 1-3 SO 37422)

Subject to a right to drain sewage (in gross) over part Lot 1 DP 78304 marked A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L and O and over part Section 2 SO 37422 marked P, R & S on DP 83060 in favour of The Wellington City Council created by Transfer B692790.1 - 10.11.1998 at 2:51 pm

Subject to a right to drain water (in gross) over part Lot 1 DP 78304 marked F, H, M, N & O and over part Section 2 SO 37422 marked P & Q on DP 83060 in favour of The Wellington City Council created by Transfer B692790.2 - 10.11.1998 at 2:51 pm

Subject to a right of way and rights to power, gas, telephone & water supply and stormwater and sewage drainage over part marked A and stormwater and drainage rights over part marked B on SO 37180 created by Transfer B800074.1

Subject to a right (in gross) to convey aviation fuel and petroleum products over parts marked B and C on DP 90872 in favour of Mobil Oil New Zealand Limited and BP Oil New Zealand Limited created by Transfer 5106205.2 - 9.11.2001 at 11:11 am

5742249.1 Variation of Lease 873983.1 - 25.9.2003 at 9:00 am

9161878.1 CERTIFICATE PURSUANT TO SECTION 77 BUILDING ACT 2004 THAT THIS COMPUTER REGISTER IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION IMPOSED UNDER SECTION 75(2)(AFFECTS PART SECTION 1 SO 37422) (ALSO AFFECTS WN327/110, WN356/267 and WN357/296) - 27.8.2012 at 9:57 am

10065530.1 CERTIFICATE PURSUANT TO SECTION 77 BUILDING ACT 2004 THAT THIS COMPUTER REGISTER IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION IMPOSED UNDER SECTION 75(2) (AFFECTS PART LOT 1 DP 78304) (ALSO AFFECTS WN46C/667) - 20.5.2015 at 2:45 pm

Subject to a right (in gross) to convey gas over part of Part Lot 1 DP 78304 marked A and C and part Section 2 SO 37422 marked B all on DP 534464 in favour of Powerco Limited created by Easement Instrument 11690603.1 - 28.9.2021 at 2:06 pm

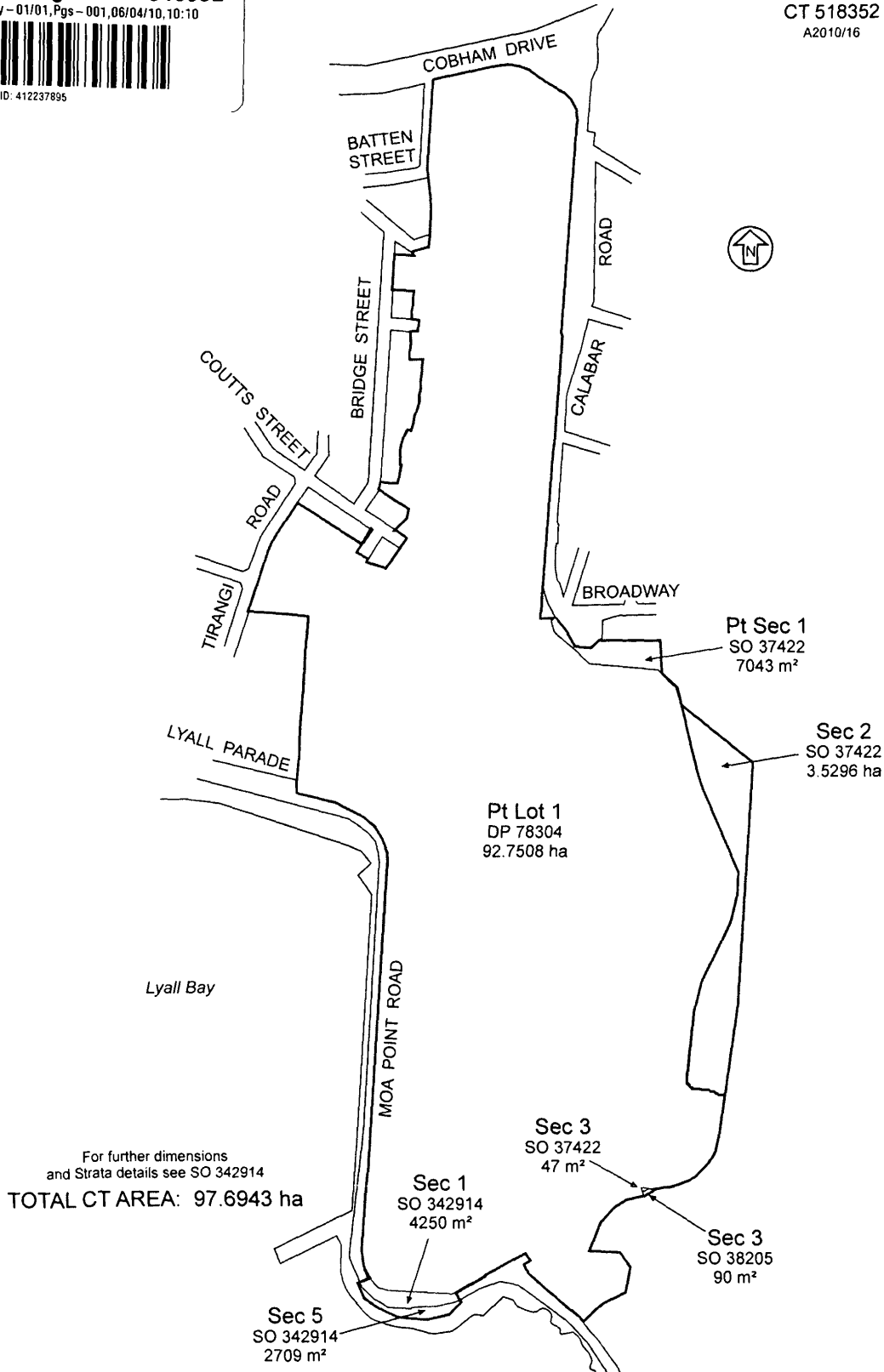
Title Diagram CT 518352

Copy - 01/01, Pgs - 001, 06/04/10, 10:10



DocID: 412237895

CT 518352
A2010/16



For further dimensions
and Strata details see SO 342914
TOTAL CT AREA: 97.6943 ha



APPENDIX B

Proposed Designation Modifications

Conditions 3: Runway End Safety Area Extension (Southern)

The following conditions shall apply to the designation for the Runway End Safety Area Extension at the southern end of Wellington Airport:

The purpose of the designation is to provide for the safe and efficient functioning of the airport.

- (a) Development and construction of the Runway End Safety Area (RESA) shall be carried out generally in accordance with the documentation provided with the Notice of Requirement. The design of the RESA shall be generally in accordance with the outline plans submitted with the notice of requirement. Phase 1, Plan No. 3300021/C106 (20/04/04) and 3300021/C107 (20/04/04). Phase 2, Plan No. 3300021/C104 (20/04/04) and 3300021/C105 (17/03/04).
- (b) Unless a condition below requires otherwise, construction of the RESA shall be undertaken generally in accordance with the **Draft Construction Management Plan** prepared by Beca Carter Hollings & Ferner Ltd, dated April 2004, and annexed as a draft to the Notice of Requirement as [Appendix B](#). (Note, see the Notice of Requirement document for further details, Record Number 1031-10-13-02)
- (c) As per Section 5.1 of the Construction Management Plan, a **Construction Liaison Group (CLG)** shall be formed at an appropriate time prior to the commencement of construction work on the RESA. The CLG shall meet as required to discuss issues raised by the construction process but as a minimum shall meet at least once per month during the construction process, or at less frequent intervals as agreed by the CLG. The CLG shall include representatives from WIAL, the contractor, Wellington City Council, and local residents (particularly Moa Point Road) with other members included as appropriate.

Roading / Transport

- (a) A **Construction Transport Management Plan** shall be prepared prior to the commencement of any construction work on Moa Point Road legal road. The Construction Transport Management Plan must be submitted to and approved by Council's Roding Traffic and Transportation Unit (RT&TU) and shall be consistent with the Wellington City Council Manual for Practice for Temporary Traffic Control.
- (b) All detailed construction drawings of the vehicle underpass are to be submitted to and approved by Council's RT&TU prior to commencement of construction. These must be based on the information submitted with the Notice of Requirement and more specifically the Traffic Assessment Report prepared by the Traffic Design Group. Key design requirements have been agreed between RT&TU and the Requiring Authority's consultants and these have been incorporated into the documents referred to above.
- (c) All road stopping and vesting of the new road alignment shall be requested by the Requiring Authority as appropriate and shall be actioned by the Property Unit of Wellington City Council in conjunction with the Requiring Authority. The detail of the road stopping and road vesting shall be to the satisfaction of Council's RT&TU. The Requiring Authority shall be responsible for any cost incurred in processing the road stopping and vesting of the new road alignment.
- (d) Maintenance and replacement of all existing and new structures and ancillary equipment (such as street lighting, ventilation systems etc) associated with the RESA proposed extension, are to be the responsibility of the Requiring Authority. Maintenance is to be carried out in accordance with Council's approved asset management standards.
- (e) Appropriate lighting and signage shall be put in place to ensure that cyclists and pedestrians can travel through the vehicle underpass safely.

Dust

- (f) Best practice shall be adopted to ensure that the creation of dust during construction of the RESA is kept to a minimum. The CLG shall consider appropriate remedial actions if construction works generate dust at levels that constitute a nuisance to local residents.

Noise

- (g) Noise effects from construction work shall be mitigated by adopting noise mitigation procedures outlined in a **Construction Noise Management Plan**. The Noise Management Plan shall be prepared prior to any construction work commencing, generally in accordance with Appendix E of NZS6803:1999. The plan shall adopt best practicable option in accordance with section 16 of the

Resource Management Act, and shall be reviewed by the Requiring Authority as necessary during construction to identify where construction methods can be changed to limit the generation and effects of noise.

- (h) The Construction Noise Management Plan shall be submitted to and approved by Wellington City Council prior to commencement of Phase 1 construction (or Phase 2 construction if Phase 1 of the project is not required). If Phase 1 of the RESA project is undertaken, the Construction Noise Management Plan must be reviewed, updated and re-submitted to Council prior to commencement of Phase 2 construction.
- (i) Noise emanating from construction activities carried out at night (night time being the period from 2000 hours to 0630 hours), shall not exceed 55 (dBA) Leq (the measurement period shall not exceed 1 hour) and 75 (dBA) L max when measured and assessed in accordance with NZS6803:1999 Acoustics-Construction Noise. This condition does not take away the obligation of the Requiring Authority pursuant to section 16 of the Resource Management Act 1991 to adopt the Best Practicable Option to reduce noise emanating from all night time construction activities to a reasonable level.
- (j) In relation to night time heavy vehicle movements WIAL shall investigate options for creating an alternative heavy vehicle route between the stock pile and the RESA construction zone. The purpose of the alternate route is to avoid unreasonable vehicle noise levels by removing the need for heavy vehicles to use Stewart Duff Drive and Moa Point Road during night work periods. If an alternative heavy vehicle route is not available WIAL will investigate options for stockpiling fill at the RESA construction zone during the day, as a means of minimising heavy vehicle movements along Moa Point Road and Stewart Duff Drive during the night time period. At all times WIAL will adopt best practicable options (as per section 16 of the RMA) to manage the effects of heavy vehicle movements during night time construction periods.
- (k) Construction work shall be carried out to take advantage of natural screening. In particular excavation of fill from the stock pile (the Knoll) shall commence on the western side to maximise the screening provided by the Knoll.
- (l) The CLG shall be notified at least 1 week ahead of time, of any night time construction work.
- (m) The RESA area shall not be used for engine testing.
- (n) The Requiring Authority must undertake noise monitoring (by a suitably qualified person) of the noise emanating from construction activities carried out at night. Adequate monitoring shall be carried out to be representative of the varying noise levels emanating from the different construction activities and to demonstrate that the activity complies with the noise limits set in condition (l) above, and that the best practicable option is being adopted to reduce the noise from construction to a reasonable level. Monitoring shall be carried out in accordance with NZS 6803:1999, on at least two occasions in Phase 1 and at least 2 occasions on Phase 2. The results shall be provided to the Noise Officer, CME, Urban Strategy Group of Wellington City Council and the Construction Liaison Group.

Contour Plan and Earth Works

- (o) WIAL shall prepare a plan of the designation site and the land between Moa Point Road and the coast immediately to the east of the designation site, showing the finished contour of the site following completion of the RESA work. The plan shall include mounding and other appropriate contour treatments sufficient to achieve the following:
 1. integration of the RESA site and adjoining land with the wider Moa Point landscape.
 2. add visual interest to the coastal landscape in the area.
 3. provide additional opportunities for the establishment of vegetation in the coastal environment.
 4. direct pedestrian movements, or any footpath to be developed through the area, towards the vehicle underpass so that pedestrian movements around the seaward periphery of the RESA is discouraged.
- (b) The contour plan shall be developed in conjunction with appropriate Council officers, and shall be implemented immediately following completion of construction of Phase 2 of the RESA. For the purposes of this condition appropriate Council officer shall be a landscape architect from the City Development team, Urban Strategy Group.
- (p) The proposed retaining wall east of the vehicle underpass and north of Moa Point Road shall be maintained to ensure it treated in a manner that enhances the appearance of the surrounding area and which better integrates the retaining wall structure into the surrounding landform. The details of

the retaining wall design shall be developed by the Requiring Authority in consultation with the Council.

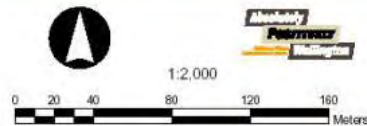
- (q) The retaining walls at either end of the vehicle underpass shall be subject to appropriate maintenance and surface treatment to minimise their visual impact and better integrate them into the surrounding coastal environment. The details of the surface treatment shall be developed by the Requiring Authority in consultation with the Council.

Plan 1 - Extent of Designation



Legend

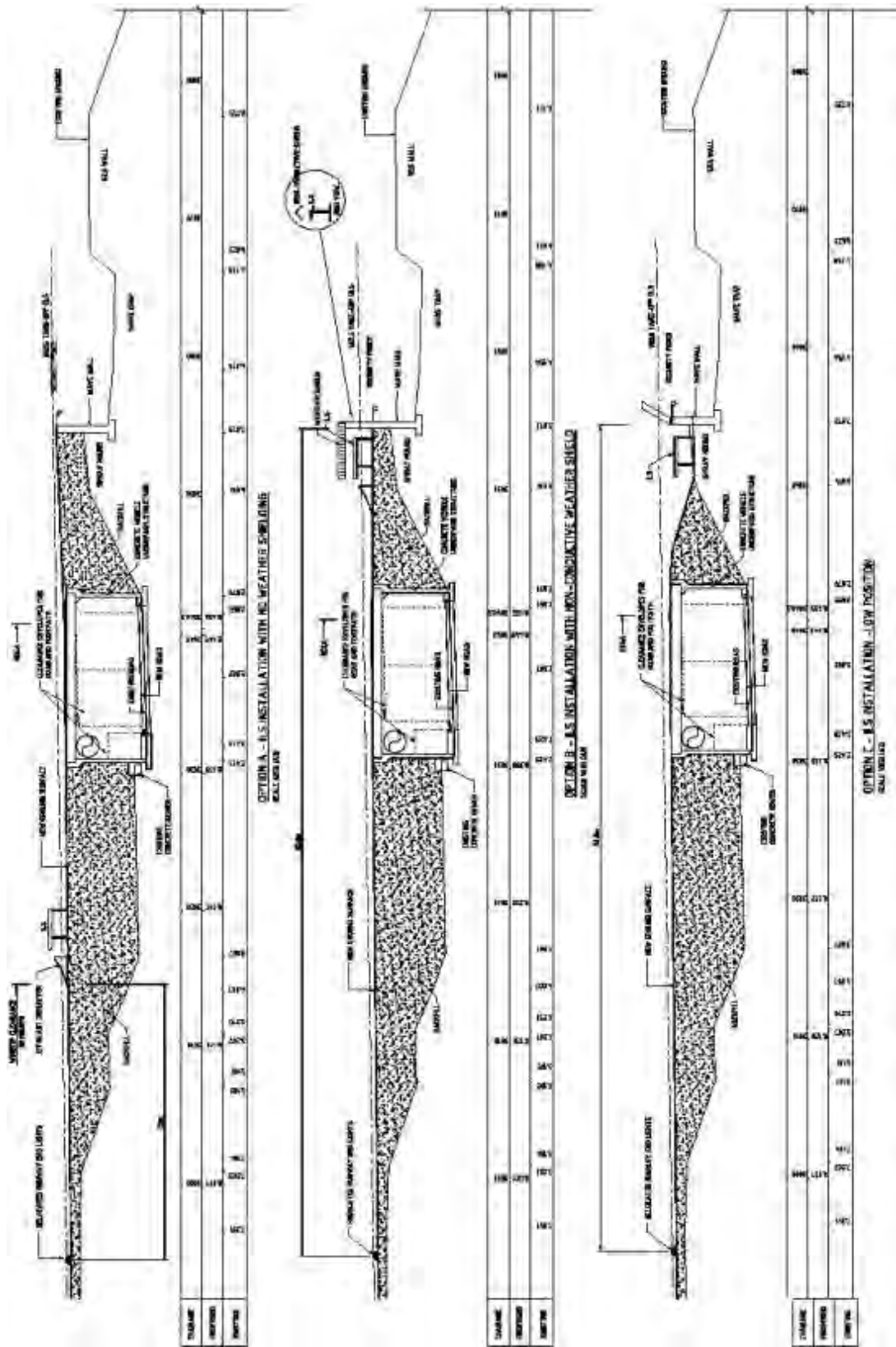
- Temporary Designation Area
- Permanent Designation Area
- Parcel Boundaries



Plan 2 - Outline Plan, Completed Work



Plan 3--Outline Plan, Completed Work (Cross-Section)



Plan 4 - Outline Plan, Phase 1 Work



NOTICE BY REQUIRING AUTHORITY FOR DESIGNATION TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PROPOSED DISTRICT PLAN

Clause 4 of Schedule 1, Resource Management Act 1991

To **Wellington City Council (“WCC”)**

1. **Wellington International Airport Ltd (“WIAL”) gives notice that it seeks to have the Wellington International Airport Miramar South Designation (Designation G4) included in the Proposed Wellington City District Plan (“the Proposed Plan”), with modification.**

2. **The site to which the Designation applies is as follows:**

The land legally described as Part Section 43 and Section 106 Watts Peninsula District and Lots 5 – 9 DP2385 (copies of the certificates of title are provided in **Appendix A** of the AEE).

No modifications are sought to the mapped extent of the Miramar South Area Designation (Designation G4).

3. **The nature of the proposed modifications and the reasons for the proposed modifications:**

- In a number of locations, the designation conditions restate what is already required in accordance with section 176A of the RMA. Such references are therefore proposed to be removed as they duplicate existing requirements of the RMA.
- Construction noise limits are imposed on the designation through Condition 14. Condition 15 subsequently requires a Construction Noise Management Plan to be established. While WIAL may choose to produce a Construction Noise Management Plan for certain construction activities that may potentially reach the limits specified in Condition 14, a Construction Noise Management Plan will not be required or necessary in all cases. WIAL therefore proposes to remove Condition 15, with construction noise effects suitably able to be considered as part of the Outline Plan of Works process under section 176A(3)(f).
- Conditions 20 and 21 both place constraints on night time activities. It is not clear what constitutes “night” and therefore amendments are proposed to provide greater clarity of interpretation.

- The lighting standards within the Proposed Plan and the lighting standard itself have both been updated since the designation was confirmed. Minor amendments are therefore proposed to Condition 23 to bring it in line with the Proposed Plan standards, and to Condition 24 to reflect the most recent Australian and New Zealand lighting standard.
- Conditions 27 and 28 relate to earthworks and the provision of a Sediment and Erosion Control Plan. Section 176A(c) and (f) both allow for earthworks to be considered as part of the outline plan of works process. These conditions are therefore proposed to be deleted.
- At the time of preparing this notice, WIAL had filed a minor alteration to Designation G4 to provide for a maximum vehicle access width of 8m (increased from 6m in Condition 9(d)) to allow such accesses to avoid being located opposite residential activities (as opposed to residential zoned areas of land). Out of an abundance of caution, these changes have been incorporated into this notice to ensure they are transferred across to the Proposed Plan.

The modifications that are required to the designation to address the matters raised above are shown in detail in **Appendix B** to this notice.

4. **The effects that the modifications will have on the environment, and the ways in which any adverse effects will be mitigated, are:**

The proposed modifications are intended to:

- Remove the duplication of controls that exist within the designation conditions and requirements inherent under section 176A of the RMA; and,
- Update the designation conditions to provide greater clarity or alignment with most recent best practice standards.

Accordingly, the modifications will therefore not give rise to any adverse effects that are not already anticipated by the designation and / or managed via the existing designation conditions or outline plan of works process.

On this basis, the effects of the proposed modifications, as set out in **Appendix B**, will be less than minor / negligible.

5. **Alternative sites, routes, and methods have been considered to the following extent:**

As there are no significant adverse effects arising from these modifications, and because WIAL has an interest in the land affected, alternative methods have not been considered.

6. **The designation modifications are reasonably necessary for achieving the objectives of the requiring authority because:**

The objectives of WIAL, as the requiring authority for this designation, are:

- To enable airport related activities to be developed to support operations at Wellington Airport; and
- To enable an efficient and flexible approach to developing the Airport, while also managing the actual or potential effects of future development, particularly at its interface with sensitive land use activities.

WIAL has commenced development within Designation G4. Via this process, it has become apparent that the designation currently contains duplication of controls that are unnecessary and complicate the interpretation and application of the designation. The modifications are therefore reasonably necessary to ensure that WIAL can continue to undertake activities on site that support the operation of Wellington Airport in an efficient and flexible manner, while still ensuring that the activities undertaken on site do so in a way that appropriately manages the actual or potential effects on the environment, including nearby sensitive land use activities.

7. **No consultation has been undertaken with parties that are likely to be affected:**

The Designation, as modified, will be available for public submissions when the District Plan is publicly notified.

8. **WIAL attaches the following information required to be included in this notice by the district plan, regional plan, or any regulations made under the Resource Management Act 1991.**

Appendix A Record of Titles

Appendix B Proposed Designation Modifications

Signature:



Matt Clarke – CEO, Wellington International Airport Limited

Date: 15th June 2022.

Electronic address for Service: jo.lester@wellingtonairport.co.nz

Telephone: 027 3307 6041

Postal address (or alternative method of service under section 352 of the Act):

Wellington International Airport Limited

PO Box 14175

Wellington 6241

Contact person: Jo Lester



APPENDIX A

Records of Title



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R.W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

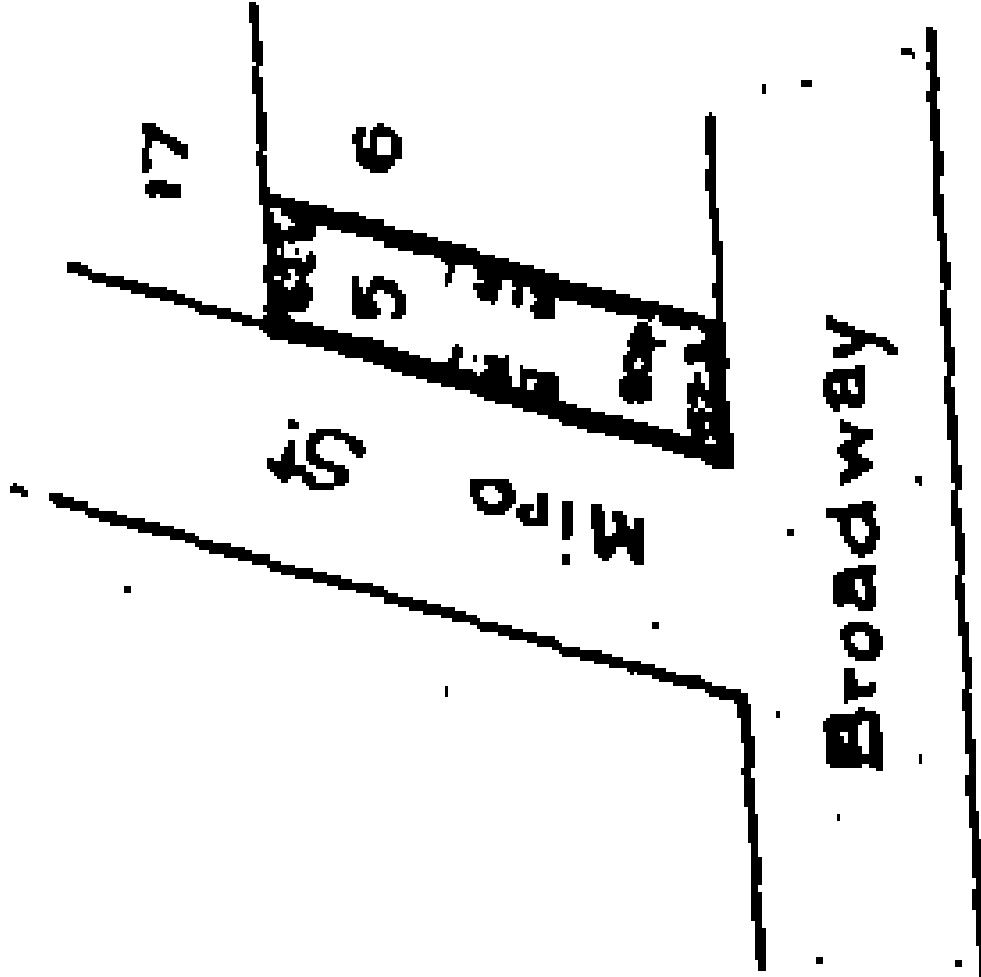
Identifier **WN295/38**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 24 October 1922

Prior References
WN287/222

Estate Fee Simple
Area 506 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 5 Deposited Plan 2385

Registered Owners
Wellington International Airport Limited

Interests
Fencing Agreement in Transfer 149144 - 24.10.1922





**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R.W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

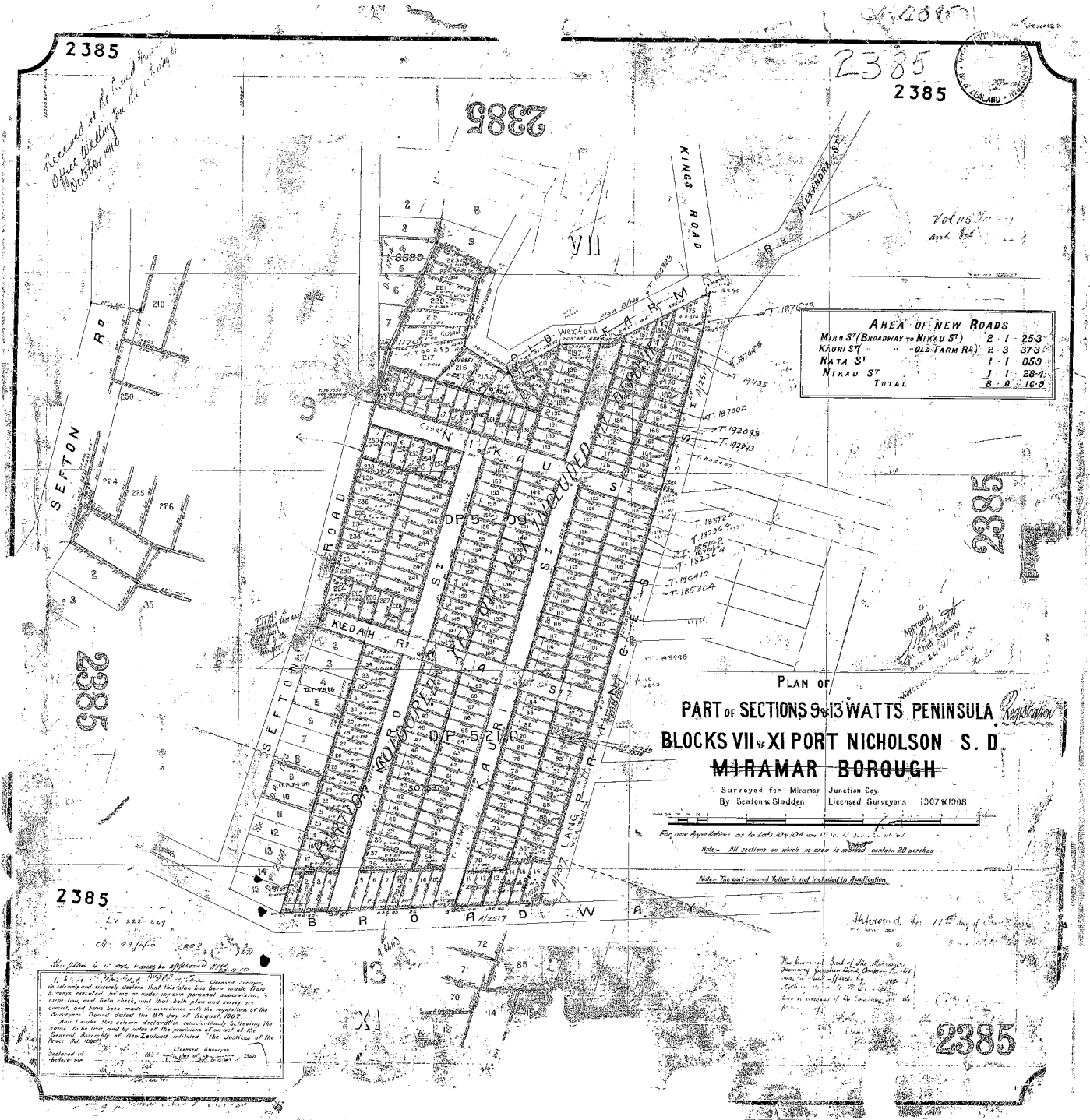
Identifier **WN42B/707**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 12 February 1993

Prior References
WN200/214

Estate Fee Simple
Area 506 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 6 Deposited Plan 2385

Registered Owners
Wellington International Airport Limited

Interests



AREA OF NEW ROADS	
MIRAMIR ST (BROADWAY TO NIKAU ST)	2-1-253
KAURI ST (OLD FARM RD)	2-3-373
RATA ST	1-1-059
NIKAU ST	1-1-284
TOTAL	8-0-16-9

PLAN OF
 PART OF SECTIONS 9 & 13 WATTS PENINSULA
 BLOCKS VII & XI PORT NICHOLSON S. D.
 MIRAMAR BOROUGH

Surveyed for Miramir Junction Coy
 By Seaton & Sladden Licensed Surveyors 1907 & 1908

For more Applications as to Lots R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10, R11, R12, R13, R14, R15, R16, R17, R18, R19, R20, R21, R22, R23, R24, R25, R26, R27, R28, R29, R30, R31, R32, R33, R34, R35, R36, R37, R38, R39, R40, R41, R42, R43, R44, R45, R46, R47, R48, R49, R50, R51, R52, R53, R54, R55, R56, R57, R58, R59, R60, R61, R62, R63, R64, R65, R66, R67, R68, R69, R70, R71, R72, R73, R74, R75, R76, R77, R78, R79, R80, R81, R82, R83, R84, R85, R86, R87, R88, R89, R90, R91, R92, R93, R94, R95, R96, R97, R98, R99, R100, R101, R102, R103, R104, R105, R106, R107, R108, R109, R110, R111, R112, R113, R114, R115, R116, R117, R118, R119, R120, R121, R122, R123, R124, R125, R126, R127, R128, R129, R130, R131, R132, R133, R134, R135, R136, R137, R138, R139, R140, R141, R142, R143, R144, R145, R146, R147, R148, R149, R150, R151, R152, R153, R154, R155, R156, R157, R158, R159, R160, R161, R162, R163, R164, R165, R166, R167, R168, R169, R170, R171, R172, R173, R174, R175, R176, R177, R178, R179, R180, R181, R182, R183, R184, R185, R186, R187, R188, R189, R190, R191, R192, R193, R194, R195, R196, R197, R198, R199, R200, R201, R202, R203, R204, R205, R206, R207, R208, R209, R210, R211, R212, R213, R214, R215, R216, R217, R218, R219, R220, R221, R222, R223, R224, R225, R226, R227, R228, R229, R230, R231, R232, R233, R234, R235, R236, R237, R238, R239, R240, R241, R242, R243, R244, R245, R246, R247, R248, R249, R250, R251, R252, R253, R254, R255, R256, R257, R258, R259, R260, R261, R262, R263, R264, R265, R266, R267, R268, R269, R270, R271, R272, R273, R274, R275, R276, R277, R278, R279, R280, R281, R282, R283, R284, R285, R286, R287, R288, R289, R290, R291, R292, R293, R294, R295, R296, R297, R298, R299, R300, R301, R302, R303, R304, R305, R306, R307, R308, R309, R310, R311, R312, R313, R314, R315, R316, R317, R318, R319, R320, R321, R322, R323, R324, R325, R326, R327, R328, R329, R330, R331, R332, R333, R334, R335, R336, R337, R338, R339, R340, R341, R342, R343, R344, R345, R346, R347, R348, R349, R350, R351, R352, R353, R354, R355, R356, R357, R358, R359, R360, R361, R362, R363, R364, R365, R366, R367, R368, R369, R370, R371, R372, R373, R374, R375, R376, R377, R378, R379, R380, R381, R382, R383, R384, R385, R386, R387, R388, R389, R390, R391, R392, R393, R394, R395, R396, R397, R398, R399, R400, R401, R402, R403, R404, R405, R406, R407, R408, R409, R410, R411, R412, R413, R414, R415, R416, R417, R418, R419, R420, R421, R422, R423, R424, R425, R426, R427, R428, R429, R430, R431, R432, R433, R434, R435, R436, R437, R438, R439, R440, R441, R442, R443, R444, R445, R446, R447, R448, R449, R450, R451, R452, R453, R454, R455, R456, R457, R458, R459, R460, R461, R462, R463, R464, R465, R466, R467, R468, R469, R470, R471, R472, R473, R474, R475, R476, R477, R478, R479, R480, R481, R482, R483, R484, R485, R486, R487, R488, R489, R490, R491, R492, R493, R494, R495, R496, R497, R498, R499, R500, R501, R502, R503, R504, R505, R506, R507, R508, R509, R510, R511, R512, R513, R514, R515, R516, R517, R518, R519, R520, R521, R522, R523, R524, R525, R526, R527, R528, R529, R530, R531, R532, R533, R534, R535, R536, R537, R538, R539, R540, R541, R542, R543, R544, R545, R546, R547, R548, R549, R550, R551, R552, R553, R554, R555, R556, R557, R558, R559, R560, R561, R562, R563, R564, R565, R566, R567, R568, R569, R570, R571, R572, R573, R574, R575, R576, R577, R578, R579, R580, R581, R582, R583, R584, R585, R586, R587, R588, R589, R590, R591, R592, R593, R594, R595, R596, R597, R598, R599, R600, R601, R602, R603, R604, R605, R606, R607, R608, R609, R610, R611, R612, R613, R614, R615, R616, R617, R618, R619, R620, R621, R622, R623, R624, R625, R626, R627, R628, R629, R630, R631, R632, R633, R634, R635, R636, R637, R638, R639, R640, R641, R642, R643, R644, R645, R646, R647, R648, R649, R650, R651, R652, R653, R654, R655, R656, R657, R658, R659, R660, R661, R662, R663, R664, R665, R666, R667, R668, R669, R670, R671, R672, R673, R674, R675, R676, R677, R678, R679, R680, R681, R682, R683, R684, R685, R686, R687, R688, R689, R690, R691, R692, R693, R694, R695, R696, R697, R698, R699, R700, R701, R702, R703, R704, R705, R706, R707, R708, R709, R710, R711, R712, R713, R714, R715, R716, R717, R718, R719, R720, R721, R722, R723, R724, R725, R726, R727, R728, R729, R730, R731, R732, R733, R734, R735, R736, R737, R738, R739, R740, R741, R742, R743, R744, R745, R746, R747, R748, R749, R750, R751, R752, R753, R754, R755, R756, R757, R758, R759, R760, R761, R762, R763, R764, R765, R766, R767, R768, R769, R770, R771, R772, R773, R774, R775, R776, R777, R778, R779, R780, R781, R782, R783, R784, R785, R786, R787, R788, R789, R790, R791, R792, R793, R794, R795, R796, R797, R798, R799, R800, R801, R802, R803, R804, R805, R806, R807, R808, R809, R810, R811, R812, R813, R814, R815, R816, R817, R818, R819, R820, R821, R822, R823, R824, R825, R826, R827, R828, R829, R830, R831, R832, R833, R834, R835, R836, R837, R838, R839, R840, R841, R842, R843, R844, R845, R846, R847, R848, R849, R850, R851, R852, R853, R854, R855, R856, R857, R858, R859, R860, R861, R862, R863, R864, R865, R866, R867, R868, R869, R870, R871, R872, R873, R874, R875, R876, R877, R878, R879, R880, R881, R882, R883, R884, R885, R886, R887, R888, R889, R890, R891, R892, R893, R894, R895, R896, R897, R898, R899, R900, R901, R902, R903, R904, R905, R906, R907, R908, R909, R910, R911, R912, R913, R914, R915, R916, R917, R918, R919, R920, R921, R922, R923, R924, R925, R926, R927, R928, R929, R930, R931, R932, R933, R934, R935, R936, R937, R938, R939, R940, R941, R942, R943, R944, R945, R946, R947, R948, R949, R950, R951, R952, R953, R954, R955, R956, R957, R958, R959, R960, R961, R962, R963, R964, R965, R966, R967, R968, R969, R970, R971, R972, R973, R974, R975, R976, R977, R978, R979, R980, R981, R982, R983, R984, R985, R986, R987, R988, R989, R990, R991, R992, R993, R994, R995, R996, R997, R998, R999, R1000.

This plan is a true copy of the original plan as shown to me by the Licensed Surveyor, and I hereby certify that this plan has been made from a true and correct copy of the original plan, and that all the lines and areas are correct, and have been made to conform with the regulations of the Surveyors' Act of 1908, and the provisions of the Statute in that behalf made. I hereby certify that this plan is a true and correct copy of the original plan, and that all the lines and areas are correct, and have been made to conform with the regulations of the Surveyors' Act of 1908, and the provisions of the Statute in that behalf made.

The boundary of the Miramir Township is shown in red on this plan, and is the same as shown on the plan of the Miramir Township, dated the 11th day of August, 1882.



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R.W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

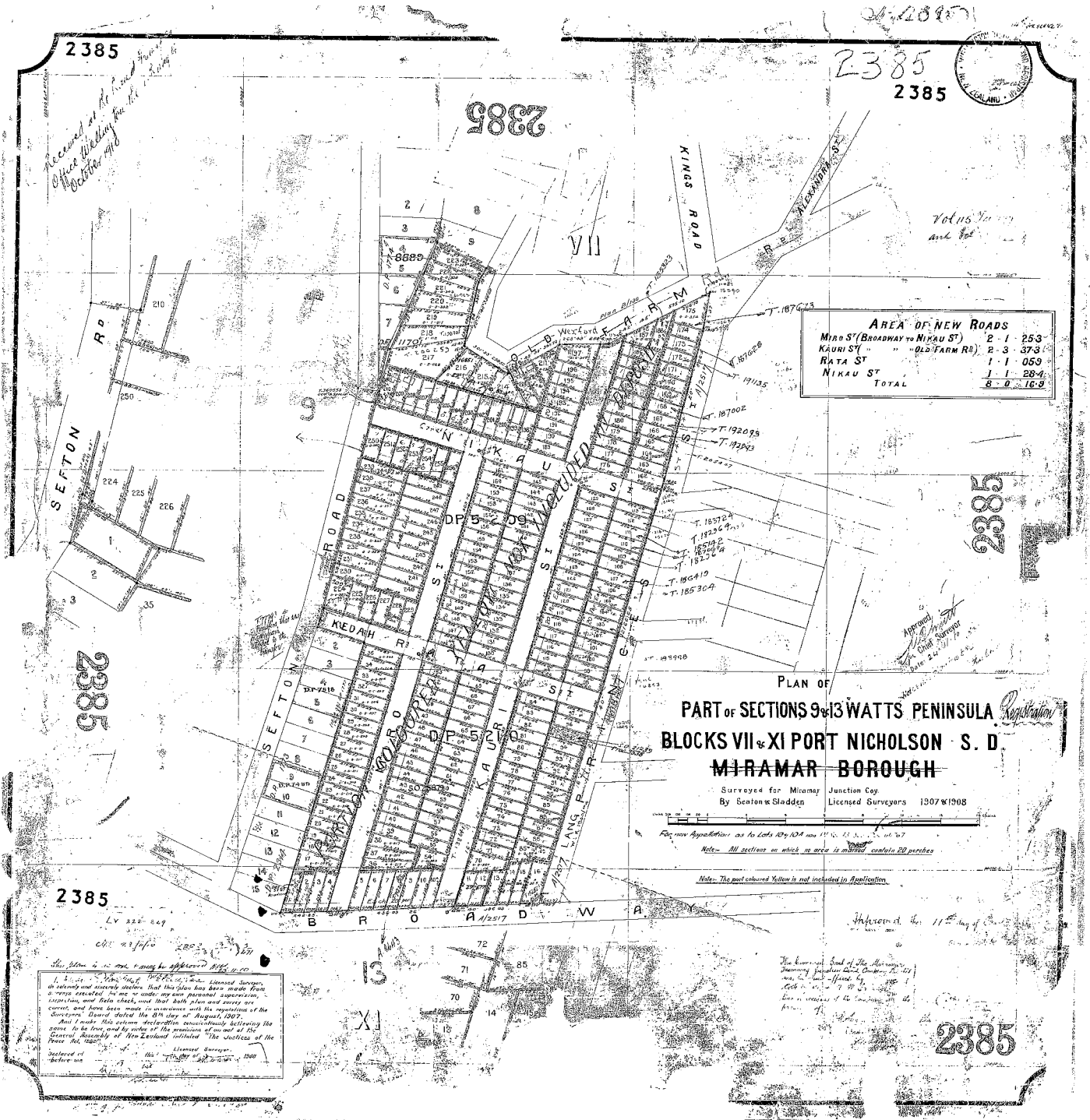
Identifier **WN42B/708**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 12 February 1993

Prior References
WN200/215

Estate Fee Simple
Area 506 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 7 Deposited Plan 2385

Registered Owners
Wellington International Airport Limited

Interests



AREA OF NEW ROADS	
MIRRO ST (BROADWAY to NIKAU ST)	2 - 1 - 253
KAUAI ST " " (OLD FARM RD)	2 - 3 - 373
RATA ST	1 - 1 - 059
NIKAU ST	1 - 1 - 284
TOTAL	8 - 0 - 169

PLAN OF
PART OF SECTIONS 9 & 13 WATTS PENINSULA
BLOCKS VII & XI PORT NICHOLSON S. D.
MIRAMAR BOROUGH

Surveyed for Miramar Junction Coy
 By Seaton & Sladden Licensed Surveyors 1907 & 1908

For more Applications see the Lists R 4, 124 and 111 to 113 in 1907
Note - All sections in which an area is marked, contain 20 perches

Note - The part coloured yellow is not included in Application.

This plan is a copy of the original plan of the Miramar Borough, and is not a copy of the original plan of the Miramar Borough, and is not a copy of the original plan of the Miramar Borough.

The boundary of the Miramar Borough is shown by a dashed line, and is not a copy of the original plan of the Miramar Borough.



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R.W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN42B/709**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 12 February 1993

Prior References
WN200/216

Estate Fee Simple
Area 506 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 9 Deposited Plan 2385

Registered Owners
Wellington International Airport Limited

Interests



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R.W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier **WN42B/710**
Land Registration District **Wellington**
Date Issued 12 February 1993

Prior References
WN181/268

Estate Fee Simple
Area 506 square metres more or less
Legal Description Lot 8 Deposited Plan 2385

Registered Owners
Wellington International Airport Limited

Interests



**RECORD OF TITLE
UNDER LAND TRANSFER ACT 2017
FREEHOLD
Search Copy**




R.W. Muir
Registrar-General
of Land

Identifier 918517
Land Registration District Wellington
Date Issued 27 November 2019

Prior References
GN 785792.1 GN B028502.1

Estate Fee Simple
Area 1.8322 hectares more or less
Legal Description Section 106 Watts Peninsula District and
Section 1 Survey Office Plan 542906
Purpose Airport
Registered Owners
Wellington International Airport Limited

Interests

11600870.2 Certificate pursuant to section 115(2) of the Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whanui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009 that the within land is RFR land as defined in section 92 and is subject to subpart 2 of Part 3 of the Act (which restricts disposal, including leasing of the land) - 27.11.2019 at 2:43 pm
Subject to Part IVA Conservation Act 1987
Subject to Section 11 Crown Minerals Act 1991

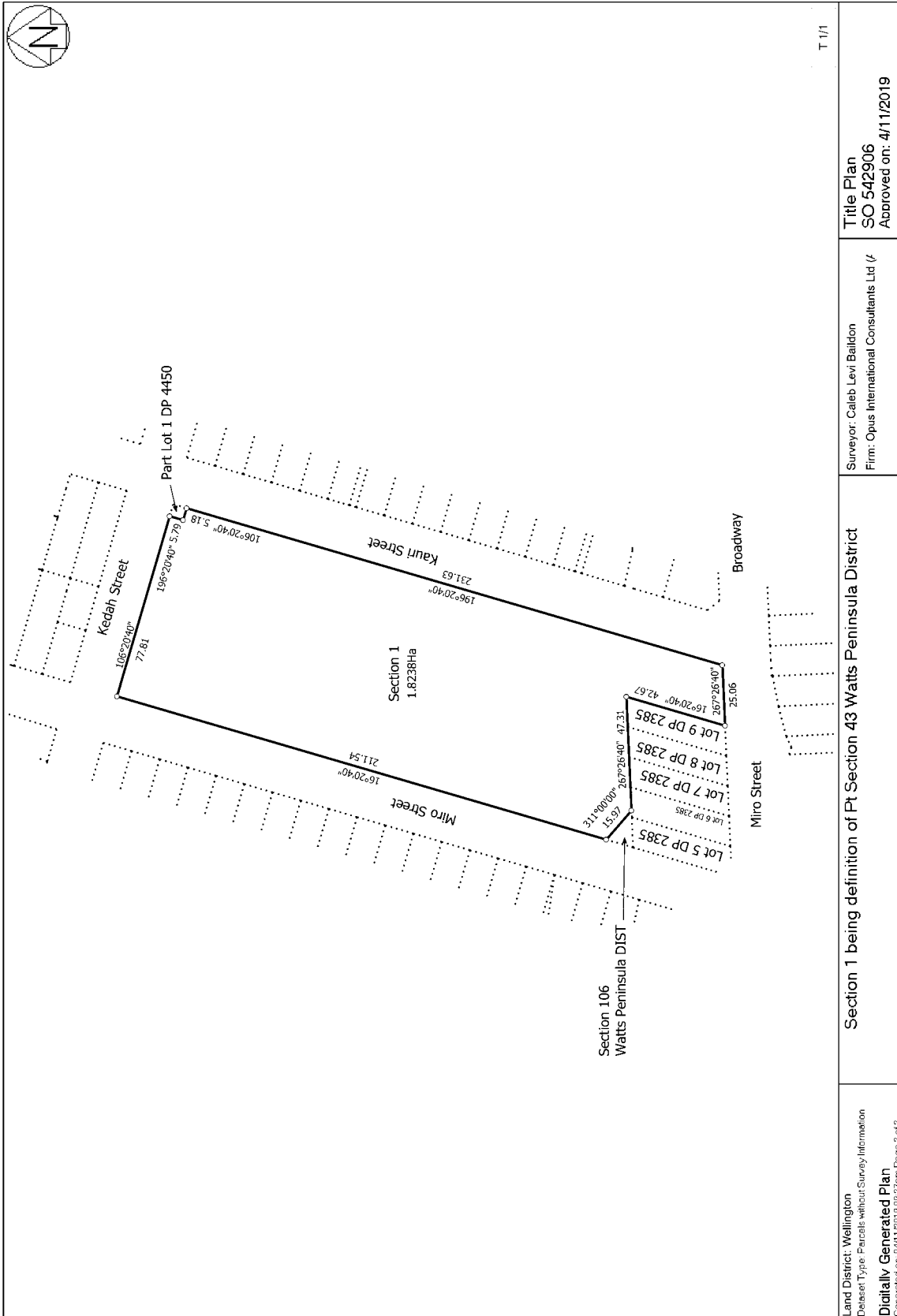
<p>APPROVED AS TO LAYOUT:</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> 16/10/86 District Commissioner of Works.</p>							
<p>SCHEDULE OF LAND FOR DISPOSAL</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Shown</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Area</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>PT Sec 43 Watts Peninsula District Blk XI Port Nicholson SD. (CT C4/952)</td> <td>84 m²</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Shown	Description	Area	A	PT Sec 43 Watts Peninsula District Blk XI Port Nicholson SD. (CT C4/952)	84 m ²
Shown	Description	Area					
A	PT Sec 43 Watts Peninsula District Blk XI Port Nicholson SD. (CT C4/952)	84 m ²					
<p>Area ① 84 m² Now Section 106 Watts Peninsula District situated in Block XI Port Nicholson Survey District</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> Deputy Chief Surveyor 27/10/86</p>							
<p>Total Area 84 m² Comprised in CT C4/952 (††)</p>							
<p>I, BRUCE ANDREW MANNERS of WELLINGTON Registered Surveyor and holder of an annual practicing certificate hereby certify that this plan has been made from surveys assessed by me or under my direction. The bearings and distances are correct and have been made in accordance with the regulations under the Surveyors Act 1968</p> <p>Dated at WELLINGTON this 15th day of October 1986 Signature B. A. Mannerns Field Book 5555 p. 21-29 Traverse Book 404 p. 95 Reference Plus 60's 30576, 25879 DPS 2965, 20924, 29677, 43782 Examined A. J. Cameron Chief Surveyor</p> <p>Approved as to Survey <i>[Signature]</i> 3. J. Keenan Chief Surveyor 16 / 1 / 1986. Deposited this day of 19</p>							
<p>File 91/11A + 39/767 Received 15-10-85 Instructions B/L/91</p> <p>S034404</p>							

Diagram details:
- Bearing: 160° 20' 40"
- Distance: 11.62
- Bearing: 87° 26'
- Distance: 15.34
- Bearing: 153° 30'
- Distance: 15.34
- Bearing: 41° 31' 00"
- Distance: 41.31
- Bearing: 209° 14'
- Distance: 23.85
- Bearing: 209° 38'
- Distance: 23.85
- Bearing: 209° 14'
- Distance: 23.85

LOCAL AUTHORITY WELLINGTON CITY
Surveyed by B.A. MANNERS
Scale 1:200
Date August 1985

LAND FOR DISPOSAL

LAND DISTRICT WELLINGTON
SURVEY BLK & DIST. XI PORT NICHOLSON
NZMS 261 SHEET NO. P27/3-1
Wellington 83





APPENDIX B

Proposed Designation Modifications

Conditions 2: Wellington International Airport Miramar South Area) Conditions

The land to which this designation applies (“the Designated Area” or “the Site”) may be used for activities for the operation of Wellington International Airport (“the Airport”) including:

- Flight catering;
- Rental car storage, maintenance and grooming;
- Freight reception, storage and transfer to/from air;
- Ground Service Equipment (GSE) storage; and
- Associated carparking, signage, service infrastructure and landscaping.

For the avoidance of doubt, Aircraft Operations, runways, traffic control structures, aircraft hangars, and Large Format Retail shall not be permitted within the Designated Area.

The Designated Area shall cover the area shown in Attachment 1 and is subject to the conditions set out in the Conditions section below.

Glossary:

Aircraft Operations

Means the engine runup, taxiing, take off or landing at the Airport of an aircraft, and “operate” has a corresponding meaning.

Large Format Retail:

Means any individual retail activity exceeding 450 square metres gross floor area.

No.	Designation Conditions
	Outline Plan
1.	<p>Not less than three (3) months prior to the first outline plan for the Site being submitted to the Wellington City Council (“WCC”) under condition 2, and subject to the consultation requirements set out within conditions 4 and 38, the requiring authority shall prepare and submit to the WCC for certification:</p> <p>a. A Traffic Management Plan in accordance with conditions 4—8 2 – 6; and</p> <p>b. An Integrated Design Management Plan in accordance with conditions 37—42 33 – 38.</p> <p>Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise approved under the RMA, or WCC waives the requirement for an outline plan.</p> <p>For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p>
2.	<p>Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise approved under the RMA, or WCC waives the requirement for an outline plan.</p>
3.	<p>For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p>

No.	Designation Conditions
	Traffic
4.2.	<p>The Traffic Management Plan required by condition 1 shall be prepared following consultation with the owner of the service station at 362 – 368 Broadway, and shall show the general configuration of on-Site and off-Site traffic management measures to be employed to achieve the following objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Effectively manage traffic generated during the operation of the Site so that traffic volumes are safely accommodated within the existing road network; (b) So far as is reasonably practicable, avoid congestion or traffic delays on the adjacent local roading network and manage effects on pedestrian access and cycling on this network that are caused by operations at the Site; and (c) Maintain safe and convenient access to the service station located at 362 – 368 Broadway for vehicles travelling in either direction on Broadway, entering the service station from Broadway and tankers exiting the service station onto Broadway. <p>The Traffic Management Plan shall describe, where appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (d) Site access arrangements on Broadway and Kauri Street which meet the requirements of condition <u>97</u>; (e) Provision of carparking spaces, loading and manoeuvring areas which meet the requirements of conditions 40 and 44 <u>8 and 9</u>; (f) How pedestrian and cycle access to and past the Site would be accommodated; (g) Any off-Site measures required, including, if necessary, an upgrade of the intersection of Kauri Street and Broadway with either a roundabout or traffic signalisation and the likely timing of any necessary upgrade; (h) Consideration of other modes of transportation and pedestrian access in the design of any off-Site measures required by (g) above; (i) Details about consultation undertaken with the relevant road controlling authorities to enable any off-Site measures identified in (g) and (h) above to be implemented; (j) Methods to provide route travel for trucks so as to avoid the need to drive along the Residential zoned parts of Miro Street, Kedah Street or Kauri Street except where there are specific circumstances where this is necessary. (k) <u>The location of any temporary construction access or accesses.</u> <p>No outline plan shall be submitted by the requiring authority until such time as the WCC has certified that the Traffic Management Plan achieves the objectives set out in (a), (b) and (c) of this condition.</p> <p><i>Advice Note: all intersections and roading improvements shall be designed and constructed to WCC standards and be subject to WCC approval as road controlling authority.</i></p>
5.3.	<p>The Traffic Management Plan required by condition 4.2 may allow for staged implementation of development within the Site. If staged development is provided for, then an overall plan showing the likely stages, and method(s) for ensuring that the objectives set out in condition 4.2 (a), (b) and (c) are to be met at each development stage shall be included.</p>
6.4.	<p>The requiring authority shall ensure that any outline plan submitted to WCC under condition 2 demonstrates that the works subject to it are to be developed in a manner that achieves the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan. Any outline plan shall contain detailed traffic management provisions to achieve the objectives set out in condition 4.2 (a), (b) and (c), and include details of buildings signage, parking, and other built infrastructure, including any necessary roading, cycling and pedestrian infrastructure to be provided on the roading network. Any Outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan. Where works are required on the roading network, the outline plan shall include details of this work</p>

No.	Designation Conditions
	and timeframes for implementing the work. These timeframes and the method for implementing any necessary work are to be agreed with the road controlling authority at least three months prior to construction.
7.5.	The requiring authority may amend the Traffic Management Plan provided that any amendment does not result in changing the purpose, or derogate from the purpose and the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan set out in condition 4- <u>2</u> . Any amendment shall be certified by the WCC as being consistent with the objectives set out in condition 4- <u>2</u> .
8.6	If a review of the Traffic Management Plan is undertaken by the requiring authority, <u>then</u> that review shall be undertaken in consultation with WCC.
9.7.	<p>Site access:</p> <p>(a) Site access is to be provided and maintained in accordance with Section 3 of <i>AS/NZ2890.1:2004</i>.</p> <p>(b) Subject to condition 9(0)<u>7(c)</u> below no vehicle access shall be situated closer to an intersection than the following distances: arterial and principal streets (20m), collector streets (15m), other streets (10m).</p> <p>(c) Only one <u>permanent</u> vehicle access shall be permitted onto Broadway and only one onto Kauri Street. No vehicle access (aside from provision for emergency access if necessary) shall be permitted onto Miro and Kedah Streets.</p> <p>(d) The width of any vehicle crossing to the Site is not to exceed 6m<u>8m</u>.</p> <p>(e) Any access to the Site shall be designed to permit a free flow of traffic so that vehicles are not required to queue on the street.</p> <p>(f) <u>Notwithstanding (a) to (e), a temporary construction access may be established to the site.</u></p>
10.8	<p>Carparking:</p> <p>(a) Except for rental car storage parking, all parking is to be provided and maintained in accordance with Sections 1, 2 and 5 of <i>AS/NZ2890.1:2004</i>.</p> <p>(b) Where <u>car</u> parking is located within a building, a minimum height clearance of 2.2m is required.</p> <p>(c) The gradient for carparking circulation routes shall be not more than 1:8.</p> <p>(d) All vehicles associated with servicing activities which take place within the Site, shall be able to be accommodated wholly within the Site. This is to include visiting tradespersons and courier vehicles. Additionally, appropriate staff and visitor parking shall be able to be accommodated on Site.</p>
11.9.	<p>Loading:</p> <p>(a) At least one loading area shall be provided as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. where loading areas are located within a building, a minimum height clearance of 4.25m is required; ii. for buildings serviced by lifts, all levels shall have access to a loading area by way of a lift; iii. the loading area shall be located no further than 15m from a lift and there shall be level access between them; and <p>(b) turning paths shall be based on the standard for the maximum sized truck which will service the site. For loading areas located outdoors, the minimum width shall be 3m and the minimum length 9m.</p> <p>(c) For loading areas located within a building, the minimum width shall be 4m and the minimum length 9m.</p>

No.	Designation Conditions								
	Noise								
42-10	<p>Noise emission levels from the Site when measured on any site that includes an occupied residence in the Outer Residential Area beyond the Site shall not exceed:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i></td> <td><i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i></td> <td><i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>At all other times</i></td> <td><i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>All days 10pm to 7am</i></td> <td><i>75 dB LAFmax</i></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i>	<i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i>	<i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>At all other times</i>	<i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>All days 10pm to 7am</i>	<i>75 dB LAFmax</i>
<i>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm</i>	<i>55 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am</i>	<i>40 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>At all other times</i>	<i>45 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>All days 10pm to 7am</i>	<i>75 dB LAFmax</i>								
43-11	<p>Noise emission levels from the Site when measured on any in the Centre Zone shall not exceed:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><i>At all times</i></td> <td><i>60 dB LAeq(15min)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>At all times</i></td> <td><i>85 dB LAFmax</i></td> </tr> </table>	<i>At all times</i>	<i>60 dB LAeq(15min)</i>	<i>At all times</i>	<i>85 dB LAFmax</i>				
<i>At all times</i>	<i>60 dB LAeq(15min)</i>								
<i>At all times</i>	<i>85 dB LAFmax</i>								
44-12	<p>Noise during construction activities shall comply with the requirements of <i>NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise</i>.</p>								
45-13	<p>The first outline plan the requiring authority submits to the WCC under condition 2 shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan (CNMP) which sets out how condition 14 will be achieved. If development of the site is to be staged, then the CNMP shall set out the required methods to manage the effects of construction noise for that stage to achieve compliance with condition 14. An outline plan of works for subsequent stages shall also include a CNMP.</p>								
46-14	<p>As part of the landscape boundary treatment required by condition 36<u>32</u> a close-boarded fence (or other acoustically effective barrier) with a density of at least 10 kg/m² and a height of two metres shall be installed around the perimeter of the site excluding site access points. This shall be inspected regularly and maintained to ensure its continued acoustic effectiveness.</p>								
47-15	<p>Subject to the limitations set out in condition 9<u>7</u>(c) entry / egress for trucks shall not be located opposite residential zoned<u>areas</u> activities. Trucks shall not drive along the Residential zoned parts of Miro Street, Kedah Street or Kauri Street except where there are specific circumstances where this is necessary.</p>								
48-16	<p>Truck engines shall not be left to idle on the Site and signage shall be placed in appropriate locations within the Site to advise drivers of this requirement. The requiring authority or its agents shall actively monitor this requirement.</p>								
49-17	<p>Building services shall be designed such that noise levels from this source at the Site boundary are at least 10 dB lower than the limits set out in condition 4<u>2</u>10.</p>								
20-18	<p>All warehouse doors shall be fast closing and shall remain closed at night-time unless in use. <u>For the purposes of this condition, night time means 2200 to 0700 hours.</u></p>								
24-19	<p>There shall be no servicing or maintenance of equipment outdoors at night. <u>For the purposes of this condition, night time means 2200 to 0700 hours.</u></p>								
22-20	<p>The first outline plan of works the requiring authority submits to the WCC under condition 2 shall include an acoustic assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person for all noise-producing activities on the Site which sets out how conditions 42 and 43<u>10 and 11</u> will be achieved. Activities taking place within buildings shall be assessed with doors open as applicable. If development of the Site is to be staged, then the requiring authority shall demonstrate how it will employ suitable noise attenuation which is effective for that development stage to meet the operational noise limits set out in condition 42 and 43<u>10 and 11</u>.</p>								

No.	Designation Conditions
	Lighting
23-21.	All direct or indirect illumination from within the Site shall be controlled such that direct or indirect illumination does not exceed 810 lux at the windows of <u>any habitable room of a building used for a sensitive activity on any adjacent site.</u> residential buildings in any nearby Residential Area.
24-22.	All artificial outdoor lighting within the Site, including internal and external light sources shall comply with: AS 4282:1997 <u>AS/NZS 4282:2109: Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.</u>
25-23	The lighting of publicly accessible pedestrian and vehicle movement areas shall comply with: <i>AS/NZS 1158.3.1:2005 Part 3.1 Pedestrian Area (Category P) Lighting.</i>
	Servicing
26-24.	<p>The first outline plan submitted by the requiring authority to the WCC under condition 2 shall include a design statement endorsed by a chartered professional engineer which demonstrates how stormwater, wastewater and water supply will be connected to and accommodated by the municipal system. It shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) An analysis of the impact of the proposed development on the existing water supply, and stormwater and wastewater network capacity; (b) Details of any upgrades to existing infrastructure required for it to accommodate the proposed development; (c) Evidence of consultation with Wellington Water in respect of (a) and (b), comments received from Wellington Water on (a) and (b), and details on how any comments made by Wellington Water have been addressed; and (d) An analysis which demonstrates that development of the Site will be undertaken to provide adequate on-Site storage and/or detention capacity to achieve storm water neutrality for all events up to the 10% AEP event (1 in 10 year event). This design statement shall be prepared to be consistent with the Integrated Design Management Plan required by condition 3733.
	Earthworks
27.	All earthworks on Site are to be undertaken in accordance with an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for the Wellington Region (or equivalent).
28.	The first outline plan submitted by the requiring authority to the WCC under condition 2 shall include an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan which sets out how condition 27 will be achieved.
	Landscape and Visual
29-25.	No building shall be closer than 5 metres from the <u>Site designation</u> boundary.
30-26.	The maximum site coverage by buildings is 35%.
34-27.	No building shall have a wall height greater than 8 metres from existing ground level.
32-28.	No building located within Area A as shown in Attachment 2 may have a roof height greater than 9 metres from existing ground level.
33-29.	No building located within Area B as shown in Attachment 2 may have a roof height greater than 10 metres from existing ground level.
34-30.	No building shall have continuous walls longer than 10 metres without a step in the profile of the wall of at least one metre in depth, or via the use of another architectural device or change in materials or colour.

No.	Designation Conditions
35-31.	<p>Any sign which is erected on the Site and which is visible from the road reserve or immediately adjacent land:</p> <p>(a) shall not contain moving images, moving text or moving lights; and</p> <p>(b) shall not be for the purpose of third party advertising.</p>
36-32.	<p>Boundary screen planting required to screen the acoustic fence necessary to meet the requirements of condition 4614 shall grow to a height not less than 2 metres at maturity. The planting shall be undertaken within 3 months of the construction of the acoustic fence.</p>
37-33.	<p>The Integrated Design Management Plan required by Condition 1 shall show the general configuration of buildings and structures to be erected on the Site, access, roading and parking layouts consistent with the TMP required by condition 1, measures for providing storm water attenuation, signage and areas of landscaping on the Site. No outline plan shall be submitted by the requiring authority under condition 2 until such time as the WCC has certified that the Integrated Design Management Plan achieves the following objectives:</p> <p>(a) <u>Landscaping</u></p> <p>Landscaping within the Site achieves a high level of offsite amenity and ensures that any adverse effects on neighbouring land arising from the development of the designated area are appropriately mitigated. This may be achieved by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Landscaping that softens and where practicable screens built form when viewed from neighbouring land; ii. Site boundary treatment to ensure that carparking and storage activities are effectively screened and adverse visual effects are internalised; iii. A boundary landscape treatment that includes use of layered boundary planting and the acoustic fence referred to in condition 4614, which presents a green edge and a high level of amenity to the surrounding streets. This boundary landscape treatment shall be consistent with the Isthmus Group plan attached to these conditions as Attachment 4; iv. A planting palate that includes a boundary hedge planted with hardy fast growing species, and a tree framework reflecting the surrounding street tree environment; v. Use of advanced grade plants to ensure meaningful visual mitigation is provided within two to three years of planting; and vi. After undertaking a tree survey by a technician arborist or suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect, retaining where practicable, or otherwise replacing, existing mature trees located on the Site within 5 metres of the Site boundary, including pohutukawa. <p>(b) <u>Buildings</u></p> <p>Buildings are designed and located so they are of a scale suited to the surrounding area and are set back from boundary edges, whilst recognising and providing for the building's function and use. In addition to compliance with the bulk and location requirements in condition 29 – 3425 – 32 this may be achieved by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Use of rooflines which reflect the scale and context of the surrounding residential area particularly in Area A and building design which reflects the fine grain of the outer residential area, to integrate visually and to maintain character, scale and context; ii. Ensuring variation in the bulk, form and scale of buildings; iii. Limiting the lighting of roof structures to minimise night time visibility of those structures from residential locations outside the Site.

No.	Designation Conditions
	<p>(c) <u>Signage</u></p> <p>Signage is well integrated with and sensitive to the receiving environment, and maintains public safety.</p>
38-34.	<p>Prior to submitting the Integrated Design Management Plan to the WCC for certification in accordance with condition 1, the requiring authority shall provide the owners and occupiers of the properties listed in Attachment 3 with a copy of the Integrated Design Management Plan, and invite those persons to meet and discuss its content. The requiring authority shall cover the cost of the meeting venue. Meeting minutes shall be taken and provided to WCC when the Integrated Design Management Plan is submitted for certification.</p>
39-35.	<p>The Integrated Design Management Plan required by condition 1 may allow for staged implementation of development within the Site. If development of the site is to be staged then an overall plan showing the likely stages and methods for ensuring the objectives set out in condition 3733 are met shall be included.</p>
40-36.	<p>The requiring authority shall ensure that any outline plan submitted to WCC under condition 2 demonstrates that the works subject to it are to be developed in a manner that achieves the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan. Outline plans shall contain a detailed landscape design plan and include details of planting and maintenance to achieve the objective under condition 3733(a) of the Integrated Design Management Plan on an ongoing basis. Any outline plan shall also contain details of buildings, signage, parking and other built infrastructure to demonstrate how the objectives under conditions 3733(b) and 3733(c) of the Integrated Design Management Plan are to be achieved. Any outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect and / or urban designer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan.</p>
44-37.	<p>The requiring authority may amend the Integrated Design Management Plan provided that any amendment does not result in changing the purpose, or derogate from the purpose and the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan set out in condition 3733 and any amendment is certified by the WCC.</p>
42-38.	<p>If a review of the Integrated Design Management Plan is undertaken by the requiring authority then that review shall be undertaken in consultation with the WCC.</p>

Attachment 1 - The Designated Area

Image Deleted – Refer to ePlan Designation Maps.

Attachment 2 - Area A and Area B of the Designated Area

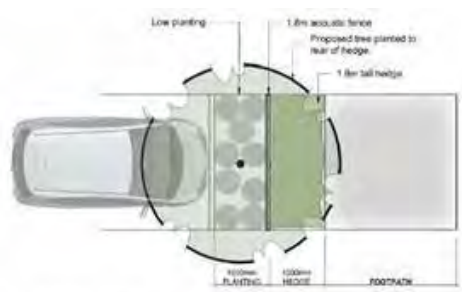


Attachment 3 - List of Properties

10 Kauri Street, Miramar
10 Kauri Street, Miramar
12 Kauri Street, Miramar
12A Kauri Street, Miramar
12A Kauri Street, Miramar
14 Kauri Street, Miramar
14 Kauri Street, Miramar
16 Kauri Street, Miramar
18 Kauri Street, Miramar
20 Kauri Street, Miramar
20 Kauri Street, Miramar
22 Kauri Street, Miramar
24 Kauri Street, Miramar
26 Kauri Street, Miramar
28 Kauri Street, Miramar
28 Kauri Street, Miramar
28A Kauri Street, Miramar
30 Kauri Street, Miramar
32 Kauri Street, Miramar
34 Kauri Street, Miramar
34 Kauri Street, Miramar
36 Kauri Street, Miramar
37 Kauri Street, Miramar
38 Kauri Street, Miramar
38 Kauri Street, Miramar
39 Kauri Street, Miramar
40 Kauri Street, Miramar
13 Kedah Street, Miramar
17 Kedah Street, Miramar
13 Miro Street, Miramar
15 Miro Street, Miramar
17 Miro Street, Miramar
19 Miro Street, Miramar

21 Miro Street, Miramar
21 Miro Street, Miramar
23 Miro Street, Miramar
25 Miro Street, Miramar
27 Miro Street, Miramar
29 Miro Street, Miramar
31 Miro Street, Miramar
33 Miro Street, Miramar
35 Miro Street, Miramar
37 Miro Street, Miramar
39 Miro Street, Miramar
39 Miro Street, Miramar
41 Miro Street, Miramar
43 Miro Street, Miramar
43 Miro Street, Miramar
44 Miro Street, Miramar
357 Broadway, Miramar
357 Broadway, Miramar
7 Kauri Street, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar
362, 364, 366, 368 & 370 Broadway, Miramar

Attachment 4 - Landscape Plans



A Typical Plan - General Condition
Scale: 1:50 @ A3



B Typical Section - General Condition
Scale: 1:50 @ A3

Isthmus.

Scale: 1:1000 @ A3

GA.2

Appendix S

Greater Wellington Regional Council

From: [Owen Jeffreys](#)
To: Matthew.hickman@gw.govt.nz
Cc: [Irene Clarke](#)
Subject: Wellington City Council Clause 4 Consultation under the Resource Management Act
Date: Tuesday, 3 May 2022 12:04:07 PM
Attachments: [Clause 4 consultation letter-GWRC.pdf](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[GWRC Attachment 2.docx](#)

Kia ora Matthew,

Please find attached written notice from Wellington City Council on Clause 4 Consultation with Requiring Authorities, as well as a template document to record your responses in.

Please could you confirm receipt of this email, and feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Owen Jeffreys
Environmental Planner - Wellington

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Level 1 | Grant Thornton House | 215 Lambton Quay, Wellington 6011 | PO Box 1746 Wellington 6140, New Zealand
D 64 4 495 5823 E Owen.Jeffreys@GHD.com

→ **The Power of Commitment**

Connect



Please consider the environment before printing this email

03 May 2022

Matthew Hickman
Manager, Environmental Policy
Greater Wellington Regional Council
By email: Matthew.Hickman@gw.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Proposed District Plan- Formal written notice of clause 4 consultation with requiring authorities

Dear Matt Hickman,

Formal Written Notice

GHD Ltd has been engaged by Wellington City Council (WCC) to undertake statutory consultation with relevant requiring authorities under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

WCC are progressing their review of the designations chapter of the Wellington City District Plan through Schedule 1 of the RMA. The Proposed District Plan will be notified in mid-2022.

Under Clause 4, Schedule 1 of the RMA, WCC are required to give written notice to any requiring authority with a designation that has not lapsed in the relevant part of the District Plan before progressing with notification of the Proposed District Plan.

You are being contacted as a requiring authority with existing designations within the operative Wellington City District Plan that have not lapsed. Under Clause 4, we require your written notice on whether:

- Your existing designations are to be included without modification into the Proposed District Plan; or
- Your existing designations are to be included with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

As set out below, your formal response is sought in the context of the consultation undertaken in 2020 and the Draft District Plan released in 2021.

In response to this formal notice, if you fail to provide written notice that you request a designation to be included with or without modifications, then no provision for the designation will be included in the Proposed District Plan.

Draft Wellington City District Plan

WCC engaged GHD to undertake a non-statutory consultation process with requiring authorities in 2020 as part of developing the Proposed District Plan. This consultation focused on requesting information from requiring authorities on designations they would be seeking to be rolled over with or without modification within the Proposed District Plan, as well as updating designation information into the National Planning Standards format.

The feedback received during that consultation process was then reflected in the Draft District Plan where possible, which was released for consultation between 2nd November 2021 and the 14th of December 2021. The designations can be viewed in Part 3 of the Draft District Plan and maps [here](#).

We have provided in Attachment 1 to this letter the Greater Wellington Regional Council designations as shown in the Draft District Plan. Please refer to the Draft District Plan maps to see the designation extents.

Greater Wellington Regional Council did not make a submission which sought amendments on the designations as shown in the Draft District Plan.

Even if your requested updates were incorporated into the Draft District Plan, you are still required to formally provide written notice on whether you require the operative designations to be included without modification or with modification into the Proposed District Plan.

Response format

In recognition of the 2020 consultation and 2021 Draft District Plan, through this written notice we are seeking written confirmation on whether you require the designations reflected within the Draft District Plan be rolled over with or without modifications into the Proposed District Plan.

If you are seeking a designation to be included in the Proposed District Plan with modifications, WCC requires details on the nature of the modifications and the reasons for the modifications sought as part of your written notice. If you are seeking no modifications, WCC also requires your written confirmation.

To aid you in providing the relevant information please use the response tables in Attachment 2 to provide your response. There is a response table for each Greater Wellington Regional Council designation.

Next steps

Please provide your written response to Owen Jeffreys, Environmental Planner GHD by the 15th June 2022, being 30 working days from the date of this letter.

Please email your response to owen.jeffreys@ghd.com. Or if you prefer post to GHD Wellington PO Box 1746, Wellington 6011, Attention: Owen Jeffreys. Please feel free to contact me directly if you wish to discuss any matters in further detail.

Kind regards,



Owen Jeffreys

Environmental Planner

Attachment 1: Draft Plan Greater Wellington Regional Council designation

Beacon Hill Signal Station	
Designation unique identifier	WRC1
Designation purpose	Harbour control and communications centre
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 89904 8 Paratu Way, Strathmore Park
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W1

Seton Nossiter flood detention area	
Designation unique identifier	WRC2
Designation purpose	Flood protection and control purposes
Site identifier	Section 386 Porirua District; Lot 1 DP 48271; Lot 1 DP 27198; Part Section 23 Paparangi Settlement
Lapse date	Given effect to
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W2 Flood water is detained in Seton Nossiter Park utilising the Mark Avenue and SH1 motorway embankment. In a flood event, water stored behind the embankments will inundate the lower part of the Seton Nossiter Park. The works also include a large grill intake, concrete surround, pipes and culvert structure under the embankment.

Upper Karori Reservoir	
Designation unique identifier	WRC3
Designation purpose	Water Supply Emergency Water Supply Purposes & Recreation
Site identifier	Part Section 1, Parts 1 & 2 of Section 2, Part Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10,11 Upper Kaiwharawhara District, Part Section 69 & 92 Terawhiti District
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W3

Karori Reservoir Reserve	
Designation unique identifier	WRC4
Designation purpose	Drinking water supply
Site identifier	Part Sections 32 & 34, Karori District, Part Section 1, Part Section 2 Upper Kaiwharawhara District (excluding Lot F SO31122 & Part 1 DP32281)
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W6 The Historic Buildings (The Karori Reservoir Store and the Karori Reservoir Tower) are excluded from this designation to the extent that any demolition, addition or external alteration shall be subject to the provisions of Heritage Chapters of the District Plan.

Ngauranga water supply reservoir	
Designation unique identifier	WRC5
Designation purpose	Drinking water supply
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 91179
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W5

Stebbings Valley Flood Detention Dam	
Designation unique identifier	WRC6
Designation purpose	Flood protection and control purposes
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP52518, Lot 1, DP42716, Part Lot 2 DP26649, Lot 24, DP70931, Part Lot 1 DP60664, Lot 1 DP43487
Lapse date	Given effect
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions
Additional information	<p>Rollover designation, formerly designation W4 Includes 3 separate designation parcels</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The earth dam and storage area in Stebbings Valley, including culverts and debris screen and open spillway adjoining the dam 2. Near Westchester Drive 3. U shaped gully to the west of properties located on Lakewood Drive to the south of the existing supermarket. This gully is linked to the main dam by a culvert and accommodates temporary ponding in an extreme event.

Attachment 2: Greater Wellington Regional Council response tables

Designation name: Beacon Hill Signal Station	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Seton Nossiter flood detention area	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Upper Karori Reservoir	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Karori Reservoir Reserve	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Ngauranga water supply reservoir	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be	Yes/No

included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

Designation name: Stebbings Valley Flood Detention Dam	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	Yes/No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes/No
If modifications are required to the designation, please provide an explanation here, specify amendments required to Attachment 1, and provide any map updates in shapefile format:	

By email

14 June 2022

Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
Wellington 6140

Submitted to: owen.jeffreys@ghd.com

100 Cuba Street, Te
Aro
PO Box 11646,
Wellington 6011
T 04 384 5708
www.gw.govt.nz

Response to Clause 4 consultation on WCC District Plan Designations

Tēnā koutou,

The purpose of this letter is to respond to the written notice provided to Greater Wellington on 3 May 2022 regarding the designations chapter.

Greater Wellington still requires all existing designations and seeks for them to be retained in the Proposed District Plan.

The requested response table is in Attachment 1. We are seeking minor modifications to the designations as detailed in Attachment 2.

Stebbing Dam and Seton Nossiter Dam

In light of the new dam safety regulations released 12 May 2022, Greater Wellington is interested in working with Wellington City Council on the future management of Stebbings and Seton Nossiter Dams. In particular, we are interested in improving how the designations are administered, to ensure we can adequately manage potential risks posed by activities near, upstream and downstream of the dams.

We are also interested in working with Wellington Water and Wellington City Council regulatory and planning staff on how the new dam safety regulations will need to be reflected in the Proposed District Plan; to minimise potential impacts of urban development or intensification on storm inflows into the dams.

Railway Stations

You will be aware that we are interested in looking into the possibility of designations for railway stations in Wellington City in the future. While this is outside of the scope of this consultation, we look forward to working with Wellington City Council on this going forward.

Water Supply Designations

We have suggested updates to the three water supply designations, to clarify their long-term use. The approach aligns with how other requiring authorities are describing similar designations.

We suspect the underlying legal descriptions in the Site Identifiers for WRC3 and WRC4 are incorrect. There are a number of different parcels within the designated areas. We have suggested what we believe to be the correct legal descriptions in italics in Attachment 2.

We look forward to continuing to work with you on both the WCC District Plan review and management of the designations.

Nāku nā,



Al Cross,
General Manager, Environmental Management

Address for service:

Mika Zollner
Policy Advisor, Environmental Policy
Greater Wellington Regional Council
PO Box 11646
Manners Street
Wellington 6142

T 021 226 7336

E mika.zollner@gw.govt.nz

Encl:

Attachment 1: GWRC response for each designation

Attachment 2: Modifications requested for each designation

Attachment 1: GWRC response for each designation

Designation name: Beacon Hill Signal Station	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes
<u>Modifications detailed in Attachment 2.</u>	

Designation name: Seton Nossiter Flood Detention Area	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes
<u>Modifications detailed in Attachment 2.</u>	

Designation name: Upper Karori Reservoir	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes
<u>Modifications detailed in Attachment 2.</u>	

Designation name: Karori Reservoir Reserve	
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?	No
Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)	Yes

Modifications detailed in Attachment 2.

Designation name: Ngauranga water supply reservoir

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes

Modifications detailed in Attachment 2.

Designation name: Stebbings Valley Flood Detention Dam

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included without modifications into the Proposed District Plan?

No

Do you require the designation in Attachment 1 and as shown on the Draft District Plan maps to be included with modifications into the Proposed District Plan? (Please provide further information as required below)

Yes

Modifications detailed in Attachment 2.

Attachment 2: Modifications requested for each designation

Beacon Hill Signal Station		
	Current	Amendments in red
Designation unique identifier	WRC1	
Designation purpose	Harbour control and communications centre	
Site identifier	Lot 2 DP 89904 8 Paratu Way, Strathmore Park	
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W1	

Seton Nossiter flood detention area		
	Current	Amendments in red
Designation unique identifier	WRC2	
Designation purpose	Flood protection and control purposes	
Site identifier	Section 386 Porirua District; Lot 1 DP 48271; Lot 1 DP 27198; Part Section 23 Paparangi Settlement	
Lapse date	Given effect to	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W2 Flood water is detained in Seton Nossiter Park utilising the Mark Avenue and SH1 motorway embankment. In a flood event, water stored behind the embankments will inundate the lower part of the Seton Nossiter Park. The works also include a large grill intake, concrete surround, pipes and culvert structure under the embankment.	Rollover designation, formerly designation W2 Flood water is detained in Seton Nossiter Park utilising the Mark Avenue and SH1 motorway embankment. In a flood event, water stored behind the embankments will inundate the lower part of the Seton Nossiter Park. The works also include a large grill intake, concrete surround, pipes and culvert structure under the embankment.

Upper Karori Reservoir		
	Current	Amendments in red
Designation unique identifier	WRC3	
Designation purpose	Water Supply Emergency Water Supply Purposes & Recreation	Water Supply, Emergency Water Supply reservoir and associated structures & Recreation
Site identifier	Part Section 1, Parts 1 & 2 of Section 2, Part Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10,11 Upper Kaiwharawhara District, Part Section 69 & 92 Terawhiti District	Lot DP 29398 & Lot 1-2 DP 29742. Part Sections 4-6 Upper Kaiwharawhara District & Part Section 17 Owhiro District
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W3	

Karori Reservoir Reserve		
	Current	Amendments in red
Designation unique identifier	WRC4	
Designation purpose	Drinking water supply	Operation, maintenance and improvement of a water supply reservoir and associated structures
Site identifier	Part Sections 32 & 34, Karori District, Part Section 1, Part Section 2 Upper Kaiwharawhara District (excluding Lot F SO31122 & Part 1 DP32281)	Lot 1 DP 313319 Lot 2 DP 313319
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W6 The Historic Buildings (The Karori Reservoir Store and the Karori Reservoir Tower) are excluded from this designation to the extent that any demolition, addition or external alteration shall be subject to the provisions of Heritage Chapters of the District Plan.	

Ngauranga water supply reservoir		
	Current	Amendments in red
Designation unique identifier	WRC5	
Designation purpose	Drinking water supply	Operation, maintenance and improvement of a water supply reservoir and associated structures
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP 91179	
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W5	

Stebbing's Valley Flood Detention Dam		
	Current	Amendments in red
Designation unique identifier	WRC6	
Designation purpose	Flood protection and control purposes	
Site identifier	Lot 1 DP52518, Lot 1, DP42716, Part Lot 2 DP26649, Lot 24, DP70931, Part Lot 1 DP60664, Lot 1 DP43487	
Lapse date	Given effect	
Designation hierarchy under section 177 of the Resource Management Act	Primary	
Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions	No conditions
Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W4 Includes 3 separate designation parcels 1. The earth dam and storage area in Stebbings Valley, including culverts and debris screen and open spillway adjoining the dam 2. Near Westchester Drive 3. U shaped gully to the west of properties located on Lakewood Drive to the south of the existing supermarket. This gully is linked to the main dam by a culvert and accommodates temporary ponding in an extreme event.	

Appendix T

Designations Chapter Change Table

Change table tracker for WCC Clause 4 consultation responses

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
Kordia Limited					
1	Kordia Limited	KL1	Mt Kaukau Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	Designation Purpose	Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility <u>A facility for linking, telecommunications and broadcast services and the supporting infrastructure and access</u>
2	Kordia Limited	KL2	Makara High Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility	Designation Purpose	Broadcasting and Telecommunications Facility <u>A facility for linking, telecommunications and broadcast services and the supporting infrastructure and access</u>
Wellington City Council					
3	Wellington City Council	WCC1	Western Sewage Treatment Plant	Designation Name	Western Sewage Treatment Plant <u>Western Wastewater Treatment Plant</u>
				Designation Purpose	Sewage treatment plant <u>Operation, maintenance and improvement of a sewage treatment plant</u>
4	Wellington City Council	WCC6	Moa Point Sewage Treatment	Designation Name	Moa Point Sewage Treatment <u>Moa Point Wastewater Treatment Plant</u>
				Designation Purpose	Sewage treatment plant <u>Operation, maintenance and improvement of a sewage treatment plant</u>
				Legal Description	Sec 61 SO271609, Sec 1 SO35818, Sec 3 SO35088 & Pt Sec 18 SO10414 <u>Lot 2 DP 381401, Lot 1 DP 552938 and Part Lot 1 DP 78304</u>
				Extent	Jono/Tim considering extent changes
5	Wellington City Council	WCC9	Christenson Lane Service Lane	Designation Name	Christenson Lane Service Lane <u>Christeson Lane Service Lane</u>
				Site Identifier	DP 13076; Part Section 204 Town of Wellington; Lot 1 & 2 A 1736; Deeds 25

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					Part Lot 1 DP 13076; Part Lot 1 DP 7928; Part Lot 1 Deeds 151; Part Section 204 City of Wellington (Historically defined as Part Lot 2 Deeds 151) Lot 2 DP 62025; Lot 1 DP 62001; Lots 3 & 4 DP 54336 Christeson Lane, off Dixon Street
6	Wellington City Council	WCC10	Bond Street Service Lane	Site Identifier	Lot 10 DP 1886; DP 9267; Part Lot 15 DP 1886; Lot 2 DP 7016 Behind Duke's Arcade, off Bond Street Part Lot 10 DP 1886; Part Lot 22 DP 1886; Lot 4 DP 63430 Off Bond Street, behind Dukes Arcade
7	Wellington City Council	WCC11	Hanson Street Service Lane	Site Identifier	Part Lot 1 DP 41330; Lot 1 & 5 DP 48647; SO 31316; Part Section 754 Town of Wellington Lot 7 DP 900; SO 31316; Pt Lot 3 DP 358660; Pt Lot 1 DP 326584
8	Wellington City Council	WCC12	Green Street and Wilson Street Service Lane	Site Identifier	Between Green Street and Wilson Street Off Wilson Street
9	Wellington City Council	WCC13	Prince of Wales/Omāroro Reservoir	Designation Purpose	Water supply Operation, maintenance and improvement of a water reservoir
Airways Corporation of New Zealand					
10	Airways Corporation of New Zealand	A5 (Operative Plan Identifier)	Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill	New rollover designation	Designation A5 in the operative Plan was not included in the Draft Plan, but is now requested as a rollover designation, including the rollover of the designation extent as shown in the Operative Plan.
11	Airways Corporation of New Zealand	ACNZ3	Radar & Communications site Hawkins Hill	Unique Identifier	ACNZ34
				Purpose	Provides primary & secondary surveillance radar support including ADS-B and radio communications related to safety of air traffic
				Conditions	Siting criteria restrictions mean any new developments within 300-500m of the facility require ACNZ to be notified as they may potentially impact on the facility and its function to provide safe navigation to air traffic.

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
12	Airways Corporation of New Zealand	ACNZ4	Hawkins Hill (North) Radio Communications site	Unique Identifier	ACNZ4 5
				Purpose	Provides primary & secondary surveillance radar support including ADS-B related to safety of air traffic
13	Airways Corporation of New Zealand	ACNZ5	Palmer Head (Moa Point) Navigational Aids site	Unique Identifier	ACNZ 5 6
				Purpose	Provides navigation support and surveillance services related to safety of air traffic.
Minister for Courts					
14	Minister for Courts	MCOU1	Wellington District Court	Site Identifier	115 Lambton Quay Cnr Balance Street and Stout Street
15	Minister for Courts	MCOU2	Wellington High Court	Site Identifier	2 Molesworth Street Corner Molesworth Street and Sydney Street
16	Minister for Courts	MCOU3	Wellington Court of Appeal	Site Identifier	54 Molesworth Street Corner Molesworth Street and Aitken Street
17	Minister for Courts	MCOU4	Wellington Supreme Court	Site Identifier	Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37067, Section 2 Survey Office Plan 37067, Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37081 - Corner Molesworth Street and Aitken Street Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37067 Section 2 Survey Office Plan 37067 Section 1 Survey Office Plan 37081 85 Lambton Quay
				Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 42
				Conditions (Assessment of Environmental Effects)	An assessment of environmental effects (in the form envisaged by Schedule 4 of the Resource Management Act 1991, but excluding clause (1)(b) relation to alternative locations or methods) of any work(s) proposed should be submitted with any future Outline Plans, the assessment of effects shall include the information required under Part 1- information to be submitted with resource consents in the under section 3.2.2 and section 3.2.4 of the Wellington City Council District Plan.
				Conditions (construction)	Construction

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>3. _____ The Requiring Authority shall prepare and submit a Construction Management Plan (CMP) to the Manager, Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement, Wellington City Council for approval at least 10 working days prior to works commencing. Works shall not commence until the CMP has been approved by the Manager, Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement.</p> <p>4. _____ The CMP shall include specific details relating to demolition, excavation, construction and restoration of all works associated with the Project, including:</p> <p>i. _____ Details of the site or project manager, including their contact details (phone, facsimile, postal address, email address);</p> <p>ii. _____ The location of large notice boards that clearly identify the project name, together with the name, telephone number, email and address for service of the site or project manager;</p> <p>iii. _____ An outline of the construction programme;</p> <p>iv. _____ Days and hours of work;</p> <p>v. _____ An outline of anticipated construction related traffic and how it will be managed both onsite and offsite;</p> <p>vi. _____ Measures to be adopted to maintain the site in a tidy condition in terms of disposal/storage of rubbish, storage and unloading of building materials and similar construction activities;</p> <p>vii. _____ Location of workers' offices and conveniences (e.g. portaloos);</p> <p>viii. _____ Means of ensuring the safety of the general public;</p> <p>ix. _____ The protocol for the discovery of archaeological remains as referred to in condition 8 below.</p> <p>x. _____ Methods of avoiding, remedying or mitigating any potential adverse construction related effect (including dust, debris and mud on public roads etc).</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>5. _____ The CMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire construction and restoration period.</p> <p>6. _____ Noise associated with the work must comply in all aspects with the controls set out in NZS 6803:1999 and all persons undertaking day to day activity management will adopt the best practical option at all times to ensure the emission of noise from the site does not exceed a reasonable level in accordance with section 16 of the Resource Management Act 1991.</p> <p>7. _____ Temporary protection shall be installed to prevent vehicles damaging drains, footpaths, kerbs, vehicle crossings during construction. Any damage to the drains, footpaths, berms, kerbs, vehicle crossings and the roads attributable to any vehicle associated with construction activities shall be repaired to the same or similar standard as existed prior to such damage at no cost to the Wellington City Council.</p>
				Conditions (Archaeological)	<p>Note: The Historic Places Act 1993 The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 provides for the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of the historic and cultural heritage of New Zealand. Section 444Q of the Act directs that an application for an authority is required can be made to from Heritage New Zealand the New Zealand Historic Places Trust if there is “reasonable cause” to suspect an archaeological site (recorded or unrecorded), may be modified, damaged or destroyed in the course of any activity. An authority is required for such work whether or not the land on which an archaeological site may be present is designated, or a resource or building consent has been granted.</p>
				Conditions (Heritage)	<p>For those parts of the Old High Court Building that are to be demolished and not replaced (shown on Map 1 (Attached as Appendix 1) as hatched areas and listed in Table 1) there are no heritage restrictions.</p> <p>For the parts of the Old High Court Building listed as Heritage Significance Category 1, 2 or 3 in Table 2 below (and shown on Maps 1, 2, 3 and 4 (Attached as Appendix 1)):</p> <p>For the interior spaces in the Old High Court Building listed as No Heritage Significance in Table 2 below (and shown on Maps 1 and 2 (Attached as Appendix 1)), there are no restrictions on modifications.</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					Any parts of the old High Court building identified in the Tables below as Heritage Significance 1 or 2 which are to be removed and reused in the building or are required for future maintenance of the building shall be removed and stored with reasonable care and in accordance with good practice.
18	Minister for Courts	All conditions	All conditions	All conditions	the New Zealand Historic Places Trust Heritage New Zealand
19	Minister for Courts	All conditions	All conditions	All conditions	The Historic Places Act 1993 The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014
20	Minister for Courts	All conditions	All conditions	All conditions	Condition clause sequential numbering changes
New Zealand Defence Force					
21	NZDF	MDEF1	Point Jerningham Saluting Battery Site	Site Identifier	Section 167 Evans Bay District Block VII, Port Nicholson SD SO28542 Gazette 1982 pg 1177 Recreation Purposes
22	NZDF	MDEF2	HMNZS Olphet Defence Establishment	Designation Purpose	Defence Purposes – Military Training / Administration / Logistics / Support facility / Ceremonial
				Site Identifier	Town acre number 90, City of Wellington, Wellington Land District 1985 pg 4089 Defence Purposes Part Section 89 Block VI, Port Nicholson SD SO32418, Gazette 1986 pg 3318 Defence Purposes SEC C SO 32418 SEC 90 TOWN OF WELLINGTON Gazette 1985 pg 4089 Defence Purposes 244 213a Taranaki Street, Mt Cook Te Aro, Wellington
Greater Wellington Regional Council					
23	WRC	WRC1	Beacon Hill Signal Station	Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions No conditions
24	WRC	WRC2	Seton Nossiter flood detention area	Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions No conditions
				Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation W2 Flood water is detained in Seton Nossiter Park utilising the Mark Avenue and SH1 motorway embankment. In a flood event, water stored behind the embankments will inundate the lower part of the Seton Seton Nossiter Park. The works also include a large grill intake, concrete surround, pipes and culvert structure under the embankment.

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
25	WRC	WRC3	Upper Karori Reservoir	Designation Purpose	Water Supply, Emergency Water Supply Reservoir and Associated Structures Purposes & Recreation
				Site identifier	Part Section 1, Parts 1 & 2 of Section 2, Part Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11 Lot DP 29398 & Lot 1-2 DP 29742 Upper Kaiwharawhara District, Part Section 69 & 92 Terawhiti District Part Sections 4-6 Upper Kaiwharawhara District & Part Section 17 Owhiro District
				Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions No conditions
26	WRC	WRC4	Karori Reservoir Reserve	Designation purpose	Drinking water supply Operation, maintenance and improvement of a water supply reservoir and associated structures
				Site identifier	Part Sections 32 & 34, Karori District, Part Section 1, Part Section 2 Lot 1 DP 313319 Lot 2 DP 313319
				Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions No conditions
27	WRC	WRC5	Ngauranga water supply reservoir	Designation purpose	Drinking water supply Operation, maintenance and improvement of a water supply reservoir and associated structures
				Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions No conditions
				Conditions	Subject to approved outline plan and conditions No conditions
KiwiRail					
28	KRH	KRH1	Wellington Railway Lines	Site identifier	The following assets are included in this designation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Johnsonville Line (includes tunnels, and bridges and level crossings) 2. Wellington Rail Ferry Terminal 3. Wellington Railway Station 4. North Island Main Trunk and Wairarapa Line (includes tunnels, and bridges and level crossings) Wairarapa Line

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
PM					
29	PM	PM1	Government House	Conditions (condition text)	<p>1. Any future buildings and/or expansion of existing facilities and/or infrastructure which are necessary for the purposes of the designation shall be contained:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • within the current built area; and • the area west of the driveway from the gatehouse to the boundary south of the Wellington College then, in an easterly direction until the 40m cadastral boundary, following that boundary back to the to the main driveway then west of the driveway to the main house as far as the swimming pool, then east behind the caretaker's buildings to the outer boundary. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. within the current developed areas surrounding existing buildings and infrastructure identified on the aerial image; including b. an area on contour 85m and 90m on the eastern boundary, and c. the area west of the driveway from the gatehouse to the boundary south of the Weston College then, in an easterly direction at the 65m contour line, to the southern boundary, then west beyond the driveway exit to Hospital Road continuing to Drummond Street exit; and d. areas surrounding existing facilities that have been cleared of vegetation. <p>The area specified in clauses 1 (i) and (ii) above is identified in the attached aerial photograph, where the shaded area indicates future building is permitted.</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
NZTA					
30	NZTA	NZTA1	State Highway 1	Unique Identifier	NZTA-1
				Designation Purpose	To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
				Site identifier	State Highway 1 from the Porirua City Council boundary to the north to the intersection (roundabout) with Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive to the south State Highway 1 from the end point of State Highway 59 at Linden in the north to the intersection (roundabout) with Broadway and Stewart Duff Drive in the south
				Hierarchy	Primary Varies
				Additional Information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (Note: H1 has been split into NZTA-1, NZTA-3 and NZTA-42), H2 and H3 Rollover Conditions, Conditions 1 formerly Appendix Q Notes: 1. The following section of State Highway 1 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: a. from the southern end of the Centennial Highway at Newlands in the north (RS/RP 001N 1060/5781*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (Gaz 1973 p 95 RS/RP 001N 1060/8069*). * Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner 2. The following sections of State Highway 1 are classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989:

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the Johnsonville-Porirua Motorway from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north to just north of the Johnsonville northern bound off-ramp in the south*. • the Wellington Urban Motorway from just south of the NIMT rail overbridge in the north to just south of the southern portal of the Terrace Tunnel in the south*. • from the Porirua City Council boundary in the north (RS/RP-01N-1050/6300*) to just north of the Johnsonville off-ramp in the south (RS/RP-01N-1060/5284*); • from near the Ngauranga Interchange in the north (RS/RP-01N-1060/7531*) to the south end of the Terrace Tunnel in the south (RS/RP-01N-1068/6180*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner For further information contact</p>
				<p>Conditions (conditions text)</p>	<p>The following conditions apply to the section of State Highway 1 between Ngauranga Gorge to Linden Porirua City Boundary:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The NZ Transport Agency will submit an outline plan to the Wellington City Council for any carriageway widening where all of the following apply: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The carriageway is widened so that the outside edgeline of the outside traffic line will be moved closer to the boundary of the designated area; and b. The widening is adjacent to any residentially zoned properties between the Newlands interchange and Linden the district boundary between Porirua City and Wellington City; and c. The relocated edgeline will be less than 50m from the boundary of adjacent property.

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
31	NZTA	NZTA2	Transmission Gully Main Alignment	Title	Te Aranui o Te Rangihaeata / Transmission Gully Motorway Main Alignment
				Unique Identifier	NZTA-32
				Purpose	The construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure
				Site Identifier	Adjacent to WCC/Porirua City Boundary (see Conditions 2) State Highway 1 from the Porirua City Council Boundary in the north connecting to the Johnsonville-Porirua motorway at Linden, including the Kenepuru Interchange including ramps and connections, in the south
				Hierarchy	Primary Varies
				Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 2, duration 15 years
				Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H9 and H10. Rollover Conditions, Conditions 2 formerly Appendix Z 1. The entire length of Transmission Gully Motorway within Wellington City is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989*. * For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.
32	NZTA	NZTA3	State Highway 2	Unique Identifier	NZTA-24
				Site Identifier	State Highway 2 from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north, including Part Lot 3 DP 4739, to Hutt Road North to the south State Highway 2 from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) in the north, including Part Lot 3 DP 4739, to Hutt Road North in the south
				Hierarchy	Primary Varies
				Additional information	Rollover designation, formerly designation H1 (Note: H1 has been split into NZTA-1, NZTA-3 and NZTA-24) and H4

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following section of State Highway 2 is Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> from the Hutt City Council boundary (at Hutt Road North) to the north (RS/RP 002 962/1203*) to the Hutt Road Off-Ramp, Ngauranga Gorge, in the south (Gaz 1973 p 413 RS/RP 001N 1060/8069*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner</p> The following section of State Highway 2 is classified as a 'Motorway' under Section 71 of the Government Roding Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> State Highway 2 northbound lanes from near the Petone Ngauranga on-ramp merge in the north to the State Highway 1 northbound diverge in the south; State Highway 2 southbound lanes from just south of the southbound off-ramp to the State Highway 1 merge in the south*. from near the Petone Ngauranga on-ramp merge in the north (RS/RP 002 0962/15847*) to near the Petone Ngauranga off-ramp diverge in the south (RS/RP 002 0962/16962*). <p>* Approximate location as per Argonaut Roadrunner For further information contact Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency.</p>
33	NZTA	NZTA4	Kenepuru Link Road	Entire designation	Entire designation deleted
34	NZTA	NZTA5	Te Ara Tupua – Ngā Ūranga Ki Pito-One – Shared Path	Unique Identifier	NZTA-5
				Site Identifier	Adjacent to State Highway 2 on the seaward side from Ngāūranga to Hutt City district boundary
				Hierarchy	Primary Varies

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
35	NZTA	NZTA3	State Highway 59	Entire designation	New designation table included
36	NZTA	NZTA3	Transmission Gully	Conditions (conditions text)	<p>Conditions 2: NZTA Conditions (Transmission Gully and Kenepuru Link)</p> <p>B. The proposed work for Designation NZTA-23 is to construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure. consists of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Transmission Gully Main Alignment.</p> <p>C. The proposed work for Designation NZTA4 consists of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Kenepuru Link Road.</p> <p>D. Where either NZTA3 or NZTA4 (or both) are bracketed beside each designation condition number, this indicates to which designations the condition applies.</p> <p>E. Conditions are numbered according to the designation conditions issued by the Board of Inquiry and are not entirely sequential.</p> <p>F. The following conditions or part conditions issued by the Board of Inquiry are not referenced within Appendix F, as they are not applicable to Wellington City Council designations NZTA3 or NZTA4:</p> <p>NZTA3: NZTA.3B; NZTA.14A; points (b), (c), (e), (f) and (g) of NZTA.16; NZTA.17-NZTA.18; NZTA.30A; the words “and Battle Hill Eventing where works are being undertaken within Battle Hill Farm Forest Park.” of NZTA.41; Points 2, 3 and 5 and 42(a) of NZTA.42; points 46(d)(ix) bullet 3, and 46(f) of NZTA.46; points 8-9 of NZTA.47; point 50A(b) of NZTA.50A; point 51(b) of NZTA.51; points 1-2 of NZTA.62; and NZTA.63.</p> <p>NZTA4: NZTA.3B; NZTA.14-14A; points (b), (c), (e), (f) and (g) of NZTA.16; NZTA.17-NZTA.18; NZTA.24-NZTA.25; NZTA30A; NZTA.37-38; the</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>words “and Battle Hill Eventing where works are being undertaken within Battle Hill Farm Forest Park.” of NZTA.41; Points 2, 3, 5 and 42(a) of NZTA.42; points 46(d)(ix) bullet 3, (e), (f), (g) and (h) of NZTA.46; NZTA.47A– NZTA.48; the words “Except as specified in condition NZTA.50A” of NZTA.50; NZTA.50A; point 51(b) of NZTA.51; and NZTA.62– NZTA.63.</p> <p>G. The diagram below shows the approximate locations of the designations:</p> <p>Figure 1: Designation Locations</p>
Transpower					
37	TPR	TPR2	Wilton Substation	Conditions (Conditions text)	6. The electromagnetic field exposure at or beyond the secure boundary of the substation site shall not exceed the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines, for limiting exposure to time-varying electric and magnetic fields (1Hz – 100kHz) (Health Physics, 99(6):818-836; 2010) (ICNIRP guidelines) to public reference levels of 5 kv/m for electric fields and 200 µT for magnetic flux density at one metre above ground level under maximum normal operating conditions (ie, when there are no faults in the transmission system).
Spark					
38	SPK	SPK8	Wellington South Exchange	Entire designation	The entire designation is to be deleted
Minister of Education					
39	MEDU	MEDU47	St Annes School	Title	St Annes School (Newtown)
40	MEDU	MEDU49	St Benedict’s School	Title	St Benedict’s School (Khandallah)
41	MEDU	MEDU53	St Francis De Sales School	Title	St Francis De Sales School (Island Bay)
42	MEDU	MEDU67	Wellington Girl’s College	Conditions	Yes, see Conditions 42
43	MEDU	MEDU71	Rewa Rewa School	Site Identifier	18 Padnell Crescent Part
44	MEDU	MEDU74	St. Francis Xavier School	Entire designation	New NoR designation
45	MEDU	MEDU75	Sacred Heart Cathedral School	Entire designation	New NoR designation
46	MEDU	Conditions 1	Conditions 1	Conditions 1	These designations do not constitute approvals under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (HNZPTA 2014). Before undertaking works on listed heritage items located within the Minister’s designations, it is

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>important to determine whether or not the proposed work requires an historic authority prior to physical works commencing.</p> <p>The Requiring Authority is advised to contact Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Central Regional Office, Wellington) to discuss the proposal before undertaking works on any heritage listed items.</p> <p>The Requiring Authority is advised to determine if any approvals under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 are required prior to undertaking works within the designated site.</p>
47	MEDU	Conditions 2	Conditions 2	Conditions 2	<p>Conditions 2 - Wellington Girls' College (Minister of Education): Site Specific Conditions</p> <p>The following explanatory note and condition apply the Minister of Education designation E72 MEDU67 – Wellington Girls' College. For avoidance of doubt, these site-specific provisions shall take precedence over any applicable provisions found within Conditions 1.</p> <p>Building recession planes</p> <p>1. Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the zone's building recession plane controls of the Wellington District Plan of any adjoining residential zoned land. To clarify, this condition shall only apply to the external boundaries of the designation and excludes any designation boundary fronting a road or other land designated by the Minister of Education.</p> <p>Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā</p> <p>2. No development, including the construction, alteration, or placement of any building, or structure whether temporary or permanent shall be undertaken within Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā.</p> <p>3. Condition 2 shall not apply, and an outline plan of works may be granted for the construction, alteration, or placement of any building, or structure whether temporary or permanent within Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā if the Minister of Education and/or the Wellington Girls College</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification						
					<p>Board has obtained prior written approval from Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009).</p> <p>4. The Minister of Education and/or the Wellington Girls College Board must consult Tai Hekenga Limited Partnership (Port Nicholson Block (Taranaki Whānui ki Te Upoko o Te Ika) Claims Settlement Act 2009) prior to any development being undertaken on land immediately adjoining Part Section 584 TN of Wellington – Pipitea Pā.</p> <p>Advice note</p> <p>The Requiring Authority is advised to determine if any approvals under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 are required prior to undertaking works within the designated site.</p>						
Wellington International Airport Limited											
48	WIAL	WIAL3	Wellington Airport Runway End Safety Area	Entire designation	Designation is rolled over but was not in the Draft Plan						
49	WIAL	Conditions 1	Wellington International Airport (Obstacle Limitation Surfaces)	Condition text	<p>Airport Height Restrictions The designation of airspace in the vicinity of Wellington International Airport is required to promote the efficient operation of the Airport and a planned approach to its future development.</p> <p>The designation takes the form of airspace height restrictions, which limit the development of any structure including any building, aerial, antenna, or other object which may inhibit the safe and efficient operation of Wellington International Airport.</p> <p>The airspace height restrictions are defined and explained in the following table, and illustrated on Plans 1, 2 and 3. Description of airport height restrictions</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 33%;">Surface</th> <th style="width: 33%;">Explanation</th> <th style="width: 33%;">Definition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Surface	Explanation	Definition			
Surface	Explanation	Definition									

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification		
					<p>Runway strip and flyover area</p> <p>This surface defines the area of controlled space around the runway.</p>	<p>5. This is a rectangular surface extending 60m beyond the ends of the runway and 150m on either side of the extended centreline.</p> <p>6. The height of this surface is defined by the lowest level of the formed runway strip.</p>	
					<p>Take-off and approach fan</p> <p>This surface defines the glidepath on which an aircraft making an instrument approach would be expected to descend, and along which an aircraft in a situation involving loss of power in one engine on take-off would be expected to climb.</p>	<p>2. The fan rises from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area.</p> <p>3. The surface rises initially for 3,000m at a gradient of 1:50 with side splaying at 15% from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area.</p> <p>4. After 3,000m, an inner portion relating to take off rises at a steeper gradient to intercept an approach fan. The approach fan commences 2,000 metres south of Ngauranga trig, rising at a gradient of 1:50 to clear the trig by 10.0 metres. An outer portion rises at a gradient of 1:40. These surfaces continue out to 18,000m from the ends of the runway strip and flyover area</p>	
					<p>Transitional (side) surfaces and horizontal surfaces</p> <p>The transitional and horizontal surfaces provide for a situation where an approaching aircraft is either off centreline or where it has</p>	<p>Inner transitional surface: The inner transitional surface rises at a gradient of 1 in 7 from the edge of the western edge of the runway strip and flyover area. This surface rises to a level of 57m. On the eastern side of the runway the surface rises</p>	

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>executed a missed approach, or where it is circling prior to landing.</p> <p>at a gradient of 1 in 7 to a height of 165m.</p> <p>- Outer transitional surfaces: These surfaces rise at a gradient of 1 in 7 from the edges of the horizontal surfaces.</p> <p>- Horizontal surfaces: These surfaces extend from the edges of the transitional surfaces. Their dimensions are determined by existing terrain and obstacle penetration.</p>
					<p>Instrument landing transitional surface</p> <p>This surface is designed to protect the instrument approach to Wellington International Airport and takes into account the presence of existing terrain (Mt Kaukau).</p> <p>This surface extends from the western edge of the approach and take-off fan to the north and runs parallel to the extended centreline of the runway until intercepting the edge of the horizontal surface.</p>
					<p>Instrument circling area</p> <p>This area protects the instrument approach of aircraft above existing terrain.</p> <p>This horizontal surface covers the residual portion of Wellington City at a height of 600m.</p>
					<p>Discretionary Activity Height Rules The following table summarises the relevant Discretionary (Restricted) Height Rules for all areas affected by the airspace height restrictions.</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification					
						Permitted height	Permitted height	Discretionary Height (extension)	Discretionary Height (extension)	Total height
					-	Rule reference	Height	Rule reference	Height	-
					Outer Residential	5.1.3.4.2	8.0m	5.3.3.3	+1.6m	9.6m
					Suburban Centre	7.1.2.1	12.0m	7.3.2.1	+6.0m	18
					Rural	15.1.4.1	8.0m	15.3.3.3	+1.6m	9.6m
<p>Procedure and criteria for development</p> <p>For some properties the airspace restrictions are more restrictive than the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules. Properties within this category, and for which development will be restricted by the airspace height restrictions, are identified on the Planning Maps. The permissible height for structures on these properties in each case is specified on the Planning Maps.</p> <p>For all other properties, development up to the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules either will not penetrate the airspace height restrictions or will have no impact on the operation of the airport. On these properties development up to the applicable Discretionary (Restricted) height rules can proceed without reference to Wellington International Airport Limited.</p> <p>Development which exceeds the Discretionary (Restricted) height rules and which penetrates an airspace height restriction may not be undertaken without the prior written consent of Wellington International Airport Limited. An application for consent will be assessed against the following criteria:</p> <p>a. Whether the proposed penetration is shielded by existing structures and hence has no additional impact on safe and efficient airport operations; and</p> <p>b. Whether the proposed penetration compromises the safety of existing airport operations.</p>										

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>Criteria b will be measured with reference to a runway strip and flyover area extending 60 m beyond the ends of the runway and 75 metres either side of the extended centreline.</p> <p>Overview</p> <p>Civil Aviation Regulations require an airport operator to provide obstacle limitation surfaces around the airport to ensure the safe and efficient operation of aircraft approaching and departing the airport. This is done by means of height controls based on a series of geometric surfaces projecting up from the edges of the runway strip which surround the runways, the intention being to prevent objects such as structures and trees from penetrating these surfaces which are important for the operational safety and efficiency of aircraft.</p> <p>The obstacle limitation surfaces contained in this designation protects Wellington International Airport from possible intrusion of over-height obstacles into the necessary approach and take-off areas required for the safe operation of the airport by all types of aircraft in use, or expected to be in use, at the airport.</p> <p>The obstacle limitation surfaces in this designation are based on combinations of various Civil Aviation Authority (CAR 139-6 and 139-7) and ICAO Annex 14 obstacle limitation surfaces.</p> <p>For the purposes of this designation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Airport Reference Point level described in this designation is set at an elevation of 11.986 metres. <li>• Objects (as referred to throughout this designation) include, but are not limited to, vegetation (including trees), structures (including buildings masts and poles), cranes, construction machinery or other equipment that might penetrate the surfaces on a temporary or permanent basis. <li>• Any point where two surfaces overlap and are at differing elevations, the lower of the two surfaces shall apply. <li>• The designation restrictions do not apply to objects located beneath the OLS identified in the Planning Maps and described in this designation.

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The runway strip is a rectangular surface extending 60m beyond the runway and 140m metres either side of the runway centreline. • The runway clearways are measured from the runway thresholds and extend for a length of 379m on Runway 34 and 355m on Runway 16. • Runway 34 refers to the runway when approaching over Cook Strait and departing over Evans Bay. Runway 16 refers to the runway when approaching over Evans Bay or departing over Cook Strait. <p>The airspace height restrictions to which this designation applies are defined and explained below and illustrated on the attached Maps.</p> <p>1. Take-off and Approach Surfaces</p> <p>a. Specifications</p> <p>i. There is a Take-off and Approach surface at each end of the runway clearways. The takeoff and approach surfaces differ in detail, but both are protected by a slope extending upward and outward from each end of the runway.</p> <p>ii. The combined Take-off and Approach Surfaces rise at a gradient of 1.2% (1 in 83.5) from the outer edge of their respective clearways, over a horizontal distance of 15,000m and continues along the extended runway centreline. The rate of lateral divergence from the inner edge is 15% (1 in 6.6) on each side of the fan. The elevation of the respective clearways are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Runway 34 Clearway Outer Edge: RL16.72 • Runway 16 Clearway Outer Edge: RL11.08 <p>b. Conditions</p> <p>i. With the exception of the properties identified in Figure 1 below, new objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Take-off and Approach Surfaces and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level shall be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object, or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.</p> <p>ii. With respect to the properties shown in Figure 1 below, new objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the take-off and approach surfaces and exceed the height limits specified in Figure 1 shall be prohibited, except</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of these surfaces and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.</p> <p>2. Visual Segment Surface</p> <p>a. Specification</p> <p>i. The Visual Segment Surface is a key tool used as part of the procedure design for Wellington Airport and is required to protect the visual segment of an aircraft approach procedure transitioning from instrument flight to visual reference before landing. This only applies to the northern approach Wellington International Airport (i.e. over Evans Bay).</p> <p>ii. The Visual Segment Surface is a triangular surface, starting 60m before the Runway 16 threshold at a width of 150m and extends over a horizontal distance of 8, 932m. The slope of the surface rises at a rate of 1.88° (3.28%), with the sides of the surface diverging at an angle of 9.53 (16.79%) to the west of the runway centreline and 10.13°(17.87%) to the east of the runway centreline.</p> <p>b. Condition</p> <p>i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Take-off and Approach Surfaces and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level shall be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object, or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.</p> <p>3. Transitional Surfaces</p> <p>a. Specification</p> <p>i. The Transitional Surfaces provide for a situation where an approaching aircraft is either off centreline or where it has executed a missed approach and allows for an area free of obstacles to protect aircraft in the final phase of the approach to land manoeuvre or when overflying the runway from an aborted landing.</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>ii. These extend upwards and outwards from the sides of the runway strip at a gradient of 14.3% (1 in 7) to a height of 45 metres above the Airport Reference Point level, where it intersects with the Inner Horizontal Surface.</p> <p>iii. Transitional Surfaces extend at the same heights beyond each end of the runway strip to intercept the Take-off and Approach Surfaces.</p> <p>b. Condition</p> <p>i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate a Transitional Surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15 June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.</p> <p>4. Inner Horizontal Surface</p> <p>a. Specification</p> <p>i. The Inner Horizontal Surface is a horizontal plane located at a height of 45 metres above the Airport Reference Point and enclosed within a 4000 metre radius drawn from the periphery of the runway strip.</p> <p>b. Condition</p> <p>i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Inner Horizontal Surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.</p> <p>5. Conical Surface</p> <p>a. Specifications</p> <p>i. The Conical Surface extends from the periphery of the Inner Horizontal Surface upwards and outward at a slope of 5.0% (1 in 20) to a height of 150m above the Airport Reference Point level.</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>b. Conditions</p> <p>i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the conical surface and exceed a height of 8m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited, except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing immovable object or the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of this surface and that has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited.</p> <p>6. Outer Horizontal Surface</p> <p>a. Specification</p> <p>i. The Outer Horizontal Surface is a plane surface at a height of 150m above the Airport Reference Point level, enclosed within a 15,000m radius drawn from the mid point between the runway thresholds on the runway centreline.</p> <p>b. Condition</p> <p>i. New objects or extensions of objects that penetrate the Outer Horizontal Surface and exceed a height of 30m above existing ground level (as of 15th June 2022) shall be prohibited except where the new object or extension is shielded by an existing object, the penetration is a temporary short term penetration (e.g. construction machinery or equipment) of these surfaces and that penetration has been approved by Wellington International Airport Limited or Wellington International Airport has determined that such objects and structures will not affect aircraft operations within this area.</p> <p>Figure 1: Designation G2WIAL1 Properties affected by specific height restrictions.</p> <p>Note: WIAL may request an aeronautical study to inform its decision regarding whether to provide approval for any breach of the conditions pursuant to Section 176 of the RMA.</p> <p>WIAL is in the process of developing a geographic information system (GIS) to assist in the identification of whether an object or structure would be subject to an OLS as identified in this designation and to provide guidance</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification								
					setting out the process for obtaining an approval for any breach of the conditions pursuant to Section 176 of the RMA.								
50	WIAL	Conditions 2	Miramar South Area	Conditions text	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Designation Conditions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>Outline Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td> <p>Not less than three (3) months prior to the first outline plan for the Site being submitted to the Wellington City Council (“WCC”) under condition 2, and subject to the consultation requirements set out within condition 4 and 38, the requiring authority shall prepare and submit to the WCC for certification:</p> <p>a. A Traffic Management Plan in accordance with conditions 4—8 2 - 6; and</p> <p>b. An Integrated Design Management Plan in accordance with conditions 37—42. 33 - 38.</p> <p>Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise approved under the RMA, or WCC waives the requirement for an outline plan.</p> <p>For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	No.	Designation Conditions		Outline Plan	1.	<p>Not less than three (3) months prior to the first outline plan for the Site being submitted to the Wellington City Council (“WCC”) under condition 2, and subject to the consultation requirements set out within condition 4 and 38, the requiring authority shall prepare and submit to the WCC for certification:</p> <p>a. A Traffic Management Plan in accordance with conditions 4—8 2 - 6; and</p> <p>b. An Integrated Design Management Plan in accordance with conditions 37—42. 33 - 38.</p> <p>Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise approved under the RMA, or WCC waives the requirement for an outline plan.</p> <p>For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p>	2.	Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise
No.	Designation Conditions												
	Outline Plan												
1.	<p>Not less than three (3) months prior to the first outline plan for the Site being submitted to the Wellington City Council (“WCC”) under condition 2, and subject to the consultation requirements set out within condition 4 and 38, the requiring authority shall prepare and submit to the WCC for certification:</p> <p>a. A Traffic Management Plan in accordance with conditions 4—8 2 - 6; and</p> <p>b. An Integrated Design Management Plan in accordance with conditions 37—42. 33 - 38.</p> <p>Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise approved under the RMA, or WCC waives the requirement for an outline plan.</p> <p>For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p>												
2.	Where the requiring authority seeks to rely on the provisions of the designation for any works within the Designated Area, an outline plan of any work to be constructed on the Designated Area shall be submitted to the WCC pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“RMA”) unless the works have been otherwise												

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>approved under the RMA, or WCC waives the requirement for an outline plan.</p>
					<p>3. For any staged development of the Site, the outline plan associated with that stage shall demonstrate how the limits set out in these conditions to manage the effects of development at the Site will be achieved.</p>
					<p>No. Designation Conditions</p>
					<p>Traffic</p>
					<p>4.2. The Traffic Management Plan required by condition 1 shall be prepared following consultation with the owner of the service station at 362 – 368 Broadway, and shall show the general configuration of on-Site and off-Site traffic management measures to be employed to achieve the following objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Effectively manage traffic generated during the operation of the Site so that traffic volumes are safely accommodated within the existing road network; b. So far as is reasonably practicable, avoid congestion or traffic delays on the adjacent local roading network and manage effects on pedestrian access and cycling on this network that are caused by operations at the Site; and c. Maintain safe and convenient access to the service station located at 362 – 368 Broadway for vehicles travelling in either direction on Broadway, entering the service station from Broadway and tankers exiting the service station onto Broadway. <p>The Traffic Management Plan shall describe, where appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Site access arrangements on Broadway and Kauri Street which meet the requirements of condition 97; e. Provision of carparking spaces, loading and manoeuvring areas which meet the requirements of conditions 10 and 11 8 and 9;

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. How pedestrian and cycle access to and past the Site would be accommodated; g. Any off-Site measures required, including, if necessary, an upgrade of the intersection of Kauri Street and Broadway with either a roundabout or traffic signalisation and the likely timing of any necessary upgrade; h. Consideration of other modes of transportation and pedestrian access in the design of any off-Site measures required by g above; i. Details about consultation undertaken with the relevant road controlling authorities to enable any off-Site measures identified in g and h above to be implemented; j. Methods to provide route travel for trucks so as to avoid the need to drive along the Residential zoned parts of Miro Street, Kedah Street or Kauri Street except where there are specific circumstances where this is necessary. k. The location of any temporary construction access or accesses <p>No outline plan shall be submitted by the requiring authority until such time as the WCC has certified that the Traffic Management Plan achieves the objectives set out in a, b and c of this condition.</p> <p><i>Advice Note: all intersections and roading improvements shall be designed and constructed to WCC standards and be subject to WCC approval as road controlling authority.</i></p>
					<p>5-3. The Traffic Management Plan required by condition 4 2 may allow for staged implementation of development within the Site. If staged development is provided for then an overall plan showing the likely stages, and method(s) for ensuring that the objectives set out in condition 4 2.a, b and c are to be met at each development stage shall be included.</p>
					<p>6-4 The requiring authority shall ensure that any outline plan submitted to WCC under condition 2 demonstrates that the works subject to it are to be developed in a manner that achieves the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan. Any outline plan shall contain detailed traffic management provisions to achieve the objectives set out in condition 4-2 a, b and c, and include details of buildings, signage, parking, and</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>other built infrastructure, including any necessary roading, cycling and pedestrian infrastructure to be provided on the roading network. Any Outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan. Where works are required on the roading network the outline plan shall include details of this work and timeframes for implementing the work. These timeframes and the method for implementing any necessary work are to be agreed with the road controlling authority at least three months prior to construction.</p> <p>7- 5 The requiring authority may amend the Traffic Management Plan provided that any amendment does not result in changing the purpose, or derogate from the purpose and the objectives of the Traffic Management Plan set out in condition 4 2. Any amendment shall be certified by the WCC as being consistent with the objectives set out in condition 4 2.</p> <p>8- 6 If a review of the Traffic Management Plan is undertaken by the requiring authority then that review shall be undertaken in consultation with WCC.</p> <p>9- 7 Site access:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Site access is to be provided and maintained in accordance with Section 3 of AS/NZ2890.1:2004. b. Subject to condition 9(0) 7(c) below no vehicle access shall be situated closer to an intersection than the following distances: arterial and principal streets (20m), collector streets (15m), other streets (10m). c. Only one permanent vehicle access shall be permitted onto Broadway and only one onto Kauri Street. No vehicle access (aside from provision for emergency access if necessary) shall be permitted onto Miro and Kedah Streets. d. The width of any vehicle crossing to the Site is not to exceed 6m 8m. e. Any access to the Site shall be designed to permit a free flow of traffic so that vehicles are not required to queue on the street. f. Notwithstanding (a) to e, a temporary construction access may be established to the site.

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>40. 8 Carparking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Except for rental car storage parking, all parking is to be provided and maintained in accordance with Sections 1, 2 and 5 of <i>AS/NZ2890.1:2004</i>. b. Where car parking is located within a building, a minimum height clearance of 2.2m is required. c. The gradient for carparking circulation routes shall be not more than 1:8. d. All vehicles associated with servicing activities which take place within the Site, shall be able to be accommodated wholly within the Site. This is to include visiting tradespersons and courier vehicles. Additionally, appropriate staff and visitor parking shall be able to be accommodated on Site.
					<p>44. 9 Loading:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least one loading area shall be provided as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. where loading areas are located within a building, a minimum height clearance of 4.25m is required; ii. for buildings serviced by lifts, all levels shall have access to a loading area by way of a lift; iii. the loading area shall be located no further than 15m from a lift and there shall be level access between them; and b. turning paths shall be based on the standard for the maximum sized truck which will service the site. For loading areas located outdoors, the minimum width shall be 3m and the minimum length 9m. c. For loading areas located within a building, the minimum width shall be 4m and the minimum length 9m.
					No. Designation Conditions
					Noise
					<p>42. 10 Noise emission levels from the Site when measured on any site that includes an occupied residence in the Outer Residential Area beyond the Site shall not exceed:</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>Monday to Sunday 7am to 10pm 55 dB LAeq(15min) Monday to Sunday 1am to 6am 40 dB LAeq(15min) At all other times 45 dB LAeq(15min) All days 10pm to 7am 75 dB LAFmax</p>
					<p>13- 11 Noise emission levels from the Site when measured on any in the Centre Zone shall not exceed:</p> <p>At all times 60 dB LAeq(15min) At all times 85 dB LAFmax</p>
					<p>14- 12 Noise during construction activities shall comply with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise.</p>
					<p>15- 13 The first outline plan the requiring authority submits to the WCC under condition 2 shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan (CNMP) which sets out how condition 14 will be achieved. - If development of the site is to be staged, then the CNMP shall set out the required methods to manage the effects of construction noise for that stage to achieve compliance with condition 14. An outline plan of works for subsequent stages shall also include a CNMP.</p>
					<p>16- 14 As part of the landscape boundary treatment required by condition 36 32 a close-boarded fence (or other acoustically effective barrier) with a density of at least 10 kg/m2 and a height of two metres shall be installed around the perimeter of the site excluding site access points. This shall be inspected regularly and maintained to ensure its continued acoustic effectiveness.</p>
					<p>17- 15 Subject to the limitations set out in condition 9.7c entry / egress for trucks shall not be located opposite residential zoned areas activities. Trucks shall not drive along the Residential zoned parts of Miro Street, Kedah Street or Kauri Street except where there are specific circumstances where this is necessary.</p>
					<p>18- 16 Truck engines shall not be left to idle on the Site and signage shall be placed in appropriate locations within the Site to advise drivers of this</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					requirement. The requiring authority or its agents shall actively monitor this requirement.
					19. 17 Building services shall be designed such that noise levels from this source at the Site boundary are at least 10 dB lower than the limits set out in condition 42 10.
					20. 18 All warehouse doors shall be fast closing and shall remain closed at night-time unless in use. For the purposes of this condition, night time means 2200 to 0700 hours.
					24. 19 There shall be no servicing or maintenance of equipment outdoors at night. For the purposes of this condition, night time means 2200 to 0700 hours.
					22. 20 The first outline plan of works the requiring authority submits to the WCC under condition 2 shall include an acoustic assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person for all noise-producing activities on the Site which sets out how conditions 42 and 43 10 and 11 will be achieved. Activities taking place within buildings shall be assessed with doors open as applicable. If development of the Site is to be staged, then the requiring authority shall demonstrate how it will employ suitable noise attenuation which is effective for that development stage to meet the operational noise limits set out in condition 42 and 43 10 and 11.
					No. Designation Conditions
					Lighting
					23. 21 All direct or indirect illumination from within the Site shall be controlled such that direct or indirect illumination does not exceed 8 10 lux at the windows of any habitable room of a building used for a sensitive activity on any adjacent site. residential buildings in any nearby Residential Area.
					24. 22 All artificial outdoor lighting within the Site, including internal and external light sources shall comply with: AS 4282:1997 AS/NZS 4282:2109: Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>25. 23 The lighting of publicly accessible pedestrian and vehicle movement areas shall comply with: <i>AS/NZS 1158.3.1:2005 Part 3.1 Pedestrian Area (Category P) Lighting.</i></p>
					<p>No. Designation Conditions</p>
					<p>Servicing</p>
					<p>26. 24 The first outline plan submitted by the requiring authority to the WCC under condition 2 shall include a design statement endorsed by a chartered professional engineer which demonstrates how stormwater, wastewater and water supply will be connected to and accommodated by the municipal system. It shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. An analysis of the impact of the proposed development on the existing water supply, and stormwater and wastewater network capacity; b. Details of any upgrades to existing infrastructure required for it to accommodate the proposed development; c. Evidence of consultation with Wellington Water in respect of a and b, comments received from Wellington Water on a and b, and details on how any comments made by Wellington Water have been addressed; and d. An analysis which demonstrates that development of the Site will be undertaken to provide adequate on-Site storage and/or detention capacity to achieve storm water neutrality for all events up to the 10% AEP event (1 in 10 year event). This design statement shall be prepared to be consistent with the Integrated Design Management Plan required by condition 37.
					<p>No. Designation Conditions</p>
					<p>- Earthworks</p>
					<p>27. All earthworks on-Site are to be undertaken in accordance with an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan prepared in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for the Wellington Region (or equivalent).</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>28. The first outline plan submitted by the requiring authority to the WCC under condition 2 shall include an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan which sets out how condition 27 will be achieved.</p>
					<p>No. Designation Conditions</p>
					<p>Landscape and Visual</p>
					<p>29. 25 No building shall be closer than 5 metres from the Site designation boundary.</p>
					<p>30. 26 The maximum site coverage by buildings is 35%.</p>
					<p>34. 27 No building shall have a wall height greater than 8 metres from existing ground level.</p>
					<p>32. 28 No building located within Area A as shown in Attachment 2 may have a roof height greater than 9 metres from existing ground level.</p>
					<p>33. 29 No building located within Area B as shown in Attachment 2 may have a roof height greater than 10 metres from existing ground level.</p>
					<p>34. 30 No building shall have continuous walls longer than 10 metres without a step in the profile of the wall of at least one metre in depth, or via the use of another architectural device or change in materials or colour.</p>
					<p>35. 31 Any sign which is erected on the Site and which is visible from the road reserve or immediately adjacent land:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. shall not contain moving images, moving text or moving lights; and b. shall not be for the purpose of third party advertising.
					<p>36. 32 Boundary screen planting required to screen the acoustic fence necessary to meet the requirements of condition 46 14 shall grow to a height not less than 2 metres at maturity. The planting shall be undertaken within 3 months of the construction of the acoustic fence.</p>
					<p>37. 33 The Integrated Design Management Plan required by Condition 1 shall show the general configuration of buildings and structures to be</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>erected on the Site, access, roading and parking layouts consistent with the TMP required by condition 1, measures for providing storm water attenuation, signage and areas of landscaping on the Site. No outline plan shall be submitted by the requiring authority under condition 2 until such time as the WCC has certified that the Integrated Design Management Plan achieves the following objectives:</p> <p>a. <u>Landscaping</u> Landscaping within the Site achieves a high level of offsite amenity and ensures that any adverse effects on neighbouring land arising from the development of the designated area are appropriately mitigated. This may be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Landscaping that softens and where practicable screens built form when viewed from neighbouring land; ii. Site boundary treatment to ensure that carparking and storage activities are effectively screened and adverse visual effects are internalised; iii. A boundary landscape treatment that includes use of layered boundary planting and the acoustic fence referred to in condition 414, which presents a green edge and a high level of amenity to the surrounding streets. This boundary landscape treatment shall be consistent with the Isthmus Group plan attached to these conditions as Attachment 4; iv. A planting palate that includes a boundary hedge planted with hardy fast growing species, and a tree framework reflecting the surrounding street tree environment; v. Use of advanced grade plants to ensure meaningful visual mitigation is provided within two to three years of planting; and vi. After undertaking a tree survey by a technician arborist or suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect, retaining where practicable, or otherwise replacing, existing mature trees located on the Site within 5 metres of the Site boundary, including pohutukawa. <p>b. <u>Buildings</u> Buildings are designed and located so they are of a scale suited to the surrounding area and are set back from boundary edges, whilst recognising and providing for the building's function and use. In</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>addition to compliance with the bulk and location requirements in condition 29 34 25 - 32 this may be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Use of rooflines which reflect the scale and context of the surrounding residential area particularly in Area A and building design which reflects the fine grain of the outer residential area, to integrate visually and to maintain character, scale and context; ii. Ensuring variation in the bulk, form and scale of buildings; iii. Limiting the lighting of roof structures to minimise night time visibility of those structures from residential locations outside the Site. <p>c. <u>Signage</u> Signage is well integrated with and sensitive to the receiving environment, and maintains public safety.</p>
					<p>38- 34 Prior to submitting the Integrated Design Management Plan to the WCC for certification in accordance with condition 1 the requiring authority shall provide the owners and occupiers of the properties listed in Attachment 3 with a copy of the Integrated Design Management Plan, and invite those persons to meet and discuss its content. The requiring authority shall cover the cost of the meeting venue. Meeting minutes shall be taken and provided to WCC when the Integrated Design Management Plan is submitted for certification.</p>
					<p>39- 35 The Integrated Design Management Plan required by condition 1 may allow for staged implementation of development within the Site. If development of the site is to be staged then an overall plan showing the likely stages and methods for ensuring the objectives set out in condition 37 33 are met shall be included.</p>
					<p>40- 36 The requiring authority shall ensure that any outline plan submitted to WCC under condition 2 demonstrates that the works subject to it are to be developed in a manner that achieves the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan. Outline plans shall contain a detailed landscape design plan and include details of planting and maintenance to achieve the objective under condition 37 33.a of the Integrated Design Management Plan on an ongoing basis. Any outline plan shall also contain details of buildings, signage, parking and other</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>built infrastructure to demonstrate how the objectives under conditions 37.33.b and 37.33.c of the Integrated Design Management Plan are to be achieved. Any outline plan shall be accompanied by a report from a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect and / or urban designer addressing how the outline plan achieves the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan.</p> <p>44-37 The requiring authority may amend the Integrated Design Management Plan provided that any amendment does not result in changing the purpose, or derogate from the purpose and the objectives of the Integrated Design Management Plan set out in condition 37.33 and any amendment is certified by the WCC.</p> <p>42-38 If a review of the Integrated Design Management Plan is undertaken by the requiring authority then that review shall be undertaken in consultation with the WCC.</p>
51	WIAL	Conditions 3	Runway End Safety Area	Conditions text	<p>Conditions 3: Runway End Safety Area (Southern)</p> <p>The following conditions shall apply to the designation for the Runway End Safety Area at the southern end of Wellington Airport:</p> <p>The purpose of the designation is to provide for the safe and efficient functioning of the airport.</p> <p>a. Maintenance and replacement of all existing and new structures and ancillary equipment (such as street lighting, ventilation systems etc) associated with the RESA, are to be the responsibility of the Requiring Authority. Maintenance is to be carried out in accordance with Council's approved asset management standards.</p> <p>b. Appropriate lighting and signage shall be put in place to ensure that cyclists and pedestrians can travel through the vehicle underpass safely.</p>

Ref #	Requiring Authority	Identifier	Designation number/name	Field	Modification
					<p>c. The retaining wall east of the vehicle underpass and north of Moa Point Road shall be maintained to ensure it integrates into the surrounding landform.</p> <p>d. The retaining walls at either end of the vehicle underpass shall be subject to appropriate maintenance and surface treatment to minimise their visual impact and integrate them into the surrounding coastal environment.</p> <p>Plan 1 - Extent of Designation</p>